

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

☒ Quarterly Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2023

OR

☐ Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____.

Commission file number 001-39916



DREAM FINDERS HOMES

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

85-2983036

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

14701 Philips Highway, Suite 300, Jacksonville, FL

(Address of principal executive offices)

32256

(Zip code)

(904) 644-7670

(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	DFH	New York Stock Exchange

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="radio"/>	Accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="radio"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="radio"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="radio"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of November 2, 2023, there were 32,882,124 shares of the registrant’s Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, issued and outstanding and 60,226,153 shares of the registrant’s Class B common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, issued and outstanding.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	3
<u>ITEM 1. DREAM FINDERS HOMES CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	3
<u>CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (unaudited)</u>	3
<u>CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (unaudited)</u>	4
<u>CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY (unaudited)</u>	5
<u>CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (unaudited)</u>	7
<u>NOTES TO THE CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (unaudited)</u>	8
<u>ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	18
<u>ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK</u>	34
<u>ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES</u>	34
<u>PART II. OTHER INFORMATION</u>	35
<u>ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS</u>	35
<u>ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS</u>	35
<u>ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS</u>	35
<u>ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION</u>	35
<u>ITEM 6. EXHIBITS</u>	36
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	39

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION
ITEM 1. DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 330,129	\$ 364,531
Restricted cash	33,172	30,599
Accounts receivable	33,315	43,490
Inventories	1,473,917	1,378,185
Lot deposits	241,280	277,258
Other assets	56,532	59,438
Investments in unconsolidated entities	14,297	14,008
Property and equipment, net	7,523	7,337
Operating lease right-of-use assets	21,676	24,084
Goodwill	172,207	172,207
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,384,048</u>	<u>\$ 2,371,137</u>
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 137,146	\$ 134,702
Accrued expenses	122,924	184,051
Customer deposits	163,544	145,654
Construction lines of credit	555,512	966,248
Senior unsecured notes, net	293,604	—
Operating lease liabilities	22,433	24,661
Contingent consideration	102,813	115,128
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,397,976</u>	<u>\$ 1,570,444</u>
<i>Commitments and contingencies (Note 4)</i>		
Mezzanine Equity		
Preferred mezzanine equity	148,500	156,421
Stockholders' Equity		
Class A common stock, \$0.01 per share, 289,000,000 authorized, 32,882,124 and 32,533,883 outstanding as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively	329	325
Class B common stock, \$0.01 per share, 61,000,000 authorized, 60,226,153 outstanding	602	602
Additional paid-in capital	271,429	264,381
Retained earnings	549,837	365,994
Noncontrolling interests	15,375	12,970
Total mezzanine and stockholders' equity	986,072	800,693
Total liabilities, mezzanine equity and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 2,384,048</u>	<u>\$ 2,371,137</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues:				
Homebuilding	\$ 893,502	\$ 783,945	\$ 2,603,858	\$ 2,237,648
Other	2,328	1,724	6,731	5,221
Total revenues	895,830	785,669	2,610,589	2,242,869
Homebuilding cost of sales	709,286	638,456	2,109,485	1,812,746
Selling, general and administrative expense	79,963	68,839	214,433	196,564
Income from unconsolidated entities	(4,557)	(5,137)	(12,219)	(11,431)
Contingent consideration revaluation	9,026	2,641	32,608	11,875
Other income, net	(1,646)	(1,119)	(2,711)	(1,784)
Income before taxes	103,758	81,989	268,993	234,899
Income tax expense	(24,158)	(10,371)	(66,000)	(50,576)
Net and comprehensive income	79,600	71,618	202,993	184,323
Net and comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(3,503)	(1,977)	(9,043)	(8,342)
Net and comprehensive income attributable to Dream Finders Homes, Inc.	\$ 76,097	\$ 69,641	\$ 193,950	\$ 175,981
Earnings per share				
Basic	\$ 0.79	\$ 0.71	\$ 1.98	\$ 1.78
Diluted	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.64	\$ 1.83	\$ 1.67
Weighted-average number of shares				
Basic	93,108,277	92,760,013	93,052,507	92,760,013
Diluted	102,052,181	108,286,433	105,819,964	105,117,234

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY
Three and nine months ended September 30, 2023
(In thousands, except share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	Redeemable Preferred Mezzanine		Common Stock - Class A		Common Stock - Class B		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Total Non-Controlling Interests	Total Equity
	Units	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance as of June 30, 2023	157,143	\$ 156,855	32,882,124	\$ 329	60,226,153	\$ 602	\$ 270,529	\$ 476,663	\$ 14,501	\$ 919,479
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,812	—	—	3,812
Vesting of stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Withholding of common stock for taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2,629)	(2,629)
Redemption of Series B preferred units	(7,143)	(8,508)	—	—	—	—	(2,912)	343	—	(11,077)
Preferred dividends declared	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,113)	—	(3,113)
Net and comprehensive income	—	153	—	—	—	—	—	75,944	3,503	79,600
Balance as of September 30, 2023	150,000	\$ 148,500	32,882,124	\$ 329	60,226,153	\$ 602	\$ 271,429	\$ 549,837	\$ 15,375	\$ 986,072

	Redeemable Preferred Mezzanine		Common Stock - Class A		Common Stock - Class B		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Total Non-Controlling Interests	Total Equity
	Units	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance as of December 31, 2022	157,143	\$ 156,421	32,533,883	\$ 325	60,226,153	\$ 602	\$ 264,381	\$ 365,994	\$ 12,970	\$ 800,693
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,286	—	—	10,286
Vesting of stock-based compensation	—	—	371,841	4	—	—	(4)	—	—	—
Withholding of common stock for taxes	—	—	(23,600)	—	—	—	(322)	—	—	(322)
Distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6,638)	(6,638)
Redemption of Series B preferred units	(7,143)	(8,508)	—	—	—	—	(2,912)	343	—	(11,077)
Preferred dividends declared	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(9,863)	—	(9,863)
Net and comprehensive income	—	587	—	—	—	—	—	193,363	9,043	202,993
Balance as of September 30, 2023	150,000	\$ 148,500	32,882,124	\$ 329	60,226,153	\$ 602	\$ 271,429	\$ 549,837	\$ 15,375	\$ 986,072

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY (continued)
Three and nine months ended September 30, 2022
(In thousands, except share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	Redeemable Preferred Mezzanine		Common Stock - Class A		Common Stock - Class B		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Total Non-Controlling Interests	Total Equity
	Units	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance as of June 30, 2022	157,143	\$ 155,621	32,378,939	\$ 323	60,380,000	\$ 602	\$ 261,207	\$ 217,346	\$ 12,056	\$ 647,155
Stock-based compensation	—	—	1,074	—	—	—	1,576	—	—	1,576
Distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(526)	(526)
Preferred dividends declared	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,451)	—	(3,451)
Net and comprehensive income	—	209	—	—	—	—	—	69,431	1,977	71,618
Balance as of September 30, 2022	157,143	\$ 155,830	32,380,013	\$ 323	60,380,000	\$ 602	\$ 262,783	\$ 283,326	\$ 13,508	\$ 716,372

	Redeemable Preferred Mezzanine		Common Stock - Class A		Common Stock - Class B		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Total Non-Controlling Interests	Total Equity
	Units	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance as of December 31, 2021	157,143	\$ 155,220	32,295,329	\$ 323	60,226,153	\$ 602	\$ 257,963	\$ 118,194	\$ 24,081	\$ 556,383
Stock-based compensation	—	—	84,684	—	153,847	—	4,819	—	—	4,819
Distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(18,916)	(18,916)
Preferred dividends declared	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10,238)	—	(10,238)
Net and comprehensive income	—	610	—	—	—	—	—	175,370	8,342	184,323
Balance as of September 30, 2022	157,143	\$ 155,830	32,380,013	\$ 323	60,380,000	\$ 602	\$ 262,783	\$ 283,326	\$ 13,508	\$ 716,372

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Net and comprehensive income	\$ 202,993	\$ 184,323
Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income to Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	7,983	8,006
Gain on sale of property and equipment	(44)	(99)
Extinguishment of unamortized debt issuance costs	—	282
Amortization of right-of-use operating lease assets	5,438	4,154
Stock-based compensation	10,286	4,819
Deferred tax benefit	(5,248)	(1,867)
Return on investments, net of income from unconsolidated entities	11	4,078
Revaluation of contingent consideration	32,608	11,875
Payments of contingent consideration	(12,331)	(4,056)
Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities		
Accounts receivable	10,175	(4,447)
Inventories	(95,623)	(446,168)
Lot deposits	35,978	(49,901)
Other assets	8,587	(8,263)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	(58,683)	27,823
Customer deposits	17,890	(6,893)
Operating lease liabilities	(5,258)	(4,057)
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	<u>154,762</u>	<u>(280,391)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Purchase of property and equipment	(3,906)	(4,321)
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment	201	127
Investments in unconsolidated entities	(300)	—
Return of investments from unconsolidated entities	—	449
Business combinations, net of cash acquired	—	(280)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(4,005)</u>	<u>(4,025)</u>
Cash Flows from Financing Activities		
Proceeds from senior unsecured notes	300,000	—
Proceeds from construction lines of credit	5,410,000	8,008,078
Repayments on construction lines of credit	(5,820,736)	(7,794,929)
Payments of debt issuance costs	(11,358)	(5,490)
Redemption of Series B preferred units	(11,077)	—
Payments of preferred stock dividends	(9,863)	(10,238)
Payments for common stock withheld for taxes	(322)	—
Distributions to noncontrolling interests	(6,638)	(18,916)
Payments of contingent consideration	(32,592)	(13,679)
Net cash (used in)/provided by financing activities	<u>(182,586)</u>	<u>164,826</u>
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(31,829)	(119,590)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	395,130	281,322
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	<u>\$ 363,301</u>	<u>\$ 161,732</u>
Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 330,129	\$ 123,692
Restricted cash	33,172	38,040
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	<u>\$ 363,301</u>	<u>\$ 161,732</u>
<i>Supplemental disclosures of noncash activities:</i>		
Noncash Financing Activities		
Leased assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	\$ 3,030	\$ 8,864
Total noncash activities	<u>\$ 3,030</u>	<u>\$ 8,864</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.
NOTES TO THE CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

1. Nature of Business and Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of Business

Dream Finders Homes, Inc. (together with its subsidiaries, “Dream Finders”, the “Company” or “DFH, Inc.”) designs, builds and sells homes in markets throughout the United States. The Company also offers title insurance and mortgage banking solutions. The Company was incorporated in the State of Delaware on September 11, 2020.

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The accompanying unaudited, condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of DFH, Inc., its wholly owned subsidiaries and its investments that qualify for consolidation treatment (see Note 5, Variable Interest Entities). The accompanying statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (“GAAP”) for interim financial information and with instructions to Form 10-Q and Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by GAAP for a complete set of financial statements. As such, the accompanying statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto included in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. The accompanying statements include all adjustments that are of a normal, recurring nature and necessary for the fair presentation of our results for the interim periods presented, which are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for the full year. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. There are no other components of comprehensive income not already reflected in net and comprehensive income on our Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Contingent Consideration

In connection with applicable business combinations, the Company records the fair value of contingent consideration as a liability on the acquisition date as prescribed by the underlying agreement. The initial measurement of contingent consideration is based on projected cash flows such as revenues, gross margin, overhead expenses and pre-tax income of the acquired business and is discounted to present value using the discounted cash flow method. The remaining estimated contingent consideration payments are subsequently remeasured to fair value at each reporting date based on the estimated future earnings of the acquired entities and the re-assessment of risk-adjusted discount rates that reflect current market conditions.

Maximum potential exposure for contingent consideration is not estimable based on the contractual terms of the contingent consideration agreements, which allow for a percentage payout based on a potentially unlimited range of pre-tax net income.

As of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company remeasured the fair value of contingent consideration related to the 2020 acquisition of H&H Constructors of Fayetteville, LLC and adjusted the liability to \$10.8 million and \$11.6 million, respectively, based on actual results achieved, revised pre-tax income forecasts and revised discount rates as of the balance sheet date and from accretion of the liability. The Company recorded contingent consideration adjustments resulting in \$0.6 million of expense and \$2.5 million of income for the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, and \$3.8 million of expense and \$0.1 million of expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

As of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company remeasured the fair value of contingent consideration related to the 2021 acquisition of McGuyer Homebuilders, Inc. (“MHI”) and adjusted the liability to \$92.0 million and \$102.1 million, respectively, based on actual results achieved, revised pre-tax income forecasts and revised discount rates as of the balance sheet date and from accretion of the liability. The Company recorded contingent consideration adjustments resulting in \$8.4 million of expense and \$5.9 million of expense for the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, and \$28.4 million of expense and \$9.9 million of expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

See Note 8, Fair Value Disclosures for the fair value measurement of contingent consideration.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made in the condensed consolidated financial statements for 2022 to conform to the classifications used in 2023.

2. Debt

Senior Unsecured Notes

On August 22, 2023, the Company issued \$300.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 8.25% senior unsecured notes due August 15, 2028 (the “2028 Notes”), which were issued pursuant to an indenture (the “Indenture”). Interest on the 2028 Notes is payable in arrears semiannually on each February 15 and August 15, beginning February 15, 2024. The 2028 Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a joint and several senior unsecured basis by certain of the Company’s subsidiaries.

The Company received net proceeds from the issuance and sale of the 2028 Notes of \$293.5 million after unamortized debt issuance costs of \$6.5 million, which reduce the carrying value of the 2028 Notes reported on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. The net proceeds from the 2028 Notes were used to repay a portion of the outstanding balance under the Company’s Credit Agreement.

The 2028 Notes are redeemable by the Company prior to August 15, 2025 through the payment of the principal amount due, which can be accomplished through the issuance of certain restricted equity offerings for specified portions of principal notes outstanding, plus specified rates and accrued and unpaid interest, and a make-whole premium in the event 100% of the principal amount is redeemed. On or after August 15, 2025, the 2028 Notes are redeemable at specified rates equal to 104.1% of the principal balance, plus accrued and unpaid interest, and periodically decrease to 100% on August 15, 2027. Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control (as defined in the Indenture), the holders of the 2028 Notes will have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of the 2028 Notes at a price equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of the 2028 Notes, plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

The Indenture includes customary events of default. Subject to specified exceptions, the Indenture contains certain restrictive covenants that, among other things, limit our ability to incur or guarantee certain indebtedness, issue certain equity interests or engage in certain capital stock transactions. In addition, the Indenture contains certain limitations related to mergers, consolidations, and transfers of assets.

Credit Agreement

On July 19, 2023, the Company entered into amendments to its existing credit agreement (as amended, the “Credit Agreement”). The amendments, among other things, (i) provide for an increase in the aggregate commitments under the revolving credit facility to \$1.2 billion, subject to a borrowing base; (ii) extend the maturity date from June 2, 2025 to July 17, 2026 for certain new and existing lenders comprising \$1.1 billion of the \$1.2 billion of aggregate commitments under the Credit Agreement; (iii) authorize the non-extending lenders to extend their maturity dates to July 17, 2026, with the consent of the Company; (iv) provide the Company with the ability to incur certain additional unsecured debt; and (v) reference a Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR”) based rate, as described below. Certain of our subsidiaries guaranteed the Company’s obligations under the Credit Agreement. The amendments also updated the Company’s minimum tangible net worth covenant which resulted in an increase to the base component of such covenant from \$385 million to \$607 million. The Credit Agreement retains an accordion feature that allows the aggregate commitments to increase up to \$1.6 billion, subject to a borrowing base.

Under the Credit Agreement, loans bear interest, at the Company's option of a "Term SOFR Rate" or "Daily Simple SOFR Rate", which means for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to credit spreads of 2.5% to 3.3%, which are determined based on the Company's net debt to capitalization ratio, plus either the Daily Simple SOFR Rate (including a SOFR adjustment of 10 basis points) or the Term SOFR Rate, which is based on one, three or six-month interest periods (including a SOFR adjustment of 10 basis points for a one-month interest period, 15 basis points for a three-month interest period and 25 basis points for a six-month interest period), as applicable.

As of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the outstanding balance under the Credit Agreement was \$555.0 million and \$965.0 million, respectively. Under the Credit Agreement, the funds available are unsecured and availability under the borrowing base is calculated based on specific advance rates for each of finished lots, construction in process, and finished homes inventory on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company had capitalized debt issuance costs related to construction lines of credit, net of amortization, of \$7.7 million and \$7.3 million as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, which were included in other assets on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Debt issuance costs are expensed in cost of sales as the homes close. The Company was in compliance with all debt covenants as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022. The Company expects to remain in compliance with all debt covenants over the next twelve months.

3. Inventories

Inventories consist of owned land and finished lots, and construction in process ("CIP") and finished homes, including capitalized interest. In addition, interest and fees related to off-balance sheet arrangements and due diligence costs are also capitalized into inventory. Finished lots are generally purchased just-in-time for construction, whether for spec or sold homes, and are included within owned land and lots in the table below until construction begins when the finished lot cost is transferred to CIP. CIP represents homes under construction or completed, including sold, spec and model homes. CIP includes the cost of finished lots and all direct costs incurred to build homes. The cost of homes is expensed on a specific identification basis when the home is delivered to an end-customer.

As of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, inventories consisted of the following:

	As of September 30, 2023	As of December 31, 2022
Construction in process and finished homes	\$ 1,234,176	\$ 1,148,654
Owned land and lots	239,741	229,531
Inventories	\$ 1,473,917	\$ 1,378,185

Interest is capitalized and included within each inventory category above. Capitalized interest activity is summarized in the table below for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Capitalized interest at the beginning of the period	\$ 117,394	\$ 62,036	\$ 94,603	\$ 33,266
Interest incurred	37,262	33,630	115,271	84,063
Interest expensed	—	(5)	(1)	(31)
Interest charged to homebuilding cost of sales	(30,369)	(14,470)	(85,586)	(36,107)
Capitalized interest at the end of the period	\$ 124,287	\$ 81,191	\$ 124,287	\$ 81,191

The Company reviews the performance and outlook of its inventories for indicators of potential impairment on a quarterly basis at the community level. In addition to considering market and economic conditions, the Company assesses current sales absorption levels and recent profitability. The Company looks for instances where sales prices for a home in backlog or potential sales prices for a future sold home would be at a level at which the carrying value of the home may not be recoverable. There were \$1.4 million inventory impairment charges and \$2.0 million in inventory impairment charges recorded for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, and no inventory impairment charges recorded for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022.

The Company reviews lot deposits for impairment on a quarterly basis and will record an impairment charge if it believes it will forfeit its deposit on an individual or portfolio of lots. There were \$1.5 million and \$3.1 million in lot deposit impairment charges recorded for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, respectively, and no lot deposit impairment charges recorded for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022.

4. Commitments and Contingencies

Legal Proceedings

We may be party to legal matters that typically are derived from the Company's general business practices, primarily related to the construction of homes. The Company believes that if a claim has merit, parties other than the Company would be, at least in part, liable for the claim, and the eventual outcome of the claim would not have a material adverse effect upon our condensed consolidated financial statements. When we believe that a loss is probable and estimable, we record the estimated contingency loss in our Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

We do not believe that any future outcomes of any claims or lawsuits currently outstanding will have a material adverse effect upon our condensed consolidated financial statements.

5. Variable Interest Entities

The Company holds investments in certain limited partnerships and similar entities that conduct land acquisition, land development and/or other homebuilding activities in various markets where our homebuilding operations are located, which are considered variable interests. The Company has an interest in Jet HomeLoans LP (formerly, Jet HomeLoans LLC), where the primary activities include underwriting, originating and selling home mortgages. On September 30, 2023, the joint venture was converted into a limited partnership, now known as Jet HomeLoans LP ("Jet HomeLoans"). Refer to Note 9, Related Party Transactions for more information.

The Company's investments create a variable interest in a variable interest entity ("VIE"), depending on the contractual terms of the arrangement. Additionally, the Company, in the ordinary course of business, enters into option contracts with third parties and unconsolidated entities for the ability to acquire rights to finished lots for the construction of homes. Under these contracts, the Company typically makes a specified earnest money deposit in consideration for the right to purchase finished lots in the future, usually at a predetermined price.

The VIEs are funded by initial capital contributions from the Company, as well as its other partners, and generally do not have significant debt. In some cases, an unrelated third party is the general partner or managing member and, in others, the general partner or managing member is a related party. The primary risk of loss associated with the Company's involvement in these VIEs is limited to the Company's initial capital contributions due to bankruptcy or insolvency of the VIE; however, management has deemed the likelihood of this as remote. The maximum exposure to loss related to the VIEs is disclosed below for both consolidated and unconsolidated VIEs, which equals the Company's capital investment in each entity.

Pursuant to ASC 810 and subtopics related to the consolidation of VIEs, management analyzes the Company's investments first under the variable interest model to determine if they are VIEs and, if so, whether the Company is the primary beneficiary. Management determines whether the Company is the primary beneficiary of a VIE at the time it becomes involved with a VIE and reconsiders that conclusion if changes to the Company's involvement arise. To make this determination, management considers factors such as whether the Company could direct finance, determine or limit the scope of the entity, sell or transfer property, direct development or direct other operating decisions. The primary beneficiary is defined as the entity having both of the following characteristics: 1) the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, and 2) the obligation to absorb losses and rights to receive the returns from the VIE that would be potentially significant to the VIE. Management consolidates the entity if the Company is the primary beneficiary or if a standalone primary beneficiary does not exist and the Company and its related parties collectively meet the definition of a primary beneficiary. If the investment does not qualify as a VIE under the variable interest model, management then evaluates the entity under the voting interest model to assess if consolidation is appropriate.

Consolidated VIEs

For VIEs that the Company does consolidate, management has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIEs' economic performance. The Company typically serves as the party with homebuilding expertise in the VIE. The Company does not guarantee the debts of the VIEs, and creditors of the VIEs have no recourse against the Company.

The table below displays the carrying amounts of the assets and liabilities related to the consolidated VIEs (in thousands):

	As of September 30, 2023		As of December 31, 2022	
Consolidated				
Assets	\$	11,726	\$	13,344
Liabilities	\$	2,492	\$	4,787

Unconsolidated VIEs

For VIEs that the Company does not consolidate, the Company does not hold the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIEs' economic performance. The Company's maximum exposure to loss is limited to its investment in the entities because the Company is not obligated to provide them any additional capital and does not guarantee any of the unconsolidated VIEs' debt.

The table below shows the Company's investments in the unconsolidated VIEs (in thousands):

	As of September 30, 2023		As of December 31, 2022	
Unconsolidated				
Jet HomeLoans	\$	8,073	\$	7,102
Other unconsolidated VIEs		6,224		6,906
Total investment in unconsolidated VIEs	\$	14,297	\$	14,008

Lot Option Contracts

The Company generally does not engage in the land development business. Instead, the Company employs an asset-light land financing strategy, providing us optionality to purchase lots on a "just-in-time" basis for construction and affording us flexibility to acquire lots at a rate that matches the expected sales pace in a given community. The Company primarily employs two variations of our asset-light land financing strategy—finished lot option contracts and land bank option contracts—pursuant to which the Company secures the right to purchase finished lots at predetermined market prices from various land sellers and land bank partners, by paying deposits based on the aggregate purchase price of the finished lots. These option contracts generally allow us, at our option, to forfeit our right to purchase the lots controlled for any reason, and our sole legal obligation and economic loss as a result of such forfeitures is limited to the amount of the deposits paid pursuant to such option contracts and, in the case of land bank option contracts, our loss is limited to the related lot option fees paid to the land bank partner, any potential performance obligations, management of the land development to completion and any cost overruns relative to the project.

None of the creditors of any of the land bank entities with which the Company enters into lot option contracts have recourse to our general credit. The Company generally does not have any specific performance obligations to purchase a certain number or any of the lots or guarantee any of the land bankers' financial or other liabilities. The Company is not involved in the design or creation of the land bank entities from which the Company purchases lots under lot option contracts. The land bankers' equity holders have the power to direct 100% of the operating activities of the land bank entity. The Company has no voting rights in any of the land bank entities. The sole purpose of the land bank entity's activities is to generate positive cash flow returns for such entity's equity holders. Further, the Company does not share in any of the profit or loss generated by the project's development. The profits and losses are passed directly to the land bankers' equity holders.

The deposit placed by us pursuant to the lot option contracts is deemed to be a variable interest in the respective land bank entities. Certain of those land bank entities are deemed to be VIEs. Therefore, the land bank entities with which the Company enters into lot option contracts are evaluated for possible consolidation by the Company.

The Company believes the activities that most significantly impact a land bank entity's economic performance are the operating activities of the land bank entity. In the case of development projects, unless and until a land bank entity delivers finished lots for sale, the land bank entity's equity investors bear the risk of land ownership and do not earn any revenues, except for lot option fees paid by the Company. The operating development activities are directed by the land bank entity's equity investors.

Dream Finders possesses no more than limited protective legal rights through the lot option contracts in the specific finished lots that are purchased, and possesses no participative rights in the land bank entities. Accordingly, the Company does not have the power to direct the activities of a land bank entity that most significantly impact its economic performance. For the aforementioned reasons, the Company concluded that it is not the primary beneficiary of the land bank entities with which it enters into lot option contracts, and therefore the Company does not consolidate any of these VIEs. The Company's risk of loss related to finished lot option and land bank option deposits and related fees and interest was \$298.2 million and \$461.6 million as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

6. Income Taxes

The Company's effective tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 is estimated to be 24.5% and 21.5%, respectively. The effective tax rate increase of 3.0% is primarily attributable to legislation that changed the qualifications for the 45L tax credit effective January 1, 2023 that were not in effect during the nine months ended September 30, 2022, which resulted in a reduction of the estimated tax credit for 2023.

7. Segment Reporting

The Company primarily operates in the homebuilding business and is organized and reported primarily by region. During the third quarter of 2023, organization of the homebuilding segments for making operating decisions and assessing performance changed from divisional to regional. There are now four reportable segments, which are comprised of the following:

- Southeast (Jacksonville, Orlando, Savannah, GA, Hilton Head and Bluffton, SC, Active Adult, Custom Homes)
- Mid-Atlantic (The Carolinas and DC Metro)
- Midwest (Texas, including legacy DFH Austin, TX and Colorado)
- Financial Services (primarily Jet HomeLoans and Golden Dog Title and Trust)

The corporate component, which is not considered an operating segment, is reported separately as "Corporate". The disclosures below reflect these changes in segment reporting for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022.

The following tables summarize revenues and income before taxes by segment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, as well as total assets and goodwill by segment as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues:				
Southeast	\$ 370,761	\$ 263,597	\$ 1,051,389	\$ 807,011
Mid-Atlantic	163,834	141,994	446,745	368,000
Midwest	358,907	378,355	1,105,725	1,062,638
Financial Services	12,120	6,971	33,584	24,121
Total segment revenues	905,622	790,917	2,637,443	2,261,770
Reconciling items from equity method investments	(9,792)	(5,248)	(26,854)	(18,901)
Consolidated revenues	\$ 895,830	\$ 785,669	\$ 2,610,589	\$ 2,242,869

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Income before taxes				
Southeast	\$ 46,520	\$ 31,428	\$ 119,455	\$ 106,165
Mid-Atlantic	16,300	12,311	31,466	25,456
Midwest	44,284	38,243	115,802	106,317
Financial Services	7,193	4,033	20,418	14,591
Corporate ⁽¹⁾	(8,042)	(3,072)	(11,161)	(13,590)
Total segment income before taxes	106,255	82,943	275,980	238,939
Reconciling items from equity method investments	(2,497)	(954)	(6,987)	(4,040)
Consolidated income before taxes	\$ 103,758	\$ 81,989	\$ 268,993	\$ 234,899

	Assets:		Goodwill:	
	September 30,	December 31,	September 30,	December 31,
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Southeast	\$ 775,260	\$ 770,029	\$ 14,003	\$ 14,003
Mid-Atlantic	386,391	422,490	16,853	16,853
Midwest	892,339	1,007,604	141,071	141,071
Financial Services	123,669	170,151	280	280
Corporate ⁽¹⁾	293,310	89,696	—	—
Total segments	2,470,969	2,459,970	172,207	172,207
Reconciling items from equity method investments	(86,921)	(88,833)	—	—
Consolidated	\$ 2,384,048	\$ 2,371,137	\$ 172,207	\$ 172,207

- (1) Corporate includes operations of the corporate component, and corporate assets such as cash and cash equivalents, cash held in trust, prepaid insurance, operating and financing leases, as well as property and equipment.

8. Fair Value Disclosures

Fair value represents the amount that would be received for selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair values are determined using a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used to measure fair value. Level 1 inputs are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities. Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted market prices that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 3 inputs are unobservable and significant to the fair value.

The following table presents a summary of the change in fair value measurement of contingent consideration, which is based on Level 3 inputs and is the only asset or liability measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands):

Beginning balance, December 31, 2022	\$ 115,128
Fair value adjustments related to prior year acquisitions	32,608
Contingent consideration payments	(44,923)
Ending balance, September 30, 2023	\$ 102,813

Fair value measurements may also be utilized on a nonrecurring basis, such as for the impairment of long-lived assets and inventory. The fair value of financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, notes payable and customer deposits, approximate their carrying amounts due to the short-term nature of these instruments. The fair value of the construction lines of credit approximate their carrying amounts since they are subject to short-term floating interest rates that reflect current market rates. Senior unsecured notes are Level 2 financial instruments. The estimated fair value of the 2028 Notes as of September 30, 2023 is \$301.7 million, based on recent trades or quoted market prices for debt of similar terms, including maturity, to achieve comparable yields.

9. Related Party Transactions

The Company enters into or participates in related party transactions. The majority of these transactions are entered into to secure finished lots for the construction of new homes.

DF Capital Management, LLC Funds

DF Capital Management, LLC (“DF Capital”) organizes real estate investment funds to acquire land and develop and sell finished lots. DF Capital is the investment manager of the funds. The Company owns a 49% membership interest in DF Capital. DF Capital is controlled by unaffiliated parties. DF Residential I, LP (“Fund I”), the first of such investment vehicles was fully committed in 2019 with total capital commitments of \$36.7 million. Dream Finders Homes LLC and DFH Investors LLC, collectively, invested \$1.4 million or 3.8% of the total committed capital of Fund I. Fund I is nearing its final stage in which residual earnings are distributed.

DF Residential II, LP (“Fund II”) was organized in 2021. DF Management GP II, LLC, serves as the general partner of Fund II (the “General Partner”). The Company indirectly owns 72.0% of the membership interests in the General Partner and receives 72.0% of the economic interests. The General Partner is controlled by unaffiliated parties. Fund II was fully committed as of January 2022 with total capital commitments of \$322.1 million. The Company invested \$3.0 million or 0.9% of the total committed capital of Fund II.

Certain directors, executive officers and members of management invested as limited partners in Fund II in an aggregate amount of \$33.9 million or 10.5% of the total committed capital. In addition, Rockpoint Group, LLC, an affiliate of a former director of the Company, as discussed below, made a \$100.0 million commitment.

On March 11, 2021, the Company entered into land bank financing arrangements and a Memorandum of Right of First Offer with Fund II, under which Fund II has an exclusive right of first offer on any land bank financing projects that meet its investment criteria and are undertaken by the Company during Fund II’s investment period.

Land Bank Transactions with DF Capital

DF Capital raised additional commitments from limited partners through deals other than Fund I and Fund II, which provided land bank financing for specific projects. One of the Company’s officers invested \$0.2 million in one of these funds managed by DF Capital as a limited partner in 2019. The Company continues to purchase lots controlled by these funds.

As of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company had \$56.9 million and \$58.6 million, respectively, in outstanding lot deposits primarily related to Fund II and other land bank transaction deals in relation to DF Capital projects, controlling approximately 4,600 lots.

Transactions with Rockpoint Group, LLC and affiliates

From time to time, the Company enters into land bank option contracts with Rockpoint Group, LLC (“Rockpoint”) or its affiliates in connection with the Company’s acquisition and development of land. Rockpoint or its affiliate provides the funding for the land acquisition and the Company secures the right to purchase finished lots at market prices by paying deposits based on the aggregate purchase price of the finished lots and any related fees, similar to land bank option contracts with third-party land bankers. William H. Walton III is the founding principal and chief executive officer of Rockpoint. Mr. Walton served as a member of the Board through May 21, 2023. During the nine months ended September 30, 2023, no transactions were entered into between Rockpoint and the Company.

Jet HomeLoans LP, formerly Jet HomeLoans LLC

Jet HomeLoans performs mortgage origination activities for the Company, including underwriting and originating home mortgages for Company customers and non-Company customers. On September 30, 2023, the Company entered into a limited partnership agreement with the partners of Jet HomeLoans LLC to convert the venture into Jet HomeLoans LP. As of September 30, 2023, as part of the limited partnership agreement, the Company’s ownership percentage changed from 49.9% to 60.0%, but the Company is not the primary beneficiary. The change in ownership was effectuated through a distribution to the partners in exchange for the additional 10.1% ownership. Jet HomeLoans is accounted for under the equity method and is a related party of the Company. Jet HomeLoans is included within the Financial Services segment (Note 7, Segment Reporting).

10. Mezzanine and Stockholders' Equity

Series B Preferred Units

On August 31, 2023, the Company redeemed all of its previously outstanding Series B preferred units. The Company made an aggregate cash payment to the Series B holders of \$11.1 million, which included \$7.1 million in principal plus cumulative undistributed earnings, less a negotiated discount on that date. Following the redemption, no Series B preferred units remain outstanding. The difference between the carrying amount and the cash redemption was reclassified to retained earnings as it reflects a return from the Series B unit holders and resulted in a one-time, non-cash increase to net income available to common stockholders of \$0.3 million utilized in the computations of basic and diluted earnings per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023.

Share Buyback Program

In June 2023, the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") approved a share buyback program under which the Company can repurchase up to \$25.0 million of its Class A common stock through June 30, 2026 in open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, or otherwise in compliance with Rule 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The actual timing, number and value of shares repurchased under the share buyback program will depend on a number of factors, including constraints specified in any Rule 10b5-1 trading plans, price, general business and market conditions, and alternative investment opportunities. The share buyback program does not obligate the Company to acquire any specific number of shares in any period, and may be expanded, extended, modified or discontinued at any time.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Company has not repurchased any stock under the share buyback program.

11. Earnings per Share

The following weighted-average shares and share equivalents were used to calculate basic and diluted earnings per share ("EPS") for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 (in thousands, except share amounts):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Numerator				
Net and comprehensive income attributable to Dream Finders Homes, Inc.	\$ 76,097	\$ 69,641	\$ 193,950	\$ 175,981
Less: Preferred dividends, net ⁽¹⁾	2,923	3,660	10,107	10,848
Net and comprehensive income available to common stockholders ⁽²⁾	<u>\$ 73,174</u>	<u>\$ 65,981</u>	<u>\$ 183,843</u>	<u>\$ 165,133</u>
Denominator				
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding - basic	93,108,277	92,760,013	93,052,507	92,760,013
Add: Common stock equivalent shares ⁽³⁾	8,943,904	15,526,420	12,767,457	12,357,221
Weighted-average number of shares outstanding - diluted	<u>102,052,181</u>	<u>108,286,433</u>	<u>105,819,964</u>	<u>105,117,234</u>

- (1) Includes a one-time increase of \$0.3 million to the numerator of the computations of basic and diluted earnings per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 for the excess of the carrying amount over the redemption amount of the Series B preferred units. Refer to Note 10, Mezzanine and Stockholders' Equity.
- (2) For the diluted earnings per share calculation, \$3.1 million and \$9.9 million in preferred dividends associated with convertible preferred stock that are assumed to be converted have been added back to the numerator for both the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, and for both the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Since the conversion price of the Company's convertible preferred stock is based on an average of the closing price of Class A common stock for the 90 trading days immediately preceding the end of the current period, changes in the price of the Class A common stock may significantly affect the number of additional assumed common shares outstanding under the if-converted method for diluted earnings per share, even when the number of convertible preferred stock shares outstanding is unchanged.

The remaining amount of preferred dividends not added back to the numerator are associated with paid-in-kind dividends for preferred mezzanine equity which is not convertible into the Company's common stock.

- (3) Stock-based compensation awards are excluded from the calculation of diluted EPS in the event they are antidilutive. There were no common stock equivalent shares and 0.9 million of common stock equivalent shares excluded from the diluted earnings per share calculation during the three months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and 0.8 million and 0.7 million of common stock equivalent shares excluded from the diluted earnings per share calculation during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, related to unvested restricted stock that were antidilutive.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Unless otherwise indicated or the context requires, “DFH,” “Dream Finders,” the “Company,” “we,” “our” and “us” refer collectively to Dream Finders Homes, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

Business Overview and Outlook

We design, build and sell homes in high-growth markets, including Charlotte, Raleigh, Jacksonville, Orlando, Denver, the Washington D.C. metropolitan area, Austin, Dallas, and Houston. We sell homes under the Dream Finders Homes, DF Luxury, Craft Homes and Coventry Homes brands. We employ an asset-light lot acquisition strategy with a focus on the design, construction and sale of single-family entry-level, first-time move-up and second-time move-up homes. To fully serve our homebuyer customers and capture ancillary business opportunities, we have financial services operations that offers title insurance primarily through DF Title, LLC, doing business as Golden Dog Title & Trust (“DF Title”) and mortgage banking solutions primarily through our mortgage banking joint venture, Jet HomeLoans, LP (“Jet HomeLoans”).

Market conditions have remained optimistic for homebuilders during the third quarter of 2023, despite the spike in interest rates in August. While higher interest rates negatively impact homebuyers, they are also meaningful in battling inflation, and so far, the economy is growing consistently. Housing supply dynamics remain constrained, benefiting new homes sales. We continue to offer sales incentives directly focused on addressing affordability concerns by reducing homebuyer closing costs and monthly mortgage payments. We closely monitor net new orders and traffic at the community level and react quickly to local market conditions. Finally, we continue to review our lot option contracts and strategically renegotiate lot takedowns to match sales absorption. Our strategic and determined focus have materially contributed to our strong performance in the third quarter of 2023.

Key Results

Key financial results as of and for the three months ended September 30, 2023, as compared to as of and for the three months ended September 30, 2022 (unless otherwise noted), were as follows:

- Revenues increased 14% to \$896 million from \$786 million.
- Home closings increased 17% to 1,798 from 1,542.
- Net new orders increased 38% to 1,535 from 1,110.
- Backlog of sold homes decreased 26% to 5,025 from 6,758, and the value of backlog decreased 23% to \$2,410 million from \$3,137 million.
- Average sales price of homes closed increased 3% to \$501,536 from \$487,852.
- Gross margin as a percentage of homebuilding revenues increased 200 basis points to 20.6% from 18.6%.
- Adjusted gross margin (non-GAAP) as a percentage of homebuilding revenues increased 350 basis points to 28.4% from 24.9%.
- Net and comprehensive income attributable to DFH increased 9% to \$76 million from \$70 million.
- Basic earnings per share was \$0.79 and diluted earnings per share was \$0.75, compared to \$0.71 and \$0.64, respectively.
- EBITDA (non-GAAP) as a percentage of total revenues increased 220 basis points to 14.7% from 12.5%.
- Active community count increased to 219 from 197.
- Return on participating equity (“ROE”) was 38.9% for the trailing twelve months ended September 30, 2023, compared to 50.3% for the trailing twelve months ended September 30, 2022.
- Total liquidity, comprised of cash and cash equivalents, and availability under the revolving credit facility, of \$564 million as of September 30, 2023, compared to \$487 million as of December 31, 2022.

Key financial results for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2022 (unless otherwise noted), were as follows:

- Revenues increased 16% to \$2,611 million from \$2,243 million.
- Homes closed increased 13% to 5,161 from 4,562.
- Net new orders decreased 6% to 4,638 from 4,938.
- Average sales price of homes closed increased 6% to \$499,433 from \$471,621.
- Gross margin as a percentage of homebuilding revenues remained consistent at 19.0%.
- Adjusted gross margin (non-GAAP) as a percentage of homebuilding revenues increased 170 basis points to 26.7% from 25.0%.
- Net and comprehensive income attributable to DFH increased 10% to \$194 million from \$176 million.
- Basic earnings per share was \$1.98 and diluted earnings per share was \$1.83 compared to \$1.78 and \$1.67, respectively.
- EBITDA (non-GAAP) as a percentage of total revenues increased 100 basis points to 13.4% from 12.4%.

For reconciliations of the non-GAAP financial measures, including adjusted gross margin and EBITDA, to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures, see “—Non-GAAP Financial Measures.”

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended September 30, 2023 Compared to Three Months Ended September 30, 2022

The following table sets forth our results of operations and balance sheet data for the periods indicated:

	Three Months Ended September 30, (unaudited)			
	2023	2022	Amount Change	% Change
Revenues:				
Homebuilding	\$ 893,502	\$ 783,945	\$ 109,557	14 %
Other	2,328	1,724	604	35 %
Total revenues	895,830	785,669	110,161	14 %
Homebuilding cost of sales	709,286	638,456	70,830	11 %
Selling, general and administrative expense	79,963	68,839	11,124	16 %
Income from unconsolidated entities	(4,557)	(5,137)	580	(11 %)
Contingent consideration revaluation	9,026	2,641	6,385	242 %
Other income, net	(1,646)	(1,119)	(527)	47 %
Income before taxes	103,758	81,989	21,769	27 %
Income tax expense	(24,158)	(10,371)	(13,787)	133 %
Net and comprehensive income	79,600	71,618	7,982	11 %
Net and comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(3,503)	(1,977)	(1,526)	77 %
Net and comprehensive income attributable to Dream Finders Homes, Inc.	\$ 76,097	\$ 69,641	\$ 6,456	9 %
Earnings per share⁽¹⁾				
Basic	\$ 0.79	\$ 0.71	\$ 0.08	11 %
Diluted	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.64	\$ 0.11	17 %
Weighted-average number of shares				
Basic	93,108,277	92,760,013	348,264	— %
Diluted	102,052,181	108,286,433	(6,234,252)	(6 %)
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets Data (at period end):				
Cash and cash equivalents	330,129	123,692	206,437	167 %
Total assets	2,384,048	2,287,262	96,786	4 %
Construction lines of credit	555,512	976,440	(420,928)	(43 %)
Senior unsecured notes, net	293,604	—	293,604	100%
Preferred mezzanine equity	148,500	155,830	(7,330)	(5 %)
Total mezzanine and stockholders' equity	986,072	716,372	269,700	38 %
Other Financial and Operating Data				
Active communities at end of period ⁽²⁾	219	197	22	11 %
Home closings	1,798	1,542	256	17 %
Average sales price of homes closed ⁽³⁾	\$ 501,536	\$ 487,852	\$ 13,684	3 %
Net new orders	1,535	1,110	425	38 %
Cancellation rate	14.9 %	25.5 %	(10.6 %)	(42 %)
Ending backlog - homes	5,025	6,758	(1,733)	(26 %)
Ending backlog - value (in thousands)	\$ 2,410,181	\$ 3,137,243	\$ (727,062)	(23 %)
Gross margin (in thousands) ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 184,216	\$ 145,489	\$ 38,727	27 %
Gross margin % ⁽⁵⁾	20.6 %	18.6 %	2.0 %	11 %
Adjusted gross margin (in thousands) ⁽⁶⁾	\$ 254,172	\$ 195,042	\$ 59,130	30 %
Adjusted gross margin % ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	28.4 %	24.9 %	3.5 %	14 %
EBITDA (in thousands) ⁽⁶⁾	\$ 131,542	\$ 97,939	\$ 33,603	34 %
EBITDA margin % ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	14.7 %	12.5 %	2.2 %	18 %
Adjusted EBITDA (in thousands) ⁽⁶⁾	\$ 135,354	\$ 99,515	\$ 35,839	36 %
Adjusted EBITDA margin % ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	15.1 %	12.7 %	2.4 %	19 %

- (1) Refer to Note 11, Earnings per Share to the condensed consolidated financial statements for disclosure related to the calculation of earnings per share (“EPS”). Diluted shares were calculated by using the treasury stock method for stock grants and the if-converted method for the convertible preferred stock and the associated preferred dividends.
- (2) A community becomes active once the model is completed or the community has its fifth net new order. A community becomes inactive when it has fewer than five units remaining to sell.
- (3) Average sales price of homes closed is calculated based on homebuilding revenues, excluding the impact of deposit forfeitures, percentage of completion revenues and land sales, over homes closed.
- (4) Gross margin is homebuilding revenues less homebuilding cost of sales.
- (5) Calculated as a percentage of homebuilding revenues.
- (6) Adjusted gross margin, EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are non-GAAP financial measures. For definitions of these non-GAAP financial measures and a reconciliation to our most directly comparable financial measures calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, see “—Non-GAAP Financial Measures.”
- (7) Calculated as a percentage of total revenues.

Revenues. Revenues for the three months ended September 30, 2023 were \$896 million, an increase of \$110 million, or 14%, from \$786 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in revenues was primarily attributable to 1,798 home closings for the three months ended September 30, 2023, an increase of 256 homes, or 17%, from the 1,542 home closings for the three months ended September 30, 2022. The average sales price of homes closed for the three months ended September 30, 2023 was \$501,536, an increase of \$13,684, or 3%, over an average sales price of homes closed of \$487,852 for the three months ended September 30, 2022. The increase was due to overall price appreciation.

Homebuilding Cost of Sales and Gross Margin. Homebuilding cost of sales for the three months ended September 30, 2023 was \$709 million, an increase of \$71 million, or 11%, from \$638 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in homebuilding cost of sales was primarily due to the increase in home closings for the three months ended September 30, 2023 as compared to the three months ended September 30, 2022. Homebuilding gross margin for the three months ended September 30, 2023 was \$184 million, an increase of \$39 million, or 27%, from \$145 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022. Homebuilding gross margin as a percentage of homebuilding revenues was 20.6% for the three months ended September 30, 2023, an increase of 200 basis points, or 11%, from 18.6% for the three months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in gross margin percentage was primarily due to continued cost management and cycle-time improvement efforts across our segments. The increase was partially offset by higher cost of funds as well as closing costs, as part of our on-going commitment to helping entry-level and first-time homebuyers close homes through our targeted mortgage buydown programs.

Adjusted Gross Margin. Adjusted gross margin for the three months ended September 30, 2023 was \$254 million, an increase of \$59 million, or 30%, from \$195 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022. Adjusted gross margin as a percentage of homebuilding revenues for the three months ended September 30, 2023 was 28.4%, an increase of 350 basis points, or 14%, from 24.9% for the three months ended September 30, 2022. Proactive cost management efforts coupled with modest home sales price appreciation were key factors in the improved adjusted gross margin percentage, outpacing increased closing costs. Adjusted gross margin is a non-GAAP financial measure. For the definition of adjusted gross margin and a reconciliation to our most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, see “—Non-GAAP Financial Measures.”

Selling, General and Administrative Expense. Selling, general and administrative expense (“SG&A”) for the three months ended September 30, 2023 was \$80 million, an increase of \$11 million, or 16%, from \$69 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022. SG&A as a percentage of homebuilding revenues was 9% in the third quarter of 2023, remaining consistent compared to the third quarter of 2022. For the third quarter of 2023, SG&A included \$9 million of spend in relation to forward commitment programs to allow our homebuyers to lock their interest rates on home loans at the point of sale. We expense these costs as incurred. In addition, SG&A for the third quarter of 2023 included a \$3 million charge related to write-offs of inventory, earnest deposits and due diligence costs for lot option contracts that were terminated.

Income from Unconsolidated Entities. Income from unconsolidated entities for the three months ended September 30, 2023 was \$4 million, a decrease of \$1 million, or 11%, from \$5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022. The decrease in income from unconsolidated entities is primarily attributable to fewer distributions of profits from DF Capital funds, as expected based on Fund I nearing its final stage.

Contingent Consideration Revaluation. Contingent consideration revaluation expense for the three months ended September 30, 2023 was \$9 million, an increase of \$6 million, or 242%, from \$3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in contingent consideration expense is primarily due to actual results achieved being better-than-projected and the related fair value adjustments of expected future earnout payments related to the current full year results from the MHI acquisition. Revised projections for the remainder of 2023 were a result of the improved sales activity in the first six months of the year and management's ability to release starts timely for the 2023 fiscal year.

Other (Income) Expense, Net. Other income, net for the three months ended September 30, 2023 was \$2 million, an increase of \$1 million, or 47%, from \$1 million of other income, net for the three months ended September 30, 2022. The additional income was primarily due to increased interest income from our cash deposits with financial institutions.

Net and Comprehensive Income. Net and comprehensive income for the three months ended September 30, 2023 was \$80 million, an increase of \$8 million, or 11%, from \$72 million for the three months ended September 30, 2022. The change in net and comprehensive income was primarily attributable to an increase in gross margin on home closings of \$39 million during the three months ended September 30, 2023 as compared to the three months ended September 30, 2022. However, an increase of contingent consideration expense related to the MHI acquisition discussed above and an increase in the effective tax rate during the three months ended September 30, 2023 as compared to the three months ended September 30, 2022, partially offset the increased gross margin from home closings. The changes in net and comprehensive income attributable to Dream Finders Homes, Inc. are consistent with the changes in net and comprehensive income as there was no significant change in noncontrolling interests for the period.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023 Compared to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the periods indicated:

	Nine Months Ended September 30, (unaudited)			
	2023	2022	Amount Change	% Change
Revenues:				
Homebuilding	\$ 2,603,858	\$ 2,237,648	\$ 366,210	16 %
Other	6,731	5,221	1,510	29 %
Total revenues	2,610,589	2,242,869	367,720	16 %
Homebuilding cost of sales	2,109,485	1,812,746	296,739	16 %
Selling, general and administrative expense	214,433	196,564	17,869	9 %
Income from unconsolidated entities	(12,219)	(11,431)	(788)	7 %
Contingent consideration revaluation	32,608	11,875	20,733	175 %
Other income, net	(2,711)	(1,784)	(927)	52 %
Income before taxes	268,993	234,899	34,094	15 %
Income tax expense	(66,000)	(50,576)	(15,424)	30 %
Net and comprehensive income	202,993	184,323	18,670	10 %
Net and comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(9,043)	(8,342)	(701)	8 %
Net and comprehensive income attributable to Dream Finders Homes, Inc.	\$ 193,950	\$ 175,981	\$ 17,969	10 %
Earnings per share⁽¹⁾				
Basic	\$ 1.98	\$ 1.78	\$ 0.20	11 %
Diluted	\$ 1.83	\$ 1.67	\$ 0.16	10 %
Weighted-average number of shares				
Basic	93,052,507	92,760,013	292,494	— %
Diluted	105,819,964	105,117,234	702,730	1 %
Other Financial and Operating Data				
Home closings	5,161	4,562	599	13 %
Average sales price of homes closed ⁽³⁾	\$ 499,433	\$ 471,621	\$ 27,812	6 %
Net new orders	4,638	4,938	(300)	(6 %)
Cancellation rate	17.1 %	18.6 %	(1.5 %)	(8 %)
Gross margin (in thousands) ⁽⁴⁾	\$ 494,373	\$ 424,902	\$ 69,471	16 %
Gross margin % ⁽⁵⁾	19.0 %	19.0 %	— %	— %
Adjusted gross margin (in thousands) ⁽⁶⁾	\$ 696,276	\$ 560,329	\$ 135,947	24 %
Adjusted gross margin % ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	26.7 %	25.0 %	1.7 %	7 %
EBITDA (in thousands) ⁽⁶⁾	\$ 351,040	\$ 277,098	\$ 73,942	27 %
EBITDA margin % ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	13.4 %	12.4 %	1.0 %	8 %
Adjusted EBITDA (in thousands) ⁽⁶⁾	\$ 361,326	\$ 281,918	\$ 79,408	28 %
Adjusted EBITDA margin % ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	13.8 %	12.6 %	1.2 %	10 %

See notes (1) to (7) under results of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2023 compared to the three months ended September 30, 2022.

Revenues. Revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 were \$2,611 million, an increase of \$368 million, or 16%, from \$2,243 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in revenues was primarily attributable to 5,161 home closings for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, an increase of 599 homes, or 13%, from the 4,562 home closings for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The average sales price of homes closed for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was \$499,433, an increase of \$27,812, or 6%, over an average sales price of homes closed of \$471,621 for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The increase was due to overall price appreciation, as well as product mix.

Homebuilding Cost of Sales and Gross Margin. Homebuilding cost of sales for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was \$2,109 million, an increase of \$296 million, or 16%, from \$1,813 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in homebuilding cost of sales was primarily due to the increase in home closings for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2022.

Homebuilding gross margin for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was \$494 million, an increase of \$69 million, or 16%, from \$425 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. Homebuilding gross margin as a percentage of homebuilding revenues was 19.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, remaining consistent compared to 19.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The increased costs of funds, and closing costs as management proactively assisted homebuyers to close homes, fully offset the benefits from the cost management and cycle time improvement during the nine months ended September 30, 2023.

Adjusted Gross Margin. Adjusted gross margin for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was \$696 million, an increase of \$136 million, or 24%, from \$560 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. Adjusted gross margin as a percentage of homebuilding revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was 26.7%, an increase of 170 basis points, or 7%, when compared to 25.0% for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The adjusted gross margin percentage increased due to overall homes sales price appreciation combined with proactive cost management efforts, partially offset by increased closing costs. Adjusted gross margin is a non-GAAP financial measure. For the definition of adjusted gross margin and a reconciliation to our most directly comparable financial measure calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP, see “—Non-GAAP Financial Measures.”

Selling, General and Administrative Expense. SG&A for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was \$214 million, an increase of \$17 million, or 9%, from \$197 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. SG&A as a percentage of homebuilding revenues was 8% for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, a decrease of 100 bps compared to 9% for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The decrease in SG&A as a percentage of homebuilding revenues was primarily due to overall cost management efforts. For the nine months ended September 30, 2023, SG&A included \$17 million of spend in relation to forward commitment programs to allow our homebuyers to lock their interest rates on home loans at the point of sale. In addition, SG&A for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 included \$5 million in charges related to write-offs of inventory, earnest deposits and due diligence costs for lot option contracts that were terminated.

Income from Unconsolidated Entities. Income from unconsolidated entities for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was \$12 million, an increase of \$1 million, or 7%, from \$11 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in income from unconsolidated entities is primarily attributable to income from Jet HomeLoans partially offset by fewer distributions of profits from DF Capital funds, as expected based on Fund I nearing its final stage.

Contingent Consideration Revaluation. Contingent consideration revaluation expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was \$33 million, an increase of \$21 million or 175%, from \$12 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in contingent consideration expense is primarily due to actual results achieved during the second quarter of 2023 being better-than-projected and the related fair value adjustments of revised expected future earnout payments from the MHI acquisition. The projections for the remainder of 2023 and beyond, which were revised during the second quarter of 2023 for MHI were a result of the improved sales activity in the first six months of the year and management’s ability to release starts timely for the 2023 fiscal year.

Other (Income) Expense, Net. Other income, net for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was \$3 million, an increase of \$1 million, or 52%, from \$2 million of other income, net for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The additional income was primarily due to increased interest income from our cash deposits with financial institutions.

Net and Comprehensive Income. Net and comprehensive income for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was \$203 million, an increase of \$19 million, or 10%, from \$184 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The increase in net and comprehensive income was primarily attributable to an increase in gross margin on home closings of \$69 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2022. This increase was partially offset by an increase in contingent consideration expense from the MHI acquisition of \$21 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2022, discussed above. The changes in net and comprehensive income attributable to Dream Finders Homes, Inc. are consistent with the changes in net and comprehensive income as there was no significant change in noncontrolling interests for the period.

Land Acquisition and Development Process

We operate an asset-light and capital-efficient lot acquisition strategy to meet our growth objectives. We generally seek to avoid engaging in land development, which requires significant capital expenditures, and can take several years to realize returns on the investment. Our asset-light lot acquisition strategy generally enables us to purchase land in a “just-in-time” manner in both new and existing markets with reduced up-front capital commitments, and, in turn, allows us to increase our inventory turnover rate, enhance our ROE and contributes to our growth. Our strategy is intended to avoid the financial commitments and risks associated with direct land ownership and land development by allowing us to increase optionality and control a significant number of lots for a relatively low capital cost. We believe our asset-light business model reduces our balance sheet risk relative to other homebuilders that own a higher percentage of their land supply.

We primarily employ two variations of our asset-light land financing strategy—finished lot option contracts and land bank option contracts—pursuant to which we secure the right to purchase finished lots at predetermined fixed contractual pricing from various land developers, land sellers and land bank partners.

As of September 30, 2023, our lot deposits and investments in finished lot option and land bank option contracts were \$241 million. As of September 30, 2023, we controlled 30,614 lots under lot option and land bank option contracts.

Owned and Controlled Lots

Our owned and controlled lot supply is a critical input to the future revenue of our business. The following table presents our owned finished lots purchased just-in-time for production and controlled lots by homebuilding segment as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

Segment	As of September 30, 2023			As of December 31, 2023			% Change
	Owned ⁽²⁾	Controlled	Total	Owned	Controlled	Total	
Southeast	2,985	12,622	15,607	2,939	16,255	19,194	-19 %
Mid-Atlantic	1,392	5,658	7,050	1,766	14,891	16,657	-58 %
Midwest	2,140	12,334	14,474	1,238	6,469	7,707	88 %
Grand Total	6,517	30,614	37,131	5,943	37,615	43,558	-15 %

(1) See Note 7, Segment Reporting to the condensed consolidated financial statements for further explanation of our reportable segments.

(2) As of September 30, 2023, the Company had 6,517 owned lots, of which 4,500 were included in construction in process (“CIP”) and finished homes within the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. Of the 4,500 owned lots included in CIP and finished homes, 4,118 were under construction, 268 were completed spec homes and 114 were model homes. The remaining owned lots were purchased just-in-time to start construction through existing lot option contracts.

Owned Real Estate Inventory Status

The following table presents our owned real estate inventory status as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

	As of September 30, 2023	As of December 31, 2022
Construction in process and finished homes ⁽¹⁾	84 %	83 %
Owned land and lots ⁽²⁾	16 %	17 %
Total	100 %	100 %

(1) Represents our owned homes that are under construction or completed, including sold, spec and model homes.

(2) Represents finished lots purchased just-in-time for production and capitalized costs related to land under development held by third-party land bank partners, including lot option fees, property taxes and due diligence costs.

Our Active Communities

We define an active community as a community where we have recorded five net new orders or a model home is currently open to customers. A community is no longer active when we have less than five home sites to sell to customers. Active community count is an important metric to forecast future net new orders for our business. As of September 30, 2023, we had 219 active communities, an increase of 22 communities, or 11%, as compared to 197 active communities as of September 30, 2022.

Our active community count excludes communities under the Company's built-for-rent contracts, as all sales to investors occur at one point in time and these communities would have no home sites remaining to sell. As of September 30, 2023, the Company had 20 communities delivering closings under built-for-rent contracts.

Costs of Building Materials and Labor

Our cost of sales includes the acquisition and finance costs of home sites or lots, municipality fees, the costs associated with obtaining building permits, materials and labor to construct the home, interest costs for construction loans, internal and external realtor commissions and other miscellaneous closing costs. Home site costs range from 20-30% of the average cost of a home. Building materials range from 35-45% of the average cost to build the home, labor ranges from 25-30% of the average cost to build the home, and interest, commissions and closing costs range from 5-10% of the average cost to build the home.

In general, the cost of building materials fluctuates with overall trends in the underlying prices of raw materials. The cost of certain of our building materials, such as lumber and oil-based products, fluctuates with market-based pricing curves. We often obtain volume discounts and/or rebates with certain suppliers of our building materials, which in turn reduces our cost of sales.

However, increases in the cost of building materials may reduce gross margin to the extent that market conditions prevent the recovery of increased costs through higher home sales prices. The price changes that most significantly influence our operations are price increases in commodities. Significant price increases of these materials may negatively impact our cost of sales and, in turn, our net income.

Backlog, Sales and Closings

A new order ("new sale") is reported when a customer has received preliminary mortgage approval and the sales contract has been signed by the customer, approved by us and secured by a deposit of approximately 6% of the purchase price of the home. These deposits are typically nonrefundable, but each customer situation is evaluated individually. Sales to investors that intend to lease the homes are recognized when the Company has received a nonrefundable deposit.

Net new orders are sales of homes during the period less cancellations of existing sales contracts during the period. Our cancellation rate for a given period is calculated as the total number of new sales contracts cancelled during the period, divided by the total number of new gross sales contracts entered into during the period. Our cancellation rate for the three months ended September 30, 2023, was 14.9%, an improvement of 1,060 basis points compared to the 25.5% cancellation rate for the three months ended September 30, 2022. Our cancellation rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, was 17.1%, a decrease of 150 basis points compared to the 18.6% cancellation rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2022.

The following tables present information concerning our new home sales (net), starts and closings in each of our homebuilding segments for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022. See Note 7, Segment Reporting to the condensed consolidated financial statements for further explanation of our reportable segments:

Segment	Three Months Ended September 30,						Period Over Period Percent Change		
	2023			2022			Sales	Starts	Closings
	Sales	Starts	Closings	Sales	Starts	Closings			
Southeast	443	678	828	683	718	547	-35 %	-6 %	51 %
Mid-Atlantic	471	399	388	166	242	366	184 %	65 %	6 %
Midwest	621	702	582	261	477	629	138 %	47 %	-7 %
Grand Total	1,535	1,779	1,798	1,110	1,437	1,542	38 %	24 %	17 %

Segment	Nine Months Ended September 30,						Period Over Period Percent Change		
	2023			2022			Sales	Starts	Closings
	Sales	Starts	Closings	Sales	Starts	Closings			
Southeast	1,445	2,089	2,261	2,587	2,504	1,719	-44 %	-17 %	32 %
Mid-Atlantic	1,123	1,242	1,144	792	1,034	1,005	42 %	20 %	14 %
Midwest	2,070	1,891	1,756	1,559	2,022	1,838	33 %	-6 %	-4 %
Grand Total	4,638	5,222	5,161	4,938	5,560	4,562	-6 %	-6 %	13 %

Our backlog consists of homes under contract that are signed by homebuyers that have not yet closed, but who have met the preliminary criteria to obtain mortgage financing and homes under contract signed by third-party investors who have placed a nonrefundable deposit. Ending backlog represents the number of homes in backlog from the previous period, plus the number of net new orders generated during the current period, minus the number of home closings during the current period. Our backlog at any given time will be affected by cancellations and the number of our active communities.

Homes in backlog are generally closed within one to nine months. Sustained supply chain challenges during 2022 could have temporarily elongated cycle times impacting the Company's backlog turnover rate. In addition, certain circumstances may increase cycle times, including sales to investors that intend to lease the homes may be delivered over a longer duration, as well as pre-sales in new communities. It is important to note that net new orders, backlog and cancellation metrics are operational, rather than accounting data and should be used only as a general gauge to evaluate performance. Backlog may be impacted by customer cancellations for various reasons that are beyond our control, and, in light of our minimal required deposit, there is little negative impact to the potential homebuyer from the cancellation of the purchase contract.

The following tables present information concerning our new orders, cancellation rate and ending backlog for the periods and as of dates set forth below:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net new orders	1,535	1,110	4,638	4,938
Cancellation rate	14.9 %	25.5 %	17.1 %	18.6 %

	As of September 30,	
	2023	2022
Ending backlog - homes ⁽¹⁾	5,025	6,758
Ending backlog - value (in thousands)	\$ 2,410,181	\$ 3,137,243

(1) Approximately 3,177 of the homes in our backlog are expected to be delivered in 2024 and beyond.

Mortgage Banking Business

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, our mortgage banking joint venture, Jet HomeLoans, originated and funded 789 and 2,145 home loans, respectively, with an aggregate principal amount of approximately \$325 million and \$868 million, respectively, as compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 of 622 and 1,149 home loans, respectively, with an aggregate principal amount of approximately \$228 million and \$415 million, respectively. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, Jet HomeLoans had net income of approximately \$5 million and \$14 million, respectively, as compared to net income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 of \$3 million and \$6 million, respectively. Our interest in Jet HomeLoans is accounted for under the equity method and is not consolidated in our condensed consolidated financial statements, as we do not control and are not deemed the primary beneficiary of the variable interest entity (“VIE”). See Note 5, Variable Interest Entities to the condensed consolidated financial statements for a discussion of the accounting treatment of VIEs.

Jet HomeLoans is included within the Financial Services segment. See Note 7, Segment Reporting to the condensed consolidated financial statements.

Seasonality

In all of our markets, we have historically experienced similar variability in our results of operations and capital requirements from quarter to quarter due to the seasonal nature of the homebuilding industry. We generally sell more homes in the first and second quarters and close more homes in our third and fourth quarters. As a result, our revenue may fluctuate on a quarterly basis. Additionally, we generally have higher capital requirements in our second and third quarters in order to maintain our inventory levels. As a result of seasonal activity, our quarterly results of operations and financial position at the end of a particular quarter are not necessarily representative of the results we expect at year-end. We expect this seasonal pattern to continue in the long-term.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Adjusted Gross Margin

Adjusted gross margin is a non-GAAP financial measure used by management as a supplemental measure in evaluating operating performance. We define adjusted gross margin as gross margin excluding the effects of capitalized interest, amortization included in homebuilding cost of sales (adjustments resulting from the application of purchase accounting in connection with acquisitions) and commission expense. Our management believes this information is meaningful because it isolates the impact that capitalized interest, purchase accounting amortization and commission expense have on gross margin. We include internal and external commission expense in homebuilding cost of sales, not selling, general and administrative expense, and therefore commission expense is taken into account in gross margin.

As a result, in order to provide a meaningful comparison to the public company homebuilders that include commission expense below the gross margin line in selling, general and administrative expense, we have excluded commission expense from adjusted gross margin. However, because adjusted gross margin information excludes capitalized interest, purchase accounting amortization and commission expense, which have real economic effects and could impact our results of operations, the utility of adjusted gross margin information as a measure of our operating performance may be limited.

In addition, other companies may not calculate adjusted gross margin information in the same manner that we do. Accordingly, adjusted gross margin information should be considered only as a supplement to gross margin information as a measure of our performance.

The following table presents a reconciliation of adjusted gross margin to the GAAP financial measure of gross margin for each of the periods indicated (unaudited and in thousands, except percentages):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Gross margin ⁽¹⁾	\$ 184,216	\$ 145,489	\$ 494,373	\$ 424,902
Interest expense in homebuilding cost of sales	30,369	14,470	85,586	36,107
Amortization in homebuilding cost of sales ⁽²⁾	—	601	—	6,422
Commission expense	39,587	34,482	116,317	92,898
Adjusted gross margin	\$ 254,172	\$ 195,042	\$ 696,276	\$ 560,329
Gross margin % ⁽³⁾	20.6 %	18.6 %	19.0 %	19.0 %
Adjusted gross margin % ⁽³⁾	28.4 %	24.9 %	26.7 %	25.0 %

(1) Gross margin is homebuilding revenues less homebuilding cost of sales.

(2) Represents amortization of purchase accounting adjustments from the Company's prior acquisitions.

(3) Calculated as a percentage of homebuilding revenues.

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA

EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are not measures of net income as determined by GAAP. EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are supplemental non-GAAP financial measures used by management and external users of our condensed consolidated financial statements, such as industry analysts, investors, lenders and rating agencies. We define EBITDA as net income before (i) interest income, (ii) capitalized interest expensed in homebuilding cost of sales, (iii) interest expense, (iv) income tax expense and (v) depreciation and amortization. We define adjusted EBITDA as EBITDA before stock-based compensation expense.

Management believes EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA are useful because they allow management to more effectively evaluate our operating performance and compare our results of operations from period to period without regard to our financing methods or capital structure or other items that impact the comparability of financial results from period to period. EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA should not be considered as alternatives to, or more meaningful than, net income or any other measure as determined in accordance with GAAP. Our computations of EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to EBITDA or adjusted EBITDA of other companies. We present EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA because we believe they provide useful information regarding the factors and trends affecting our business. Adjusted EBITDA information should be considered only as a supplement to EBITDA information as a measure of our performance.

The following table presents a reconciliation of EBITDA and adjusted EBITDA to the GAAP financial measure of net income for each of the periods indicated (unaudited and in thousands, except percentages):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Net and comprehensive income attributable to Dream Finders Homes, Inc.	\$ 76,097	\$ 69,641	\$ 193,950	\$ 175,981
Interest income	(1,753)	(35)	(2,480)	(108)
Interest expensed in cost of sales	30,369	14,470	85,586	36,107
Interest expense	—	5	1	31
Income tax expense	24,158	10,371	66,000	50,576
Depreciation and amortization ⁽¹⁾	2,671	3,487	7,983	14,511
EBITDA	\$ 131,542	\$ 97,939	\$ 351,040	\$ 277,098
Stock-based compensation expense	3,812	1,576	10,286	4,820
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 135,354	\$ 99,515	\$ 361,326	\$ 281,918
EBITDA margin % ⁽²⁾	14.7 %	12.5 %	13.4 %	12.4 %
Adjusted EBITDA margin % ⁽²⁾	15.1 %	12.7 %	13.8 %	12.6 %

- (1) Includes the impact of fair value inventory adjustments from prior acquisitions of \$1 million and \$6 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, which is included in homebuilding cost of sales reported on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, there was no such fair value adjustment of inventory.
- (2) Calculated as a percentage of total revenues.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

We generate cash from the sale of our inventory and we intend to re-deploy the net cash generated from the sale of inventory to acquire and control land and further grow our operations year over year. We believe that our sources of liquidity are sufficient to satisfy our current commitments. Our liquidity comes from a variety of sources, including cash, borrowings under a credit agreement (the “Credit Agreement”), and net proceeds from the senior unsecured notes (“2028 Notes”).

As of September 30, 2023, we had \$330 million in cash and cash equivalents, excluding \$33 million of restricted cash.

The Credit Agreement had an aggregate commitment of up to \$1.2 billion and \$1.1 billion, and outstanding borrowings of \$555 million and \$965 million, as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. The Company had \$234 million of availability under the Credit Agreement based on a borrowing base of \$1.1 billion, inclusive of reduced availability for the 2028 Notes which are permitted unsecured indebtedness under the Credit Agreement, for a total of \$564 million in total liquidity. The Credit Agreement will mature on July 17, 2026. Certain of our subsidiaries guaranteed the Company’s obligations under the Credit Agreement.

On August 22, 2023, the Company issued the 8.25% 2028 Notes with \$300 million in aggregate principal amount. The Company used the net proceeds from the issuance of the 2028 Notes to repay a portion of the outstanding balance related to the Credit Agreement.

As of September 30, 2023, we were in compliance with the covenants set forth in our Credit Agreement and under the Indenture related to the 2028 Notes. Refer to Note 2, Debt, to the condensed consolidated financial statements for more information on the Credit Agreement and the 2028 Notes.

We also enter into surety bonds and letters of credit arrangements. Refer to “—Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements” for more information.

We continue to evaluate our capital structure and explore options to strengthen our Balance Sheet. We will remain opportunistic while assessing available capital in the debt and equity markets.

Our principal uses of capital are lot deposits, lot purchases just-in-time for construction, vertical home construction, operating expenses and the payment of routine liabilities.

Cash flows generated by our projects can differ materially from our results of operations, as these depend upon the stage in the life cycle of each project. The majority of our projects begin at the land acquisition stage when we enter into finished lot option contracts by placing a deposit with a land seller or developer. Our lot deposits are an asset on our balance sheets and these cash outflows are not recognized in our results of operations. Early stages in our communities require material cash outflows relating to finished rolling option lot purchases, entitlements and permitting, construction and furnishing of model homes, roads, utilities, general landscaping and other amenities, as well as ongoing association fees and property taxes. Except for furnishings of model homes, these costs are capitalized within our real estate inventory and are not recognized in our operating income until a home sale closes. As such, we incur significant cash outflows prior to the recognition of revenues.

In later stages of the life cycle of a community, cash inflows could significantly exceed our results of operations, as the cash outflows associated with land purchase and home construction and other expenses were previously incurred.

We actively enter into finished lot option contracts by placing deposits with land sellers averaging 10% of the aggregate purchase price of the finished lots. When entering into these contracts, we also agree to purchase finished lots at predetermined prices, time frames, and quantities that match our expected selling pace in the community. We also enter into land development arrangements with land sellers, land developers and land bankers. We typically provide a lot deposit averaging 10% of the total investment required to develop lots that we will have the option to acquire in the future.

Those deposits are generally 100% applicable to the lot purchase price. In these transactions, we also incur lot option fees that have historically been 15% or less of the outstanding capital balance held by the land banker. The initial investment and lot option fees require our ability to allocate liquidity resources to projects that will not materialize into cash inflows or operating income in the near term.

The above cash strategies allow us to maintain adequate lot supply in our existing markets and support ongoing growth and profitability. Although currently there is economic uncertainty that is impacting the homebuilding industry, we continue to operate in geographic regions with consistent increases in demand for new homes and constrained lot and inventory supply compared to population and job growth trends. We intend to continue to reinvest our earnings into our business and focus on expanding our operations. In addition, as the opportunity to purchase finished lots in desired locations becomes increasingly more limited and competitive, we are committed to allocating additional liquidity to land bank deposits on land development projects, as this strategy mitigates the risks associated with holding undeveloped land on our balance sheet, while allowing us to control adequate lot supply in our key markets to support forecasted growth. As of September 30, 2023, our lot deposits and investments related to finished lot option contracts and land bank option contracts were \$241 million.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities	\$ 154,762	\$ (280,391)
Net cash used in investing activities	(4,005)	(4,025)
Net cash (used in)/provided by financing activities	(182,586)	164,826

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$155 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to \$280 million of net cash used in operating activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The change in net cash provided by operating activities was primarily driven by increased home closings, which resulted in lower increases in inventories, and a decrease in lot deposits, partially offset by a larger decrease in accrued expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2023.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, remaining consistent when compared to \$4 million of cash used in investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2022, primarily attributable to the purchase of property and equipment during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022.

Net cash used in financing activities was \$183 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023, compared to \$165 million of cash provided by financing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. The change in net cash used in financing activities was primarily attributable to higher payments on the revolving credit facility of \$411 million and to a lesser extent, a one-time payment related to the redemption of the Series B preferred units during the nine months ended September 30, 2023. The full net proceeds from the issuance of unsecured senior notes of \$300 million during the period were used to pay down a portion of the revolving credit facility.

Series B Preferred Units

On August 31, 2023, the Company redeemed all of its previously outstanding Series B Preferred Units. Refer to Note 10, Mezzanine and Stockholders' Equity to the condensed consolidated financials statements for information regarding the redemption.

Convertible Preferred Stock

On September 29, 2021, we sold 150,000 shares of convertible preferred stock with an initial liquidation preference of \$1,000 per share and a par value of \$0.01 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of \$150 million. We used the proceeds from the sale of the convertible preferred stock to partially fund the MHI acquisition and for general corporate purposes. Pursuant to the Certificate of Designations, the convertible preferred stock ranks senior to the Class A and B common stock with respect to dividends and distributions on liquidation, winding-up and dissolution.

Accordingly, upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, each share of convertible preferred stock is entitled to receive the initial liquidation preference of \$1,000 per share, subject to adjustment, plus all accrued and unpaid dividends thereon.

The Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board of Directors”) has the authority to issue one or more series of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share, without stockholder approval. Refer to Note 12 to the consolidated financial statements within our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 for further details on the terms of the convertible preferred stock.

Critical Accounting Policies

We believe that there have been no significant changes to our critical accounting policies during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 as compared to those disclosed in *Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

The Company does not expect the adoption of any recently issued accounting standards to have a material impact on the condensed consolidated financial statements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Asset-Light Lot Acquisition Strategy

We operate an asset-light and capital-efficient lot acquisition strategy primarily through finished lot option contracts and land bank option contracts. See “—Land Acquisition and Development Process” and Note 5, Variable Interest Entities to the condensed consolidated financial statements for information on these option contracts.

Surety Bonds, Letters of Credit and Financial Guarantees

We enter into surety bonds and letters of credit arrangements with local municipalities, government agencies and land developers. These arrangements relate to certain performance-related obligations and serve as security for certain land option agreements.

As of September 30, 2023, we had outstanding surety bonds and letters of credit totaling \$173 million and \$1 million, respectively. We believe we will fulfill our obligations under the related arrangements and do not anticipate any material losses under these surety bonds and letters of credit.

Contractual Obligations

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, there have been no material changes to our contractual obligations appearing in the “Contractual Obligations, Commitments and Contingencies” section of *Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, other than the issuance of \$300 million aggregate principal amount of our 8.25% senior unsecured notes due August 15, 2028, as described in more detail above.

Cautionary Statement about Forward-Looking Statements

The information in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q includes “forward-looking statements.” Many statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q are not statements of historical fact, including statements concerning our expectations, beliefs, plans, objectives, goals, strategies, future events or performance and underlying assumptions. These statements are “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied by these statements. Forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which cannot be predicted or quantified.

Certain, but not necessarily all, of such forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology, such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “continue,” “could,” “estimate,” “expect,” “forecast,” “goal,” “intend,” “may,” “objective,” “plan,” “predict,” “projection,” “should” or “will” or the negative thereof or other comparable terminology. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our market opportunity and the potential growth of that market;
- economic trends;
- trends with respect to demand, interest rates and cancellation rates;
- our strategy, expected outcomes and growth prospects;
- trends in our operations, industry and markets;
- our future profitability, indebtedness, liquidity, access to capital and financial condition; and
- our integration of companies that we have acquired into our operations.

We have based these forward-looking statements on our current expectations and assumptions about future events based on information available to our management at the time the statements were made. While our management considers these expectations and assumptions to be reasonable, they are inherently subject to significant business, economic, competitive, regulatory and other risks, contingencies and uncertainties, most of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond our control. Therefore, we cannot assure you that actual results will not differ materially from those expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements.

We caution you that these forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from what is expressed or implied in such forward-looking statements. These risks include, but are not limited to, the risks described under “*Risk Factors*” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 and Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023. Should one or more of such risks or uncertainties occur, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, our actual results and plans could differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements.

All forward-looking statements, expressed or implied, included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q are expressly qualified in their entirety by this cautionary statement. This cautionary statement should also be considered in connection with any subsequent written or oral forward-looking statements that we or persons acting on our behalf may issue.

Except as otherwise required by applicable law, we disclaim any duty to update any forward-looking statements, all of which are expressly qualified by the statements in this section, to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Inflation

Inflation in the United States materially increased during the year ended December 31, 2022, and into the first quarter of 2023. As a result, the Federal Reserve rapidly increased interest rates to combat inflationary pressures. Mortgage interest rates peaked in August 2023 and have remained elevated through the end of the third quarter.

Our operations may be negatively impacted by inflation and interest rates due to increasing construction, labor, and materials costs, as well as land development and financing costs. In addition, rising mortgage interest rates can substantially limit the ability of a typical homebuyer, relying on mortgage financing, to purchase a new home. Through the period ended September 30, 2023, these factors did not have a material impact on our gross margins or operations.

For more information, see *Item 1A. Risk Factors* in Part I of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our operations are interest-rate sensitive. As overall housing demand is adversely affected by increases in interest rates, a significant increase in interest rates may negatively affect the ability of homebuyers to secure adequate financing. Higher interest rates could adversely affect our revenues, gross margins and net income. We do not enter into, nor do we intend to enter into in the future, derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes to hedge against interest rate fluctuations.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Interest Rate Risk

Market risk is the risk of loss arising from adverse changes in market prices and interest rates. Our market risk arises from interest rate risk inherent in our financial instruments and debt obligations. Interest rate risk results from the possibility that changes in interest rates will cause unfavorable changes in net income or in the value of interest rate sensitive assets, liabilities and commitments. Lower interest rates tend to increase demand for mortgage loans for home purchasers, while higher interest rates make it more difficult for potential borrowers to purchase residential properties and to qualify for mortgage loans. We have no market rate-sensitive instruments held for speculative or trading purposes.

Under the Credit Agreement, loans bear interest, at the Company's option of a "Term SOFR Rate" or "Daily Simple SOFR Rate", which means for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to credit spreads of 2.5% to 3.3%, which are determined based on the Company's net debt to capitalization ratio, plus either the Daily Simple SOFR Rate (including a SOFR adjustment of 10 basis points) or the Term SOFR Rate, which is based on one, three or six-month interest periods (including a SOFR adjustment of 10 basis points for a one-month interest period, 15 basis points for a three-month interest period and 25 basis points for a six-month interest period), as applicable.

Interest on Base Rate or Daily Simple SOFR Rate advances borrowed under the Credit Agreement are payable in arrears on a monthly basis. Interest on Term SOFR rate advances borrowed under the Credit Agreement are payable in arrears at the end of the interest period applicable to such advance, or, if less than such interest period, three months after the beginning of such interest period. The Company pays the lenders a commitment fee on the amount of the unused commitments on a quarterly basis at a rate per annum that will vary from 0.20% to 0.30% depending on the Company's debt to capitalization ratio.

Outstanding borrowings under the Credit Agreement are subject to, among other things, a borrowing base. The borrowing base includes, among other things, (a) 90% of the net book value of presold housing units, (b) 85% of the net book value of model housing units, (c) 85% of the net book value of speculative housing units, (d) 70% of the net book value of finished lots, (e) 85% of the net book value of certain built-for-rent units, and (f) 75% of the net book value of other built-for-rent units, in each case subject to certain exceptions and limitations set forth in the Credit Agreement. The borrowing base availability is reduced dollar-for-dollar for any outstanding unsecured indebtedness permitted under the Credit Agreement.

Our mortgage banking joint venture, Jet HomeLoans, is exposed to interest rate risk as it relates to its lending activities. Jet HomeLoans underwrites and originates mortgage loans, which are sold through either optional or mandatory forward delivery contracts into the secondary markets. The loan portfolio of Jet HomeLoans is held for sale and subject to forward sale commitments. Jet HomeLoans also sells all of its mortgages held for sale on a servicing released basis.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), management evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) or 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of September 30, 2023. Based on that evaluation, the CEO and CFO concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of September 30, 2023 were effective in providing reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in the reports the Company files, furnishes, submits or otherwise provides the SEC under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that information required to be disclosed in reports filed by the Company under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the CEO and CFO, in such a manner as to allow timely decisions regarding the required disclosure.

Changes in Internal Controls

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting as such term is defined in the Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f) that occurred during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

See Note 4, Commitments and Contingencies to the condensed consolidated financial statements included herein for a description of material legal proceedings. From time to time, we are a party to ongoing legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. We do not believe the results of currently pending proceedings, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

There are numerous factors that affect our business and results of operations, many of which are beyond our control. Refer to Item 1A in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, which contains descriptions of significant risks that have the potential to affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, strategies or prospects in a material and adverse manner. Except as presented below, there have been no material changes to risk factors previously disclosed in Item 1A of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 and in Part II – Item 1A of our Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023.

Our ability to access and obtain capital in the future could be adversely affected as a result of a downgrade in any of our credit ratings.

Our ability to access and obtain financing on favorable terms is a key component of the Company's operating capacity. If negative rating actions, including downgrades, were to occur for either the Company's corporate credit rating or the credit ratings for our senior unsecured notes, it could impact our access to new debt or result in less-than-favorable terms for any future debt obtained, such as harsher covenants, increased cost to obtain new debt and higher interest rates. Either scenario could result in a material adverse effect on liquidity, financial condition and results of operations, which could serve to further compound negative rating actions and their effects on our business.

ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

Share Buyback Program

In June 2023, the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") approved a share buyback program under which the Company can repurchase up to \$25 million of its Class A common stock through June 30, 2026 in open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, or otherwise in compliance with Rule 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Board also authorized the Company to establish "Rule 10b5-1 trading plans" for any share repurchases. The actual timing, number and value of shares repurchased under the share buyback program will depend on a number of factors, including constraints specified in any Rule 10b5-1 trading plans, price, general business and market conditions, and alternative investment opportunities. The share buyback program does not obligate the Company to acquire any specific number of shares in any period, and may be expanded, extended, modified or discontinued at any time. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2023, the Company has not repurchased any stock under the share buyback program.

ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION

Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

Directors and Executive Officers. Our directors and executive officers may purchase or sell shares of our common stock in the market from time to time, including pursuant to equity trading plans adopted in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act (“Rule 10b5-1”) and in compliance with guidelines specified by the Company. In accordance with Rule 10b5-1 and the Company’s insider trading policy, directors, officers and certain employees who, at such time, are not in possession of material non-public information about the Company are permitted to enter into written plans that pre-establish amounts, prices and dates (or formula for determining the amounts, prices and dates) of future purchases or sales of the Company’s stock, including shares acquired pursuant to the Company’s equity plans (“Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans”). Under a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan, a broker executes trades pursuant to parameters established by the director or executive officer when entering into the plan, without further direction from them. The following table describes contracts, instructions or written plans for the sale or purchase of our securities adopted, terminated or modified by our directors and executive officers during the three months ended September 30, 2023, each of which is intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c).

Name and Title	Adoption, Termination or Modification	Date of Adoption, Termination or Modification	Scheduled Expiration Date of Plan	Number of Shares to be Sold under the Plan
Patrick O. Zalupski <i>President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors</i>	Adoption	August 31, 2023	June 26, 2024	1,000,000
Douglas J. Moran <i>Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer</i>	Adoption	August 22, 2023	April 23, 2024	150,000
L. Anabel Fernandez <i>Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer</i>	Adoption	August 22, 2023	May 31, 2024	20,000

The Company. In June 2023, the Company entered into a Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan to execute repurchases of its Class A common stock under the share buyback program, effective July 1, 2023. Under the Company’s Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan, a broker will execute purchases pursuant to parameters and prices pre-established by the Company without further direction. The Company’s Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan has a scheduled expiration date of November 6, 2023 and includes an aggregate amount of \$25 million of Class A common stock.

Item 5.02. Departure of Directors or Certain Officers; Election of Directors; Appointment of Certain Officers; Compensatory Arrangements of Certain Officers

On November 1, 2023, the Company entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with each of Patrick Zalupski, Douglas Moran and L. Anabel Fernandez, respectively, as described below:

Patrick Zalupski. The amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Zalupski is the same as his prior employment agreement except that the amended and restated employment agreement: (i) removes legacy IPO and bonus information; (ii) provides for a base salary of \$1,150,000; (iii) provides that he is entitled to use aircrafts chartered by the Company for business and personal travel (subject to compliance with the Company’s personal use policy established by the Compensation Committee); (iv) provides that his entitlement to any perquisites shall be governed by the Company’s policies in effect from time to time; (v) includes an acknowledgement that any compensation payable after the effective date will be subject to the Company’s Compensation Recovery Policy and (vi) includes other non-substantive changes.

Douglas Moran. The amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Moran is the same as his prior employment agreement except that the amended and restated employment agreement: (i) removes legacy IPO and bonus information; (ii) provides for a base salary of \$750,000; (iii) provides that any unvested restricted stock units owned upon death, disability or a Change in Control (as defined in the employment agreement) in which Patrick Zalupski does not retain control of the acquiror or successor will immediately become fully vested; (iv) provides that any unvested restricted stock units owned following a Change in Control (as defined in the employment agreement) in which Patrick Zalupski does retain control of the acquiror or successor will immediately become fully vested if the executive is terminated without Cause (as defined in the employment agreement) during the 24 months following such Change in Control; (v) provides that his entitlement to any perquisites shall be governed by the Company's policies in effect from time to time; (vi) includes an acknowledgement that any compensation payable after the effective date will be subject to the Company's Compensation Recovery Policy and (vii) includes other non-substantive changes.

L. Anabel Fernandez. The amended and restated employment agreement with Ms. Fernandez is the same as her prior employment agreement except that the amended and restated employment agreement: (i) removes legacy IPO and bonus information; (ii) provides for a base salary of \$650,000; (iii) provides for one year of base salary and reimbursement of COBRA coverage payable over 12 months as severance in the event she is terminated without Cause (as defined therein), increasing to two years of base salary and reimbursement of COBRA coverage payable over 24 months if such termination occurs within 24 months of a Change in Control (as defined in the employment agreement); (iv) provides that any unvested restricted stock units owned upon death, disability or a Change in Control (as defined in the employment agreement) in which Patrick Zalupski does not retain control of the acquiror or successor will immediately become fully vested; (v) provides that any unvested restricted stock units owned following a Change in Control (as defined in the employment agreement) in which Patrick Zalupski does retain control of the acquiror or successor will immediately become fully vested if the executive is terminated without Cause (as defined in the employment agreement) during the 24 months following such Change in Control; (vi) provides that her entitlement to any perquisites shall be governed by the Company's policies in effect from time to time; (vii) includes an acknowledgement that any compensation payable after the effective date will be subject to the Company's Compensation Recovery Policy and (viii) includes other non-substantive changes.

The foregoing descriptions of the amended and restated employment agreements are qualified in their entirety by reference to the text of the such agreements, which are filed as Exhibits 10.3, 10.4 and 10.5 to this Form 10-Q.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

Exhibit No.	Description
4.1	Indenture, dated as of August 22, 2023, by and among the Company, the Guarantors and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee. (incorporated by reference from Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed on August 22, 2023)
10.1+*	Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of July 19, 2023, among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, collateral agent and issuing bank, and the lenders named therein as parties thereto.
10.2+*	Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of July 19, 2023, among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, collateral agent and issuing bank, and the lenders named therein as parties thereto.
10.3*†	Amended and Restated CEO Employment Agreement
10.4*†	Amended and Restated COO Employment Agreement
10.5*†	Amended and Restated CFO Employment Agreement
31.1*	CEO Certification, Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2*	CFO Certification, Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1*	Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2*	Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document (the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document).
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

* Filed herewith.

† Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed as an exhibit to this Form 10-K.

+ Certain schedules and similar attachments have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. The registrant undertakes to furnish supplemental copies of any of the omitted schedules upon request by the SEC.

XBRL information is deemed not filed or a part of a registration statement or Annual Report for purposes of Sections 11 and 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, is deemed not filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and otherwise is not subject to liability under such sections.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Date:	November 2, 2023	Dream Finders Homes, Inc. /s/ Patrick O. Zalupski _____ Patrick O. Zalupski President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors (Principal Executive Officer)
	November 2, 2023	 /s/ L. Anabel Fernandez _____ L. Anabel Fernandez Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

SECOND AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of July 19, 2023

among

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.,
as Borrower,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent
and
an L/C Issuer,

The Other L/C Issuers Party Hereto,

and

The Other Lenders Party Hereto

WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK
and
FLAGSTAR BANK, N.A.,
as
Co-Syndication Agents

BMO HARRIS BANK N.A.,
as
Documentation Agent

BOFA SECURITIES, INC.,
as
Sole Bookrunner

BOFA SECURITIES, INC.,
WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK,
and
FLAGSTAR BANK, N.A.,
as
Joint Lead Arrangers

SECOND AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT (this “*Amendment*”) is dated as of July 19, 2023 (the “*Effective Date*”), by and among DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC., a Delaware corporation (“*Borrower*”), BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders (in such capacity, “*Administrative Agent*”), the Required Lenders (as defined in the Credit Agreement defined below) and each 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender (as amended in the Credit Agreement defined below as amended hereby).

WITNESSETH

A. Reference is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of June 2, 2022, by and among Borrower, each of the Lenders defined therein (“*Lenders*”), Administrative Agent and the other parties thereto (as renewed, extended, modified, and amended from time to time prior to the date hereof, the “*Credit Agreement*”). Terms defined in the Credit Agreement and not otherwise defined herein are used herein as therein defined.

B. The parties hereto have agreed to amend certain terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement as more particularly described herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Amendments.** On and after the Effective Date, the Credit Agreement (including the Schedules and the Exhibits) is hereby amended by deleting the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken-text~~) and by adding the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth in *Annex I*.

2. **Amendments to other Loan Documents.**

(a) All references in the Loan Documents to the Credit Agreement shall henceforth include references to the Credit Agreement, as modified and amended hereby, and as may, from time to time, be further amended, modified, extended, renewed, and/or increased.

(b) Any and all of the terms and provisions of the Loan Documents are hereby amended and modified wherever necessary, even though not specifically addressed herein, so as to conform to the amendments and modifications set forth herein.

3. **Lender Joinder.** Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein:

(a) GOLDMAN SACHS LENDING PARTNERS LLC (“*New Lender*”) hereby (i) agrees to become a “2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender” under the Credit Agreement; (ii) joins in, becomes a party to, and agrees to comply with and be bound by the terms and conditions of the Credit Agreement, to the same extent as if New Lender were an original signatory thereto; and (iii) agrees to provide a Commitment to Borrower under the Credit Agreement on the date hereof in the amount set forth opposite New Lender’s name on *Schedule 2.01A* attached to the Credit Agreement amended pursuant to *Annex I*; and

(b) New Lender hereby (i) represents and warrants that it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby; and (ii) agrees that it will (A) independently and without reliance on Administrative Agent or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at

the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents, and (B) perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

4. **Representations and Warranties.** Borrower hereby represents and warrants that as of the Effective Date:

(a) Borrower has the power to execute and deliver this Amendment and to perform its obligations hereunder; and Borrower has duly authorized such execution, delivery and performance.

(b) This Amendment constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of Borrower, enforceable against Borrower in accordance with its terms, except as limited by Debtor Relief Laws and the applicable of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in proceedings in equity or at law).

(c) The representations and warranties of Borrower in the representations and warranties contained in *Article V* of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of this Amendment, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date and except that for purposes of this paragraph, the representations and warranties contained in *subsections (a) and (b) of Section 5.05* of the Credit Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to *subsections (a) and (b)*, respectively, of *Section 6.01* of the Credit Agreement.

(d) No Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from giving effect to this Amendment.

5. **Conditions Precedent.** The effectiveness of this Amendment is subject to satisfaction of the following conditions precedent on or before the Effective Date:

(a) Administrative Agent shall have received this Amendment, duly executed and delivered by each 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender, the Required Lenders, Administrative Agent, and Borrower;

(b) Administrative Agent shall have received a Note for New Lender (to the extent requested by New Lender);

(c) Administrative Agent shall have received such certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates and/or other certificates of Responsible Officers of each Loan Party as Administrative Agent may require evidencing the identity, authority and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Amendment and the other Loan Documents to which any Loan Party is a party;

(d) Administrative Agent shall have received such documents and certifications as Administrative Agent may reasonably require to evidence that each Loan Party is duly organized or formed, and that each Loan Party is validly existing, in good standing and qualified to engage in business in each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of properties or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) Administrative Agent shall have received a favorable opinion of Holland & Knight LLP, counsel to the Loan Parties, addressed to Administrative Agent, each L/C Issuer and each Lender, regarding

the Loan Parties and the Loan Documents in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders;

(f) Administrative Agent shall have received a Compliance Certificate and Borrowing Base Certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower and calculated on a proforma basis reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent;

(g) Administrative Agent shall have received executed affidavits establishing that this Amendment has been executed and delivered by Borrower and accepted by Administrative Agent outside of the State of Florida and delivered to Administrative Agent (or its agent or designee) outside of the State of Florida;

(h) (i) upon the reasonable request of any Lender made at least fifteen (15) days prior to the Effective Date, Borrower shall have provided to such Lender, and such Lender shall be reasonably satisfied with, the documentation and other information so requested in connection with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including the PATRIOT Act, in each case at least 10 days prior to the Closing Date and (ii) at least 10 days prior to the Effective Date, any Loan Party that qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation shall have delivered, to each Lender that so requests, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to such Loan Party;

(i) the representations and warranties set forth herein shall be true and correct;

(j) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from giving effect to this Amendment; and

(k) payment by Borrower of all fees and other amounts due and payable on or prior to the date hereof and reimbursement or payment of all costs and expenses required to be reimbursed or paid by Borrower hereunder, including all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to Administrative Agent (directly to such counsel if requested by Administrative Agent).

6. **Ratifications.** Each Loan Party (a) ratifies and confirms all provisions of the Loan Documents as amended by this Amendment, (b) ratifies and confirms that all guaranties and assurances, granted, conveyed, or assigned to the Credit Parties under the Loan Documents are not released, reduced, or otherwise adversely affected by this Amendment and continue to guarantee and assure full payment and performance of all present and future Obligations, and (c) agrees to perform such acts and duly authorize, execute, acknowledge, deliver, file, and record such additional documents, and certificates as Administrative Agent may reasonably request in order to create, perfect, preserve, and protect those guaranties, assurances, and liens.

7. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) This Amendment shall constitute one of the Loan Documents.

(b) This Amendment shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Amendment shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York. This Amendment, together with the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, embodies the entire agreement and understanding relating to the subject matter hereof.

(c) Unless stated otherwise (i) the singular number includes the plural and *vice versa* and words of any gender include each other gender, in each case, as appropriate, (ii) headings and captions may

not be construed in interpreting provisions, and (iii) if any part of this Amendment is for any reason found to be unenforceable, all other portions of it nevertheless remain enforceable.

(d) The amendments set forth herein are limited precisely as written and shall not be deemed: (i) to be a consent under or waiver of any other term or condition in the Credit Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents; or (ii) to prejudice any right or rights which Administrative Agent and Lenders now have or may have in the future under, or in connection with the Credit Agreement, as amended hereby, the other Loan Documents or any of the other documents referred to herein or therein.


(e) This Amendment may be in the form of an Electronic Record (and may be delivered by e-mail or facsimile) and may be executed using Electronic Signatures (including, without limitation, facsimile and .pdf) and shall be considered an original, and shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a paper record. This Amendment may be executed in as many counterparts as necessary or convenient, including both paper and electronic counterparts, but all such counterparts are one and the same letter agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the authorization under this paragraph may include, without limitation, use or acceptance by Bank of America, N.A. of a manually signed paper Communication which has been converted into electronic form (such as scanned into pdf format), or an electronically signed Communication converted into another format, for transmission, delivery and/or retention. For purposes hereof, (a) “**Electronic Record**” and “**Electronic Signature**” shall have the meanings assigned to them, respectively, by 15 USC §7006, as it may be amended from time to time and (b) “**Communication**” shall mean this Amendment and any document, amendment, approval, consent, information, notice, certificate, request, statement, disclosure or authorization related to this Amendment.

[Signature Pages Follow.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Amendment as of the date first stated above.

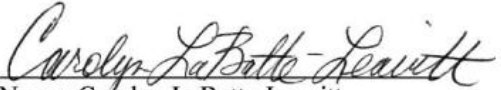
BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: 
Name: Robert E. Riva, Jr.
Title: General Counsel and Vice President

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as
Administrative Agent

By: 
Name: Carolyn LaBatte-Leavitt
Title: Vice President

LENDERS:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as a 2023
Extending Revolving Credit Lender

By: 

Name: William Campano
Title: Senior Vice President

**GOLDMAN SACHS LENDING PARTNERS
LLC**, as a 2023 Extending Revolving Credit
Lender and New Lender

By: 

Name: Jonathan Dworkin

Title: Authorized Signatory

WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK, as 2023
Extending Revolving Credit Lender

By:

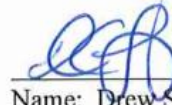


Name: Tomas Fach

Title: Senior Vice President

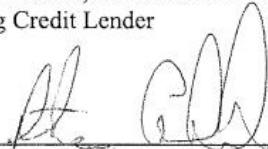
FLAGSTAR BANK, N.A., as a 2023
Extending Revolving Credit Lender

By:



Name: Drew Szilagyi
Title: First Vice President

AMERIS BANK, as a 2023 Extending
Revolving Credit Lender

By: 
Name: Stephen Felsher
Title: VP

ZIONS BANCORPORATION, N.A. DBA
VECTRA BANK COLORADO, as a 2023
Extending Revolving Credit Lender

By:


Name:

Title:



SHANE J. FRAZIER
SVP

UNITED BANK, as a 2023 Extending
Revolving Credit Lender

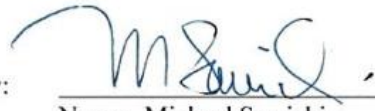
By:


Name: THOMAS J. VAN LIERDE
Title: SVP

BMO HARRIS BANK N.A., as a 2023
Extending Revolving Credit Lender

By: 
Name: Wayne Gogolewski
Title: Authorized Signatory

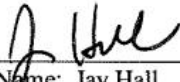
SYNOVUS BANK, as a 2023 Extending
Revolving Credit Lender

By: 
Name: Michael Sawicki
Title: Director

TEXAS CAPITAL BANK, A TEXAS STATE
BANK, f/k/a TEXAS CAPITAL BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a 2023
Extending Revolving Credit Lender

By: 
Name: Barbara Gremmer
Title: Vice President

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF
PENNSYLVANIA**, as a 2023 Extending
Revolving Credit Lender

By: 
Name: Jay Hall_____
Title: Senior Vice President_____

HOMETRUST BANK, as a 2023 Extending
Revolving Credit Lender

By:

Name:

Justin Dunn

Title:

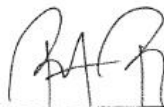
SVP

To induce Administrative Agent, Lenders, to enter into this Amendment, each of the undersigned hereby (a) consents and agrees to its execution and delivery and the terms and conditions thereof, (b) agrees that this document in no way releases, diminishes, impairs, reduces, or otherwise adversely affects any guaranties, assurances, or other obligations or undertakings of any of the undersigned under any Loan Documents, (c) confirms and ratifies its continuing unconditional obligations as a Guarantor under the Guaranty, as it may be amended or otherwise modified hereby, with respect to all of the Guaranteed Obligations (as defined therein), and (d) waives notice of acceptance of this Amendment, which Amendment binds each of the undersigned and their respective successors and permitted assigns and inures to the benefit of Administrative Agent, and Lenders and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

GUARANTORS:

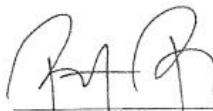
**DREAM FINDERS HOMES, LLC
H&H CONSTRUCTORS OF FAYETTEVILLE, LLC
VILLAGE PARK HOMES, LLC
DFH LAND, LLC
DFH WILDWOOD, LLC
DFH MANDARIN, LLC
CENTURY HOMES FLORIDA, LLC**

By:


Name: Robert E. Riva, Jr.
Title: General Counsel and Vice President

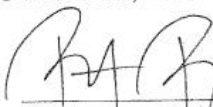
DREAM FINDERS HOLDINGS LLC

By:


Name: Robert E. Riva, Jr.
Title: General Counsel and Vice President

DFH COVENTRY, LLC

By:


Name: Robert E. Riva, Jr.
Title: General Counsel and Vice President

ANNEX I

See attached.

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of June 2, 2022

among

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.,
as Borrower,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent,
and
an L/C Issuer,

The Other L/C Issuers Party Hereto,

and

The Other Lenders Party Hereto

WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK,
as
~~Syndication Agent~~

and
FLAGSTAR BANK, FSB N.A.,
as
Co-Syndication Agents

BMO HARRIS BANK N.A.,
as
Documentation Agent

BOFA SECURITIES, INC.,
as
Sole Bookrunner

BOFA SECURITIES, INC.,
WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK,
and
FLAGSTAR BANK, FSB N.A.,
as
Joint Lead Arrangers

~~[Conformed to include the First Amendment to Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated October 25, 2022]~~

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
I. DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS.	1
1.01 Defined Terms	1
1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions	2628
1.03 Accounting Terms	2729
1.04 Rounding	2830
1.05 Times of Day	2830
1.06 Letter of Credit Amounts	2830
1.07 Interest Rates	2830
II. THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS.	2831
2.01 Loans	2831
2.02 Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.	2931
2.03 Letters of Credit.	3032
2.04 Prepayments.	3840
2.05 Termination or Reduction of Commitments	3840
2.06 Repayment of Loans	3941
2.07 Interest.	3941
2.08 Fees	3942
2.09 Computation of Interest and Fees; Retroactive Adjustments of Applicable Rate.	4042
2.10 Evidence of Debt.	4143
2.11 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.	4143
2.12 Sharing of Payments by Lenders	4345
2.13	
2.13 Conversion of 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lenders to 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders	46
2.14 Extension of Maturity Date.	4346
2.14 2.15 Increase in Commitments.	4548
2.15 2.16 Cash Collateral.	4750
2.16 2.17 Defaulting Lenders.	4851
III. TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY.	5053
3.01 Taxes.	5053
3.02 Illegality	5456
3.03 Inability to Determine Rates.	5457
3.04 Increased Costs.	5759
3.05 Compensation for Losses	5860
3.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.	5861
3.07 Survival	5961
IV. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS.	5961
4.01 Conditions of Initial Credit Extension	5961
4.02 Conditions to all Credit Extensions	6163
V. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	6164
5.01 Existence, Qualification and Power	6164
5.02 Authorization; No Contravention	6264
5.03 Governmental Authorization; Other Consents	6264
5.04 Binding Effect	6264

	5.05	Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Effect.....	62 65
	5.06	Litigation.....	62 65
	5.07	No Default.....	63 65
	5.08	Ownership of Property; Liens.....	63 65
	5.09	Environmental Compliance.....	63 65
	5.10	Insurance.....	63 65
	5.11	Taxes.....	63 66
	5.12	ERISA Compliance.....	63 66
	5.13	Subsidiaries; Equity Interests.....	64 67
	5.14	Margin Regulations; Investment Company Act.....	64 67
	5.15	Disclosure.....	65 67
	5.16	Compliance with Laws.....	65 68
	5.17	Taxpayer Identification Number.....	65 68
	5.18	Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc.....	65 68
	5.19	OFAC.....	65 68
	5.20	Anti-Corruption Laws.....	66 68
	5.21	Affected Financial Institutions.....	66 68
	5.22	Covered Entities.....	66 68
	5.23	Solvency.....	66 68
	5.24	Stock Exchange Listing.....	66 68
	5.25	Borrowing Base.....	66 69
VI.		AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS	66 69
	6.01	Financial Statements.....	66 69
	6.02	Certificates; Other Information.....	67 69
	6.03	Notices.....	69 71
	6.04	Payment of Obligations.....	69 72
	6.05	Preservation of Existence, Etc.....	69 72
	6.06	Maintenance of Properties.....	69 72
	6.07	Maintenance of Insurance.....	70 72
	6.08	Compliance with Laws.....	70 72
	6.09	Books and Records.....	70 72
	6.10	Inspection Rights.....	70 72
	6.11	Use of Proceeds.....	70 73
	6.12	Additional Guarantors.....	70 73
	6.13	Anti-Corruption Laws; Sanctions.....	70 73
	6.14	Environmental Matters.....	70 73
	6.15	Further Assurances.....	71 73
	6.16	Lien Searches.....	71 73
	6.17	Material Contracts.....	71 73
VII.		NEGATIVE COVENANTS	71 74
	7.01	Liens.....	71 74
	7.02	Investments.....	72 75
	7.03	Indebtedness.....	72 75
	7.04	Fundamental Changes.....	73 76
	7.05	Dispositions.....	74 76
	7.06	Restricted Payments.....	74 77
	7.07	Change in Nature of Business.....	74 77
	7.08	Transactions with Affiliates.....	74 77
	7.09	Burdensome Agreements.....	74 77
	7.10	Use of Proceeds.....	75 77

	7.11	Amendment to Organizational Documents	7577
	7.12	Accounting Changes	7577
	7.13	Financial Covenants	7578
	7.14	Sanctions	7678
	7.15	Anti-Corruption Laws	7678
	7.16	Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness	78
VIII.		EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES	7679
	8.01	Events of Default	7679
	8.02	Remedies Upon Event of Default	7881
	8.03	Application of Funds	7881
IX.		ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT	7982
	9.01	Appointment and Authority	7982
	9.02	Rights as a Lender	7982
	9.03	Exculpatory Provisions	7982
	9.04	Reliance by Administrative Agent	8083
	9.05	Delegation of Duties	8183
	9.06	Resignation of Administrative Agent	8184
	9.07	Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Other Lenders	8285
	9.08	No Other Duties, Etc	8386
	9.09	Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim	8386
	9.10	Guaranty Matters	8486
	9.11	Certain ERISA Matters	8487
	9.12	Recovery of Erroneous Payments	8588
X.		MISCELLANEOUS	8588
	10.01	Amendments, Etc	8588
	10.02	Notices; Effectiveness; Electronic Communication	8790
	10.03	No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement	8992
	10.04	Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver	8992
	10.05	Payments Set Aside	9194
	10.06	Successors and Assigns	9194
	10.07	Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality	9598
	10.08	Right of Setoff	9699
	10.09	Interest Rate Limitation	97100
	10.10	Integration; Effectiveness	97100
	10.11	Survival of Representations and Warranties	97100
	10.12	Severability	97100
	10.13	Replacement of Lenders	98100
	10.14	Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc	99101
	10.15	Waiver of Jury Trial	100102
	10.16	No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility	100103
	10.17	Electronic Execution; Electronic Records; Counterparts	100103
	10.18	USA PATRIOT Act	101104
	10.19	Time of the Essence	102104
	10.20	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	102104
	10.21	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions	102105
	10.22	Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs	102105
	10.23	Keepwell	103106
	10.24	Florida Administrative Code	103106
	10.25	Existing Credit Agreement	103106

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 2.01A	Commitments and Applicable Percentages
SCHEDULE 2.01B	Letter of Credit Commitments
SCHEDULE 5.05	Supplement to Interim Financial Statements
SCHEDULE 5.13	Subsidiaries and Other Equity Investments
SCHEDULE 10.02	Administrative Agent's Office; Certain Addresses for Notices

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A	Loan Notice
EXHIBIT B	Form of Note
EXHIBIT C	Compliance Certificate
EXHIBIT D	Borrowing Base Certificate
EXHIBIT E-1	Assignment and Assumption
EXHIBIT E-2	Administrative Questionnaire
EXHIBIT F	Form of Amended and Restated Guaranty
EXHIBIT G-1	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate - Foreign Lenders (Not Partnerships)
EXHIBIT G-2	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate - Non-U.S. Participants (Not Partnerships)
EXHIBIT G-3	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate - Non-U.S. Participants (Partnerships)
EXHIBIT G-4	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate - Foreign Lenders (Partnerships)
EXHIBIT H	Form of Notice of Loan Prepayment
EXHIBIT I	Borrower's Remittance Instructions
EXHIBIT J	Borrower's Instructions Certificate

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

This **AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT** is entered into as of June 2, 2022, among **DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("**Borrower**"), each lender from time to time party hereto (collectively, the "**Lenders**" and individually, a "**Lender**"), **BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.**, as Administrative Agent and an L/C Issuer, and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party hereto.

Borrower, certain Lenders, the L/C Issuers and Administrative Agent are parties to that certain Credit Agreement dated as of January 25, 2021 (as amended to the date hereof, the "**Existing Credit Agreement**").

Borrower has requested that the Lenders amend and restate the Existing Credit Agreement, and the Lenders are willing to do so on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

I. DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS.

1.01 Defined Terms

. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"2023 Extending Commitment Amount" means, as to each Lender, the Commitment set forth opposite such Lender's name on Schedule 2.01A in the column labeled "2023 Extending Commitment Amount".

"2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender" means those Lenders with a Commitment that has an Initial Maturity Date of July 17, 2026. On the Second Amendment Effective Date, the 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders are identified as such on Schedule 2.01A.

"2023 Non-Extending Commitment Amount" means, as to each Lender, the Commitment set forth opposite such Lender's name on Schedule 2.01A in the column labeled "2023 Non-Extending Commitment Amount".

"2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender" means those Lenders with a Commitment that has an Initial Revolving Maturity Date of June 2, 2025. On the Second Amendment Effective Date, the 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lenders are identified as such on Schedule 2.01A.

"2023 Non-Extending Termination Date" means June 2, 2025.

"Acquisition" means a transaction or series of transactions resulting in acquisition of a business, division, or all or substantially all of the assets of a Person, acquisition of record or beneficial ownership of the equity interests of a Person, or merger, consolidation or combination of a Person with or into another Person.

"Act" has the meaning specified in **Section 10.18**.

"Additional Commitment Lender" has the meaning specified in **Section ~~2.13~~ 2.14**.

“**Administrative Agent**” means Bank of America in its capacity as administrative agent under any of the Loan Documents, or any successor administrative agent.

“**Administrative Agent’s Office**” means Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on **Schedule 10.02**, or such other address or account as Administrative Agent may from time to time notify to Borrower and the Lenders.

“**Administrative Questionnaire**” means an Administrative Questionnaire in substantially the form of **Exhibit E-2** or any other form approved by Administrative Agent.

“**Affected Financial Institution**” means (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

“**Affiliate**” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“**Aggregate Commitments**” means the Commitments of all the Lenders.

“**Agreement**” means this Credit Agreement.

“**Applicable Law**” means, as to any Person, all applicable Laws binding upon such Person or to which such a Person is subject.

“**Applicable Percentage**” means with respect to any Lender at any time, the percentage (carried out to the ninth decimal place) of the Aggregate Commitments represented by such Lender’s Commitment at such time, subject to adjustment as provided in **Section 2.162.17**. If the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and the obligation of the L/C Issuers to make L/C Credit Extensions have been terminated pursuant to **Section 8.02** or if the Aggregate Commitments have expired, then the Applicable Percentage of each Lender shall be determined based on the Applicable Percentage of such Lender most recently in effect, giving effect to any subsequent assignments and to any Lender’s status as a Defaulting Lender at the time of determination. The ~~initial~~ Applicable Percentage of each Lender as of the Second Amendment Effective Date is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on **Schedule 2.01A** or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable.

“**Applicable Rate**” means, from time to time, the following percentages per annum, based upon the Debt to Capitalization Ratio as set forth below:

Pricing Level	Debt to Capitalization Ratio	Term SOFR + Letters of Credit Applicable Rate	Base Rate Applicable Rate	Unused Fee
1	< 45.00%	2.50%	1.50%	0.20%
2	≥ 45.00% - < 50.00%	2.75%	1.75%	0.20%
3	≥ 50.00% - < 55.00%	3.00%	2.00%	0.25%
4	≥ 55.00% < 60.00%	3.30%	2.30%	0.30%
5	≥ 60.00%	3.60%	2.60%	0.30%

Any increase or decrease in the Applicable Rate resulting from a change in the Debt to Capitalization Ratio shall become effective as of the first Business Day immediately following the date a Compliance Certificate is delivered pursuant to **Section 6.02(a)**; *provided, however*, that if a Compliance

Certificate is not delivered when due in accordance with such **Section**, then, upon the request of the Required Lenders, Pricing Level 5 shall apply as of the first Business Day after the date on which such Compliance Certificate was required to have been delivered and shall remain in effect until the date on which such Compliance Certificate is delivered; *provided, further*, that, while any Default exists, upon the request of the Required Lenders, Pricing Level 5 shall apply as of the first Business Day after the date on which such Default occurred and shall remain in effect until the date on which such Default is cured or waived. The Applicable Rate in effect from the ~~Closing~~Second Amendment Effective Date through the date of delivery of the first Compliance Certificate due hereunder shall be determined based upon Pricing Level ~~4~~2.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this definition, the determination of the Applicable Rate for any period shall be subject to the provisions of **Section 2.09(b)**.

“Approved Fund” means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Arrangers” means BofA Securities, Inc., in its capacity as a joint lead arranger and sole bookrunner, and Western Alliance Bank and Flagstar Bank, ~~FSBN.A.~~, in their capacity as joint lead arrangers, and **“Arranger”** means any one of the Arrangers.

“Assignment and Assumption” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by **Section 10.06(b)**), and accepted by Administrative Agent, in substantially the form of **Exhibit E-1** or any other form (including electronic documentation generated by use of an electronic platform) approved by Administrative Agent.

“Attributable Indebtedness” means, on any date, (a) in respect of any Capital Lease of any Person, the capitalized amount thereof that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP, and (b) in respect of any Synthetic Lease Obligation, the capitalized amount of the remaining lease payments under the relevant lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease were accounted for as a Capital Lease.

“Audited Financial Statements” means the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Consolidated Group for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders’ equity and cash flows for such fiscal year of the Consolidated Group, including the notes thereto.

“Authorized Person” means any representative of Borrower duly designated by Borrower in accordance with Borrower’s Instruction Certificate, authorized to bind Borrower requesting disbursements of Loan proceeds.

“Authorized Signer” means any representative of Borrower duly designated by Borrower in accordance with Borrower’s Instruction Certificate, authorized to bind Borrower and to act for Borrower for all purposes in connection with any Loan, including requesting disbursements of Loan proceeds, obtaining information pertaining to any Loan, requesting any action under the Loan Documents, providing any certificates, and appointing and changing any Authorized Persons.

“Availability Period” means the period from and including the Closing Date to the earliest of (a) the Maturity Date, (b) the date of termination of the Aggregate Commitments pursuant to **Section 2.05**,

and (c) the date of termination of the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and of the obligation of the L/C Issuers to make L/C Credit Extensions pursuant to **Section 8.02**.

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law, rule, regulation or requirement for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, Part I of the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 (as amended from time to time) and any other law, regulation or rule applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (other than through liquidation, administration or other insolvency proceedings).

“Bank of America” means Bank of America, N.A. and its successors.

“Base Rate” means for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate *plus* 1/2 of 1%, (b) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by Bank of America as its “prime rate,” (c) Term SOFR *plus* 1.00% and (d) 1.00%. The “prime rate” is a rate set by Bank of America based upon various factors including Bank of America’s costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above, or below such announced rate. Any change in such prime rate announced by Bank of America shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the public announcement of such change.

“Base Rate Loan” means a Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate.

“Beneficial Ownership Certification” means a certification regarding beneficial ownership required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“Beneficial Ownership Regulation” means 31 C.F.R. §1010.230.

“Benefit Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in and subject to Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“BFR Unit” means a [Housing Unit in a built-for-rent townhome or single family detached home community.](#)

“Borrower” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto.

“Borrower Materials” has the meaning specified in **Section 6.02**.

“Borrower’s Instruction Certificate” means a certificate provided by or on behalf of Borrower in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit J**, designating certain Authorized Persons and Authorized Signers as set forth therein.

“**Borrowing**” means a borrowing consisting of simultaneous Loans of the same Type and, in the case of Term SOFR Rate Loans, having the same Interest Period made by each of the Lenders pursuant to **Section 2.01**.

“**Borrowing Base Availability**” means at any time:

(a) the sum (without duplication) of the following assets that are (wi) wholly-owned in fee simple absolute by Borrower or a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of Borrower that is a Guarantor, (xii) not subject to any ground lease, Lien, Negative Pledge, or other encumbrance or restriction on the ability of the applicable owner to dispose of, pledge or otherwise encumber such asset or any income therefrom (other than Liens permitted by **Section 7.01**), (yiii) not subject to any title, survey, environmental or other defects and (ziv) not part of a multifamily residential condominium project having four or more floors or twenty-five or more Housing Units:

(aA) 90% of the Net Book Value of Presold Housing Units; *provided* that such percentage shall be 85% for any Presold Housing Unit the purchaser of which is under contract to purchase more than three Housing Units;

(bB) 85% of the Net Book Value of Model Housing Units; *provided* that such percentage shall be reduced by 5% for any Model Housing Unit that has been included in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability as a “Model Housing Unit” for twenty-four (24) months and shall be further reduced for such Model Housing Unit by an additional 5% every six (6) months thereafter;

(eC) 85% of the Net Book Value of Speculative Housing Units; ~~and~~

(dD) 70% of the Net Book Value of Finished Lots;

(E) 85% of the Net Book Value of Qualified DFH JV BFR Units; and

(F) 75% of the Net Book Value of Non-Qualified DFH JV BFR Units;

minus

(b) the outstanding amount of any Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness;

provided that, as to clause (a) of this definition only, (i) to the extent the portion of Borrowing Base Availability attributable to Finished Lots would exceed 30% of Borrowing Base Availability, then such excess shall be disregarded in the calculation of the Borrowing Base Availability, (ii) to the extent the portion of Borrowing Base Availability attributable to Model Housing Units ~~and~~, the Speculative Housing Units and Non-Qualified DFH JV BFR Units would exceed 65% of Borrowing Base Availability (excluding amounts attributable to Finished Lots), then such excess shall be disregarded in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability, (iii) any Presold Housing Unit shall be excluded from the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability if such Presold Housing Unit has been included in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability as a “Presold Housing Unit” for more than twenty-four (24) months, as determined on a cumulative basis, (iv) any Model Housing Unit shall be excluded from the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability if such Model Housing Unit has been included in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability as a “Model Housing Unit” for more than 36 months, as determined on a cumulative basis, (v) any Speculative Housing Unit shall be excluded from the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability if such Speculative Housing Unit has been included in the

calculation of Borrowing Base Availability as a “Speculative Housing Unit” for more than twenty-four (24) months, as determined on a cumulative basis, (vi) any Finished Lot shall be excluded from the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability if such Finished Lot has been included in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability as a “Finished Lot” for more than twenty-four (24) months, as determined on a cumulative basis; ~~and~~, (vii) to the extent the portion of Borrowing Base Availability attributable to Presold Housing Units, the purchaser of which is under contract to purchase more than three Housing Units, exceeds 10% of Borrowing Base Availability, then such excess shall be disregarded in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability, (viii) any DFH JV BFR Unit shall be excluded from the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability if such DFH JV BFR Unit has been included in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability as a “DFH JV BFR Unit” for more than twenty-four (24) months, and (ix) to the extent the portion of Borrowing Base Availability attributable to all DFH JV BFR Units would exceed 25% of the Borrowing Base Availability that is attributable to Housing Units (excluding all DFH JV BFR Units), such excess shall be disregarded in the calculation of the Borrowing Base Availability;

provided further that prior to inclusion to the Borrowing Base Availability of any DFH JV BFR Units that are being sold to a new DFH BFR JV (and that have not previously been reviewed by Lenders), Administrative Agent shall have the right in its sole and absolute discretion to approve DFH JV BFR Units for consideration to be added to the Borrowing Base Availability. Thereafter, Administrative Agent shall provide to Lenders the information related to the new DFH BFR JV that was provided to it by Borrower. If Required Lenders do not object within ten (10) Business Days of being provided such information related to the new DFH BFR JV (or a material change to an existing DFH BFR JV), the DFH JV BFR Units may be added to the Borrowing Base Availability.

“**Borrowing Base Certificate**” means a certificate substantially in the form of *Exhibit D* executed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower setting forth in reasonable detail all assets used in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability and component breakdowns on a per unit basis to determine Borrowing Base Availability.

“**Borrowing Base Debt**” means all Indebtedness of the Consolidated Group, including the Obligations, but excluding Non-Recourse Indebtedness.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state where Administrative Agent’s Office is located.

“**Capitalization**” means, for the Consolidated Group as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) all Indebtedness less all Unrestricted Cash in excess of \$25,000,000, plus (b) Tangible Net Worth.

“**Capital Lease**” means each lease that has been or is required to be, in accordance with GAAP, classified and accounted for as a capital lease or financing lease.

“**Cash Collateralize**” means to pledge and deposit with or deliver to Administrative Agent, for the benefit of one or more of the L/C Issuers or the Lenders, as collateral for L/C Obligations or obligations of the Lenders to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations, cash or deposit account balances or, if Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuers shall agree in their sole discretion, other credit support, in each case pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to Administrative

Agent and the L/C Issuers. “**Cash Collateral**” shall have a meaning correlative to the foregoing and shall include the proceeds of such cash collateral and other credit support.

“**Change in Law**” means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; *provided* that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith or in the implementation thereof and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law”, regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued or implemented.

“**Change of Control**” means an event or series of events by which:

(a) any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in *Sections 13(d)* and *14(d)* of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or its subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) other than Existing Owners becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in *Rules 13d-3* and *13d-5* under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except that a person or group shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “**option right**”)), directly or indirectly, of 25% or more of the equity securities of Borrower entitled to vote for members of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of Borrower on a fully-diluted basis (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right);

(b) during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months, a majority of the members of the board of directors or other equivalent governing body of Borrower cease to be composed of individuals (i) who were members of that board or equivalent governing body on the first day of such period, (ii) whose election or nomination to that board or equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in **clause (i)** above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body or (iii) whose election or nomination to that board or other equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in **clauses (i)** and **(ii)** above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body;

(c) the passage of 30 days from the date upon which any Person or two or more Persons (other than Existing Owners) acting in concert shall have acquired by contract or otherwise, or shall have entered into a contract or arrangement that, upon consummation thereof, will result in its or their acquisition of the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling influence over the management or policies of Borrower, or control over the equity securities of Borrower entitled to vote for members of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of Borrower on a fully-diluted basis (and taking into account all such securities that such Person or group has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right) representing 25% or more of the combined voting power of such securities; or

(d) Borrower shall, at any time, cease to own, directly or indirectly, 100% of the Equity Interests (other than the Existing Preferred Interests) of DF Holdings and DF Homes.

“**Closing Date**” means the first date all the conditions precedent in **Section 4.01** are satisfied or waived in accordance with **Section 10.01**.

“**CME**” means CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited.

“**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

“**Collateral Account**” has the meaning specified in **Section 2.03(o)**.

“**Commitment**” means, as to each Lender, its obligation to (a) make Loans to Borrower pursuant to **Section 2.01** and (b) purchase participations in L/C Obligations, in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the sum of the 2023 Extending Commitment Amount plus the 2023 Non-Extending Commitment Amount or the amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name on Schedule 2.01A ~~or~~ in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable, as such amount may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

“**Commodity Exchange Act**” means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. §1 *et seq.*), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

“**Communication**” means this Agreement, any Loan Document and any document, any amendment, approval, consent, information, notice, certificate, request, statement, disclosure or authorization related to any Loan Document.

“**Compliance Certificate**” means a certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**.

“**Conforming Changes**” means, with respect to the use, administration of or any conventions associated with SOFR or any proposed Successor Rate, or Term SOFR, as applicable, any conforming changes to the definitions of “**Base Rate**”, “**SOFR**”, “**Term SOFR**”, and “**Interest Period**”, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other technical, administrative or operational matters (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the definitions of “**Business Day**” and “**U.S. Government Securities Business Day**”, timing of borrowing requests or prepayment, conversion or continuation notices and length of lookback periods) as may be appropriate, in the discretion of Administrative Agent, to reflect the adoption and implementation of such applicable rate(s) and to permit the administration thereof by Administrative Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if Administrative Agent determines that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or that no market practice for the administration of such rate exists, in such other manner of administration as Administrative Agent determines is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement and any other Loan Document).

“**Connection Income Taxes**” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“**Consolidated Group**” means Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

“**Contractual Obligation**” means, as to any Person, any provision of any security issued by such Person or of any agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

“**Control**” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “**Controlling**” and “**Controlled**” have meanings correlative thereto.

“**Covered Entity**” has the meaning specified in **Section 10.22(b)**.

“**Credit Extension**” means each of the following: (a) a Borrowing and (b) an L/C Credit Extension.

“**Credit Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 9.12**.

“**Daily Simple SOFR**” with respect to any applicable determination date means the SOFR published on such date on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York’s website (or any successor source).

“**Debt to Capitalization Ratio**” means, as of any date, the ratio (stated as a percentage) of (a) Indebtedness of the Consolidated Group *less* all Unrestricted Cash in excess of \$25,000,000, to (b) Capitalization.

“**Debtor Relief Laws**” means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect.

“**Default**” means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that, with the giving of any notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

“**Default Rate**” means (a) when used with respect to Obligations other than Letter of Credit Fees, an interest rate equal to (i) the Base Rate *plus* (ii) the Applicable Rate, if any, applicable to Base Rate Loans *plus* (iii) 2% per annum; *provided, however*, that with respect to a Term SOFR Rate Loan, the Default Rate shall be an interest rate equal to the interest rate (including any Applicable Rate) otherwise applicable to such Loan *plus* 2% per annum, and (b) when used with respect to Letter of Credit Fees, a rate equal to the Applicable Rate *plus* 2% per annum.

“**Defaulting Lender**” means, subject to **Section 2.462.17(b)**, any Lender that (a) has failed to (i) fund all or any portion of its Loans within two Business Days of the date such Loans were required to be funded hereunder unless such Lender notifies Administrative Agent and Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, or (ii) pay to Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder (including in respect of its participation in Letters of Credit) within two Business Days of the date when due, (b) has notified Borrower, Administrative Agent or any L/C Issuer in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations hereunder, or has made a public statement to that effect (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender’s obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender’s determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within three Business Days after written request by Administrative Agent or Borrower, to confirm in writing to Administrative Agent and Borrower that it will comply with its prospective funding obligations hereunder (*provided* that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this **clause (c)** upon receipt of such written confirmation by Administrative Agent and Borrower), or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a

proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity, or (iii) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; *provided* that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any Equity Interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of **clauses (a) through (d)** above, and of the effective date of such status, shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to **Section 2.16.17(b)**) as of the date established therefor by Administrative Agent in a written notice of such determination, which shall be delivered by Administrative Agent to Borrower, each L/C Issuer and each other Lender promptly following such determination.

“Designated Jurisdiction” means any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory itself is the subject of any Sanction.

“DF Holdings” means Dream Finders Holdings LLC, a Florida limited liability company.

“DF Holdings Operating Agreement” means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of DF Holdings, dated on or about the date hereof.

“DF Homes” means Dream Finders Homes LLC, a Florida limited liability company.

“DFH JV BFR” means a joint venture established to invest in DFH JV BFR Units to be acquired from Borrower or a Subsidiary of Borrower (a) in which Borrower directly or indirectly owns at least 7.5% of the equity interests, (b) which has in place a loan facility from a non-related financial institution to such joint venture (a **“Takeout Facility”**) and (c) in which all DFH JV BFR Units, once acquired from Borrower or a Subsidiary of Borrower, are managed (i) either directly or indirectly, by an affiliated general partner or (ii) by a third-party property management company, in each case with demonstrated operational experience (as determined by Administrative Agent in its sole and reasonable discretion).

“DFH JV BFR Unit” means a BFR Unit owned by Borrower or a Subsidiary of Borrower that is under construction or completed and that is under a binding sale and purchase contract between Borrower and a DFH JV-BFR.

“Disposition” or **“Dispose”** means the sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition (in one transaction or in a series of transactions and whether effected pursuant to a Division or otherwise) of any property by any Person (including any sale and leaseback transaction and any issuance of Equity Interests by a Subsidiary of such Person), including any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposal, with or without recourse, of any notes or accounts receivable or any rights and claims associated therewith.

“Disqualified Stock” means any Equity Interest of a Person that by its terms (or by the terms of any Equity Interest into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable or exercisable) (a) matures or is subject to mandatory redemption, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise on or prior to the Maturity Date, (b) is convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for a liability or Disqualified Stock on or prior to the Maturity Date, (c) is redeemable on or prior to the Maturity Date at the option of

the holder of such Equity Interest or (d) otherwise requires any payments by such person on or prior to the Maturity Date.

“Dividing Person” has the meaning assigned to it in the definition of **“Division.”**

“Division” means the division of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations of a Person (the **“Dividing Person”**) among two or more Persons (whether pursuant to a *“plan of division”* or similar arrangement), which may or may not include the Dividing Person and pursuant to which the Dividing Person may or may not survive.

“Dollar” and **“\$”** mean lawful money of the United States.

“Earnout Obligations” means contingent earnout obligations payable to one or more sellers incurred in connection with an Acquisition.

“EBITDA” means, for the Consolidated Group for any period, without duplication, an amount equal to the sum of (a) Net Income of the Consolidated Group for such period, in each case, excluding (i) any nonrecurring or extraordinary gains and losses for such period, (ii) any income or gain and any loss in each case resulting from early extinguishment of Indebtedness, and (iii) any net income or gain or any loss resulting from a Swap Contract or other derivative contract (including by virtue of a termination thereof), *plus* (b) an amount which, in the determination of Net Income for such period pursuant to **clause (a)** above, has been deducted for or in connection with (i) interest expense *plus*, amortization of deferred financing costs, to the extent included in the determination of interest expense in accordance with GAAP), (ii) income Taxes, and (iii) depreciation and amortization, all determined in accordance with GAAP.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in **clause (a)** of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a Subsidiary of an institution described in **clauses (a) or (b)** of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegatee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“Electronic Record” and **“Electronic Signature”** shall have the meanings assigned to them, respectively, by 15 USC §7006, as it may be amended from time to time.

“Eligible Assignee” means any Person that meets the requirements to be an assignee under **Section 10.06(b)(iii)**, and (v) (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under **Section 10.06(b)(iii)**).

“Entitled Land” means a parcel of real property where all requisite zoning requirements and land use requirements have been identified and approved (on a preliminary or final basis) by the applicable Governmental Authorities, and all other requisite approvals have been obtained from all applicable Governmental Authorities (other than approvals which are simply ministerial and non-discretionary in

nature or otherwise not material), including approval of a tentative plat map (or equivalent), for purposes of developing land as a residential housing project.

“Environmental Laws” means any and all Federal, state, local, and foreign statutes, laws (including common law), regulations, standards, ordinances, rules, judgments, interpretations, orders, decrees, permits, concessions, grants, franchises, licenses, agreements or governmental restrictions relating to pollution and the protection of human health and safety, the environment and natural resources or the release of any materials into the environment, including those related to hazardous substances or wastes, air emissions and discharges to waste or public systems.

“Environmental Liability” means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), whether based in contract, tort, implied or express warranty, strict liability, criminal or civil statute or common law, directly or indirectly relating to (a) any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“Equity Interests” means, with respect to any Person, all of the shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the warrants, options or other rights for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person or warrants, rights or options for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of such shares (or such other interests), and all of the other ownership or profit interests in such Person (including partnership, member or trust interests therein), whether voting or nonvoting, and whether or not such shares, warrants, options, rights or other interests are outstanding on any date of determination.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) under common control with any Loan Party within the meaning of *Section 414(b) or (c)* of the Code (and *Sections 414(m) and (o)* of the Code for purposes of provisions relating to *Section 412* of the Code).

“ERISA Event” means (a) a Reportable Event with respect to a Pension Plan; (b) the withdrawal of a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Pension Plan subject to *Section 4063* of ERISA during a plan year in which such entity was a “substantial employer” as defined in *Section 4001(a)(2)* of ERISA or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under *Section 4062(e)* of ERISA; (c) a complete or partial withdrawal by a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan or notification that a Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization; (d) the filing of a notice of intent to terminate, the treatment of a Pension Plan amendment as a termination under *Section 4041* or *4041A* of ERISA; (e) the institution by the PBGC of proceedings to terminate a Pension Plan; (f) any event or condition which constitutes grounds under *Section 4042* of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan; (g) the determination that any Pension Plan is considered an at-risk plan or a plan in endangered or critical status within the meaning of *Sections 430, 431 and 432* of the Code or *Sections 303, 304 and 305* of ERISA; or (h) the imposition of any liability under *Title IV* of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under *Section 4007* of ERISA, upon a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate.

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“Event of Default” has the meaning specified in **Section 8.01**.

“Excluded Subsidiary” means (a) each Financial Services Subsidiary, (b) each Immaterial Subsidiary, and (c) each Subsidiary that is a VIE.

“Excluded Swap Obligation” means, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of any Guaranty of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any Guaranty thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Guarantor’s failure for any reason to constitute an *“eligible contract participant”* as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act (determined after giving effect to **Section 10.23** and any other *“keepwell, support or other agreement”* for the benefit of such Guarantor and any and all guarantees of such Guarantor’s Swap Obligations by other Loan Parties) at the time any Guaranty of such Guarantor, or a grant by such Guarantor of a security interest, becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guaranty or security interest is or becomes excluded in accordance with the first sentence of this definition.

“Excluded Taxes” means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to any Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Recipient, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed as a result of such Recipient being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its Lending Office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Commitment (other than pursuant to an assignment request by Borrower under **Section 10.13**) or (ii) such Lender changes its Lending Office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to **Section 3.01(a)(ii)**, **(a)(iii)** or **(c)**, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender’s assignor immediately before such Lender became a party hereto or to such Lender immediately before it changed its Lending Office, (c) Taxes attributable to such Recipient’s failure to comply with **Section 3.01(e)** and (d) any U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed pursuant to FATCA.

“Existing Credit Agreement” has the meaning specified in the recitals.

“Existing Owners” means Patrick Zalupski and POZ Holdings, Inc.

“Existing Preferred Interests” means the Series B Preferred Units (as defined in the DF Holdings Operating Agreement) and the Series C Preferred Units (as defined in the DF Holdings Operating Agreement) issued by DF Holdings on the Closing Date and held by Persons other than a member of the Consolidated Group.

“Extending Lender” has the meaning specified in **Section ~~2.13~~2.14**.

“**FASB ASC**” means the Accounting Standards Codification of the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

“**FATCA**” means Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities entered into in connection with the implementation of the foregoing.

“**Federal Funds Rate**” means, for any day, the rate per annum calculated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York based on such day’s federal funds transactions by depository institutions (as determined in such manner as the Federal Reserve Bank of New York shall set forth on its public website from time to time) and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York as the federal funds effective rate; *provided* that if the Federal Funds Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“**Fee Letter**” means any fee letter among Borrower, DF Holdings, Administrative Agent or any Arranger.

“**Financial Services Subsidiary**” means any Subsidiary (a) engaged exclusively in mortgage banking (including mortgage origination, loan servicing, mortgage broker and title and escrow businesses), master servicing and related activities, including any Subsidiary which facilitates the financing of mortgage loans and mortgage-backed securities and the securitization of mortgage-backed bonds and other activities ancillary thereto or (b) engaged in the business of providing title insurance, insurance (whether for Borrower and its Subsidiaries or otherwise) or insurance agency or other ancillary or complementary services that in each case is subject to state regulation and/or licensing requirements.

“**Finished Lot**” means Entitled Land owned by a member of the Consolidated Group (a) with respect to which development has been completed to such an extent that permits to allow use and construction (other than building permits and the payment of fees that are required to be paid at or near the time of start of construction), including building, sanitary sewer and water, are entitled to be obtained for a Housing Unit on such Entitled Land, and (b) with respect to which start of construction has not occurred.

“**Foreign Lender**” means (a) if Borrower is a U.S. Person, a Lender that is not a U.S. Person, and (b) if Borrower is not a U.S. Person, a Lender that is resident or organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which Borrower is resident for tax purposes. For purposes of this definition, the United States, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

“**FRB**” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

“**Fronting Exposure**” means, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender, with respect to any L/C Issuer, such Defaulting Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the outstanding L/C Obligations other than L/C Obligations as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof.

“**Fund**” means any Person (other than a natural Person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or such other principles as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession in the United States, that are applicable to the circumstances as of the date of determination, consistently applied.

“**Governmental Authority**” means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“**Guarantee**” means, as to any Person, (a) any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation payable or performable by another Person (the “**primary obligor**”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of such Person, direct or indirect, (i) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation, (ii) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (iii) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity or level of income or cash flow of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation, or (iv) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part), or (b) any Lien on any assets of such Person securing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person, whether or not such Indebtedness or other obligation is assumed by such Person (or any right, contingent or otherwise, of any holder of such Indebtedness to obtain any such Lien). The amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Guarantee is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the guaranteeing Person in good faith. The term “Guarantee” as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

“**Guaranty**” means the Amended and Restated Guaranty made by each Guarantor in favor of Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders, substantially in the form of **Exhibit F**.

“**Guarantors**” means, as of any date, each Subsidiary of Borrower that has executed the Guaranty (or a counterpart thereto in the form attached thereto), but excluding all Excluded Subsidiaries and Subsidiaries of Borrower that have been released from the Guaranty.

“**Hazardous Materials**” means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law.

“Housing Unit” means a residential housing unit (whether completed or under construction) owned by a member of the Consolidated Group that is (or will be, upon completion of construction thereof) available for sale.

“Immaterial Subsidiary” means, as of any date of determination, any Subsidiary whose (a) total assets determined in accordance with GAAP, as of the last day of the then most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements are available, were less than \$500,000 and (b) assets are not included in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability.

“Improvements” means on and off-site development work, including but not limited to filling to grade, main water distribution and sewer collection systems and drainage system installation, paving, and other improvements necessary for the use of residential dwelling units and as required pursuant to development agreements which may have been entered into with Governmental Authorities.

“Indebtedness” means, as to any Person at a particular time, without duplication, all of the following, whether or not included as indebtedness or liabilities in accordance with GAAP:

- (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money and all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, loan agreements or other similar instruments;
- (b) all direct or contingent obligations of such Person arising under letters of credit (including standby and commercial), bankers’ acceptances, bank guaranties, surety bonds, comfort letters, keep-well agreements, capital maintenances agreements and similar instruments, to the extent such instruments and agreements support financial, rather than performance, obligations;
- (c) net obligations of such Person under any Swap Contract;
- (d) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than (i) trade accounts payable in the ordinary course of business and, in each case, not past due for more than 60 days after the date on which such trade account payable was created and (ii) Earnout Obligations);
- (e) indebtedness (excluding prepaid interest thereon) secured by a Lien on property owned or being purchased by such Person (including indebtedness arising under conditional sales or other title retention agreements), whether or not such indebtedness shall have been assumed by such Person or is limited in recourse;
- (f) Capital Leases and Synthetic Lease Obligations;
- (g) all obligations of such Person to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise make any payment in respect of any Disqualified Stock or other Equity Interest in such Person or any other Person, valued, in the case of a redeemable preferred interest, at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference *plus* accrued and unpaid dividends; and
- (h) all Guarantees of such Person in respect of any of the foregoing.

For all purposes hereof, the Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which such Person is a general partner or a joint venturer, unless such Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Person. The amount of any net obligation under any Swap Contract on any date shall be deemed to be the Swap Termination Value thereof as of such date. The amount of

any Capital Lease or Synthetic Lease Obligation as of any date shall be deemed to be the amount of Attributable Indebtedness in respect thereof as of such date.

“Indemnified Taxes” means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in (a), Other Taxes.

“Indemnitees” has the meaning specified in **Section 10.04(b)**.

“Information” has the meaning specified in **Section 10.07**.

“Initial Maturity Date” means, (a) for 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lenders, June 2, 2025 and (b) for 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders, July 17, 2026; *provided, however, that, in each case, if such date is not a Business Day, the Initial Maturity Date shall be the next preceding Business Day.*

“Interest Coverage Ratio” means, as of the end of each fiscal quarter of Borrower for the twelve (12) month period ending on such date, the ratio of (a) EBITDA for such period to (b) Interest Incurred by the Consolidated Group.

“Interest Incurred” means, for the Consolidated Group for any period, interest incurred, whether such interest was expensed, capitalized, paid, accrued or scheduled to be paid or accrued. Notwithstanding that GAAP may otherwise provide, “Interest Incurred” shall not include any fees paid to lot owners in connection with any lot option contracts.

“Interest Payment Date” means, (a) as to any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan, the last day of each Interest Period applicable to such Loan and ~~the~~each applicable Maturity Date; *provided, however, that if any Interest Period for a Term SOFR Rate Loan exceeds three months, the respective dates that fall every three months after the beginning of such Interest Period shall also be Interest Payment Dates;* and (b) as to any Base Rate Loan, the first Business Day of each calendar month and ~~the~~each applicable Maturity Date.

“Interest Period” means, as to each Term SOFR Rate Loan, the period commencing on the date such Term SOFR Rate Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a Term SOFR Rate Loan and ending on the date one, three or six months thereafter (in each case, subject to availability), as selected by Borrower in its Loan Notice; *provided that:*

(a) any Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless, in the case of a Term SOFR Rate Loan, such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day;

(b) any Interest Period pertaining to a Term SOFR Rate Loan that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period; and

(c) no Interest Period shall extend beyond the applicable Maturity Date.

“Investment” means, as to any Person, any direct or indirect acquisition or investment by such Person, whether by means of (a) the purchase or other acquisition of capital stock or other securities of another Person, (b) a loan, advance or capital contribution to, Guarantee or assumption of debt of, or

purchase or other acquisition of any other debt or equity participation or interest in, another Person, including any partnership or joint venture interest in such other Person and any arrangement pursuant to which the investor Guarantees Indebtedness of such other Person, or (c) the purchase or other acquisition (in one transaction or a series of transactions) of assets of another Person that constitute a business unit. For purposes of covenant compliance, the amount of any Investment shall be the amount actually invested, without adjustment for subsequent increases or decreases in the value of such Investment.

“IP Rights” has the meaning specified in **Section 5.18**.

“IRS” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“ISDA Definitions” means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or such successor thereto.

“ISP” means the International Standby Practices, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590 (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the applicable time).

“Issuer Documents” means with respect to any Letter of Credit, the Letter of Credit Application, and any other document, agreement and instrument entered into by any L/C Issuer and Borrower (or any Subsidiary) or in favor of such L/C Issuer and relating to such Letter of Credit.

“Land Held for Future Development/Disposition” means Entitled Land upon which no Improvements have been commenced.

“Laws” means, collectively, all international, foreign, Federal, state and local statutes, treaties, rules, guidelines, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

“L/C Advance” means, with respect to each Lender, such Lender’s funding of its participation in any L/C Borrowing in accordance with its Applicable Percentage.

“L/C Borrowing” means an extension of credit resulting from a drawing under any Letter of Credit which has not been reimbursed on the date when made or refinanced as a Borrowing.

“L/C Commitment” means, with respect to each L/C Issuer, the commitment of such L/C Issuer to issue Letters of Credit hereunder. The initial amount of each L/C Issuer’s Letter of Credit Commitment is set forth on **Schedule 2.01B**, or if an L/C Issuer has entered into an Assignment and Assumption or has otherwise assumed a Letter of Credit Commitment after the Closing Date, the amount set forth for such L/C Issuer as its Letter of Credit Commitment in the Register maintained by Administrative Agent. The Letter of Credit Commitment of an L/C Issuer may be modified from time to time by agreement between such L/C Issuer and Borrower, and notified to Administrative Agent.

“L/C Credit Extension” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the issuance thereof or extension of the expiry date thereof, or the increase of the amount thereof.

“L/C Disbursement” means a payment made by an L/C Issuer pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

“L/C Issuer” means each of Bank of America, Western Alliance Bank and Flagstar Bank, **FSBN.A.**, in its capacity as issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder. Any L/C Issuer may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates of such L/C Issuer, in which case the term **“L/C Issuer”** shall include any such Affiliate with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate. Each reference herein to the **“L/C Issuer”** in connection with a Letter of Credit or other matter shall be deemed to be a reference to the relevant L/C Issuer with respect thereto.

“L/C Obligations” means, at any time, the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time, including any automatic or scheduled increases provided for by the terms of such Letters of Credit, determined without regard to whether any conditions to drawing could be met at that time, *plus* (b) the aggregate amount of all Unreimbursed Amounts, including all L/C Borrowings. The L/C Obligations of any Lender at any time shall be its Applicable Percentage of the total L/C Obligations at such time. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of *Article 29(a)* of the UCP or *Rule 3.13* or *Rule 3.14* of the ISP or similar terms of the Letter of Credit itself, or if compliant documents have been presented but not yet honored, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be “outstanding” and “undrawn” in the amount so remaining available to be paid, and the obligations of Borrower and each Lender shall remain in full force and effect until the L/C Issuers and the Lenders shall have no further obligations to make any payments or disbursements under any circumstances with respect to any Letter of Credit.

“Lender” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto.

“Lending Office” means, as to any Lender, the office or offices of such Lender described as such in such Lender’s Administrative Questionnaire, or such other office or offices as a Lender may from time to time notify Borrower and Administrative Agent, which office may include any Affiliate of such Lender or any domestic or foreign branch of such Lender or such Affiliate. Unless the context otherwise requires each reference to a Lender shall include its applicable Lending Office.

“Letter of Credit” means any standby letter of credit issued hereunder providing for the payment of cash upon the honoring of a presentation thereunder.

“Letter of Credit Application” means an application and agreement for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the applicable L/C Issuer.

“Letter of Credit Expiration Date” means the date that is one year following the latest Maturity Date then in effect for the applicable L/C Issuer in its capacity as a Lender (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day).

“Letter of Credit Fee” has the meaning specified in *Section 2.03(j)*.

“Letter of Credit Sublimit” means an amount equal to \$25,000,000. The Letter of Credit Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Aggregate Commitments.

“Lien” means any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), charge, or preference, priority or other security interest or preferential arrangement in the nature of a security interest of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, easement, right-of-way or other encumbrance on title to real property, and any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing).

“**Liquidity Ratio**” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) the sum of (i) Unrestricted Cash and (ii) the amounts immediately available to be drawn under this Agreement but which are not yet drawn, to (b) Interest Incurred by the Consolidated Group for the 12 month period ending on such date.

“**Loan**” means an extension of credit by a Lender to Borrower under **Sections 2.01** and **2.02**.

“**Loan Documents**” means this Agreement, including schedules and exhibits hereto, each Note, each Issuer Document, any agreement creating or perfecting rights in Cash Collateral pursuant to the provisions of **Section 2.15** ~~2.16~~ of this Agreement, each Guaranty and any amendments, modifications or supplements hereto or to any other Loan Document or waivers hereof or to any other Loan Document.

“**Loan Notice**” means a notice of (a) a Borrowing, (b) a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or (c) a continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans, pursuant to **Section 2.02** ~~(a)~~, which shall be substantially in the form of **Exhibit A** or such other form as may be approved by Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower.

“**Loan Parties**” means, collectively, Borrower and each Guarantor.

“**Lots Under Development**” means Entitled Land owned by a member of the Consolidated Group upon which construction of Improvements has commenced but not been completed and for which: (a) to the extent required, a performance bond, surety or other security has been issued to and in favor of and unconditionally accepted by each local agency and all relevant Governmental Authorities, including any municipal utility district in which the real property is situated with regard to all work to be performed pursuant to each and all of said subdivision improvement agreements or other agreements; (b) all necessary plans have been approved by all relevant Governmental Authorities for the installation of any and all Improvements required to be installed upon such real property; (c) all necessary permits have been issued for the installation of said Improvements; and (d) utility services necessary for construction of Improvements and residential dwelling units and the operation thereon for the purpose intended will be available to such real property upon completion of the Improvements and there exists a binding obligation on the part of each and every utility company to deliver necessary utility services to such real property.

“**Material Adverse Effect**” means (a) a material adverse change in, or a material adverse effect upon, the operations, business, properties, liabilities (actual or contingent), condition (financial or otherwise) of the Consolidated Group, taken as a whole; or (b) a material adverse effect on (i) the ability of any Loan Party to perform its Obligations under any Loan Document, (ii) the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability against any Loan Party of any Loan Document to which it is a party or (iii) the rights, remedies and benefits available to, or conferred upon, Administrative Agent or any Lender under any Loan Documents.

“**Material Contract**” means, with respect to any Person, any agreement or contract to which such Person or any of its Subsidiaries is a party the loss of which would be reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect.

“**Maturity Date**” means ~~the later of~~ (a) June 2, 2025 with respect to any 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender, its Initial Maturity Date and (b) ~~if maturity is extended~~ with respect to any 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender, (i) if such 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender is a Non-Extending Lender pursuant to **Section 2.13** ~~2.14~~, its Initial Maturity Date and (ii) if such 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender is an Extending Lender pursuant to **Section 2.14**, such extended

maturity date as determined pursuant to such **Section**; *provided, however*, that, in each case, if such date is not a Business Day, the Maturity Date shall be the next preceding Business Day.

“Minimum Collateral Amount” means, at any time, (i) with respect to Cash Collateral consisting of cash or deposit account balances, an amount equal to 105% of the Fronting Exposure of all L/C Issuers with respect to Letters of Credit issued and outstanding at such time and (ii) otherwise, an amount determined by Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuers in their sole discretion.

“Model Housing Unit” means a Housing Unit for which a building permit has been issued that will be or has been constructed initially for inspection by prospective purchasers and that is not intended to be sold until all or substantially all other Housing Units in such Model Housing Unit’s subdivision are sold.

“Multiemployer Plan” means any employee benefit plan of the type described in *Section 4001(a)(3)* of ERISA, to which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions, or during the preceding five plan years, has made or been obligated to make contributions.

“Multiple Employer Plan” means a Plan which has two or more contributing sponsors (including any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate) at least two of whom are not under common control, as such a plan is described in *Section 4064* of ERISA.

“Negative Pledge” means a provision of any agreement (other than any Loan Document) that prohibits the creation of any Lien on any assets of a Person.

“Net Book Value” means, with respect to an asset owned by a Loan Party, the gross investment of such Loan Party in such asset, less all reserves (including loss reserves and reserves for depreciation) attributable to such asset, all determined in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, including, in the case of Land Held for Future Development/Disposition, any unamortized land credits.

“Net Income” means, for any period, the net income (or loss) of the Consolidated Group *provided, however*, that **“Net Income”** shall exclude (a) extraordinary gains and extraordinary losses for such period, and (b) the net income of any Subsidiary during such period to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Subsidiary of such income is not permitted by operation of the terms of its Organization Documents or any agreement, instrument or Law applicable to such Subsidiary during such period, except that Borrower’s equity in any net loss of any such Subsidiary for such period shall be included in determining Net Income.

“Non-Consenting Lender” means any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver or amendment that (a) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of **Section 10.01** and (b) has been approved by the Required Lenders.

“Non-Defaulting Lender” means, at any time, each Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender at such time.

“Non-Extending Lender” has the meaning specified in **Section 2.13.14**.

“Non-Qualified DFH JV BFR Unit” means DFH JV BFR Unit that, for purposes of calculating the Borrowing Base Availability, was once classified as a Qualified DFH JV BFR Unit, but subsequently fails to maintain such classification.

“Non-Recourse Indebtedness” means, for any member of the Consolidated Group, Indebtedness or other obligations of such member of the Consolidated Group secured by a Lien on property to the

extent that the liability for such Indebtedness or other obligations is limited to the security of such property (or to Persons other than a member of the Consolidated Group) without liability on the part of any member of the Consolidated Group (other than, in the case of Indebtedness or obligations of a Subsidiary, any Subsidiary that holds title to such property (if such property constitutes all or substantially all the property of such Subsidiary) and a pledge of the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary or its Subsidiaries) for any deficiency.

“**Note**” means a promissory note made by Borrower in favor of a Lender evidencing Loans made by such Lender, substantially in the form of **Exhibit B**, the terms of which are expressly not incorporated herein by reference pursuant to Section 12B-4, Florida Administrative Code.

“**Notice Date**” has the meaning specified in **Section ~~2.13~~ 2.14**.

“**Notice of Loan Prepayment**” means a notice of prepayment with respect to a Loan, which shall be substantially in the form of **Exhibit H** or such other form as may be approved by Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer.

“**Obligations**” means all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants and duties of, any Loan Party arising under any Loan Document or otherwise with respect to any Loan or Letter of Credit, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against any Loan Party or any Affiliate thereof of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding. Without limiting the foregoing, the Obligations include (a) the obligation to pay principal, interest, Letter of Credit commissions, charges, expenses, fees, indemnities and other amounts payable by any Loan Party under any Loan Document and (b) the obligation of the Loan Parties to reimburse any amount in respect of any of the foregoing that Administrative Agent or any Lender, in each case in its sole discretion, may elect to pay or advance on behalf of the Loan Parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations

“**OFAC**” means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

“**Organization Documents**” means, (a) with respect to any corporation, the charter or certificate or articles of incorporation and the bylaws (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation or organization and operating or limited liability agreement; and (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership, joint venture or other applicable agreement of formation or organization and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity.

“**Other Connection Taxes**” means, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in

any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

“Other Taxes” means all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to **Section 3.06**).

“Outstanding Amount” means (i) with respect to Loans on any date, the aggregate outstanding principal amount thereof after giving effect to any borrowings and prepayments or repayments of Loans, as the case may be, occurring on such date; and (ii) with respect to any L/C Obligations on any date, the amount of such L/C Obligations on such date after giving effect to any L/C Credit Extension occurring on such date and any other changes in the aggregate amount of the L/C Obligations as of such date, including as a result of any reimbursements by Borrower of Unreimbursed Amounts.

“Participant” has the meaning specified in **Section 10.06(d)**.

“Participant Register” has the meaning specified in **Section 10.06(d)**.

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

“Pension Funding Rules” means the rules of the Code and ERISA regarding minimum funding standards with respect to Pension Plans and set forth in *Sections 412, 430, 431, 432 and 436* of the Code and *Sections 302, 303, 304 and 305* of ERISA.

“Pension Plan” means any employee pension benefit plan (including a Multiple Employer Plan or a Multiemployer Plan) that is maintained or is contributed to by any Loan Party and any ERISA Affiliate or with respect to which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate has any liability and is either covered by *Title IV* of ERISA or is subject to the minimum funding standards under *Section 412* of the Code.

“Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness” means any unsecured Indebtedness of the Loan Parties evidenced by Senior Notes Indebtedness that: (a) is in an amount not to exceed 50% of the Aggregate Commitments; (b) matures at least twelve (12) months after the latest Maturity Date; and (c) has covenants no more restrictive than those set forth in *Article VI* and *Article VII*.

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Plan” means any employee benefit plan within the meaning of *Section 3(3)* of ERISA (including a Pension Plan), maintained for employees of any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate or any such Plan to which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate is required to contribute on behalf of any of its employees.

“Platform” has the meaning specified in **Section 6.02**.

“Presold Housing Unit” means a Housing Unit as to which the Loan Party that owns such Housing Unit has a bona fide contract of sale, in a form customarily employed by such Loan Party, entered into with a Person who is not an Affiliate of a Loan Party, and: (a) under which contract no defaults then exist; (b) under which contract the purchaser has made the customary earnest money deposit; and (c) under which contract there are no contingencies (other than ordinary and customary

contingencies to the purchaser's obligation to buy such Housing Unit entered into in the ordinary course of business).

"PTE" means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

"Public Lender" has the meaning specified in *Section 6.02*.

"Qualified DFH JV BFR Unit" means a DFH JV BFR Unit (a) that has a minimum of a 15% deposit against the purchase price of such DFH JV BFR Unit (of which such deposits used for construction reduce the Borrowing Base Availability) and (b) in which all of the plots on which the units are (or are to be) constructed are contiguous (subject only to intervening common elements and publicly dedicated roads, streets and parks) with each other (and not scattered lot areas). In order for such DFH JV BFR Unit to be considered a Qualified DFH JV BFR Unit, the purchaser of such DFH JV BFR Unit must have a Takeout Facility in place with sufficient availability thereunder to finance the purchase of such DFH JV BFR Unit.

"Qualified ECP Guarantor" shall mean, at any time, each Loan Party with total assets exceeding \$10,000,000 or that qualifies at such time as an "eligible contract participant" under the Commodity Exchange Act and can cause another person to qualify as an "eligible contract participant" at such time under §1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"Recipient" means Administrative Agent, any Lender, any L/C Issuer or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party hereunder.

"Register" has the meaning specified in *Section 10.06(c)*.

"Regulation U" means Regulation U of the FRB, as in effect from time to time and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

"Related Parties" means, with respect to any Person, such Person's Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors, consultants, service providers and representatives of such Person and of such Person's Affiliates.

"Reportable Event" means any of the events set forth in *Section 4043(c)* of ERISA, other than events for which the 30 day notice period has been waived.

"Request for Credit Extension" means (a) with respect to a Borrowing, conversion or continuation of Loans, a Loan Notice and (b) with respect to an L/C Credit Extension, a Letter of Credit Application.

"Required Lenders" means, at any time, Lenders having aggregate Commitments representing more than 50% of the Aggregate Commitments; *provided*, that if the Commitments have been terminated, **"Required Lenders"** means, at any such time, Lenders having aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure representing more than 50% of aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure of all Lenders. The Total Credit Exposure of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in determining Required Lenders at any time; *provided* that, the amount of any Unreimbursed Amounts that such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund that have not been reallocated to and funded by another Lender shall be deemed to be held by the Lender that is the applicable L/C Issuer, as the case may be, in making such determination.

"Rescindable Amount" has the meaning set forth in *Section 2.11(b)(ii)*.

“Resolution Authority” means an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

“Responsible Officer” means the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, treasurer, assistant treasurer or controller or other Authorized Signer of a Loan Party, and solely for purposes of the delivery of incumbency certificates pursuant to **Section 4.01(b)**, the secretary or any assistant secretary of a Loan Party. Any document delivered hereunder that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Loan Party shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Loan Party and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Loan Party. To the extent requested by Administrative Agent, each Responsible Officer will provide an incumbency certificate and to the extent requested by Administrative Agent, and appropriate authorization documentation, in form and substance satisfactory to Administrative Agent.

“Restricted Payment” means any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any capital stock or other Equity Interest of Borrower or any Subsidiary, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any such capital stock or other Equity Interest, or on account of any return of capital to Borrower’s stockholders, partners or members (or the equivalent Person thereof).

“Revolving Credit Exposure” means, as to any Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount at such time of its outstanding Loans and such Lender’s participation in L/C Obligations at such time.

“Risk Assets Ratio” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) the sum of the Net Book Value of all Finished Lots, Lots Under Development, and Land Held for Future Development/Disposition of the Consolidated Group, to (b) Tangible Net Worth.

“Sanction(s)” means any sanction administered or enforced by the United States Government (including OFAC), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty’s Treasury (“HMT”) or other relevant sanctions authority.

“Scheduled Unavailability Date” has the meaning specified in **Section 3.03(b)**.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

“Second Amendment Effective Date” means [July 19, 2023](#).

“Senior Notes Indebtedness” means [any unsecured high yield or other bond Indebtedness entered into by Borrower in accordance with any Senior Notes Indenture](#).

“Senior Notes Indenture” means [individually or collectively, as the context may suggest or require, any indenture, contract or instrument entered into by Borrower, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, providing for the creation or otherwise concerning the Senior Notes Indebtedness](#).

“SOFR” means the Secured Overnight Financing Rate as administered by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator).

“SOFR Adjustment” with respect to Daily Simple SOFR means 0.10% (10 basis points); and with respect to Term SOFR means 0.10% (10 basis points) for an Interest Period of one-month’s

duration, 0.15% (15 basis points) for an Interest Period of three-month's duration, and 0.25% (25 basis points) for an Interest Period of six-months' duration.

“Solvent” means, with respect to any Person on any date of determination, that on such date (a) the fair value of the property of such Person is greater than the total amount of liabilities, including contingent liabilities, of such Person, (b) the present fair salable value of the assets of such Person is not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of such Person on its debts as they become absolute and matured, (c) such Person does not intend to, and does not believe that it will, incur debts or liabilities beyond such Person's ability to pay such debts and liabilities as they mature, (d) such Person is not engaged in business or a transaction, and is not about to engage in business or a transaction, for which such Person's property would constitute an unreasonably small capital, and (e) such Person is able to pay its debts and liabilities, contingent obligations and other commitments as they mature in the ordinary course of business. The amount of contingent liabilities at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in the light of all the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

“Specified Loan Party” means any Loan Party that is not an *“eligible contract participant”* under the Commodity Exchange Act (determined prior to giving effect to **Section 10.23**).

“Speculative Housing Unit” means a Housing Unit that is not a Presold Housing Unit or Model Housing Unit.

“Subsidiary” of a Person means a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other business entity of which a majority of the shares of securities or other interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other governing body (other than securities or interests having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency) are at the time beneficially owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to a **“Subsidiary”** or to **“Subsidiaries”** shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of Borrower.

“Successor Rate” has the meaning specified in **Section 3.03(b)**.

“Swap Contract” means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a **“Master Agreement”**), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

“Swap Obligations” means with respect to any Guarantor any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a *“swap”* within the meaning of **Section 1a(47)** of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“Swap Termination Value” means, in respect of any one or more Swap Contracts, after taking into account the effect of any legally enforceable netting agreement relating to such Swap Contracts, (a) for any date on or after the date such Swap Contracts have been closed out and termination value(s) determined in accordance therewith, such termination value(s), and (b) for any date prior to the date referenced in **clause (a)**, the amount(s) determined as the mark-to-market value(s) for such Swap Contracts, as determined based upon one or more mid-market or other readily available quotations provided by any recognized dealer in such Swap Contracts (which may include a Lender or any Affiliate of a Lender).

“Synthetic Lease Obligation” means the monetary obligation of a Person under (a) a so-called synthetic, off-balance sheet or tax retention lease, or (b) an agreement for the use or possession of property creating obligations that do not appear on the balance sheet of such Person but which, upon the insolvency or bankruptcy of such Person, would be characterized as the indebtedness of such Person (without regard to accounting treatment).

“Tangible Net Worth” means, for the Consolidated Group as of any date of determination, (a) total equity on a consolidated basis determined in accordance with GAAP, *minus* (b) all intangible assets on a consolidated basis determined in accordance with GAAP, excluding the portion of goodwill attributable to Earnout Obligations, *plus* (c) all depreciation determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Takeout Facility” has the meaning specified in the definition of **“DFH JV BFR”**.

“Taxes” means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“Term SOFR” means:

(a) for any Interest Period with respect to a Term SOFR Rate Loan, the rate per annum equal to the Term SOFR Screen Rate two U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period with a term equivalent to such Interest Period; provided that if the rate is not published prior to 11:00 a.m. on such determination date then Term SOFR means the Term SOFR Screen Rate on the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately prior thereto, in each case, *plus* the SOFR Adjustment for such Interest Period; and

(b) for any interest calculation with respect to a Base Rate Loan on any date, the rate per annum equal to the Term SOFR Screen Rate with a term of one month commencing that day;

provided that if Term SOFR determined in accordance with either of the foregoing provisions (a) or (b) of this definition would otherwise be less than zero, Term SOFR shall be deemed zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“Term SOFR Rate Loan” means a Loan that bears interest at a rate based on clause (a) of the definition of Term SOFR.

“Term SOFR Replacement Date” has the meaning specified in **Section 3.03(b)**.

“Term SOFR Screen Rate” means the forward-looking SOFR term rate administered by CME (or any successor administrator satisfactory to Administrative Agent) and published on the applicable Reuters screen page (or such other commercially available source providing such quotations as may be designated by Administrative Agent from time to time).

“Threshold Amount” means \$20,000,000.

“Total Credit Exposure” means, as to any Lender at any time, the unused Commitments and Revolving Credit Exposure of such Lender at such time.

“Total Outstandings” means the aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Loans and all L/C Obligations.

“Type” means, with respect to a Loan, its character as a Base Rate Loan or a Term SOFR Rate Loan.

“UCC” means, at any time, the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the applicable jurisdiction at such time.

“UCP” means the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600 (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the applicable time).

“UK Financial Institution” means any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person subject to IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

“UK Resolution Authority” means the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

“Unconsolidated Affiliates” means an Affiliate of Borrower whose financial statements are not required to be consolidated with the financial statements of Borrower in accordance with GAAP.

“United States” and **“U.S.”** mean the United States of America.

“Unreimbursed Amount” has the meaning specified in *Section 2.03(f)*.

“Unrestricted Cash” means an amount equal to (a) cash and cash equivalents of the Loan Parties that are not subject to a Lien (excluding statutory Liens in favor of any depository bank where such cash is maintained), Negative Pledge or other restriction *minus* (b) amounts included in the foregoing *clause (a)* that are with an entity other than a Loan Party as deposits or security for contractual obligations.

“U.S. Government Securities Business Day” means any Business Day, except any Business Day on which any of the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, the New York Stock Exchange or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is not open for business because such day is a legal holiday under the federal laws of the United States or the laws of the State of New York, as applicable.

“U.S. Person” means any Person that is a “United States Person” as defined in *Section 7701(a)(30)* of the Code.

“U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate” has the meaning specified in *Section 3.01(g)(ii)(B)(3)*.

“VIE” means a variable interest entity (as such term is used in Accounting Standards Codification *Section 810*) in which Borrower owns a direct or indirect interest and that is an Affiliate of

Borrower and whose financial statements are required to be consolidated with the financial statements of Borrower under GAAP.

“Wholly-Owned Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person on any date, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which 100% of the Equity Interests and 100% of the ordinary voting power are, as of such date, owned and Controlled by such Person; *provided* that, a Subsidiary of Borrower shall not be disqualified as a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary solely by virtue of the Existing Preferred Interests.

“Withholding Agent” means Borrower and Administrative Agent.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions

. With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document:

(a) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include,” “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall.” Unless the context requires otherwise, (i) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document (including any Organization Document) shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein or in any other Loan Document), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (iii) the words “hereto,” “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder,” and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document, shall be construed to refer to such Loan Document in its entirety and not to any particular provision thereof, (iv) all references in a Loan Document to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, the Loan Document in which such references appear, (v) any reference to any law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing or interpreting such law and any reference to any law, rule or regulation shall, unless otherwise specified, refer to such law, rule or regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, and (vi) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

(b) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “**from**” means “from and including;” the words “**to**” and “**until**” each mean “to but excluding;” and the word “**through**” means “to and including.”

(c) Section headings herein and in the other Loan Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(d) Any reference herein to a merger, transfer, consolidation, amalgamation, consolidation, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, shall be deemed to apply to a division of or by a limited liability company, or an allocation of assets to a series of a limited liability company (or the unwinding of such a division or allocation), as if it were a merger, transfer, consolidation, amalgamation, consolidation, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, as applicable, to, of or with a separate Person. Any division of a limited liability company shall constitute a separate Person hereunder (and each division of any limited liability company that is a Subsidiary, joint venture or any other like term shall also constitute such a Person or entity).

1.03 Accounting Terms.

(a) **Generally.** All accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP applied on a consistent basis, as in effect from time to time, applied in a manner consistent with that used in preparing the Audited Financial Statements, *except* as otherwise specifically prescribed herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with any covenant (including the computation of any financial covenant) contained herein, Indebtedness of the Consolidated Group shall be deemed to be carried at 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof, and the effects of FASB ASC 825 on financial liabilities shall be disregarded.

(b) **Changes in GAAP.** If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, Administrative Agent, the Lenders and Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); *provided* that, until so amended, (A) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP prior to such change therein and (B) Borrower shall provide to Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP. Without limiting the foregoing, leases shall continue to be classified and accounted for on a basis consistent with that reflected in the Audited Financial Statements for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding any change in GAAP relating thereto, unless the parties hereto shall enter into a mutually acceptable amendment addressing such changes, as provided for above.

1.04 Rounding

. Any financial ratios required to be maintained by Borrower pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one

place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

1.05 Times of Day

. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

1.06 Letter of Credit Amounts

. Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; *provided, however*, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any Issuer Document related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such time.

1.07 Interest Rates

. Administrative Agent does not warrant, nor accept responsibility, nor shall Administrative Agent have any liability with respect to the administration, submission or any other matter related to any reference rate referred to herein or with respect to any rate (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the selection of such rate and any related spread or other adjustment) that is an alternative or replacement for or successor to any such rate (including, without limitation, any Successor Rate) (or any component of any of the foregoing) or the effect of any of the foregoing, or of any Conforming Changes. Administrative Agent and its Affiliates or other related entities may engage in transactions or other activities that affect any reference rate referred to herein, or any alternative, successor or replacement rate (including, without limitation, any Successor Rate) (or any component of any of the foregoing) or any related spread or other adjustments thereto, in each case, in a manner adverse to Borrower. Administrative Agent may select information sources or services in its reasonable discretion to ascertain any reference rate referred to herein or any alternative, successor or replacement rate (including, without limitation, any Successor Rate) (or any component of any of the foregoing), in each case pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and shall have no liability to Borrower, any Lender or any other person or entity for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, punitive, incidental or consequential damages, costs, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise and whether at law or in equity), for any error or other action or omission related to or affecting the selection, determination, or calculation of any rate (or component thereof) provided by any such information source or service.

II. THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS.

2.01 Loans

. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make Loans to Borrower from time to time, on any Business Day during the Availability Period, in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the amount of such Lender's Commitment; *provided, however*, that after giving effect to any Borrowing, (a) the Total Outstandings shall not exceed the lesser of (i) the Aggregate Commitments and (ii) Borrowing Base Availability minus Borrowing Base Debt other than the Obligations; (b) the outstanding Borrowing Base Debt shall not exceed Borrowing Base Availability; and (c) the Revolving Credit Exposure of any Lender shall not exceed such Lender's Commitment. Within the limits of each Lender's Commitment, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof,

Borrower may borrow under this **Section 2.01**, prepay under **Section 2.04**, and reborrow under this **Section 2.01**. Loans may be Base Rate Loans or Term SOFR Rate Loans, as further provided herein.

2.02 Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.

(a) Each Borrowing, each conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, and each continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans shall be made upon Borrower's irrevocable notice to Administrative Agent, which may be given by (A) telephone or (B) a Loan Notice; *provided* that any telephonic notice must be confirmed immediately by delivery to Administrative Agent of a Loan Notice. Each such Loan Notice must be received by Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) three Business Days prior to the requested date of any Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans or of any conversion of Term SOFR Rate Loans to Base Rate Loans, and (ii) on the requested date of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans. Each Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$5,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. Except as provided in **Section 2.03(f)**, each Borrowing of or conversion to Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$500,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof. Each Loan Notice shall specify (i) whether Borrower is requesting a Borrowing, a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or a continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans, (ii) the requested date of the Borrowing, conversion or continuation, as the case may be (which shall be a Business Day), (iii) the principal amount of Loans to be borrowed, converted or continued, (iv) the Type of Loans to be borrowed or to which existing Loans are to be converted, and (v) if applicable, the duration of the Interest Period with respect thereto. If Borrower fails to specify a Type of Loan in a Loan Notice or if Borrower fails to give a timely notice requesting a conversion or continuation, then the applicable Loans shall be made as, or converted to, Base Rate Loans. Any such automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans shall be effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable Term SOFR Rate Loans. If Borrower requests a Borrowing of, conversion to, or continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans in any such Loan Notice, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month.

(b) Following receipt of a Loan Notice, Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the amount of its Applicable Percentage of the applicable Loans, and if no timely notice of a conversion or continuation is provided by Borrower, Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the details of any automatic conversion to Base Rate Loans described in the preceding subsection. In the case of a Borrowing, each Lender shall make the amount of its Loan available to Administrative Agent in immediately available funds at Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in the applicable Loan Notice. Upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in **Section 4.02** (and, if such Borrowing is the initial Credit Extension, **Section 4.01**), Administrative Agent shall make all funds so received available to Borrower in like funds as received by Administrative Agent either by (i) crediting the account of Borrower on the books of Bank of America with the amount of such funds or (ii) wire transfer of such funds, in each case in accordance with instructions provided to (and reasonably acceptable to) Administrative Agent by Borrower; *provided, however*, that if, on the date the Loan Notice with respect to such Borrowing is given by Borrower, there are L/C Borrowings outstanding, then the proceeds of such Borrowing, *first*, shall be applied to the payment in full of any such L/C Borrowings, and *second*, shall be made available to Borrower as provided above.

(c) Except as otherwise provided herein, a Term SOFR Rate Loan may be continued or converted only on the last day of an Interest Period for such Term SOFR Rate Loan. During

the existence of a Default, no Loans may be requested as, converted to or continued as Term SOFR Rate Loans without the consent of the Required Lenders.

(d) Administrative Agent shall promptly notify Borrower and the Lenders of the interest rate applicable to any Interest Period for Term SOFR Rate Loans upon determination of such interest rate.

(e) After giving effect to all Borrowings, all conversions of Loans from one Type to the other, and all continuations of Loans as the same Type, there shall not be more than 10 Interest Periods in effect with respect to Loans.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Lender may exchange, continue or rollover all of the portion of its Loans in connection with any refinancing, extension, loan modification or similar transaction permitted by the terms of this Agreement, pursuant to a cashless settlement mechanism approved by Borrower, Administrative Agent, and such Lender.

(g) With respect to SOFR or Term SOFR, Administrative Agent will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document; provided that, with respect to any such amendment effected, Administrative Agent shall post each such amendment implementing such Conforming Changes to Borrower and the Lenders reasonably promptly after such amendment becomes effective.

2.03 Letters of Credit.

(a) **General.** Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, in addition to the Loans provided for in **Section 2.01**, Borrower may request any L/C Issuer, in reliance on the agreements of the Lenders set forth in this **Section 2.03**, to issue, at any time and from time to time during the Availability Period, Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars for its own account in such form as is acceptable to Administrative Agent and such L/C Issuer in its reasonable determination. Letters of Credit issued hereunder shall constitute utilization of the Commitments.

(b) **Notice of Issuance, Amendment, Extension, Reinstatement or Renewal.** To request the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or the amendment of the terms and conditions, extension of the terms and conditions, extension of the expiration date, or reinstatement of amounts paid, or renewal of an outstanding Letter of Credit), Borrower shall deliver (or transmit by electronic communication, if arrangements for doing so have been approved by the applicable L/C Issuer) to an L/C Issuer selected by it and to Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. at least five Business Days (or such later date and time as Administrative Agent and such L/C Issuer may agree in a particular instance in their sole discretion) prior to the proposed issuance date or date of amendment, as the case may be a notice requesting the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, extended, reinstated or renewed, and specifying the date of issuance, amendment, extension, reinstatement or renewal (which shall be a Business Day), the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire (which shall comply with **clause (d)** of this **Section 2.03**), the amount of such Letter of Credit, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof, the purpose and nature of the requested Letter of Credit and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, extend, reinstate or renew such Letter of Credit. If requested by the applicable L/C Issuer, Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit

application and reimbursement agreement on such L/C Issuer's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any form of letter of credit application and reimbursement agreement or other agreement submitted by Borrower to, or entered into by Borrower with, an L/C Issuer relating to any Letter of Credit, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control.

(c) **Limitations on Amounts, Issuance and Amendment.** A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, extended, reinstated or renewed only if (and upon issuance, amendment, extension, reinstatement or renewal of each Letter of Credit Borrower shall be deemed to represent and warrant that), after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, extension, reinstatement or renewal (i) the aggregate amount of the outstanding Letters of Credit issued by any L/C Issuer shall not exceed its L/C Commitment, (ii) the aggregate L/C Obligations shall not exceed the Letter of Credit Sublimit, (iii) the Revolving Credit Exposure of any Lender shall not exceed its Commitment, (iv) the Total Outstandings shall not exceed the lesser of (A) the Aggregate Commitments, and (B) Borrowing Base Availability minus Borrowing Base Debt other than the Obligations and (v) the outstanding Borrowing Base Debt shall not exceed Borrowing Base Availability.

(i) No L/C Issuer shall be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:

(A) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such L/C Issuer from issuing the Letter of Credit, or any Law applicable to such L/C Issuer or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such L/C Issuer shall prohibit, or request that such L/C Issuer refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or the Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such L/C Issuer with respect to the Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such L/C Issuer is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon such L/C Issuer any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date and which such L/C Issuer in good faith deems material to it;

(B) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such L/C Issuer applicable to letters of credit generally;

(C) except as otherwise agreed by Administrative Agent and such L/C Issuer, the Letter of Credit is in an initial stated amount less than \$50,000;

(D) any Lender is at that time a Defaulting Lender, unless such L/C Issuer has entered into arrangements, including the delivery of Cash Collateral, satisfactory to such L/C Issuer (in its sole discretion) with Borrower or such Lender to eliminate such L/C Issuer's actual or potential Fronting Exposure (after giving effect to **Section 2.162.17(a)(iv)**) with respect to the Defaulting Lender arising from either the Letter of Credit then proposed to be issued or that Letter of Credit and all other L/C Obligations as to which such L/C Issuer has actual or potential Fronting Exposure, as it may elect in its sole discretion; or

(E) the Letter of Credit contains any provisions for automatic reinstatement of the stated amount after any drawing thereunder.

(ii) No L/C Issuer shall be under any obligation to amend any Letter of Credit if (A) such L/C Issuer would have no obligation at such time to issue the Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof, or (B) the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment to the Letter of Credit.

(d) **Expiration Date.** Each Letter of Credit shall have a stated expiration date no later than the earlier of (i) the date twelve (12) months after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any extension of the expiration date thereof, whether automatic or by amendment, twelve (12) months after the then current expiration date of such Letter of Credit) and (ii) the Letter of Credit Expiration Date.

(e) **Participations.** By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount or extending the expiration date thereof), and without any further action on the part of the applicable L/C Issuer or the Lenders, such L/C Issuer hereby grants to each Lender, and each Lender hereby acquires from such L/C Issuer, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this *clause (e)* in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute, unconditional and irrevocable and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, extension, reinstatement or renewal of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Commitments.

In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Lender hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably agrees to pay to Administrative Agent, for account of the applicable L/C Issuer, such Lender's Applicable Percentage of each L/C Disbursement made by an L/C Issuer not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in the notice provided by Administrative Agent to the Lenders pursuant to **Section 2.03(f)** until such L/C Disbursement is reimbursed by Borrower or at any time after any reimbursement payment is required to be refunded to Borrower for any reason, including after the Maturity Date then in effect. Such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever. Each such payment shall be made in the same manner as provided in **Section 2.02** with respect to Loans made by such Lender (and **Section 2.02** shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the payment obligations of the Lenders), and Administrative Agent shall promptly pay to the applicable L/C Issuer the amounts so received by it from the Lenders. Promptly following receipt by Administrative Agent of any payment from Borrower pursuant to **Section 2.03(f)**, Administrative Agent shall distribute such payment to the applicable L/C Issuer or, to the extent that the Lenders have made payments pursuant to this *clause (e)* to reimburse such L/C Issuer, then to such Lenders and such L/C Issuer as their interests may appear. Any payment made by a Lender pursuant to this *clause (e)* to reimburse an L/C Issuer for any L/C Disbursement shall not constitute a Loan and shall not relieve Borrower of its obligation to reimburse such L/C Disbursement.

Each Lender further acknowledges and agrees that its participation in each Letter of Credit will be automatically adjusted to reflect such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit at each time such Lender's

Commitment is amended pursuant to the operation of ~~Section 2.13 or 2.14~~ or 2.15, as a result of an assignment in accordance with ~~Section 10.06~~ or otherwise pursuant to this Agreement.

If any Lender fails to make available to Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable L/C Issuer any amount required to be paid by such Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this **Section 2.03(e)**, then, without limiting the other provisions of this Agreement, the applicable L/C Issuer shall be entitled to recover from such Lender (acting through Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to such L/C Issuer at a rate per annum equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the applicable L/C Issuer in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, *plus* any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by such L/C Issuer in connection with the foregoing. If such Lender pays such amount (with interest and fees as aforesaid), the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in the relevant Borrowing or L/C Advance in respect of the relevant L/C Borrowing, as the case may be. A certificate of any L/C Issuer submitted to any Lender (through Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this **clause (e)** shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(f) **Reimbursement.** If an L/C Issuer shall make any L/C Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, Borrower shall reimburse such L/C Issuer in respect of such L/C Disbursement by paying to Administrative Agent an amount equal to such L/C Disbursement not later than 12:00 noon on (i) the Business Day that Borrower receives notice of such L/C Disbursement, if such notice is received prior to 10:00 a.m. or (ii) the Business Day immediately following the day that Borrower receives such notice, if such notice is not received prior to such time, *provided* that, if such L/C Disbursement is not less than \$1,000,000, Borrower may, subject to the conditions to borrowing set forth herein, request in accordance with **Section 2.02** that such payment be financed with a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans in an equivalent amount and, to the extent so financed, Borrower's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting Borrowing of Base Rate Loans. If Borrower fails to make such payment when due, Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the applicable L/C Disbursement, the payment then due from Borrower in respect thereof (the "**Unreimbursed Amount**") and such Lender's Applicable Percentage thereof. In such event, Borrower shall be deemed to have requested a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans to be disbursed on the date of payment by the applicable L/C Issuer under a Letter of Credit in an amount equal to the Unreimbursed Amount, without regard to the minimum and multiples specified in **Section 2.02** for the principal amount of Base Rate Loans, but subject to the amount of the unutilized portion of the Aggregate Commitments and the conditions set forth in **Section 4.02** (other than the delivery of a Loan Notice). Any notice given by any L/C Issuer or Administrative Agent pursuant to this **Section 2.03(f)** may be given by telephone if immediately confirmed in writing; *provided* that the lack of such an immediate confirmation shall not affect the conclusiveness or binding effect of such notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any L/C Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit made by L/C Issuer after the Maturity Date shall be due and payable by Borrower on demand.

(g) **Obligations Absolute.** Borrower's obligation to reimburse L/C Disbursements as provided in **clause (f)** of this **Section 2.03** shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of:

(i) any lack of validity or enforceability of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any Letter of Credit, or any term or provision herein or therein;

(ii) the existence of any claim, counterclaim, setoff, defense or other right that Borrower or any Subsidiary may have at any time against any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit (or any Person for whom any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), any L/C Issuer or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or by such Letter of Credit or any agreement or instrument relating thereto, or any unrelated transaction;

(iii) any draft, demand, certificate or other document presented under a Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement in such draft or other document being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; or any loss or delay in the transmission or otherwise of any document required in order to make a drawing under such Letter of Credit;

(iv) waiver by any L/C Issuer of any requirement that exists for such L/C Issuer's protection and not the protection of Borrower or any waiver by such L/C Issuer which does not in fact materially prejudice Borrower;

(v) honor of a demand for payment presented electronically even if such Letter of Credit required that demand be in the form of a draft;

(vi) any payment made by any L/C Issuer in respect of an otherwise complying item presented after the date specified as the expiration date of, or the date by which documents must be received under such Letter of Credit if presentation after such date is authorized by the UCC, the ISP or the UCP, as applicable;

(vii) payment by the applicable L/C Issuer under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that does not comply strictly with the terms of such Letter of Credit; or any payment made by any L/C Issuer under such Letter of Credit to any Person purporting to be a trustee in bankruptcy, debtor-in-possession, assignee for the benefit of creditors, liquidator, receiver or other representative of or successor to any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit, including any arising in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law; or

(viii) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this **Section 2.03**, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, Borrower's obligations hereunder.

Borrower shall promptly examine a copy of each Letter of Credit and each amendment thereto that is delivered to it and, in the event of any claim of noncompliance with Borrower's instructions or other irregularity, Borrower will immediately notify the applicable L/C Issuer. Borrower shall be conclusively deemed to have waived any such claim against each L/C Issuer and its correspondents unless such notice is given as aforesaid.

None of Administrative Agent, the Lenders, any L/C Issuer, or any of their Related Parties shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit by the applicable L/C Issuer or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms,

any error in translation or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the applicable L/C Issuer; *provided* that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse an L/C Issuer from liability to Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by Borrower to the extent permitted by Applicable Law) suffered by Borrower that are caused by such L/C Issuer's failure to exercise care when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of an L/C Issuer (as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction), an L/C Issuer shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination, and that:

(i) an L/C Issuer may replace a purportedly lost, stolen, or destroyed original Letter of Credit or missing amendment thereto with a certified true copy marked as such or waive a requirement for its presentation;

(ii) an L/C Issuer may accept documents that appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, and may make payment upon presentation of documents that appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit and without regard to any non-documentary condition in such Letter of Credit;

(iii) an L/C Issuer shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to decline to accept such documents and to make such payment if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit; and

(iv) this sentence shall establish the standard of care to be exercised by an L/C Issuer when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof (and the parties hereto hereby waive, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, any standard of care inconsistent with the foregoing).

Without limiting the foregoing, none of Administrative Agent, the Lenders, any L/C Issuer, or any of their Related Parties shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of (i) any presentation that includes forged or fraudulent documents or that is otherwise affected by the fraudulent, bad faith, or illegal conduct of the beneficiary or other Person, (ii) an L/C Issuer declining to take-up documents and make payment (A) against documents that are fraudulent, forged, or for other reasons by which that it is entitled not to honor or (B) following a Borrower's waiver of discrepancies with respect to such documents or request for honor of such documents or (iii) an L/C Issuer retaining proceeds of a Letter of Credit based on an apparently applicable attachment order, blocking regulation, or third-party claim notified to such L/C Issuer.

(h) **Applicability of ISP and UCP; Limitation of Liability.** Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the applicable L/C Issuer and Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued by it, the rules of the ISP shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no L/C Issuer shall be responsible to Borrower for, and no L/C Issuer's rights and remedies against Borrower shall be impaired by, any action or inaction of any L/C Issuer required or permitted under any law, order, or practice that is required or permitted to be applied to any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, including the Law or any order of a jurisdiction where any L/C Issuer or the beneficiary is located, the practice stated in the ISP or UCP, as applicable, or in the decisions, opinions, practice statements, or official commentary of the ICC Banking

Commission, the Bankers Association for Finance and Trade - International Financial Services Association (BAFT-IFSA), or the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, whether or not any Letter of Credit chooses such law or practice.

(i) **Benefits and Immunities of each L/C Issuer.** Each L/C Issuer shall act on behalf of the Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and each L/C Issuer shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to Administrative Agent in **Article IX** with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by such L/C Issuer in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and Issuer Documents pertaining to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term “*Administrative Agent*” as used in **Article IX** included such L/C Issuer with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to such L/C Issuer.

(j) **Letter of Credit Fees.** Borrower shall pay to Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender in accordance, subject to **Section 2.162.17**, with its Applicable Percentage a Letter of Credit fee (the “*Letter of Credit Fee*”) for each Letter of Credit equal to the Applicable Rate times the daily amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. For purposes of computing the daily amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with **Section 1.06**. Letter of Credit Fees shall be (i) due and payable on the first Business Day after the end of each March, June, September and December, commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, on the Maturity Date, on the Letter of Credit Expiration Date and thereafter on demand and (ii) computed on a quarterly basis in arrears. If there is any change in the Applicable Rate during any quarter, the daily amount available to be drawn under each Letter of Credit shall be computed and multiplied by the Applicable Rate separately for each period during such quarter that such Applicable Rate was in effect. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, upon the request of the Required Lenders, while any Event of Default exists, all Letter of Credit Fees shall accrue at the Default Rate.

(k) **Fronting Fee and Documentary and Processing Charges Payable to L/C Issuer.** Borrower shall pay directly to the applicable L/C Issuer for its own account a fronting fee with respect to each Letter of Credit, equal to the greater of (i) \$1,500 and (ii) 0.125% per annum times the maximum amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit (whether or not such maximum amount is then in effect with respect to such Letter of Credit), payable at the time of the issuance of such Letter of Credit and at each renewal of same. For purposes of computing the amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with **Section 1.06**. In addition, Borrower shall pay directly to the applicable L/C Issuer for its own account the customary issuance, presentation, amendment and other processing fees, and other standard costs and charges, of such L/C Issuer relating to letters of credit as from time to time in effect. Such customary fees and standard costs and charges are due and payable on demand and are nonrefundable.

(l) **Disbursement Procedures.** The L/C Issuer for any Letter of Credit shall, within the time allowed by Applicable Laws or the specific terms of the Letter of Credit following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under such Letter of Credit. such L/C Issuer shall promptly after such examination notify Administrative Agent and Borrower in writing of such demand for payment if such L/C Issuer has made or will make an L/C Disbursement thereunder; *provided* that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve Borrower of its obligation to reimburse such L/C Issuer and the Lenders with respect to any such L/C Disbursement.

(m) **Interim Interest.** If the L/C Issuer for any Letter of Credit shall make any L/C Disbursement, then, unless Borrower shall reimburse such L/C Disbursement in full on the date such L/C Disbursement is made, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest, for each day from and including the date such L/C Disbursement is made to but excluding the date that Borrower reimburses such L/C Disbursement, at the rate per annum then applicable to Base Rate Loans; *provided* that if Borrower fails to reimburse such L/C Disbursement when due pursuant to *clause (f)* of this **Section 2.03**, then **Section 2.07(b)** shall apply. Interest accrued pursuant to this *clause (m)* shall be for account of such L/C Issuer, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Lender pursuant to *clause (f)* of this **Section 2.03** to reimburse such L/C Issuer shall be for account of such Lender to the extent of such payment.

(n) **Replacement of any L/C Issuer.** any L/C Issuer may be replaced at any time by written agreement between Borrower, Administrative Agent, the replaced L/C Issuer and the successor L/C Issuer. Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders of any such replacement of an L/C Issuer. At the time any such replacement shall become effective, Borrower shall pay all unpaid fees accrued for the account of the replaced L/C Issuer pursuant to **Section 2.03(j)**. From and after the effective date of any such replacement, (i) the successor L/C Issuer shall have all the rights and obligations of an L/C Issuer under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit to be issued by it thereafter and (ii) references herein to the term “**L/C Issuer**” shall be deemed to include such successor or any previous L/C Issuer, or such successor and all previous L/C Issuer, as the context shall require. After the replacement of an L/C Issuer hereunder, the replaced L/C Issuer shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of an L/C Issuer under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such replacement, but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit.

(o) **Cash Collateralization.** If any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, on the Business Day that Borrower receives notice from Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, Lenders with L/C Obligations representing at least 50% of the total L/C Obligations) demanding the deposit of Cash Collateral pursuant to this *clause (o)*, Borrower shall immediately deposit into an account established and maintained on the books and records of Administrative Agent (the “**Collateral Account**”) an amount in cash equal to the Minimum Collateral Amount as of such date *plus* any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, *provided* that the obligation to deposit such Cash Collateral shall become effective immediately, and such deposit shall become immediately due and payable, without demand or other notice of any kind, upon the occurrence of any Event of Default with respect to Borrower described in *clause (f)* of **Section 8.01**. Such deposit shall be held by Administrative Agent as collateral for the payment and performance of the obligations of Borrower under this Agreement. In addition, and without limiting the foregoing or *clause (d)* of this **Section 2.03**, if any L/C Obligations remain outstanding after the expiration date specified in said *clause (d)*, Borrower shall immediately deposit into the Collateral Account an amount in cash equal to the Minimum Collateral Amount as of such date *plus* any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; *provided*, that Borrower shall Cash Collateralize, in an amount equal to the Minimum Collateral Amount *plus* any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, each Letter of Credit that has an expiration date beyond the Maturity Date then in effect at least 30 days prior to the Maturity Date then in effect.

Administrative Agent shall have exclusive dominion and control, including the exclusive right of withdrawal, over the Collateral Account. Other than any interest earned on the investment of such deposits, which investments shall be made at the option and sole discretion of Administrative Agent and at Borrower’s risk and expense, such deposits shall not bear interest. Interest or profits, if any, on such investments shall accumulate in the Collateral Account.

Moneys in the Collateral Account shall be applied by Administrative Agent to reimburse each L/C Issuer for L/C Disbursements for which it has not been reimbursed, together with related fees, costs, and customary processing charges, and, to the extent not so applied, shall be held for the satisfaction of the reimbursement obligations of Borrower for the L/C Obligations at such time or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated (but subject to the consent of Lenders with L/C Obligations representing 50% of the total L/C Obligations), be applied to satisfy other obligations of Borrower under this Agreement. If Borrower is required to provide an amount of cash collateral hereunder as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default, such amount (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to Borrower within three Business Days after all Events of Default have been cured or waived.

(p) **Conflict with Issuer Documents.** In the event of any conflict between the terms hereof and the terms of any Issuer Document, the terms hereof shall control.

2.04 Prepayments.

(a) Borrower may, upon notice to Administrative Agent pursuant to delivery to Administrative Agent of a Notice of Loan Prepayment, at any time or from time to time voluntarily prepay Loans in whole or in part without premium or penalty; *provided* that (i) such notice must be received by Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (A) three Business Days prior to any date of prepayment of Term SOFR Rate Loans and (B) on the date of prepayment of Base Rate Loans; (ii) any prepayment of Term SOFR Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$5,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof; and (iii) any prepayment of Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$500,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof or, in each case, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding. Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment and the Type(s) of Loans to be prepaid and, if Term SOFR Rate Loans are to be prepaid, the Interest Period(s) of such Loans. Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender of its receipt of each such notice, and of the amount of such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such prepayment. If such notice is given by Borrower, Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein. Any prepayment of a Term SOFR Rate Loan shall be accompanied by all accrued interest on the amount prepaid, together with any additional amounts required pursuant to **Section 3.05**. Subject to **Section 2.16.17**, each such prepayment shall be applied to the Loans of the Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages.

(b) If for any reason (i) the Total Outstandings at any time exceed the lesser of (A) Aggregate Commitments then in effect or (B) Borrowing Base Availability minus Borrowing Base Debt other than the Obligations or (ii) the outstanding Borrowing Base Debt shall at any time exceed Borrowing Base Availability, then Borrower shall immediately prepay Loans and/or Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations in an aggregate amount equal to such excess; *provided*, however, that Borrower shall not be required to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations pursuant to this **Section 2.04(b)** unless after the prepayment in full of the Loans either (x) the Total Outstandings exceed the lesser of (1) the Aggregate Commitments then in effect or (2) Borrowing Base Availability minus Borrowing Base Debt other than the Obligations or (y) the outstanding Borrowing Base Debt exceeds Borrowing Base Availability.

2.05 Termination or Reduction of Commitments

(a) **Voluntary.** Borrower may, upon notice to Administrative Agent, terminate the Aggregate Commitments, or from time to time permanently reduce the Aggregate Commitments; *provided that* (i) any such notice shall be received by Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. five Business Days prior to the date of termination or reduction, (ii) any such partial reduction shall be in an aggregate amount of \$10,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof, (iii) Borrower shall not terminate or reduce the Aggregate Commitments if, after giving effect thereto and to any concurrent prepayments hereunder, (A) the Total Outstandings would exceed the lesser of (1) the Aggregate Commitments and (2) Borrowing Base Availability minus Borrowing Base Debt other than the Obligations or (B) the outstanding Borrowing Base Debt would exceed Borrowing Base Availability, and (iv) if, after giving effect to any reduction of the Aggregate Commitments, the Letter of Credit Sublimit exceeds the amount of the Aggregate Commitments, such Letter of Credit Sublimit shall be automatically reduced by the amount of such excess. Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Lenders of any such notice of termination or reduction of the Aggregate Commitments. Any reduction of the Aggregate Commitments shall be applied to the Commitment of each Lender according to its Applicable Percentage. All fees accrued until the effective date of any termination of the Aggregate Commitments shall be paid on the effective date of such termination.

(b) **Mandatory.** The 2023 Non-Extending Commitment Amount for each Lender shall be automatically and permanently reduced to zero (0) on the 2023 Non-Extending Termination Date.

2.06 Repayment of Loans

. Borrower shall repay to the applicable Lenders on ~~the~~each applicable Maturity Date the aggregate principal amount of Loans and L/C Borrowings maturing and outstanding on such date.

2.07 Interest.

(a) Subject to the provisions of **subsection (b)** below, (i) each Term SOFR Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof for each Interest Period at a rate per annum equal to Term SOFR for such Interest Period *plus* the Applicable Rate; and (ii) each Base Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof from the applicable borrowing date at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate *plus* the Applicable Rate.

(b) (i) If any amount of principal of any Loan is not paid when due (without regard to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Laws.

(ii) If any amount (other than principal of any Loan) payable by Borrower under any Loan Document is not paid when due (without regard to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, then upon the request of the Required Lenders, such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Laws.

(iii) Upon the request of the Required Lenders, while any Event of Default exists (other than as set forth in **clauses (b)(i)** and **(b)(ii)** above), Borrower shall pay interest on the principal amount of all outstanding Obligations hereunder at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Laws.

(iv) Accrued and unpaid interest on past due amounts (including interest on past due interest) shall be due and payable upon demand.

(c) Interest on each Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date applicable thereto and at such other times as may be specified herein. Interest hereunder shall be due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof before and after judgment, and before and after the commencement of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law.

2.08 Fees

. In addition to any other fees described herein or in any other Loan Document, but subject in all cases to the provisions of **Section 2.162.17**:

(a) **Unused Fee.** Borrower shall pay to Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender in accordance with its Applicable Percentage, an unused fee equal to the Applicable Rate *times* the actual daily amount by which the Aggregate Commitments then in effect (or, if terminated, in effect immediately prior to such termination) exceed the Total Outstandings at such time, subject to adjustment as provided in **Section 2.162.17**. The unused fee shall accrue at all times during the Availability Period, including at any time during which one or more of the conditions in **Article IV** is not met, and shall be due and payable quarterly in arrears on the first Business Day after the end of each March, June, September and December, commencing with the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and on the last day of the Availability Period (and, if applicable, thereafter on demand). The unused fee shall be calculated quarterly in arrears and if there is any change in the Applicable Rate during any quarter, the daily amount shall be computed and multiplied by the Applicable Rate for each period during which such Applicable Rate was in effect.

(b) Other Fees.

(i) Borrower shall pay to each Arranger and Administrative Agent for their own respective accounts fees in the amounts and at the times specified in each Fee Letter. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall not be refundable for any reason whatsoever.

(ii) Borrower shall pay to the Lenders such fees as shall have been separately agreed upon in writing in the amounts and at the times so specified. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall not be refundable for any reason whatsoever.

2.09 Computation of Interest and Fees; Retroactive Adjustments of Applicable Rate.

(a) All computations of interest for Base Rate Loans (including Base Rate Loans determined by reference to Term SOFR) shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365-day year). Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid, *provided* that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall, subject to **Section 2.11(a)**, bear

interest for one day. Each determination by Administrative Agent of an interest rate or fee hereunder shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(b) If, as a result of any restatement of or other adjustment to the financial statements of Borrower or for any other reason, Borrower or the Lenders determine that (i) the Debt to Capitalization Ratio as calculated by Borrower as of any applicable date was inaccurate and (ii) a proper calculation of the Debt to Capitalization Ratio would have resulted in higher pricing for such period, Borrower shall immediately and retroactively be obligated to pay to Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Lenders or the applicable L/C Issuer, as the case may be, promptly on demand by Administrative Agent (or, after the occurrence of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to Borrower under the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, automatically and without further action by Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer), an amount equal to the excess of the amount of interest and fees that should have been paid for such period over the amount of interest and fees actually paid for such period. This *clause (b)* shall not limit the rights of Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer, as the case may be, under *Section 2.03(h)* or *2.07(b)* or under *Article VIII*. Borrower's obligations under this *clause (b)* shall survive the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and the repayment of all other Obligations hereunder.

2.10 Evidence of Debt.

(a) The Credit Extensions made by each Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by such Lender in the ordinary course of business. Administrative Agent shall maintain the Register in accordance with *Section 10.06(c)*. The accounts or records maintained by each Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of the Credit Extensions made by the Lenders to Borrower and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of Borrower hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender and the Register, the Register shall control in the absence of manifest error. Upon the request of any Lender made through Administrative Agent, Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through Administrative Agent) a Note, which shall evidence such Lender's Loans in addition to such accounts or records. Each Lender may attach schedules to its Note and endorse thereon the date, Type (if applicable), amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto.

(b) In addition to the accounts and records referred to in *subsection (a)* above, each Lender and Administrative Agent shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice accounts or records evidencing the purchases and sales by such Lender of participations in Letters of Credit. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by Administrative Agent and the accounts and records of any Lender in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

2.11 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.

(a) **General.** All payments to be made by Borrower shall be made free and clear of and without condition or deduction for any counterclaim, defense, recoupment or setoff. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by Borrower hereunder shall be made to Administrative Agent, for the account of the respective Lenders to which such payment is owed, at Administrative Agent's Office in Dollars and in immediately available funds not later than 2:00 p.m. on the date specified herein. Administrative Agent will promptly distribute to each

Lender its Applicable Percentage (or other applicable share as provided herein) of such payment in like funds as received by wire transfer to such Lender's Lending Office. All payments received by Administrative Agent after 2:00 p.m. shall be deemed received on the next succeeding Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue. If any payment to be made by Borrower shall come due on a day other than a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next following Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

(b) (i) **Funding by Lenders; Presumption by Administrative Agent.** Unless Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing of Term SOFR Rate Loans (or, in the case of any Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, prior to 12:00 noon on the date of such Borrowing) that such Lender will not make available to Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such Borrowing, Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with **Section 2.02** (or, in the case of a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans, that such Lender has made such share available in accordance with and at the time required by **Section 2.02**) and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and Borrower severally agree to pay to Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to Administrative Agent, at (A) in the case of a payment to be made by such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, *plus* any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by Administrative Agent in connection with the foregoing, and (B) in the case of a payment to be made by Borrower, the interest rate applicable to Base Rate Loans. If Borrower and such Lender shall pay such interest to Administrative Agent for the same or an overlapping period, Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to Borrower the amount of such interest paid by Borrower for such period. If such Lender pays its share of the applicable Borrowing to Administrative Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing. Any payment by Borrower shall be without prejudice to any claim Borrower may have against a Lender that shall have failed to make such payment to Administrative Agent.

(ii) **Payments by Borrower; Presumptions by Administrative Agent.** Unless Administrative Agent shall have received notice from Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or any L/C Issuer hereunder that Borrower will not make such payment, Administrative Agent may assume that Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the applicable L/C Issuer, as the case may be, the amount due. With respect to any payment that Administrative Agent makes for the account of the Lenders or any L/C Issuer hereunder as to which Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that any of the following applies (such payment referred to as the "**Rescindable Amount**"): (1) Borrower has not in fact made such payment; (2) Administrative Agent has made a payment in excess of the amount so paid by Borrower (whether or not then owed); or (3) Administrative agent has for any reason otherwise erroneously made such payment; then each of the Lenders or the applicable L/C Issuers, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the Rescindable Amount so distributed to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and

including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

A notice of Administrative Agent to any Lender or Borrower with respect to any amount owing under this *clause (b)* shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(c) **Failure to Satisfy Conditions Precedent.** If any Lender makes available to Administrative Agent funds for any Loan to be made by such Lender as provided in the foregoing provisions of this *Article II*, and such funds are not made available to Borrower by Administrative Agent because the conditions to the applicable Credit Extension set forth in *Article IV* are not satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms hereof, Administrative Agent shall return such funds (in like funds as received from such Lender) to such Lender, without interest.

(d) **Obligations of Lenders Several.** The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Loans, to fund participations in Letters of Credit and to make payments pursuant to *Section 10.04(c)* are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan, to fund any such participation or to make any payment under *Section 10.04(c)* on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loan, to purchase its participation or to make its payment under *Section 10.04(c)*.

(e) **Funding Source.** Nothing herein shall be deemed to obligate any Lender to obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner or to constitute a representation by any Lender that it has obtained or will obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner.

(f) **Insufficient Funds.** If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, L/C Borrowings, interest and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) first, toward payment of interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) second, toward payment of principal and L/C Borrowings then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and L/C Borrowings then due to such parties.

2.12 Sharing of Payments by Lenders

. If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of the Loans made by it, or the participations in L/C Obligations held by it resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of such Loans or participations and accrued interest thereon greater than its pro rata share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and subparticipations in L/C Obligations of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them, *provided that*:

(i) if any such participations or subparticipations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations or subparticipations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and

(ii) the provisions of this **Section 2.12** shall not be construed to apply to (x) any payment made by or on behalf of Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement (including the application of funds arising from the existence of a Defaulting Lender), (y) the application of Cash Collateral provided for in **Section 2.15**, or (z) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or subparticipations in L/C Obligations to any assignee or participant, other than an assignment to Borrower or any Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this **Section 2.12** shall apply).

Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under Applicable Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against Borrower rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of Borrower in the amount of such participation.

2.13 Conversion of 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lenders to 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders

(a) Each 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender may, at its option and with the consent of Borrower, elect to convert to a 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender; *provided that the applicable 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender shall give written notice to Administrative Agent of its election to convert no less than 15 days prior to its Initial Maturity Date. Upon such conversion, the newly converted 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender will have the same Maturity Date as the other 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders, including if such date has been further extended pursuant to Section 2.14.*

(b) On the Maturity Date of each 2023 Non-Extending Lender, Borrower shall prepay any Loans outstanding on such date to such 2023 Non-Extending Lender (and pay any additional amounts required pursuant to Section 3.05) and such other Loans to the extent necessary to keep outstanding Loans ratable with any revised Applicable Percentages of the respective 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders as of such date.

2.14 ~~2.13~~ Extension of Maturity Date.

(a) **Requests for Extension.** Borrower may, by written notice to Administrative Agent (who shall promptly notify the 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders) not earlier than 120 days and not later than 30 days prior to each annual anniversary of the ~~Closing~~**Second Amendment Effective** Date, request that the then-existing Maturity Date be extended for an additional one year; *provided, however*, that any such request may be made only once during each such 90-day period.

(b) **Lender Elections to Extend.** Each 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender, acting in its sole and individual discretion, shall, by notice to Administrative Agent given not later than the date (the “**Notice Date**”) that is 20 days prior to the annual anniversary of the

ClosingSecond Amendment Effective Date, advise Administrative Agent whether or not such 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender agrees to such extension (and each 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender that determines not to so extend its then-existing Maturity Date (a “*Non-Extending Lender*”) shall promptly notify Administrative Agent of such determination (but in any event no later than the Notice Date) and any 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender that does not so advise Administrative Agent on or before the Notice Date shall be deemed to be a Non-Extending Lender). The election of any 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender to agree to such extension shall not obligate any other 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender to so agree.

(c) **Notification by Administrative Agent.** Administrative Agent shall notify Borrower of each applicable 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender’s determination under this **Section** no later than the date 15 days prior to the annual anniversary of the ClosingSecond Amendment Effective Date (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the next preceding Business Day).

(d) **Additional Commitment Lenders.** Borrower shall have the right to replace each Non-Extending Lender with, and add as “*Lenders*” under this Agreement in place thereof, one or more Eligible Assignees (each, an “*Additional Commitment Lender*”) as provided in **Section 10.13**; *provided* that each of such Additional Commitment Lenders shall enter into an Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Additional Commitment Lender shall, effective as of the Maturity Date then in effect, undertake a Commitment (and, if any such Additional Commitment Lender is already a Lender, its Commitment shall be in addition to such Lender’s Commitment hereunder on such date).

(e) **Minimum Extension Requirement.** If (and only if) the total of the Commitments of the 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders that have agreed so to extend their Maturity Date (each, an “*Extending Lender*”) and the additional Commitments of the Additional Commitment Lenders shall be more than 66-2/3% of the aggregate amount of the Commitments of the 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders in effect immediately prior to the Maturity Date then in effect, then, effective as of the then-existing Maturity Date, the Maturity Date of each Extending Lender and of each Additional Commitment Lender shall be extended to the date falling one year after the Maturity Date then in effect (except that, if such date is not a Business Day, such Maturity Date as so extended shall be the next preceding Business Day) and each Additional Commitment Lender shall thereupon become a “*Lender*” for all purposes of this Agreement.

(f) **Conditions to Effectiveness of Extensions.** As conditions precedent to each such extension:

(i) Borrower shall deliver to Administrative Agent a certificate of each Loan Party as of the Maturity Date then in effect (in sufficient copies for each Lender and each Additional Commitment Lender) signed by a Responsible Officer of such Loan Party (A) certifying and attaching the resolutions adopted by such Loan Party approving or consenting to such extension and (B) in the case of Borrower, certifying that, before and after giving effect to such extension, (1) the representations and warranties contained in **Article V** and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of the Maturity Date then in effect, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this **Section 2.132.14**, the representations and warranties contained in *clauses (a) and (b) of Section 5.05* shall be deemed to refer

to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to *clauses (a) and (b)*, respectively, of *Section 6.01*, and (2) no Default exists or would result therefrom.

~~(ii) — On the Maturity Date of each Non-Extending Lender, Borrower shall prepay any Loans outstanding on such date to such Non-Extending Lender (and pay any additional amounts required pursuant to *Section 3.05*) and such other Loans to the extent necessary to keep outstanding Loans ratable with any revised Applicable Percentages of the respective Lenders that are not Non-Extending Lenders effective as of such date.~~

(ii) ~~(iii)~~—On the Maturity Date then in effect, Borrower shall pay to Administrative Agent a fee, for the pro rata account of each Extending Lender and each Additional Commitment Lender in an amount to be determined by Borrower and Administrative Agent at the time of any request to extend the Maturity Date under this *Section*, which fee shall, when paid, be fully earned and non-refundable under any circumstances.

(iii) ~~(iv)~~—(A) Upon the reasonable request of any Lender, including any Additional Commitment Lender, made at least 15 days prior to the Maturity Date then in effect, Borrower shall have provided to such Lender, and such Lender shall be reasonably satisfied with, the documentation and other information so requested in connection with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including the PATRIOT Act, in each case at least 10 days prior to the Maturity Date then in effect and (B) at least 10 days prior to the Maturity Date then in effect, any Loan Party that qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation shall have delivered, to each Lender that so requests, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to such Loan Party.

(iv) ~~(v)~~—On the date of the notice described in *Section 2.132.14(a)* and the date of such extension and after giving effect thereto, (A) the representations and warranties contained in *Article V* and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of the Maturity Date then in effect, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this *Section 2.132.14*, the representations and warranties contained in *clauses (a) and (b) of Section 5.05* shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to *clauses (a) and (b)*, respectively, of *Section 6.01*, and (B) no Default exists or would result therefrom.

(g) **Amendment; Sharing of Payments.** In connection with any extension of the Maturity Date, Borrower, Administrative Agent and each Extending Lender may make such amendments to this Agreement as Administrative Agent determines to be reasonably necessary to evidence the extension. This *Section 2.132.14* shall supersede any provisions in *Section 2.12* or *10.01* to the contrary.

(h) To the extent not replaced pursuant to *Section 2.14(d)*, on the Maturity Date of each Non-Extending Lender, Borrower shall prepay any Loans outstanding on such date to such Non-Extending Lender (and pay any additional amounts required pursuant to *Section 3.05*) and such other Loans to the extent necessary to keep outstanding Loans ratable with any revised Applicable Percentages of the respective Lenders that are not Non-Extending Lenders effective as of such date.

2.15 ~~2.14~~ **Increase in Commitments.**

(a) **Request for Increase.** Provided there exists no Default, upon notice to Administrative Agent (which shall promptly notify the Lenders), Borrower may from time to time, request an increase in the Aggregate Commitments (which increase may take the form of additional Commitments, new revolving loan tranches, new term loan tranches or any combination of the foregoing) to an amount (for all such requests) not exceeding \$1,625,000,000; *provided* that any such request for an increase shall be in a minimum amount of \$25,000,000 (or such lesser amount approved by Administrative Agent in writing). At the time of sending such notice, Borrower (in consultation with Administrative Agent) shall specify the time period within which each Lender is requested to respond (which shall in no event be less than ten Business Days from the date of delivery of such notice to the Lenders).

(b) **Lender Elections to Increase.** Each Lender shall notify Administrative Agent within such time period whether or not it agrees to increase its Commitment and, if so, whether by an amount equal to, greater than, or less than its Applicable Percentage of such requested increase. Any Lender not responding within such time period shall be deemed to have declined to increase its Commitment.

(c) **Notification by Administrative Agent; Additional Lenders.** Administrative Agent shall notify Borrower and each Lender of the Lenders' responses to each request made hereunder. To achieve the full amount of a requested increase and subject to the approval of Administrative Agent and each L/C Issuer, Borrower may also invite additional Eligible Assignees to become Lenders pursuant to a joinder agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Administrative Agent and its counsel.

(d) **Effective Date and Allocations.** If the Aggregate Commitments are increased in accordance with this *Section*, Administrative Agent and Borrower shall determine the effective date (the "**Increase Effective Date**") and the final allocation of such increase. Administrative Agent shall promptly notify Borrower and the Lenders of the final allocation of such increase and the Increase Effective Date.

(e) **Conditions to Effectiveness of Increase.** As conditions precedent to each such increase:

(i) Administrative Agent shall have approved in writing of such increase;

(ii) Borrower shall deliver to Administrative Agent a certificate of each Loan Party dated as of the Increase Effective Date (in sufficient copies for each Lender) signed by a Responsible Officer of such Loan Party (A) certifying and attaching the resolutions adopted by such Loan Party approving or consenting to such increase, and (B) in the case of Borrower, certifying that, before and after giving effect to such increase, (1) the representations and warranties contained in *Article V* and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of the Increase Effective Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this *Section* ~~2.14~~2.15, the representations and warranties contained in *clauses (a) and (b) of Section 5.05* shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to *subsections (a) and (b)*, respectively, of *Section 6.01*, and (2) no Default exists or would result therefrom.

(iii) (x) Upon the reasonable request of any Lender made at least 15 days prior to the Increase Effective Date, Borrower shall have provided to such Lender, and such Lender shall be reasonably satisfied with, the documentation and other information so requested in connection with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including the PATRIOT Act, in each case at least 10 days prior to the Increase Effective Date and (y) at least 10 days prior to the Increase Effective Date, any Loan Party that qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation shall have delivered, to each Lender that so requests, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to such Loan Party.

(iv) On the date of the notice described in **Section 2.142.15(a)** and the Increase Effective Date and after giving effect thereto, (A) the representations and warranties contained in **Article V** and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of the Maturity Date then in effect, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this **Section 2.142.15**, the representations and warranties contained in **clauses (a) and (b) of Section 5.05** shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to **clauses (a) and (b)**, respectively, of **Section 6.01**, and (B) no Default exists or would result therefrom.

(v) To the extent that the increase of the Aggregate Commitments shall take the form of a term loan tranche, this Agreement shall be amended, in form and substance satisfactory to Administrative Agent to include such terms as are customary for a term loan commitment. Borrower shall prepay any Loans outstanding on the Increase Effective Date (and pay any additional amounts required pursuant to **Section 3.05**) to the extent necessary to keep the outstanding Loans ratable with any revised Applicable Percentages arising from any nonratable increase in the Commitments under this **Section**. Each Loan Party shall execute and deliver such other documents or instruments as Administrative Agent may reasonably require to evidence such increase to the Commitments and to ratify each such Loan Party’s continuing obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents.

(f) **Conflicting Provisions.** This **Section 2.142.15** shall supersede any provisions in **Section 2.12** or **10.01** to the contrary.

2.16 ~~2.15~~ Cash Collateral.

(a) **Obligation to Cash Collateralize.** At any time that there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, within one Business Day following the written request of Administrative Agent or any L/C Issuer (with a copy to Administrative Agent), Borrower shall Cash Collateralize the L/C Issuers’ Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender (determined after giving effect to **Section 2.162.17(a)(iv)** and any Cash Collateral provided by such Defaulting Lender) in an amount not less than the Minimum Collateral Amount.

(b) **Grant of Security Interest.** Borrower, and to the extent provided by any Defaulting Lender, such Defaulting Lender, hereby grants to (and subjects to the control of) Administrative Agent, for the benefit of Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders, and agrees to maintain, a first priority security interest in all such cash, deposit accounts and all balances therein, and all other property so provided as collateral pursuant hereto, and in all proceeds of the foregoing, all as security for the obligations to which such Cash Collateral may be applied pursuant to **Section 2.152.16(c)**. If at any time Administrative Agent determines that

Cash Collateral is subject to any right or claim of any Person other than Administrative Agent or the applicable L/C Issuer as herein provided, or that the total amount of such Cash Collateral is less than the Minimum Collateral Amount, Borrower will, promptly upon demand by Administrative Agent, pay or provide to Administrative Agent additional Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to eliminate such deficiency (determined in the case of Cash Collateral provided pursuant to *clause (a)(iv)* above, after giving effect to *Section 2.162.17(a)(iv)* and any Cash Collateral provided by the Defaulting Lender). All Cash Collateral (other than credit support not constituting funds subject to deposit) shall be maintained in blocked, non-interest bearing deposit accounts at Bank of America. Borrower shall pay on demand therefor from time to time all customary account opening, activity and other administrative fees and charges in connection with the maintenance and disbursement of Cash Collateral.

(c) **Application.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Cash Collateral provided under any of this *Section 2.152.16* or *Sections 2.03, 2.04, 2.162.17* or *8.02* in respect of Letters of Credit shall be held and applied to the satisfaction of the specific L/C Obligations, obligations to fund participations therein (including, as to Cash Collateral provided by a Defaulting Lender, any interest accrued on such obligation) and other obligations for which the Cash Collateral was so provided, prior to any other application of such property as may otherwise be provided for herein.

(d) **Release.** Cash Collateral (or the appropriate portion thereof) provided to reduce Fronting Exposure or to secure other obligations shall be released promptly following (i) the elimination of the applicable Fronting Exposure or other obligations giving rise thereto (including by the termination of Defaulting Lender status of the applicable Lender (or, as appropriate, its assignee following compliance with *Section 10.06(b)(vi)*)) or (ii) the determination by Administrative Agent and the applicable L/C Issuer that there exists excess Cash Collateral; *provided, however*, (x) any such release shall be without prejudice to, and any disbursement or other transfer of Cash Collateral shall be and remain subject to, any other Lien conferred under the Loan Documents and the other applicable provisions of the Loan Documents, and (y) the Person providing Cash Collateral and the applicable L/C Issuer may agree that Cash Collateral shall not be released but instead held to support future anticipated Fronting Exposure or other obligations.

2.17 ~~2.16~~ **Defaulting Lenders.**

(a) **Adjustments.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law:

(i) **Waivers and Amendments.** Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of "*Required Lenders*" and *Section 10.01*.

(ii) **Defaulting Lender Waterfall.** Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to *Article VIII* or otherwise) or received by Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to *Section 10.08* shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to any L/C Issuer hereunder;

third, to Cash Collateralize the L/C Issuers' Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with **Section 2-152.16**; *fourth*, as Borrower may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by Administrative Agent; *fifth*, if so determined by Administrative Agent and Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (x) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement and (y) Cash Collateralize the L/C Issuers' future Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender with respect to future Letters of Credit issued under this Agreement, in accordance with **Section 2-152.16**; *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders, the L/C Issuers as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender, any L/C Issuer against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *seventh*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *eighth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; *provided* that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans or L/C Borrowings in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Loans were made or the related Letters of Credit were issued at a time when the conditions set forth in **Section 4.02** were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of, and L/C Obligations owed to, all Non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of, or L/C Obligations owed to, such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans and funded and unfunded participations in L/C Obligations are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Commitments hereunder without giving effect to **Section 2-162.17(a)(iv)**. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post Cash Collateral pursuant to this **Section 2-162.17(a)(ii)** shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(iii) **Certain Fees.**

(A) No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any fee payable under **Section 2.08** for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and Borrower shall not be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender).

(B) Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive Letter of Credit Fees for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to its Applicable Percentage of the stated amount of Letters of Credit for which it has provided Cash Collateral pursuant to **Section 2-152.16**.

(C) With respect to any Letter of Credit Fee not required to be paid to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to **clause (A)** or **(B)** above, Borrower shall (x) pay to each Non-Defaulting Lender that portion of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender's

participation in L/C Obligations that has been reallocated to such Non-Defaulting Lender pursuant to **clause (iv)** below, (y) pay to each L/C Issuer, as applicable, the amount of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender to the extent allocable to such L/C Issuer's Fronting Exposure to such Defaulting Lender, and (z) not be required to pay the remaining amount of any such fee.

(iv) **Reallocation of Applicable Percentages to Reduce Fronting Exposure.** All or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages (calculated without regard to such Defaulting Lender's Commitment) but only to the extent that such reallocation does not cause the aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure of any Non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such Non-Defaulting Lender's Commitment. Subject to **Section 10.21**, no reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(v) **Cash Collateral.** If the reallocation described in **clause (a)(iv)** above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, Borrower shall, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to it hereunder or under Applicable Law, Cash Collateralize the L/C Issuers' Fronting Exposure in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 2.15.2.16**.

(b) **Defaulting Lender Cure.** If Borrower, Administrative Agent and each L/C Issuer agree in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein (which may include arrangements with respect to any Cash Collateral), that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit to be held pro rata by the Lenders in accordance with the Commitments (without giving effect to **Section 2.16.2.17(a)(iv)**), whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender; *provided* that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of Borrower while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and *provided, further*, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

(c) **New Letters of Credit.** So long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, no L/C Issuer shall be required to issue, extend, increase, reinstate or renew any Letter of Credit unless it is satisfied that it will have no Fronting Exposure after giving effect thereto.

III. TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY.

3.01 Taxes.

(a) **Defined Terms.** For purposes of this *Section 3.01*, the term “Applicable Law” includes FATCA.

(b) **Payments Free of Taxes.** Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by Applicable Law. If any Applicable Law (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable Withholding Agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by a Withholding Agent, then the applicable Withholding Agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum payable by the applicable Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that after such deduction or withholding has been made (including such deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this *Section 3.01*) the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made.

(c) **Payment of Other Taxes by Loan Parties.** The Loan Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law, or at the option of Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Other Taxes.

(d) **Indemnification by Loan Parties.** Each of the Loan Parties shall indemnify each Recipient, within 10 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this *Section 3.01*) payable or paid by such Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Recipient and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to Borrower by a Lender (with a copy to Administrative Agent), or by Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(e) **Indemnification by the Lenders.** Each Lender shall severally indemnify Administrative Agent, within 10 days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Loan Party has not already indemnified Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Loan Parties to do so), (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender’s failure to comply with the provisions of *Section 10.06(d)* relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (iii) any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by Administrative Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to Administrative Agent under this *clause (e)*.

(f) **Evidence of Payments.** As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by Borrower to a Governmental Authority as provided in this **Section 3.01**, Borrower shall deliver to Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of any return required by Laws to report such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent.

(g) **Status of Lenders; Tax Documentation.**

(i) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to Borrower and Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by Borrower or Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by Borrower or Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by Borrower or Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by Borrower or Administrative Agent as will enable Borrower or Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in **Section 3.01(g)(ii)(A)**, **(ii)(B)** and **(ii)(D)** below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that Borrower is a U.S. Person,

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to Borrower and Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of Borrower or Administrative Agent), executed copies of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to Borrower and Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of Borrower or Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the "interest" article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) establishing an exemption from,

or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “business profits” or “other income” article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed copies of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under *Section 881(c)* of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit G-1** to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a “bank” within the meaning of *Section 881(c)(3)(A)* of the Code, a “10 percent shareholder” of Borrower within the meaning of *Section 881(c)(3)(B)* of the Code, or a “controlled foreign corporation” described in *Section 881(c)(3)(C)* of the Code (a “**U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate**”) and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable); or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable), a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit G-2** or **Exhibit G-3**, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; *provided that* if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit G-4** on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to Borrower and Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of Borrower or Administrative Agent), executed copies of any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit Borrower or Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in *Section 1471(b)* or *1472(b)* of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to Borrower and Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by Borrower or Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by *Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i)* of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by Borrower or Administrative Agent as may be necessary for Borrower and Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender’s obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for

purposes of this **clause (D)**, “FATCA” shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(iii) Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered pursuant to this **Section 3.01** expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify Borrower and Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(h) **Treatment of Certain Refunds.** Unless required by applicable Laws, at no time shall Administrative Agent have any obligation to file for or otherwise pursue on behalf of a Lender or an L/C Issuer, or have any obligation to pay to any Lender or any L/C Issuer, any refund of Taxes withheld or deducted from funds paid for the account of such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be. If any Recipient determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by any Loan Party or with respect to which any Loan Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this **Section 3.01**, it shall pay to the Loan Party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by a Loan Party under this **Section 3.01** with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) incurred by such Recipient, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund), *provided* that the Loan Party, upon the request of the Recipient, agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Loan Party (*plus* any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Recipient in the event the Recipient is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **clause (h)**, in no event will the applicable Recipient be required to pay any amount to the Loan Party pursuant to this **clause (h)** the payment of which would place the Recipient in a less favorable net after-Tax position than such Recipient would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This **subsection** shall not be construed to require any Recipient to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to any Loan Party or any other Person.

(i) **Survival.** Each party’s obligations under this **Section 3.01** shall survive the resignation or replacement of Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender or an L/C Issuer, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

3.02 **Illegality**

. If any Lender determines that any Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable Lending Office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to SOFR or Term SOFR, or to determine or charge interest rates based upon SOFR or Term SOFR, then, upon notice thereof by such Lender to Borrower (through Administrative Agent), (a) any obligation of such Lender to make or continue Term SOFR Rate Loans, or to convert Base Rate Loans to Term SOFR Rate Loans, shall be suspended, and (b) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender making or maintaining Base Rate Loans the interest rate on which is determined by reference to the Term SOFR component of the Base Rate, the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by Administrative Agent without reference to the Term SOFR component of the Base Rate, in each case until such Lender notifies Administrative Agent and Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, (i) Borrower shall, upon demand from such

Lender (with a copy to Administrative Agent), prepay or, if applicable, convert all Term SOFR Rate Loans of such Lender to Base Rate Loans (the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by Administrative Agent without reference to the Term SOFR component of the Base Rate), either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such Term SOFR Rate Loans to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such Term SOFR Rate Loans and (ii) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender determining or charging interest rates based upon SOFR, Administrative Agent shall during the period of such suspension compute the Base Rate applicable to such Lender without reference to the Term SOFR component thereof until Administrative Agent is advised in writing by such Lender that it is no longer illegal for such Lender to determine or charge interest rates based upon SOFR. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted, together with any additional amounts required pursuant to **Section 3.05**.

3.03 Inability to Determine Rates.

(a) If in connection with any request for a Term SOFR Rate Loan or a conversion of Base Rate Loans to Term SOFR Rate Loans or a continuation of any of such Loans, as applicable, (i) Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that (A) no Successor Rate has been determined in accordance with **Section 3.03(b)**, and the circumstances under **clause (i)** of **Section 3.03(b)** or the Scheduled Unavailability Date have occurred, or (B) adequate and reasonable means do not otherwise exist for determining Term SOFR for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Term SOFR Rate Loan or in connection with an existing or proposed Base Rate Loan, or (ii) Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders determine that for any reason that Term SOFR for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Loan does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding such Loan, Administrative Agent will promptly so notify Borrower and each Lender.

Thereafter, (x) the obligation of the Lenders to make or maintain Term SOFR Rate Loans, or to convert Base Rate Loans to Term SOFR Rate Loans, shall be suspended (to the extent of the affected Term SOFR Rate Loans or Interest Periods), and (y) in the event of a determination described in the preceding sentence with respect to the Term SOFR component of the Base Rate, the utilization of the Term SOFR component in determining the Base Rate shall be suspended, in each case until Administrative Agent (or, in the case of a determination by the Required Lenders described in clause (ii) of this **Section 3.03(a)**, until Administrative Agent upon instruction of the Required Lenders) revokes such notice.

Upon receipt of such notice, (i) Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Borrowing of, or conversion to, or continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans (to the extent of the affected Term SOFR Rate Loans or Interest Periods) or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans in the amount specified therein and (ii) any outstanding Term SOFR Rate Loans shall be deemed to have been converted to Base Rate Loans immediately at the end of their respective applicable Interest Period.

(b) **Replacement of Term SOFR or Successor Rate.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Documents, if Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error), or Borrower or Required

Lenders notify Administrative Agent (with, in the case of the Required Lenders, a copy to Borrower) that Borrower or Required Lenders (as applicable) have determined, that:

(i) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining one month, three month and six month interest periods of Term SOFR, including, without limitation, because the Term SOFR Screen Rate is not available or published on a current basis and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary; or

(ii) CME or any successor administrator of the Term SOFR Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over Administrative Agent or such administrator with respect to its publication of Term SOFR, in each case acting in such capacity, has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which one month, three month and six month interest periods of Term SOFR or the Term SOFR Screen Rate shall or will no longer be made available, or permitted to be used for determining the interest rate of Dollar denominated syndicated loans, or shall or will otherwise cease, *provided* that, at the time of such statement, there is no successor administrator that is satisfactory to Administrative Agent, that will continue to provide such interest periods of Term SOFR after such specific date (the latest date on which one month, three month and six month interest periods of Term SOFR or the Term SOFR Screen Rate are no longer available permanently or indefinitely, the “**Scheduled Unavailability Date**”);

then, on a date and time determined by Administrative Agent (any such date, the “**Term SOFR Replacement Date**”), which date shall be at the end of an Interest Period or on the relevant interest payment date, as applicable, for interest calculated and, solely with respect to clause (ii) above, no later than the Scheduled Unavailability Date, Term SOFR will be replaced hereunder and under any Loan Document with Daily Simple SOFR *plus* the SOFR Adjustment for any payment period for interest calculated that can be determined by Administrative Agent, in each case, without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document (the “**Successor Rate**”).

If the Successor Rate is Daily Simple SOFR *plus* the SOFR Adjustment, all interest payments will be payable on a monthly basis.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (i) if Administrative Agent determines that Daily Simple SOFR is not available on or prior to the Term SOFR Replacement Date, or (ii) if the events or circumstances of the type described in **Section 3.03(b)(i)** or **(ii)** have occurred with respect to the Successor Rate then in effect, then in each case, Administrative Agent and Borrower may amend this Agreement solely for the purpose of replacing Term SOFR or any then current Successor Rate in accordance with this **Section 3.03** at the end of any Interest Period, relevant interest payment date or payment period for interest calculated, as applicable, with an alternative benchmark rate giving due consideration to any evolving or then existing convention for similar Dollar denominated credit facilities syndicated and agented in the United States for such alternative benchmark. and, in each case, including any mathematical or other adjustments to such benchmark giving due consideration to any evolving or then existing convention for similar Dollar denominated credit facilities syndicated and agented in the United States for such benchmark, which adjustment or method for calculating such adjustment shall be published on an information service as selected by Administrative Agent from time to time in its reasonable discretion and may be periodically updated. For the avoidance of doubt, any such proposed rate and adjustments, shall constitute a

“*Successor Rate*”. Any such amendment shall become effective at 5:00 p.m. on the fifth Business Day after Administrative Agent shall have posted such proposed amendment to all Lenders and Borrower unless, prior to such time, Lenders comprising the Required Lenders have delivered to Administrative Agent written notice that such Required Lenders object to such amendment.

Administrative Agent will promptly (in one or more notices) notify Borrower and each Lender of the implementation of any Successor Rate.

Any Successor Rate shall be applied in a manner consistent with market practice; *provided* that to the extent such market practice is not administratively feasible for Administrative Agent, such Successor Rate shall be applied in a manner as otherwise reasonably determined by Administrative Agent.

Notwithstanding anything else herein, if at any time any Successor Rate as so determined would otherwise be less than zero, the Successor Rate will be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

In connection with the implementation of a Successor Rate, Administrative Agent will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement; *provided* that, with respect to any such amendment effected, Administrative Agent shall post each such amendment implementing such Conforming Changes to Borrower and the Lenders reasonably promptly after such amendment becomes effective.

For purposes of this **Section 3.03**, those Lenders that either have not made, or do not have an obligation under this Agreement to make, the relevant Loans in Dollars shall be excluded from any determination of Required Lenders.

3.04 **Increased Costs.**

(a) **Increased Costs Generally.** If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in by, any Lender or any L/C Issuer;

(ii) subject any Recipient to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in **clauses (b)** through **(d)** of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto; or

(iii) impose on any Lender or any L/C Issuer any other condition, cost or expense affecting this Agreement or Term SOFR Rate Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making, converting to, continuing or maintaining any Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender or such L/C Issuer of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or such L/C Issuer hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon request of such Lender or such L/C Issuer, Borrower will pay to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) **Capital Requirements.** If any Lender or any L/C Issuer determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or such L/C Issuer or any Lending Office of such Lender or such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by such L/C Issuer, to a level below that which such Lender or such L/C Issuer or such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's policies and the policies of such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time Borrower will pay to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such L/C Issuer or such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) **Certificates for Reimbursement.** A certificate of a Lender or an L/C Issuer setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or such L/C Issuer or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in *clauses (a) or (b)* of this **Section 3.04** and delivered to Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Borrower shall pay such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

(d) **Delay in Requests.** Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or any L/C Issuer to demand compensation pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this **Section 3.04** shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's right to demand such compensation, *provided* that Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or an L/C Issuer pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this **Section 3.04** for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than nine months prior to the date that such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, notifies Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the nine-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

3.05 Compensation for Losses

. Upon demand of any Lender (with a copy to Administrative Agent) from time to time, Borrower shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan (whether voluntary, mandatory, automatic, by reason of acceleration, or otherwise);

(b) any failure by Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Loan other than a Base Rate Loan on the date or in the amount notified by Borrower; or

(c) any assignment of a Term SOFR Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor as a result of a request by Borrower pursuant to **Section 10.13**;

including any loss of anticipated profits and any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained. Borrower shall also pay any customary administrative fees charged by such Lender in connection with the foregoing.

3.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) **Designation of a Different Lending Office.** Each Lender may make any Credit Extension to Borrower through any Lending Office, *provided* that the exercise of this option shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to repay the Credit Extension in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. If any Lender requests compensation under **Section 3.04**, or requires Borrower to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender, any L/C Issuer, or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender or any L/C Issuer pursuant to **Section 3.01**, or if any Lender gives a notice pursuant to **Section 3.02**, then at the request of Borrower such Lender or such L/C Issuer shall, as applicable, use reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender or such L/C Issuer, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to **Section 3.01** or **3.04**, as the case may be, in the future, or eliminate the need for the notice pursuant to **Section 3.02**, as applicable, and (ii) in each case, would not subject such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be. Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender or any L/C Issuer in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) **Replacement of Lenders.** If any Lender requests compensation under **Section 3.04**, or if Borrower is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to **Section 3.01** and, in each case, such Lender has declined or is unable to designate a different lending office in accordance with **Section 3.06(a)**, Borrower may replace such Lender in accordance with **Section 10.13**.

3.07 Survival

. All of Borrower's obligations under this **Article III** shall survive termination of the Aggregate Commitments, repayment of all other Obligations hereunder, and resignation of Administrative Agent.

IV. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS.

4.01 Conditions of Initial Credit Extension

. The obligation of each L/C Issuer and each Lender to make its initial Credit Extension hereunder is subject to satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

(a) Administrative Agent's receipt of the following, each of which shall be originals or telecopies (followed promptly by originals) unless otherwise specified, each properly executed by a Responsible Officer of the signing Loan Party, each dated the Closing Date (or, in the case of certificates of governmental officials, a recent date before the Closing Date) and each in form and substance satisfactory to Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders:

(i) executed counterparts of this Agreement and each Guaranty, sufficient in number for distribution to Administrative Agent, each L/C Issuer, each Lender and Borrower;

(ii) a Note executed by Borrower in favor of each Lender requesting a Note;

(iii) such certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates and/or other certificates of Responsible Officers of each Loan Party as Administrative Agent may require evidencing the identity, authority and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which any Loan Party is a party;

(iv) such documents and certifications as Administrative Agent may reasonably require to evidence that each Loan Party is duly organized or formed, and that each Loan Party is validly existing, in good standing and qualified to engage in business in each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of properties or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(v) a favorable opinion of Holland & Knight LLP, counsel to the Loan Parties, addressed to Administrative Agent, each L/C Issuer and each Lender, regarding the Loan Parties and the Loan Documents in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders;

(vi) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of each Loan Party (A) either (1) attaching copies of all consents, licenses and approvals required in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by such Loan Party and the validity against such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and such consents, licenses and approvals shall be in full force and effect, or (2) stating that no such consents, licenses and approvals are so required; and (B) certifying that there are no actions, suits, proceedings, claims or disputes pending or, to the knowledge of each such Loan Party after due and diligent investigation, threatened or contemplated, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against any member of the Consolidated Group or against any of their properties or revenues that (1) purport to affect or pertain to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any of the transactions contemplated hereby, or (2) either individually or in the aggregate could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(vii) a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower certifying (A) that the conditions specified in **Sections 4.02(a)** and **(b)** have been satisfied; and (B) that there has been no event or circumstance since December 31, 2021 that has had or could be reasonably expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect;

(viii) executed affidavits establishing that all of the Loan Documents have been executed and delivered by Borrower and accepted by Administrative Agent outside of the State of Florida and delivered to Administrative Agent (or its agent or designee) outside of the State of Florida;

(ix) the Audited Financial Statements and the unaudited financial statements referred to in **Section 5.05(a)** and **5.05(b)**;

(x) a duly completed Compliance Certificate dated as of the Closing Date, signed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower;

(xi) a duly completed Borrowing Base Certificate calculated as of April 30, 2022, signed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower; and

(xii) such other assurances, certificates, documents, consents or opinions as Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or the Required Lenders reasonably may require.

(b) (i) Upon the reasonable request of any Lender made at least 15 days prior to the Closing Date, Borrower shall have provided to such Lender, and such Lender shall be reasonably satisfied with, the documentation and other information so requested in connection with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including the PATRIOT Act, in each case at least 10 days prior to the Closing Date and (ii) at least 10 days prior to the Closing Date, any Loan Party that qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation shall have delivered, to each Lender that so requests, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to such Loan Party.

(c) Any fees required to be paid on or before the Closing Date shall have been paid.

(d) Unless waived by Administrative Agent, Borrower shall have paid all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to Administrative Agent (directly to such counsel if requested by Administrative Agent) to the extent invoiced prior to or on the Closing Date, *plus* such additional amounts of such fees, charges and disbursements as shall constitute its reasonable estimate of such fees, charges and disbursements incurred or to be incurred by it through the closing proceedings (*provided* that such estimate shall not thereafter preclude a final settling of accounts between Borrower and Administrative Agent).

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of the last paragraph of **Section 9.03**, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this **Section 4.01**, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

4.02 Conditions to all Credit Extensions

. The obligation of each Lender to honor any Request for Credit Extension (other than a Loan Notice requesting only a conversion of Loans to the other Type, or a continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans) is subject to the following conditions precedent:

(a) The representations and warranties of Borrower and each other Loan Party contained in **Article V** or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct on and as of the date of such Credit Extension, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this **Section 4.02**, the representations and warranties contained in **subsections clauses (a) and (b) of Section 5.05** shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to **subsections (a) and (b)**, respectively, of **Section 6.01**.

(b) No Default shall exist, or would result from such proposed Credit Extension or from the application of the proceeds thereof.

(c) Administrative Agent and, if applicable, the applicable L/C Issuer shall have received a Request for Credit Extension in accordance with the requirements hereof.

(d) Administrative Agent and, if applicable, the applicable L/C Issuer shall have received a pro forma Borrowing Base Certificate, dated as of the date of the applicable Credit Extension.

(e) After giving effect to such proposed Credit Extension, (i) the Total Outstandings do not exceed the lesser of (A) the Aggregate Commitments and (B) Borrowing Base Availability minus Borrowing Base Debt other than the Obligations; (ii) the amount of the credit extension does not exceed the unused portion of the Aggregate Commitments; (iii) the outstanding Borrowing Base Debt does not exceed Borrowing Base Availability; and (iv) Borrower is in compliance with the covenants set forth in **Section 7.13** calculated on a pro forma basis.

Each Request for Credit Extension (other than a Loan Notice requesting only a conversion of Loans to the other Type or a continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans) submitted by Borrower shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty that the conditions specified in **Sections 4.02(a) and (b)** have been satisfied on and as of the date of the applicable Credit Extension.

V. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

. Borrower represents and warrants to Administrative Agent and the Lenders that:

5.01 Existence, Qualification and Power

. Each Loan Party and each Subsidiary thereof (a) is duly organized or formed, validly existing and, as applicable, in good standing or active status under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority and all requisite governmental licenses, authorizations, consents and approvals to (i) own or lease its assets and carry on its business and (ii) execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and (c) is duly qualified and is licensed and, as applicable, in good standing under the Laws of each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of properties or the conduct of its business requires such

qualification or license; except in each case referred to in *clause (b)(i)* or *(c)*, to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.02 Authorization; No Contravention

. The execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of each Loan Document to which such Person is party, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other organizational action, and do not and will not (a) contravene the terms of any of such Person's Organization Documents; (b) conflict with or result in any breach or contravention of, or the creation of (or the requirement to create) any Lien under, or require any payment to be made under (i) any Contractual Obligation to which such Person is a party or affecting such Person or the properties of such Person or any of its Subsidiaries or (ii) any order, injunction, writ or decree of any Governmental Authority or any arbitral award to which such Person or its property is subject; or (c) violate any Applicable Law.

5.03 Governmental Authorization; Other Consents

. No approval, consent, exemption, authorization, or other action by, or notice to, or filing with, any Governmental Authority or any other Person is necessary or required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by, or enforcement against, any Loan Party of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

5.04 Binding Effect

. This Agreement has been, and each other Loan Document, when delivered hereunder, will have been, duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is party thereto. This Agreement constitutes, and each other Loan Document when so delivered will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party, enforceable against each Loan Party that is party thereto in accordance with its terms.

5.05 Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Effect.

(a) The Audited Financial Statements (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein; (ii) fairly present the financial condition of the Consolidated Group as of the date thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein; and (iii) show all material indebtedness and other liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Consolidated Group as of the date thereof, including liabilities for taxes, material commitments and Indebtedness.

(b) The unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the Consolidated Group dated March 31, 2022, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows for the fiscal quarter ended on that date (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein, and (ii) fairly present the financial condition of the Consolidated Group as of the date thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby, subject, in the case of *clauses (i)* and *(ii)*, to the absence of footnotes and to normal year-end audit adjustments.

(c) Since the date of the Audited Financial Statements, there has been no event or circumstance, either individually or in the aggregate, that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.06 Litigation

. There are no actions, suits, proceedings, claims or disputes pending or, to the actual knowledge of any member of the Consolidated Group after due and diligent investigation, threatened, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against any member of the Consolidated Group or against any of their properties or revenues that (a) purport to affect or pertain to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any of the transactions contemplated hereby, or (b) either individually or in the aggregate could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.07 No Default

. No member of the Consolidated Group is in default under or with respect to any Contractual Obligation that could, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

5.08 Ownership of Property; Liens

. Each member of the Consolidated Group has good record and marketable title in fee simple to, or valid leasehold interests in, all real property necessary or used in the ordinary conduct of its business, except for such defects in title as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The property of Borrower and its Subsidiaries is subject to no Liens, other than Liens permitted by *Section 7.01*.

5.09 Environmental Compliance

. Each member of the Consolidated Group conducts in the ordinary course of business a review of the effect of existing Environmental Laws and claims alleging potential liability or responsibility for violation of any Environmental Law on their respective businesses, operations and properties. Such Environmental Laws and claims could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.10 Insurance

. The properties of each member of the Consolidated Group are insured with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, in such amounts, with such deductibles and covering such risks as are customarily carried by companies engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties in localities where the applicable member of the Consolidated Group operates.

5.11 Taxes

. The members of the Consolidated Group have filed all Federal, state and other material tax returns and reports required to be filed, and have paid all Federal, state and other material taxes, assessments, fees and other governmental charges levied or imposed upon them or their properties, income or assets otherwise due and payable, except those which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves have been provided in accordance with GAAP. There is no proposed tax assessment against the members of the Consolidated Group that would, if made, have a Material Adverse Effect. No member of the Consolidated Group is party to any tax sharing agreement.

5.12 ERISA Compliance.

(a) Each Plan is in compliance in all material respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and other Federal or state laws. Each Pension Plan that is intended to be a qualified plan under *Section 401(a)* of the Code has received a favorable determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that the form of such Plan is qualified under *Section 401(a)* of the Code and the trust related thereto has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be exempt from federal income tax under *Section 501(a)* of the Code, or an application for such a letter is currently being processed by the Internal Revenue Service. To the best knowledge of each member of the Consolidated Group, nothing has occurred that would prevent or cause the loss of such tax-qualified status.

(b) There are no pending or, to the best knowledge of each member of the Consolidated Group, threatened claims, actions or lawsuits, or action by any Governmental Authority, with respect to any Plan that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There has been no prohibited transaction or violation of the fiduciary responsibility rules with respect to any Plan that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) (i) No ERISA Event has occurred, and no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate is aware of any fact, event or circumstance that could reasonably be expected to constitute or result in an ERISA Event with respect to any Pension Plan; (ii) each Loan Party and each ERISA Affiliate has met all applicable requirements under the Pension Funding Rules in respect of each Pension Plan, and no waiver of the minimum funding standards under the Pension Funding Rules has been applied for or obtained; (iii) as of the most recent valuation date for any Pension Plan, the funding target attainment percentage (as defined in *Section 430(d)(2)* of the Code) is 60% or higher and no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate knows of any facts or circumstances that could reasonably be expected to cause the funding target attainment percentage for any such plan to drop below 60% as of the most recent valuation date; (iv) no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred any liability to the PBGC other than for the payment of premiums, and there are no premium payments which have become due that are unpaid; (v) no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has engaged in a transaction that could be subject to *Section 4069* or *Section 4212(c)* of ERISA; and (vi) no Pension Plan has been terminated by the plan administrator thereof nor by the PBGC, and no event or circumstance has occurred or exists that could reasonably be expected to cause the PBGC to institute proceedings under *Title IV* of ERISA to terminate any Pension Plan.

(d) No Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate maintains or contributes to, or has any unsatisfied obligation to contribute to, or liability under, any active or terminated Pension Plan other than Pension Plans not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement.

(e) Each Loan Party represents and warrants as of the Closing Date that such Loan Party is not and will not be using “plan assets” (within the meaning of 29 CFR §2510.3-101, as modified by *Section 3(42)* of ERISA or otherwise) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments.

5.13 Subsidiaries; Equity Interests

. As of the ~~Closing~~Second Amendment Effective Date, Borrower has no Subsidiaries (other than any VIE’s) other than those specifically disclosed in **Part (a) of Schedule 5.13**, and all of the outstanding Equity Interests in such Subsidiaries have been validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and are

owned by a Loan Party in the amounts specified on **Part (a)** of **Schedule 5.13** free and clear of all Liens. As of the **ClosingSecond Amendment Effective** Date, Borrower has no equity Investments in any other Person other than those specifically disclosed in **Part (b)** of **Schedule 5.13**. As of the **ClosingSecond Amendment Effective** Date, Borrower has no Investments in any VIE's other than those specifically disclosed in **Part (c)** of **Schedule 5.13**.

5.14 **Margin Regulations; Investment Company Act.**

(a) No member of the Consolidated Group is engaged nor will any member of the Consolidated Group engage, principally or as one of its important activities, in the business of purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U), or extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock.

(b) Following the application of the of the proceeds of each Borrowing or drawing under each Letter of Credit, not more than 25% of the value of the assets (either of Borrower only or of the Consolidated Group) subject to the provisions of **Section 7.01** or **Section 7.05** or subject to any restriction contained in any agreement or instrument between Borrower and any Lender or any Affiliate of any Lender relating to Indebtedness and within the scope of **Section 8.01(e)** will be margin stock.

(c) No member of the Consolidated Group, nor any Person Controlling any member of the Consolidated Group, is or is required to be registered as an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

5.15 **Disclosure.**

(a) Each Loan Party has disclosed to Administrative Agent and the Lenders all agreements, instruments and corporate or other restrictions to which it or any of its Subsidiaries is subject, and all other matters known to it, that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No report, financial statement, certificate or other information furnished (whether in writing or orally) by or on behalf of any Loan Party to Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the negotiation of this Agreement or delivered hereunder or under any other Loan Document (in each case, as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished) contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that, with respect to projected financial information, Borrower represents only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time.

(b) As of the date most recently delivered, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification, if applicable, is true and correct in all respects.

5.16 **Compliance with Laws**

. Each member of the Consolidated Group is in compliance in all material respects with the requirements of all Applicable Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its properties, except in such instances in which (a) such requirement of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted or (b) the failure to comply

therewith, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.17 Taxpayer Identification Number

. Borrower's true and correct U.S. taxpayer identification number is set forth on *Schedule 10.02*.

5.18 Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc

. Each member of the Consolidated Group owns, or possesses the right to use, all of the trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, patents, patent rights, trade secrets, know-how, franchises, licenses and other intellectual property rights (collectively, "*IP Rights*") that are reasonably necessary for the operation of its respective businesses, without conflict with the rights of any other Person. To the best knowledge of each member of the Consolidated Group, no product, service, process, method, substance, part or other material now used, or now contemplated to be used, by any member of the Consolidated Group infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates upon any rights held by any other Person. No claim or litigation regarding any of the foregoing is pending or, to the actual knowledge of each member of the Consolidated Group, threatened, which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. To the best knowledge of each member of the Consolidated Group, there has been no unauthorized use, access, interruption, modification, corruption or malfunction of any information technology assets or systems (or any information or transactions stored or contained therein or transmitted thereby) owned or used by any member of the Consolidated Group, which, either individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.19 OFAC

. No member of the Consolidated Group, nor, to the knowledge of any member of the Consolidated Group, any director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or representative thereof, is an individual or entity that is, or is owned or controlled by one or more individuals or entities that are (a) currently the subject or target of any Sanctions, (b) included on OFAC's List of Specially Designated Nationals or HMT's Consolidated List of Financial Sanctions Targets, or any similar list enforced by any other relevant sanctions authority or (c) located, organized or resident in a Designated Jurisdiction. The members of the Consolidated Group have conducted their businesses in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Sanctions and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such Sanctions.

5.20 Anti-Corruption Laws

. Each member of the Consolidated Group has conducted its businesses in compliance in all material respects with the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010, and other applicable anti-corruption legislation in other jurisdictions and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws.

5.21 Affected Financial Institutions

. No Loan Party is an Affected Financial Institution.

5.22 Covered Entities

. No Loan Party is a Covered Entity.

5.23 Solvency

. Each Loan Party is, individually and together with its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, Solvent.

5.24 Stock Exchange Listing

. Borrower's common Equity Interests are currently publicly traded on NASDAQ.

5.25 Borrowing Base

. Each Housing Unit and each Finished Lot included in Borrowing Base Availability is eligible to be included therein pursuant to the requirements of this Agreement.

VI. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

. So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding, Borrower shall, and shall (except in the case of the covenants set forth in *Sections 6.01, 6.02, and 6.03*) cause each other member of the Consolidated Group to:

6.01 Financial Statements

. Deliver to Administrative Agent and each Lender, in form and detail satisfactory to Administrative Agent:

(a) as soon as available, but in any event within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of Borrower (or, if earlier, 15 days after the date required to be filed with the SEC (without giving effect to any extension permitted by the SEC)) (commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022), a consolidated balance sheet of the Consolidated Group as at the end of such fiscal year, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, audited and accompanied by a report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant of nationally recognized standing reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders, which report and opinion shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and shall not be subject to any "going concern" or like qualification or exception or any qualification or exception;

(b) as soon as available, but in any event within 45 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year of Borrower (or, if earlier, five days after the date required to be filed with the SEC (without giving effect to any extension permitted by the SEC)) (commencing with the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2022), a consolidated balance sheet of the Consolidated Group as at the end of such fiscal quarter, the related consolidated statements of income or operations for such fiscal quarter and for the portion of Borrower's fiscal year then ended, and the related consolidated statements of changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the portion of Borrower's fiscal year then ended, in each case setting forth in comparative form, as applicable, the figures for the corresponding fiscal quarter of the previous fiscal year and the corresponding portion of the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail, certified by a Responsible Officer of Borrower as fairly presenting the financial condition, results of operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows of the Consolidated Group in accordance with GAAP, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes; and

(c) as soon as available, but in any event within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of Borrower, forecasts prepared by management of Borrower, in form satisfactory to Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, of consolidated balance sheets and statements of income or operations and cash flows of the Consolidated Group on a monthly basis for the immediately following fiscal year (including the fiscal year in which ~~the~~any Maturity Date occurs).

As to any information contained in materials furnished pursuant to **Section 6.02(e)**, Borrower shall not be separately required to furnish such information under **subsection (a) or (b)** above, but the foregoing shall not be in derogation of the obligation of Borrower to furnish the information and materials described in **subsections (a) and (b)** above at the times specified therein.

6.02 Certificates; Other Information

. Deliver to Administrative Agent and each Lender, in form and detail satisfactory to Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders:

(a) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in **Sections 6.01(a) and (b)**, a duly completed Compliance Certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower (which delivery may, unless Administrative Agent, or a Lender requests executed originals, be by electronic communication including fax or email and shall be deemed to be an original authentic counterpart thereof for all purposes) representing and certifying, inter alia, compliance with the covenants set forth in **Section 7.13** for the period covered by such Compliance Certificate, and containing the calculations in reasonable detail evidencing such compliance as of the end of the period covered by such Compliance Certificate;

(b) promptly, and in any event within ~~45~~30 days after each ~~fiscal-quarter~~calendar month, a report from a Responsible Officer of Borrower detailing, sales, closings, and inventory of Housing Units of the Consolidated Group for such ~~fiscal-quarter~~calendar month;

(c) promptly, and in any event within 30 days after each calendar month end, a Borrowing Base Certificate with calculations as of the end of such calendar month;

(d) promptly after any request by Administrative Agent or any Lender, copies of any detailed audit reports, management letters or recommendations submitted to the board of directors (or the audit committee of the board of directors) of Borrower by independent accountants in connection with the accounts or books of Borrower or any Subsidiary, or any audit of any of them;

(e) promptly after the same are available, copies of each annual report, proxy or financial statement or other report or communication sent to the stockholders of Borrower, and copies of all annual, regular, periodic and special reports and registration statements which Borrower may file or be required to file with the SEC under **Section 13 or 15(d)** of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and not otherwise required to be delivered to Administrative Agent pursuant hereto;

(f) promptly, and in any event within five Business Days after receipt thereof by any member of the Consolidated Group, copies of each notice or other correspondence received from the SEC (or comparable agency in any applicable non-U.S. jurisdiction) concerning any

investigation or possible investigation or other inquiry by such agency regarding financial or other operational results of any member of the Consolidated Group;

(g) promptly following any request therefor, provide information and documentation reasonably requested by Administrative Agent or any Lender for purposes of compliance with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including the PATRIOT Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation; and

(h) promptly, such additional information regarding the business, financial, legal or corporate affairs of any member of the Consolidated Group, or compliance with the terms of the Loan Documents, as Administrative Agent or any Lender may from time to time reasonably request.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to **Section 6.01(a)** and **(b)** or **Section 6.02(e)** (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the applicable member of the Consolidated Group posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on a member of the Consolidated Group’s website on the Internet at the website address listed on **Schedule 10.02**; or (ii) on which such documents are posted on the applicable member of the Consolidated Group’s behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by Administrative Agent); *provided that*: (i) Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents to Administrative Agent or any Lender upon its request to Borrower to deliver such paper copies until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by Administrative Agent or such Lender and (ii) Borrower shall notify Administrative Agent and each Lender (by facsimile or electronic mail) of the posting of any such documents and provide to Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents. Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery of or to maintain paper copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by Borrower with any such request by a Lender for delivery, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

Borrower hereby acknowledge that (a) Administrative Agent and/or the Arrangers may, but shall not be obligated to, make available to the Lenders and the L/C Issuers materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of Borrower hereunder (collectively, “**Borrower Materials**”) by posting Borrower Materials on IntraLinks, SyndTrak, ClearPar, or a substantially similar electronic transmission system (the “**Platform**”) and (b) certain of the Lenders (each, a “**Public Lender**”) may have personnel who do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to Borrower or their Affiliates, or the respective securities of any of the foregoing, and who may be engaged in investment and other market-related activities with respect to such Persons’ securities. Borrower hereby agrees that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to identify that portion of the Borrower Materials that may be distributed to the Public Lenders and that (w) all Borrower Materials that are to be made available to Public Lenders shall be clearly and conspicuously marked “PUBLIC” which, at a minimum, shall mean that the word “PUBLIC” shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials “PUBLIC,” Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized Administrative Agent, the Arrangers, each L/C Issuer and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information with respect to Borrower or their securities for purposes of United States Federal and state securities laws (*provided, however*, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in **Section 10.07**); (y) all Borrower Materials marked “PUBLIC” are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated “Public Side Information;” and (z) Administrative Agent and the Arrangers shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked “PUBLIC” as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated

“Public Side Information.” Notwithstanding the foregoing, Borrower shall not be under any obligation to mark any Borrower Materials “PUBLIC.”

6.03 Notices

. Promptly notify Administrative Agent and each Lender:

- (a) of the occurrence of any Default;
- (b) of any matter that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, including (i) breach or non-performance of, or any default under, a Contractual Obligation of any member of the Consolidated Group; (ii) any action, suit, dispute, litigation, investigation, proceeding or suspension involving any Loan Party or any Subsidiary or any of their respective properties and any Governmental Authority; or (iii) the commencement of, or any material development in, any litigation or proceeding affecting any member of the Consolidated Group, including pursuant to any applicable Environmental Laws;
- (c) of the occurrence of any ERISA Event; and
- (d) of any material change in accounting policies or financial reporting practices by any member of the Consolidated Group, including any determination by Borrower referred to in **Section 2.09(b)**.

Each notice pursuant to this **Section 6.03** shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the applicable member of the Consolidated Group setting forth details of the occurrence referred to therein and stating what action such member of the Consolidated Group has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto. Each notice pursuant to **Section 6.03(a)** shall describe with particularity any and all provisions of this Agreement and any other Loan Document that have been breached.

6.04 Payment of Obligations

. Pay and discharge as the same shall become due and payable, all its obligations and liabilities, including (a) all Tax liabilities, assessments and governmental charges or levies upon it or its properties or assets, unless the same are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP are being maintained by Borrower or such Subsidiary; (b) all lawful claims which, if unpaid, would by law become a Lien upon its property; and (c) all Indebtedness, as and when due and payable, but subject to any subordination provisions contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing such Indebtedness.

6.05 Preservation of Existence, Etc

. (a) Preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its legal existence and good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its organization except in a transaction permitted by **Section 7.04** or **7.05**; (b) take all reasonable action to maintain all rights, privileges, permits, licenses and franchises necessary or desirable in the normal conduct of its business, except to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (c) preserve or renew all of its registered patents, trademarks, trade names and service marks, the non-preservation of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.06 Maintenance of Properties

. (a) Maintain, preserve and protect all of its material properties and equipment necessary in the operation of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted; (b) make all necessary repairs thereto and renewals and replacements thereof except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (c) use the standard of care typical in the industry in the operation and maintenance of its facilities.

6.07 Maintenance of Insurance

. Maintain with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, insurance with respect to its properties and business against loss or damage of the kinds customarily insured against by Persons engaged in the same or similar business, of such types and in such amounts as are customarily carried under similar circumstances by such other Persons.

6.08 Compliance with Laws

. Comply in all material respects with the requirements of all Applicable Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its business or property, except in such instances in which (a) such requirement of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted; or (b) the failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.09 Books and Records

. (a) Maintain proper books of record and account, in which full, true and correct entries in conformity with GAAP consistently applied shall be made of all financial transactions and matters involving the assets and business of each such Person, as the case may be; and (b) maintain such books of record and account in material conformity with all applicable requirements of any Governmental Authority having regulatory jurisdiction over such Person, as the case may be.

6.10 Inspection Rights

. Permit representatives and independent contractors of Administrative Agent and each Lender to visit and inspect any of its properties, to examine its corporate, financial and operating records, and make copies thereof or abstracts therefrom, and to discuss its affairs, finances and accounts with its directors, officers, and independent public accountants, all at the expense of Borrower and at such reasonable times during normal business hours and as often as may be reasonably desired, upon reasonable advance notice to Borrower; *provided, however*, that when an Event of Default exists Administrative Agent or any Lender (or any of their respective representatives or independent contractors) may do any of the foregoing at the expense of Borrower at any time during normal business hours and without advance notice.

6.11 Use of Proceeds

. Use the proceeds of the Credit Extensions for general corporate purposes (including, without limitation, working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, construction, horizontal and vertical development and redevelopment), and other lawful corporate purposes not in contravention of any Law or of any Loan Document.

6.12 Additional Guarantors

. Notify Administrative Agent at the time that any Person becomes a Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary) or any Subsidiary no longer qualifies as an Excluded Subsidiary, and promptly thereafter

(and in any event within 30 days), cause such Person to (a) become a Guarantor by executing and delivering to Administrative Agent a counterpart of the Guaranty or such other document as Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose, and (b) deliver to Administrative Agent documents of the types referred to in *clauses (iii) and (iv) of Section 4.01(a)* and favorable opinions of counsel to such Person (which shall cover, among other things, the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability of the documentation referred to in *clause (a)*), all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent. Without limiting the foregoing, Borrower shall cause any Subsidiary or other Person that Guarantees or otherwise become obligated to pay any Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness to become a Guarantor and deliver to Administrative Agent the documents described above.

6.13 Anti-Corruption Laws; Sanctions

. Conduct its businesses in compliance in all material respects with the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010, and other applicable anti-corruption legislation in other jurisdictions and with all applicable Sanctions, and maintain policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws and Sanctions.

6.14 Environmental Matters

. (a) Comply with all Environmental Laws except where the failure to so comply could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (b) keep its properties free of Hazardous Material to the extent failing to take any such action or actions could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.15 Further Assurances

. Execute any and all further documents, agreements and instruments, and take all such further actions which may be required under any Applicable Law, or which either Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request, to effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents to which it is a party.

6.16 Lien Searches

. Promptly following a written request from Administrative Agent, Borrower shall deliver to Administrative Agent completed requests for information listing all financing statements that name any Loan Party as debtor, together with copies of such financing statements.

6.17 Material Contracts

. Perform and observe all the terms and provisions of each Material Contract to be performed or observed by it, maintain each such Material Contract in full force and effect, enforce each such Material Contract in accordance with its terms, take all such action to such end as may be from time to time requested by Administrative Agent and, upon request of Administrative Agent, make to each other party to each such Material Contract such demands and requests for information and reports or for action as any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries is entitled to make under such Material Contract, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to do so.

VII. NEGATIVE COVENANTS

. So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding, Borrower shall not, nor shall it permit any other member of the Consolidated Group to, directly or indirectly:

7.01 Liens

. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property, assets or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, other than the following:

- (a) Liens pursuant to any Loan Document;
- (b) Liens for Taxes not yet due or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the applicable Person in accordance with GAAP;
- (c) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business which are not overdue for a period of more than 30 days or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the applicable Person;
- (d) pledges or deposits in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security legislation, other than any Lien imposed by ERISA;
- (e) deposits or letters of credit to secure or support the performance of bids, trade contracts and leases (other than Indebtedness), statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds, insurance obligations and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;
- (f) notices of commencement, easements, rights-of-way, restrictions, development agreements, special taxing district documents, community development district documents, metropolitan district documents and other similar encumbrances affecting real property which, in the aggregate, are not substantial in amount, and which do not in any case materially detract from the value of the property subject thereto or materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the applicable Person;
- (g) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under **Section 7.03(d)**; *provided* that (i) such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the property financed by such Indebtedness and (ii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed the cost or fair market value, whichever is lower, of the property being acquired on the date of acquisition;
- (h) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under **Section 8.01(h)**;
- (i) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under **Section 7.03(h)**; and
- (j) Liens that secure Indebtedness that has been paid in full in accordance with payoff statements, payoff letters, or other similar documentation but for which Lien terminations have not yet been filed or recorded but are being diligently pursued in good faith, so long as such

Lien terminations are filed or recorded within 60 days following the date such Indebtedness has been paid in full (or such later date as Administrative Agent agrees in its sole discretion).

7.02 Investments

. Make any Investments, except:

- (a) Investments held by a member of the Consolidated Group in the form of cash equivalents;
- (b) advances to officers, directors and employees of a member of the Consolidated Group in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$6,000,000 at any time outstanding, for travel, entertainment, relocation and analogous ordinary business purposes;
- (c) Subject to **Section 7.13(f)**, Investments of any member of the Consolidated Group in any other Person that is, or will upon the making of such Investment become, a member of the Consolidated Group;
- (d) Investments consisting of extensions of credit in the nature of accounts receivable or notes receivable arising from the grant of trade credit in the ordinary course of business, and Investments received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors to the extent reasonably necessary in order to prevent or limit loss;
- (e) Subject to **Section 7.13(f)**, Investments in any Person that is, or will upon the making of such Investment become, an Unconsolidated Affiliate;
- (f) acquisitions of real property in the ordinary course of business; and
- (g) Guarantees permitted by **Section 7.03**.

7.03 Indebtedness

. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness, except:

- (a) Indebtedness under the Loan Documents;
- (b) Guarantees of any member of the Consolidated Group in respect of Indebtedness otherwise permitted hereunder of any other member of the Consolidated Group;
- (c) obligations (contingent or otherwise) of Borrower or any Subsidiary existing or arising under any Swap Contract, *provided* that (i) such obligations are (or were) entered into by such Person in the ordinary course of business for the purpose of directly mitigating risks associated with liabilities, commitments, investments, assets, or property held or reasonably anticipated by such Person, or changes in the value of securities issued by such Person, and not for purposes of speculation or taking a “market view;” and (ii) such Swap Contract does not contain any provision exonerating the non-defaulting party from its obligation to make payments on outstanding transactions to the defaulting party;
- (d) Indebtedness in respect of Capital Leases, Synthetic Lease Obligations and purchase money obligations for fixed or capital assets within the limitations set forth in **Section 7.01(g)**; *provided, however*, that the aggregate amount of all such Indebtedness at any one time outstanding shall not exceed \$5,000,000; *provided, further* Borrower or its Affiliates shall be

permitted to enter into any model home lease back in the normal course of business in which Borrower or its Affiliates are a tenant to the extent any such lease is deemed a Capital Lease and such model home leases shall not be subject to the limitation in the preceding clause;

(e) Non-Recourse Indebtedness to the extent permitted under **Section 7.13(g)**;

(f) obligations with respect to homeowners' association obligations, community facility district bonds, metro district bonds, Mello-Roos bonds and subdivision improvement bonds and similar bonding requirements arising in the ordinary course of business of a homebuilder;

(g) obligations not constituting Indebtedness for borrowed money with vendors, subcontractors and other contractors in the normal course of business;

(h) Indebtedness of Financial Services Subsidiaries and VIEs, in each case so long as no other member of the Consolidated Group has guaranteed or is otherwise obligated with respect to such Indebtedness or has pledged collateral to secure such Indebtedness; ~~and~~

(i) obligations under contracts to purchase real property in the ordinary course of business so long as such obligations are not evidenced by a promissory note and are not secured by a Lien on any property or other assets of any member of the Consolidated Group; and

(j) Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness.

7.04 Fundamental Changes

. Merge, dissolve, liquidate, consolidate with or into another Person, or Dispose of (whether in one transaction or in a series of transactions) all or substantially all of its assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) to or in favor of any Person (including, in each case, pursuant to a Division), except that, so long as no Default exists or would result therefrom:

(a) (i) any Subsidiary may merge or consolidate with Borrower, *provided* that Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving Person, (ii) any Subsidiary other than DF Homes may merge or consolidate with DF Holdings, *provided* that DF Holdings shall be the continuing or surviving Person, (iii) any Subsidiary other than DF Holdings may merge or consolidate with DF Homes, *provided* that DF Homes shall be the continuing or surviving Person, or (iv) any Subsidiary other than DF Holdings and DF Homes may merge or consolidate with any one or more Subsidiaries other than DF Holdings and DF Homes, *provided* that when any Guarantor is merging with another Subsidiary pursuant to this *subsection*, the continuing or surviving Person shall be or become a Guarantor; and

(b) any Subsidiary other than DF Holdings and DF Homes may Dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise) to Borrower or to another Subsidiary; *provided* that if the transferor in such a transaction is a Guarantor, then the transferee must either be Borrower or a Guarantor.

7.05 Dispositions

. Make any Disposition or enter into any agreement to make any Disposition, except:

(a) Dispositions of obsolete or worn out property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, in the ordinary course of business;

(b) Dispositions of Housing Units and Finished Lots in the ordinary course of business;

(c) Dispositions of equipment or real property to the extent that (i) such property is exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement property or (ii) the proceeds of such Disposition are reasonably promptly applied to the purchase price of such replacement property;

(d) Dispositions of property by any Subsidiary to Borrower or to a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary; *provided* that if the transferor of such property is a Guarantor, the transferee thereof must either be Borrower or a Guarantor; and

(e) Dispositions permitted by **Section 7.04**;

provided, however, that any Disposition pursuant to **subsections (a) through (e)** shall be for fair market value.

7.06 Restricted Payments

. Declare or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment, or incur any obligation (contingent or otherwise) to do so, or issue or sell any Equity Interests if any Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom or if, after giving effect thereto, Borrower would not be in compliance with the covenants set forth in **Section 7.13** calculated on a pro forma basis.

7.07 Change in Nature of Business

. Engage in any material line of business substantially different from those lines of business conducted by the Consolidated Group on the date hereof or any business substantially related or incidental thereto.

7.08 Transactions with Affiliates

. Enter into any transaction of any kind with any Affiliate of a member of the Consolidated Group, whether or not in the ordinary course of business, other than on fair and reasonable terms substantially as favorable to such member of the Consolidated Group as would be obtainable by such member of the Consolidated Group at the time in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person other than an Affiliate.

7.09 Burdensome Agreements

. Enter into any Contractual Obligation (other than this Agreement or any other Loan Document) that (a) limits the ability (i) of any Subsidiary to make Restricted Payments to Borrower or any Guarantor or to otherwise transfer property to Borrower or any Guarantor, (ii) of any Guarantor to Guarantee the Indebtedness of Borrower or (iii) of Borrower or any Subsidiary to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist Liens on property of such Person; *provided, however*, that this **clause (iii)** shall not prohibit any Negative Pledge incurred or provided in favor of any holder of Indebtedness permitted under **Section 7.03(e)** solely to the extent any such Negative Pledge relates to the property financed by or the subject of such Indebtedness; or (b) requires the grant of a Lien to secure an obligation of such Person if a Lien is granted to secure another obligation of such Person.

7.10 Use of Proceeds

. Use the proceeds of any Credit Extension, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, to purchase or carry margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U) or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock or to refund indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose.

7.11 Amendment to Organizational Documents

. Amend any Organization Document of any Loan Party in any manner that would adversely affect any Loan Party's ability to pay its Obligations hereunder or materially and adversely impairs any rights or remedies of Administrative Agent or any Lender under the Loan Documents or Applicable Laws.

7.12 Accounting Changes

. Make any change in (a) accounting policies or reporting practices, except as required by or otherwise in accordance with GAAP, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the SEC or other Governmental Authority, or (b) its fiscal year.

7.13 Financial Covenants.

(a) **Maximum Debt to Capitalization Ratio.** Permit the Debt to Capitalization Ratio as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Borrower to be greater than ~~the ratio set forth below opposite such fiscal quarter:~~ 60.00%.

Four Fiscal Quarters Ending	Maximum Debt to Capitalization Ratio
Closing Date through December 2022	62.50%
January 2023 and each fiscal quarter thereafter	60.00%

~~(b) Minimum Interest Coverage Ratio.~~ Permit the Interest Coverage Ratio as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Borrower to be less than 2.00 to 1.00.

(b) **Minimum Liquidity Ratio.** Permit the Liquidity Ratio as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Borrower to be less than 1.00 to 1.00.

(c) **Minimum Tangible Net Worth.** Permit Tangible Net Worth at any time to be less than the sum of (i) ~~\$385,000,000~~ 607,000,000, (ii) an amount equal to 50% of the Net Income earned in each full fiscal quarter after ~~December~~ March 31, ~~2021~~ 2023 (with no deduction for a net loss in any such fiscal quarter) and (iii) an amount equal to 50% of the aggregate increases in shareholders' equity of the Consolidated Group after ~~December~~ March 31, ~~2021~~ 2023 by reason of the issuance and sale of Equity Interests of the members of the Consolidated Group (other than issuances to Borrower or a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary), including upon any conversion of debt securities of any member of the Consolidated Group into such Equity Interests.

(d) **Maximum Risk Assets Ratio.** Permit the Risk Assets Ratio as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Borrower to be more than 1.00 to 1.00.

(e) **Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates.** Permit the aggregate amount of Investments of the Consolidated Group in Unconsolidated Affiliates to exceed 15% of Tangible Net Worth as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Borrower.

(f) **Maximum Non-Recourse Indebtedness.** Permit the aggregate amount of Non-Recourse Indebtedness of the Consolidated Group to exceed 15% of Tangible Net Worth as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Borrower.

7.14 Sanctions

. Directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of any Credit Extension, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person, to fund any activities of or business with any Person that, at the time of such funding, is the subject of Sanctions, or in any other manner that will result in a violation by any Person (including any Person participating in the transaction, whether as Lender, Arranger, Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer, or otherwise) of Sanctions.

7.15 Anti-Corruption Laws

. Directly or indirectly use the proceeds of any Credit Extension for any purpose which would breach the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010, and other anti-corruption legislation in other jurisdictions.

7.16 Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness

. Secure any Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness unless and until the Obligations (including the Guaranties) shall concurrently be secured equally and ratably with such Indebtedness pursuant to documentation reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent including an intercreditor agreement and opinions of counsel.

VIII. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.

8.01 Events of Default

. Any of the following shall constitute an event of default (each, an “*Event of Default*”):

(a) **Non-Payment.** Borrower or any other Loan Party fails to pay (i) when and as required to be paid herein, any amount of principal of any Loan or any L/C Obligation, or (ii) within three days after the same becomes due, any interest on any Loan or on any L/C Obligation, or any fee due hereunder, or (iii) any other amount payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document, in the case of this *clause (iii)*, within five Business Days after written notice from Administrative Agent; or

(b) **Specific Covenants.** Any member of the Consolidated Group fails to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in any of *Section 6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.05, 6.10, 6.11 or 6.12* or *Article VII*; or

(c) **Other Defaults.** Any member of the Consolidated Group fails to perform or observe any other covenant or agreement (not specified in *subsection (a)* or *(b)* above) contained in any Loan Document on its part to be performed or observed and such failure continues for 30 days; or

(d) **Representations and Warranties.** Any representation, warranty, certification or statement of fact made or deemed made by or on behalf of Borrower or any other Loan Party herein, in any other Loan Document, or in any document delivered in connection herewith or therewith shall be materially incorrect or misleading when made or deemed made; or

(e) **Cross-Default.** (i) Any member of the Consolidated Group (A) fails to make any payment when due (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, acceleration, demand, or otherwise) beyond any applicable cure period in respect of any Indebtedness or Guarantee (other than Indebtedness hereunder and Indebtedness under Swap Contracts) having an aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts and including amounts owing to all creditors under any combined or syndicated credit arrangement) of more than the Threshold Amount, or (B) fails to observe or perform beyond any applicable cure period any other agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or Guarantee or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event occurs, the effect of which default or other event is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness or the beneficiary or beneficiaries of such Guarantee (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders or beneficiary or beneficiaries) to cause, with the giving of notice if required, such Indebtedness to be demanded or to become due or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise), or an offer to repurchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity, or such Guarantee to become payable or cash collateral in respect thereof to be demanded; ~~or~~ (ii) there occurs under any Swap Contract an Early Termination Date (as defined in such Swap Contract) resulting from (A) any event of default under such Swap Contract as to which any member of the Consolidated Group is the Defaulting Party (as defined in such Swap Contract) or, (B) any Termination Event (as so defined) under such Swap Contract as to which any member of the Consolidated Group is an Affected Party (as so defined) and, in either event, the Swap Termination Value owed by such member of the Consolidated Group as a result thereof is greater than the Threshold Amount or (iii) there exists a Default (as defined in the definitive documentation governing such Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness) in any Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness; or

(f) **Insolvency Proceedings, Etc.** Any member of the Consolidated Group institutes or consents to the institution of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or applies for or consents to the appointment of any receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator, liquidator, rehabilitator or similar officer for it or for all or any material part of its property; or any receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator, liquidator, rehabilitator or similar officer is appointed without the application or consent of such Person and the appointment continues undischarged or unstayed for 60 calendar days; or any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law relating to any such Person or to all or any material part of its property is instituted without the consent of such Person and continues undismissed or unstayed for 60 calendar days, or an order for relief is entered in any such proceeding; or

(g) **Inability to Pay Debts; Attachment.** (i) Any member of the Consolidated Group becomes unable or admits in writing its inability or fails generally to pay its debts as they become due, or (ii) any writ or warrant of attachment or execution or similar process is issued or levied against all or any material part of the property of any such Person and is not released, vacated or fully bonded within 30 days after its issue or levy; or

(h) **Judgments.** There is entered against any member of the Consolidated Group (i) one or more final judgments or orders for the payment of money in an aggregate amount (as to all such judgments or orders) exceeding the Threshold Amount (to the extent not covered by independent third-party insurance as to which the insurer does not dispute coverage), or (ii) any

one or more non-monetary final judgments that have, or could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect and, in either case, (A) enforcement proceedings are commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or order, or (B) there is a period of 10 consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise, is not in effect; or

(i) **ERISA.** (i) An ERISA Event occurs with respect to a Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan which has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in liability of any member of the Consolidated Group under *Title IV* of ERISA to the Pension Plan, Multiemployer Plan or the PBGC in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount, or (ii) Any member of the Consolidated Group fails to pay when due, after the expiration of any applicable grace period, any installment payment with respect to its withdrawal liability under *Section 4201* of ERISA under a Multiemployer Plan in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount; or

(j) **Invalidity of Loan Documents.** Any provision of any Loan Document, at any time after its execution and delivery and for any reason other than as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder or satisfaction in full of all the Obligations, ceases to be in full force and effect; or any Loan Party or any other Person contests in any manner the validity or enforceability of any provision of any Loan Document; or any Loan Party denies that it has any or further liability or obligation under any Loan Document, or purports to revoke, terminate or rescind any provision of any Loan Document; or

(k) **Change of Control.** There occurs any Change of Control; or

(l) **Stock Exchange Listing.** Borrower's common Equity Interests shall cease to be traded on the New York Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, or other nationally recognized exchange reasonably acceptable to Required Lenders.

8.02 Remedies Upon Event of Default

. If any Event of Default occurs and is continuing, Administrative Agent shall, at the request of, or may, with the consent of, the Required Lenders, take any or all of the following actions:

(a) declare the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of each L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions to be terminated, whereupon such commitments and obligation shall be terminated;

(b) declare the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans, all interest accrued and unpaid thereon, and all other amounts owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by Borrower;

(c) require that Borrower Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations (in an amount equal to the Minimum Collateral Amount with respect thereto); and

(d) exercise on behalf of itself, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers all rights and remedies available to it, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers under the Loan Documents;

provided, however, that upon the occurrence of an event described in **Section 8.01(f)**, the obligation of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of each L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions shall

automatically terminate, the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans and all interest and other amounts as aforesaid shall automatically become due and payable, and the obligation of Borrower to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations as aforesaid shall automatically become effective, in each case without further act of Administrative Agent or any Lender.

8.03 Application of Funds

. After the exercise of remedies provided for in **Section 8.02** (or after the Loans have automatically become immediately due and payable and the L/C Obligations have automatically been required to be Cash Collateralized as set forth in the proviso to **Section 8.02**), any amounts received on account of the Obligations shall, subject to the provisions of **Sections 2.152.16** and **2.162.17**, be applied by Administrative Agent in the following order:

First, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to Administrative Agent and amounts payable under **Article III**) payable to Administrative Agent in its capacity as such;

Second, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities and other amounts (other than principal, interest and Letter of Credit Fees) payable to the Lenders and the L/C Issuers (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the respective Lenders and the L/C Issuers (including fees and time charges for attorneys who may be employees of any Lender or any L/C Issuer) and amounts payable under **Article III**), ratably among them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this **clause Second** payable to them;

Third, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid Letter of Credit Fees and interest on the Loans, L/C Borrowings and other Obligations, ratably among the Lenders and the L/C Issuers in proportion to the respective amounts described in this **clause Third** payable to them;

Fourth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Loans and L/C Borrowings, ratably among the Lenders and the L/C Issuers in proportion to the respective amounts described in this **clause Fourth** held by them;

Fifth, to Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable L/C Issuer, to Cash Collateralize that portion of L/C Obligations comprised of the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit to the extent not otherwise Cash Collateralized by Borrower pursuant to **Sections 2.03** and **2.152.16**; and

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to Borrower or as otherwise required by Law.

Subject to **Sections 2.03(c)** and **2.152.16**, amounts used to Cash Collateralize the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit pursuant to **clause Fifth** above shall be applied to satisfy drawings under such Letters of Credit as they occur. If any amount remains on deposit as Cash Collateral after all Letters of Credit have either been fully drawn or expired, such remaining amount shall be applied to the other Obligations, if any, in the order set forth above.

IX. ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

9.01 Appointment and Authority

. Each of the Lenders and each L/C Issuer hereby irrevocably appoints Bank of America to act on its behalf as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this **Article IX** are solely for the benefit of Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers, and no member of the Consolidated Group shall have rights as a third party beneficiary of any of such provisions. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term “agent” herein or in any other Loan Documents (or any other similar term) with reference to Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any Applicable Law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties.

9.02 Rights as a Lender

. The Person serving as Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not Administrative Agent and the term “Lender” or “Lenders” shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, own securities of, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

9.03 Exculpatory Provisions

. Administrative Agent or the Arrangers, as applicable, shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Administrative Agent or the Arrangers, as applicable:

(a) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing

(b) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents), *provided* that Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or Applicable Law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Debtor Relief Law;

(c) shall not have any duty or responsibility to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, to any Lender or any L/C Issuer, any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of any of the Loan Parties or any of their Affiliates, that is communicated to, obtained or in the possession of, Administrative Agent, Arrangers or any of their Related Parties

in any capacity, except for notices, reports and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by Administrative Agent herein;

(d) shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in **Sections 10.01** and **8.02**) or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment. Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until notice describing such Default is given in writing to Administrative Agent by Borrower, a Lender or an L/C Issuer; and

(e) shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in **Article IV** or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to Administrative Agent.

9.04 Reliance by Administrative Agent

. Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, or the issuance, extension, renewal or increase of a Letter of Credit, that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender or an L/C Issuer, Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender or such L/C Issuer unless Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender or such L/C Issuer prior to the making of such Loan or the issuance of such Letter of Credit. Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

9.05 Delegation of Duties

. Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub agents appointed by Administrative Agent. Administrative Agent and any such sub agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this **Article IX** shall apply to any such sub agent and to the Related Parties of Administrative Agent and any such sub agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent. Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and non-appealable

judgment that Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

9.06 Resignation of Administrative Agent.

(a) Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders, the L/C Issuers and Borrower. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with Borrower (so long as no Event of Default exists), to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “**Resignation Effective Date**”), then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) on behalf of the Lenders and the L/C Issuers, appoint a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above, *provided* that in no event shall any such successor Administrative Agent be a Defaulting Lender. Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall become effective in accordance with such notice on the Resignation Effective Date.

(b) If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender pursuant to *clause (d)* of the definition thereof, the Required Lenders may, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, by notice in writing to Borrower and such Person remove such Person as Administrative Agent and, in consultation with Borrower (so long as no Event of Default exists), appoint a successor. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “**Removal Effective Date**”), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date (as applicable) (1) the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and (2) except for any indemnity payments or other amounts then owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent, all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender and each L/C Issuer directly, until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the acceptance of a successor’s appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring (or removed) Administrative Agent (other than as provided in **Section 3.01(g)** and other than any rights to indemnity payments or other amounts owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent as of the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date, as applicable), and the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this **Section 9.06**). The fees payable by Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between Borrower and such successor. After the retiring or removed Administrative Agent’s resignation or removal hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this **Article IX** and **Section 10.04** shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring or removed Administrative Agent, its sub agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them (i) while the retiring or removed Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent and (ii) after such resignation or removal for as long as any of them continues to act in any capacity hereunder or

under the other Loan Documents, including in respect of any actions taken in connection with transferring the agency to any successor Administrative Agent.

(d) Any resignation or removal by Bank of America as Administrative Agent pursuant to this **Section 9.06** shall also constitute its resignation as an L/C Issuer. If Bank of America resigns as an L/C Issuer, it shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of an L/C Issuer hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit outstanding as of the effective date of its resignation as an L/C Issuer and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto, including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in Unreimbursed Amounts pursuant to **Section 2.03(c)**. Upon the appointment by Borrower of a successor L/C Issuer hereunder (which successor shall in all cases be a Lender other than a Defaulting Lender), (a) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring L/C Issuer, as applicable, (b) the retiring L/C Issuer shall be discharged from all of their respective duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and (c) the successor L/C Issuer shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to Bank of America to effectively assume the obligations of Bank of America with respect to such Letters of Credit.

9.07 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Other Lenders

. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer expressly acknowledges that none of Administrative Agent nor any Arranger has made any representation or warranty to it, and that no act by Administrative Agent or any Arranger hereafter taken, including any consent to, and acceptance of any assignment or review of the affairs of any Loan Party of any Affiliate thereof, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by Administrative Agent or any Arranger to any Lender or each L/C Issuer as to any matter, including whether Administrative Agent or any Arranger have disclosed material information in their (or their Related Parties') possession. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer represents to Administrative Agent and each Arranger that it has, independently and without reliance upon Administrative Agent, any Arranger, any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis of, appraisal of, and investigation into, the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, and all applicable bank or other regulatory Laws relating to the transactions contemplated hereby, and made its own decision to enter into this Agreement and to extend credit to Borrower hereunder. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon Administrative Agent, any Arranger, any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder, and to make such investigations as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Loan Parties. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer represents and warrants that (i) the Loan Documents set forth the terms of a commercial lending facility and (ii) it is engaged in making, acquiring or holding commercial loans in the ordinary course and is entering into this Agreement as a Lender or L/C Issuer for the purpose of making, acquiring or holding commercial loans and providing other facilities set forth herein as may be applicable to such Lender or L/C Issuer, and not for the purpose of purchasing, acquiring or holding any other type of financial instrument, and each Lender and each L/C Issuer agrees not to assert a claim in contravention of the foregoing. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer represents and warrants that it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to make, acquire and/or hold commercial loans and to provide other facilities set forth herein, as may be applicable to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to make, acquire

and/or hold such commercial loans or to provide such other facilities, is experienced in making, acquiring or holding such commercial loans or providing such other facilities.

9.08 No Other Duties, Etc

. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the Bookrunners, Arrangers or other titles listed on the cover page hereof shall have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except in its capacity, as applicable, as Administrative Agent, a Lender or an L/C Issuer hereunder.

9.09 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim

. In case of the pendency of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or any other judicial proceeding relative to any Loan Party, Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or L/C Obligation shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on Borrower) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans, L/C Obligations and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders, the L/C Issuers and Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders, the L/C Issuers and Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders, the L/C Issuers and Administrative Agent under **Sections 2.03(i) and (j) and 10.04**) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender and each L/C Issuer to make such payments to Administrative Agent and, in the event that Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders and the L/C Issuers, to pay to Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due Administrative Agent under **Section 10.04**.

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender or any L/C Issuer any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or any L/C Issuer to authorize Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender or any L/C Issuer in any such proceeding.

9.10 Guaranty Matters

. Without limiting the provisions of **Section 9.09**, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers irrevocably authorize Administrative Agent, at its option and in its discretion, to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty if such Person ceases to be required to be a Guarantor as a result of a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents.

Upon request by Administrative Agent at any time, the Required Lenders will confirm in writing Administrative Agent's authority to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty pursuant to this **Section 9.10**.

9.11 Certain ERISA Matters.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of Borrower or any other Loan Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using "plan assets" (within the meaning of *Section 3(42)* of ERISA or otherwise) of one or more Benefit Plans with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a "Qualified Professional Asset Manager" (within the meaning of *Part VI* of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of *subsections (b) through (g)* of *Part I* of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of *subsection (a)* of *Part I* of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless either (1) **subclause (i)** in the immediately preceding **clause (a)** is true with respect to a Lender or (2) a Lender has provided another representation, warranty and covenant in accordance with **subclause (iv)** in the immediately preceding **clause (a)**, such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of Borrower or any other Loan Party, that Administrative Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such

Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).

9.12 Recovery of Erroneous Payments

. Without limitation of any other provision in this Agreement, if at any time Administrative Agent makes a payment hereunder in error to any Lender or any L/C Issuer (the "**Credit Party**"), whether or not in respect of an Obligation due and owing by Borrower at such time, where such payment is a Rescindable Amount, then in any such event, each Credit Party receiving a Rescindable Amount severally agrees to repay to Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the Rescindable Amount received by such Credit Party in immediately available funds in the currency so received, with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such Rescindable Amount is received by it to but excluding the date of payment to Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. Each Credit Party irrevocably waives any and all defenses, including any "discharge for value" (under which a creditor might otherwise claim a right to retain funds mistakenly paid by a third party in respect of a debt owed by another) or similar defense to its obligation to return any Rescindable Amount. Administrative Agent shall inform each Credit Party promptly upon determining that any payment made to such Credit Party comprised, in whole or in part, a Rescindable Amount.

X. MISCELLANEOUS.

10.01 Amendments, Etc

. Subject to **Section 3.03** and the last paragraph of this **Section 10.01**, no amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and no consent to any departure by Borrower or any other Loan Party therefrom, shall be effective unless in writing signed by the Required Lenders and Borrower or the applicable Loan Party, as the case may be, and acknowledged by Administrative Agent, and each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; *provided, however*, that no such amendment, waiver or consent shall:

- (a) waive any condition set forth in **Section 4.01(a)** without the written consent of each Lender;
- (b) extend or increase the Commitment of any Lender (or reinstate any Commitment terminated pursuant to **Section 8.02**) without the written consent of such Lender;
- (c) postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts due to the Lenders (or any of them) hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby;
- (d) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on, any Loan or L/C Borrowing, or (subject to the second proviso to this **Section 10.01**) any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; *provided, however*, that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary to (i) amend the definition of "**Default Rate**", (ii) waive any obligation of Borrower to pay interest or Letter of Credit Fees at the Default Rate or (iii) amend any financial covenant in the Loan Documents, including **Section 7.13**, (or any defined term used

therein) even if the effect of such amendment would be to reduce the rate of interest on any Loan or L/C Borrowing or to reduce any fee payable under the Loan Documents);

(e) without the written consent of each Lender, release, or have the effect of releasing, all or substantially all of the value of the Obligations;

(f) without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby, (i) change **Section 2.12**, **Section 8.03**, or any other provision hereof in a manner that would have the effect of altering the ratable reduction of Commitments or the pro rata sharing of payments otherwise required hereunder; or (ii) subordinate, or have the effect of subordinating, the Obligations hereunder to any other Indebtedness or other obligation;

(g) change any provision of this **Section** or the definition of “*Required Lenders*” or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to amend, waive or otherwise modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender; or

(h) release all or substantially all of the value of the Guaranties without the written consent of each Lender, except to the extent the release of any Guarantor is permitted pursuant to **Section 9.10** (in which case such release may be made by Administrative Agent acting alone);

and, *provided, further*, that (i) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by each L/C Issuer in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of each L/C Issuer under this Agreement or any Issuer Document relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it; (ii) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by Administrative Agent in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; and (iii) any Fee Letter may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder (and any amendment, waiver or consent which by its terms requires the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender may be effected with the consent of the applicable Lenders other than Defaulting Lenders), except that (x) the Commitment of any Defaulting Lender may not be increased or extended or the maturity of any of its Loans may not be extended, the rate of interest on any of its Loans may not be reduced and the principal amount of any of its Loans may not be forgiven, in each case without the consent of such Defaulting Lender and (y) any waiver, amendment, consent or modification requiring the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender that by its terms affects any Defaulting Lender more adversely relative to other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender.

Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, this Agreement may be amended with the written consent of the Required Lenders, Administrative Agent and Borrower (i) to add one or more additional revolving credit or term loan facilities to this Agreement, in each case subject to the limitations in **Section 2.142.15**, and to permit the extensions of credit and all related obligations and liabilities arising in connection therewith from time to time outstanding to share ratably (or on a basis subordinated to the existing facilities hereunder) in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the obligations and liabilities from time to time outstanding in respect of the existing facilities hereunder, and (ii) in connection with the foregoing, to permit, as deemed appropriate by Administrative Agent and approved by the Required Lenders, the Lenders providing such additional

credit facilities to participate in any required vote or action required to be approved by the Required Lenders or by any other number, percentage or class of Lenders hereunder.

Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, if Administrative Agent and Borrower acting together identify any ambiguity, omission, mistake, typographical error or other defect in any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (including the schedules and exhibits thereto), then Administrative Agent and Borrower shall be permitted to amend, modify or supplement such provision to cure such ambiguity, omission, mistake, typographical error or other defect, and such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement.

10.02 Notices; Effectiveness; Electronic Communication.

(a) **Notices Generally.** Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in **clause (b)** below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by electronic mail as follows, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

(i) if to Borrower or any other Loan Party, Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer, to the address, electronic mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on **Schedule 10.02**; and

(ii) if to any other Lender, to the address, electronic mail address or telephone number specified in its Administrative Questionnaire (including, as appropriate, notices delivered solely to the Person designated by a Lender on its Administrative Questionnaire then in effect for the delivery of notices that may contain material non-public information relating to Borrower).

Notices and other communications sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices and other communications sent by e-mail shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient). Notices and other communications delivered through electronic communications to the extent provided in sub **clause (b)** below, shall be effective as provided in such **clause (b)**.

This Agreement was prepared by: Haynes and Boone, LLP
2323 Victory Park, Suite 700
Dallas, TX 75219
Attention: Scott Night, Cory Feldman, Nick Monier
Phone: 214-651-5000
E-mail: nick.monier@haynesboone.com

(b) **Electronic Communications.** Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the L/C Issuers hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e mail, FpML messaging, and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by Administrative Agent, *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or any L/C Issuer pursuant to **Article II** if such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as applicable, has notified Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such **Article II**

by electronic communication. Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or Borrower may each, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it, *provided* that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

Unless Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing **clause (i)** of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor; *provided* that, for both **clauses (i)** and **(ii)**, if such notice, email or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice, email or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient.

(c) **The Platform.** THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENT PARTIES (AS DEFINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the "**Agent Parties**") have any liability to Borrower, any Lender, any L/C Issuer or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of Borrower's, any Loan Party's or Administrative Agent's transmission of Borrower Materials or notices through the Platform, any other electronic platform or electronic messaging service, or through the Internet.

(d) **Change of Address, Etc.** Each of Borrower, Administrative Agent, and each L/C Issuer may change its address, facsimile or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. Each other Lender may change its address, facsimile or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to Borrower, Administrative Agent and each L/C Issuer. In addition, each Lender agrees to notify Administrative Agent from time to time to ensure that Administrative Agent has on record (i) an effective address, contact name, telephone number, facsimile number and electronic mail address to which notices and other communications may be sent and (ii) accurate wire instructions for such Lender. Furthermore, each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the "Private Side Information" or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender's compliance procedures and Applicable Law, including United States Federal and state securities Laws, to make reference to Borrower Materials that are not made available through the "Public Side Information" portion of the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States Federal or state securities laws.

(e) **Reliance by Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer and Lenders.** Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely and act upon any notices (including telephonic notices, Loan Notices and Letter of Credit Applications) purportedly given by or on behalf of Borrower even if (i) such notices were not made in a manner specified herein, were incomplete or were not preceded or followed by any other form of notice specified herein, or (ii) the terms thereof, as understood by the recipient, varied from any confirmation thereof. The Loan Parties shall indemnify Administrative Agent, each L/C Issuer, each Lender and the Related Parties of each of them from all losses, costs, expenses and liabilities resulting from the reliance by such Person on each notice purportedly given by or on behalf of Borrower. All telephonic notices to and other telephonic communications with Administrative Agent may be recorded by Administrative Agent, and each of the parties hereto hereby consents to such recording.

10.03 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement

. No failure by any Lender, any L/C Issuer or Administrative Agent to exercise, and no delay by any such Person in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided, and provided under each other Loan Document, are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the authority to enforce rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Loan Documents against the Loan Parties or any of them shall be vested exclusively in, and all actions and proceedings at law in connection with such enforcement shall be instituted and maintained exclusively by, Administrative Agent in accordance with **Section 8.02** for the benefit of all the Lenders and the L/C Issuers; *provided, however*, that the foregoing shall not prohibit (a) Administrative Agent from exercising on its own behalf the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as Administrative Agent) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (b) any L/C Issuer from exercising the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as L/C Issuer) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (c) any Lender from exercising setoff rights in accordance with **Section 10.08** (subject to the terms of **Section 2.12**), or (d) any Lender from filing proofs of claim or appearing and filing pleadings on its own behalf during the pendency of a proceeding relative to any Loan Party under any Debtor Relief Law; and *provided, further*, that if at any time there is no Person acting as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, then (i) the Required Lenders shall have the rights otherwise ascribed to Administrative Agent pursuant to **Section 8.02** and (ii) in addition to the matters set forth in **clauses (b), (c) and (d)** of the preceding proviso and subject to **Section 2.12**, any Lender may, with the consent of the Required Lenders, enforce any rights and remedies available to it and as authorized by the Required Lenders.

10.04 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(a) **Costs and Expenses.** Borrower shall pay (i) all reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by Administrative Agent and its Affiliates (including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for Administrative Agent) in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein, the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) all reasonable out of

pocket expenses incurred by the L/C Issuers in connection with the issuance, amendment, extension, reinstatement or renewal of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder and (iii) all out of pocket expenses incurred by Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer) in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this **Section 10.04**, or (B) in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out of pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit.

(b) **Indemnification by Borrower.** Borrower shall indemnify Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Arranger, each Lender and each L/C Issuer, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an “**Indemnitee**”) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee) incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any Person (including Borrower or any other Loan Party) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or, in the case of Administrative Agent (and any sub agent thereof) and its Related Parties only, the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including in respect of any matters addressed in **Section 3.01**), (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by any L/C Issuer to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by Borrower or any other Loan Party, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto, IN ALL CASES, WHETHER OR NOT CAUSED BY OR ARISING, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OUT OF THE COMPARATIVE, CONTRIBUTORY OR SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE INDEMNITEE; *provided* that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (x) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or (y) result from a claim not involving an act or omission of Borrower and that is brought by an Indemnitee against another Indemnitee (other than against an Arranger or Administrative Agent in their capacities as such). Without limiting the provisions of **Section 3.01(c)**, this **Section 10.04(b)** shall not apply with respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) **Reimbursement by Lenders.** To the extent that Borrower for any reason fails to indefeasibly pay any amount required under *clauses (a) or (b)* of this **Section 10.04** to be paid by it to Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), any L/C Issuer, or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), such L/C Issuer or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender’s pro rata share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought based on each Lender’s share of the Total Credit Exposure at such time) of such unpaid

amount (including any such unpaid amount in respect of a claim asserted by such Lender), such payment to be made severally among them based on such Lenders' Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought), *provided* that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), such L/C Issuer in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) or such L/C Issuer in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this *clause (c)* are subject to the provisions of **Section 2.11(d)**.

(d) **Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc.** To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, Borrower shall not assert, and hereby waives, and acknowledges that no other Person shall have, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof. No Indemnitee referred to in *clause (b)* above shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed to such unintended recipients by such Indemnitee through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(e) **Payments.** All amounts due under this **Section 10.04** shall be payable not later than ten Business Days after demand therefor.

(f) **Survival.** The agreements in this **Section 10.04** and the indemnity provisions of **Section 10.02(e)** shall survive the resignation of Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers, the replacement of any Lender, the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all the other Obligations.

10.05 Payments Set Aside

. To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of Borrower is made to Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or any Lender, or Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or any Lender exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by Administrative Agent, such L/C Issuer or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party, in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had not occurred, and (b) each Lender and each L/C Issuer severally agrees to pay to Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable share (without duplication) of any amount so recovered from or repaid by Administrative Agent, *plus* interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Lenders and the L/C Issuers under *clause (b)* of the preceding sentence shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

10.06 Successors and Assigns.

(a) **Successors and Assigns Generally.** The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that neither Borrower nor any other Loan Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of Administrative Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an assignee in accordance with the provisions of *subsection (b)* of this *Section*, (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of *subsection (d)* of this *Section*, or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of *subsection (e)* of this *Section* (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in *clause (d)* of this *Section 10.06* and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) **Assignments by Lenders.** Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans (including for purposes of this *subsection (b)*, participations in L/C Obligations) at the time owing to it); *provided* that any such assignment shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) **Minimum Amounts.**

(A) in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and/or the Loans at the time owing to it or contemporaneous assignments to related Approved Funds (determined after giving effect to such Assignments) that equal at least the amount specified in *clause (b)(i)(B)* of this *Section 10.06* in the aggregate or in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, no minimum amount need be assigned; and

(B) in any case not described in *clause (b)(i)(A)* of this *Section 10.06*, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment, determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to Administrative Agent or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the Trade Date, shall not be less than \$5,000,000 unless each of Administrative Agent and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Borrower otherwise consents (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(ii) **Proportionate Amounts.** Each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loans or the Commitment assigned, except that this *clause (ii)* shall not prohibit any Lender from assigning all or a portion of its rights and obligations among the revolving credit facility provided hereunder and any separate

revolving credit provided pursuant to the second to last paragraph of **Section 10.01** on a non-pro rata basis;

(iii) **Required Consents.** No consent shall be required for any assignment except to the extent required by **clause (b)(i)(B)** of this **Section 10.06** and, in addition:

(A) the consent of Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required unless (1) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment or (2) such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; *provided* that Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to Administrative Agent within five Business Days after having received notice thereof; and *provided, further*, that Borrower's consent shall not be required during the primary syndication of the credit facility provided herein;

(B) the consent of Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for assignments to a Person that is not a Lender, an Affiliate of such Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to such Lender; and

(C) the consent of each L/C Issuer shall be required for any assignment.

(iv) **Assignment and Assumption.** The parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee in the amount of \$3,500; *provided, however*, that Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment. The assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(v) **No Assignment to Certain Persons.** No such assignment shall be made (A) to Borrower or any of Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries, (B) to any Defaulting Lender or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Person who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would constitute any of the foregoing Persons described in this **clause (B)**, or (C) to a natural Person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of one or more natural Persons).

(vi) **Certain Additional Payments.** In connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution thereof as appropriate (which may be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or subparticipations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of Borrower and Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested but not funded by the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to (x) pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or any Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon) and (y) acquire (and fund as appropriate) its full pro rata share of all Loans and participations in Letters of Credit in

accordance with its Applicable Percentage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under Applicable Law without compliance with the provisions of this *clause (vi)*, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

(vii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by Administrative Agent pursuant to *clause (c)* of this **Section 10.06**, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of **Sections 3.01, 3.04, 3.05, and 10.04** with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment; *provided* that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no assignment by a Defaulting Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender. Upon request, Borrower (at its expense) shall execute and deliver a Note to the assignee Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this *clause (b)* shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with *clause (d)* of this **Section 10.06**.

(c) **Register.** Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of Borrower (and such agency being solely for Tax purposes), shall maintain at Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it (or the equivalent thereof in electronic form) and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts (and stated interest) of the Loans and L/C Obligations owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and Borrower, Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by Borrower and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) **Participations.** Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, Borrower or Administrative Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural Person, or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of one or more natural Persons, a Defaulting Lender or Borrower or any of Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries) (each, a "**Participant**") in all or a portion of such Lender's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans (including such Lender's participations in L/C Obligations) owing to it); *provided* that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) Borrower, Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and

obligations under this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, each Lender shall be responsible for the indemnity under **Section 10.04(c)** without regard to the existence of any participation.

Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; *provided* that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, waiver or other modification described in the first proviso to **Section 10.01** that affects such Participant. Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of **Sections 3.01, 3.04 and 3.05** to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to *clause (b)* of this **Section 10.06** (it being understood that the documentation required under **Section 3.01(e)** shall be delivered to the Lender who sells the participation) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to *clause (b)* of this **Section 10.06**; *provided* that such Participant (A) agrees to be subject to the provisions of **Sections 3.06 and 10.13** as if it were an assignee under *clause (b)* of this **Section 10.06** and (B) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under **Sections 3.01 or 3.04**, with respect to any participation, than the Lender from whom it acquired the applicable participation would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change in Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation. Each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at Borrower's request and expense, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with Borrower to effectuate the provisions of **Section 3.06** with respect to any Participant. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of **Section 10.08** as though it were a Lender; *provided* that such Participant agrees to be subject to **Section 2.12** as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "**Participant Register**"); *provided* that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under *Section 5f.103-1(c)* of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(e) **Certain Pledges.** Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (including under its Note, if any) to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; *provided* that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(f) **Resignation as L/C Issuer after Assignment.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if at any time any L/C Issuer assigns all of its Commitment and Loans pursuant to *clause (b)* above, such L/C Issuer may, upon 30 days' notice to Administrative Agent, Borrower and the Lenders, resign as an L/C Issuer. In the event of any such resignation as

an L/C Issuer, Borrower shall be entitled to appoint from among the Lenders a successor L/C Issuer hereunder; *provided, however*, that no failure by Borrower to appoint any such successor shall affect the resignation of the applicable L/C Issuer as an L/C Issuer. If the applicable L/C Issuer resigns as an L/C Issuer, it shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of an L/C Issuer hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit issued by it and outstanding as of the effective date of its resignation as an L/C Issuer and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto (including the right to require the Lenders to make Base Rate Loans or fund risk participations in Unreimbursed Amounts pursuant to **Section 2.03(c)**). Upon the appointment of a successor L/C Issuer, (x) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring L/C Issuer, as the case may be, and (y) the successor L/C Issuer shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to the applicable retiring L/C Issuer to effectively assume the obligations of the applicable retiring L/C Issuer with respect to such Letters of Credit.

10.07 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality

. Each of Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates, its auditors and its Related Parties (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent required or requested by any regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over such Person or its Related Parties (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process, (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this **Section 10.07**, to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement or any Eligible Assignee invited to be a Lender pursuant to **Section 2.142.15(c)** or **Section 10.01** or (ii) any actual or prospective party (or its Related Parties) to any swap, derivative or other transaction under which payments are to be made by reference to Borrower and its obligations, this Agreement or payments hereunder, (g) on a confidential basis to (i) any rating agency in connection with rating Borrower or its Subsidiaries or the credit facilities provided hereunder or (ii) the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the application, issuance, publishing and monitoring of CUSIP numbers or other market identifiers with respect to the credit facilities provided hereunder, (h) with the consent of Borrower or (i) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this **Section 10.07**, (y) becomes available to Administrative Agent, any Lender, any L/C Issuer or any of their respective Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than Borrower or (z) is independently discovered or developed by a party hereto without utilizing any Information received from Borrower or violating the terms of this **Section 10.07**. In addition, Administrative Agent and the Lenders may disclose the existence of this Agreement and information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar service providers to the lending industry and service providers to Administrative Agent and the Lenders in connection with the administration of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and the Commitments.

For purposes of this **Section 10.07**, “**Information**” means all information received from Borrower or any Subsidiary relating to Borrower or any Subsidiary or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by Borrower or any Subsidiary, *provided* that, in the case of information received from Borrower or any Subsidiary after the date hereof, such information is clearly

identified at the time of delivery as confidential. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this **Section 10.07** shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

Each of Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers acknowledges that (a) the Information may include material non-public information concerning Borrower or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (b) it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and (c) it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with Applicable Law, including United States Federal and state securities Laws.

10.08 Right of Setoff

. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, each L/C Issuer and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender, such L/C Issuer or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of any Loan Party against any and all of the obligations of such Loan Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or such L/C Issuer or their respective Affiliates, irrespective of whether or not such Lender, L/C Issuer or Affiliate shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of such Loan Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch, office or Affiliate of such Lender or such L/C Issuer different from the branch, office or Affiliate holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; *provided* that in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of **Section 2.162.17** and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender, each L/C Issuer and their respective Affiliates under this **Section 10.08** are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, such L/C Issuer or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer agrees to notify Borrower and Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application, *provided* that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

10.09 Interest Rate Limitation

. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Loan Document, the interest paid or agreed to be paid under the Loan Documents shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by Applicable Law (the “**Maximum Rate**”). If Administrative Agent or any Lender shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds the Maximum Rate, the excess interest shall be applied to the principal of the Loans or, if it exceeds such unpaid principal, refunded to Borrower. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged, or received by Administrative Agent or a Lender exceeds the Maximum Rate, such Person may, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, (a) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee, or premium rather than interest, (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof, and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate, and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the Obligations hereunder.

10.10 Integration; Effectiveness

. This Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to Administrative Agent or any L/C Issuer, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in **Section 4.01**, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by Administrative Agent and when Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

10.11 Survival of Representations and Warranties

. All representations and warranties made hereunder and in any other Loan Document or other document delivered pursuant hereto or thereto or in connection herewith or therewith shall survive the execution and delivery hereof and thereof. Such representations and warranties have been or will be relied upon by Administrative Agent and each Lender, regardless of any investigation made by Administrative Agent or any Lender or on their behalf and notwithstanding that Administrative Agent or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default at the time of any Credit Extension, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as any Loan or any other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding.

10.12 Severability

. If any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) the legality, validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall not be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the parties shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions. The invalidity of a provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. Without limiting the foregoing provisions of this **Section 10.12**, if and to the extent that the enforceability of any provisions in this Agreement relating to Defaulting Lenders shall be limited by Debtor Relief Laws, as determined in good faith by Administrative Agent or any L/C Issuer, as applicable, then such provisions shall be deemed to be in effect only to the extent not so limited.

10.13 Replacement of Lenders

. If Borrower is entitled to replace a Lender pursuant to the provisions of **Section 3.06**, or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or a Non-Consenting Lender or if any other circumstance exists hereunder that gives Borrower the right to replace a Lender as a party hereto, then Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, **Section 10.06**), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to **Sections 3.01** and **3.04**) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), *provided that*:

- (a) Borrower shall have paid to Administrative Agent the assignment fee (if any) specified in **Section 10.06(b)**;

(b) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and L/C Advances, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under **Section 3.05**) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);

(c) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under **Section 3.04** or payments required to be made pursuant to **Section 3.01**, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter;

(d) such assignment does not conflict with Applicable Laws; and

(e) in the case of an assignment resulting from a Lender becoming a Non-Consenting Lender, the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable amendment, waiver or consent.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

Each party hereto agrees that (a) an assignment required pursuant to this **Section 10.13** may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption executed by Borrower, Administrative Agent and the assignee and (b) the Lender required to make such assignment need not be a party thereto in order for such assignment to be effective and shall be deemed to have consented to and be bound by the terms thereof; *provided* that, following the effectiveness of any such assignment, the other parties to such assignment agree to execute and deliver such documents necessary to evidence such assignment as reasonably requested by the applicable Lender, *provided, further* that any such documents shall be without recourse to or warranty by the parties thereto.

Notwithstanding anything in this **Section 10.13** to the contrary, (i) any Lender that acts as an L/C Issuer may not be replaced hereunder at any time it has any Letter of Credit outstanding hereunder unless arrangements satisfactory to such Lender (including the furnishing of a backstop standby letter of credit in form and substance, and issued by an issuer, reasonably satisfactory to such L/C Issuer or the depositing of cash collateral into a cash collateral account in amounts and pursuant to arrangements reasonably satisfactory to such L/C Issuer) have been made with respect to such outstanding Letter of Credit and (ii) the Lender that acts as Administrative Agent may not be replaced hereunder except in accordance with the terms of **Section 9.06**.

10.14 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.

(a) **GOVERNING LAW.** THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS AND ANY CLAIMS, CONTROVERSY, DISPUTE OR CAUSE OF ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR OTHERWISE) BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT (EXCEPT, AS TO ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH THEREIN) AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY AND THEREBY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(b) **SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION.** BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT COMMENCE ANY ACTION,

LITIGATION OR PROCEEDING OF ANY KIND OR DESCRIPTION, WHETHER IN LAW OR EQUITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN TORT OR OTHERWISE, AGAINST ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ANY LENDER, ANY L/C ISSUER, OR ANY RELATED PARTY OF THE FOREGOING IN ANY WAY RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS RELATING HERETO OR THERETO, IN ANY FORUM OTHER THAN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS AND AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION, LITIGATION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION, LITIGATION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ANY LENDER OR ANY L/C ISSUER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY LOAN PARTY OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(c) **WAIVER OF VENUE.** BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN **CLAUSE (b)** OF THIS **SECTION 10.14**. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(d) **SERVICE OF PROCESS.** EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN **SECTION 10.02**. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

10.15 Waiver of Jury Trial

. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (a) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (b) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND

THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS **SECTION 10.15**.

10.16 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility

. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), Borrower acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates' understanding, that: (i)(A) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by Administrative Agent, the Arrangers, and the Lenders are arm's-length commercial transactions between each Loan Party and its respective Affiliates, on the one hand, and Administrative Agent, the Arrangers, and the Lenders, on the other hand, (B) each Loan Party has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (C) each Loan Party is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (ii) (A) Administrative Agent, each Arranger, and each Lender is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for any Loan Party or any of their respective Affiliates, or any other Person and (B) neither Administrative Agent, the Arrangers nor any Lender has any obligation to any Loan Party or any of their respective Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (iii) Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Loan Parties and their Affiliates, and neither Administrative Agent, nor any Arranger, nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Loan Parties or any of their Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Borrower hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against Administrative Agent, any Arranger or any Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby.

10.17 Electronic Execution; Electronic Records; Counterparts

. This Agreement, any Loan Document and any other Communication, including Communications required to be in writing, may be in the form of an Electronic Record and may be executed using Electronic Signatures. Each of the Loan Parties and each of Administrative Agent and the Credit Parties agrees that any Electronic Signature on or associated with any Communication shall be valid and binding on such Person to the same extent as a manual, original signature, and that any Communication entered into by Electronic Signature, will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of such Person enforceable against such Person in accordance with the terms thereof to the same extent as if a manually executed original signature was delivered. Any Communication may be executed in as many counterparts as necessary or convenient, including both paper and electronic counterparts, but all such counterparts are one and the same Communication. For the avoidance of doubt, the authorization under this paragraph may include, without limitation, use or acceptance of a manually signed paper Communication which has been converted into electronic form (such as scanned into PDF format), or an electronically signed Communication converted into another format, for transmission, delivery and/or retention. Administrative Agent and each of the Credit Parties may, at its option, create one or more copies of any Communication in the form of an imaged Electronic Record ("**Electronic Copy**"), which shall be deemed created in the ordinary course of such Person's business, and destroy the original paper document. All Communications in the form of an Electronic Record, including an Electronic Copy, shall be considered an original for all purposes, and shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a paper record. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, neither Administrative Agent nor any L/C Issuer is under any obligation to accept an Electronic Signature in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by such Person pursuant to procedures approved by it; *provided, further*, without

limiting the foregoing, (a) to the extent Administrative Agent and/or an L/C Issuer has agreed to accept such Electronic Signature, Administrative Agent and each of the Credit Parties shall be entitled to rely on any such Electronic Signature purportedly given by or on behalf of any Loan Party and/or any Credit Party without further verification and (b) upon the request of Administrative Agent or any Credit Party, any Electronic Signature shall be promptly followed by such manually executed counterpart. For purposes hereof, “*Electronic Record*” and “*Electronic Signature*” shall have the meanings assigned to them, respectively, by 15 USC §7006, as it may be amended from time to time.

Neither Administrative Agent nor any L/C Issuer shall be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into the sufficiency, validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of any Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in connection with Administrative Agent’s or any L/C Issuer’s reliance on any Electronic Signature transmitted by telecopy, emailed .pdf or any other electronic means). Administrative Agent and each L/C Issuer shall be entitled to rely on, and shall incur no liability under or in respect of this Agreement or any other Loan Document by acting upon, any Communication (which writing may be a fax, any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution or signed using an Electronic Signature) or any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to be genuine and signed or sent or otherwise authenticated (whether or not such Person in fact meets the requirements set forth in the Loan Documents for being the maker thereof).

Each of the Loan Parties and each Credit Party hereby waives (i) any argument, defense or right to contest the legal effect, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, any other Loan Document based solely on the lack of paper original copies of this Agreement, such other Loan Document, and (ii) waives any claim against Administrative Agent, each Credit Party and each Related Party for any liabilities arising solely from Administrative Agent’s and/or any Credit Party’s reliance on or use of Electronic Signatures, including any liabilities arising as a result of the failure of the Loan Parties to use any available security measures in connection with the execution, delivery or transmission of any Electronic Signature.

10.18 USA PATRIOT Act

. Each Lender that is subject to the Act (as hereinafter defined) and Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (*Title III* of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the “*Act*”), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Loan Party, which information includes the name and address of each such Loan Party and other information that will allow such Lender or Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify such Loan Party in accordance with the Act. Each Loan Party shall, promptly following a request by Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that Administrative Agent or such Lender requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Act.

10.19 Time of the Essence

. Time is of the essence of the Loan Documents.

10.20 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS REPRESENT THE FINAL AGREEMENT AMONG THE PARTIES AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF

PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS, OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS AMONG THE PARTIES.

10.21 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions

. Solely to the extent any Lender or L/C Issuer that is an Affected Financial Institution is a party to this Agreement and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Lender or L/C Issuer that is an Affected Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of the applicable Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any Lender or L/C Issuer that is an Affected Financial Institution; and
- (b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
 - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;
 - (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or
 - (iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of the applicable Resolution Authority.

10.22 Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs

. To the extent that the Loan Documents provide support, through a guarantee or otherwise, for any Swap Contract or any other agreement or instrument that is a QFC (such support, “**QFC Credit Support**”, and each such QFC, a “**Supported QFC**”), the parties acknowledge and agree as follows with respect to the resolution power of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (together with the regulations promulgated thereunder, the “**U.S. Special Resolution Regimes**”) in respect of such Supported QFC and QFC Credit Support (with the provisions below applicable notwithstanding that the Loan Documents and any Supported QFC may in fact be stated to be governed by the laws of the State of New York and/or of the United States or any other state of the United States):

- (a) In the event a Covered Entity that is party to a Supported QFC (each, a “**Covered Party**”) becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of such Supported QFC and the benefit of such QFC Credit Support (and any interest and obligation in or under such Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support, and any rights in property securing such Supported QFC or such QFC Credit Support) from such Covered Party will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support (and any such interest, obligation and rights in property) were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United

States. In the event a Covered Party or a BHC Act Affiliate of a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under the Loan Documents that might otherwise apply to such Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support that may be exercised against such Covered Party are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and the Loan Documents were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. Without limitation of the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that rights and remedies of the parties with respect to a Defaulting Lender shall in no event affect the rights of any Covered Party with respect to a Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support.

(b) As used in this **Section 10.22**, the following terms have the following meanings:

“**BHC Act Affiliate**” of a party means an “*affiliate*” (as such term is defined under, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 1841(k)) of such party.

“**Covered Entity**” means any of the following: (i) a “*covered entity*” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §252.82(b); (ii) a “*covered bank*” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §47.3(b); or (iii) a “*covered FSI*” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §382.2(b).

“**Default Right**” has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

“**QFC**” has the meaning assigned to the term “*qualified financial contract*” in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 5390(c)(8)(D).

10.23 **Keepwell**

. Each Loan Party that is a Qualified ECP Guarantor at the time any Guaranty, in each case, by any Specified Loan Party, becomes effective with respect to any Swap Obligation, hereby jointly and severally, absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support to each Specified Loan Party with respect to such Swap Obligation as may be needed by such Specified Loan Party from time to time to honor all of its obligations under its Guaranty and the other Loan Documents in respect of such Swap Obligation (but, in each case, only up to the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering such Qualified ECP Guarantor’s obligations and undertakings under this **Section** voidable under Applicable Law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations and undertakings of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this **Section** shall remain in full force and effect until the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid and performed in full. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor intends this **Section** to constitute, and this **Section** shall be deemed to constitute, a guarantee of the obligations of, and a “*keepwell, support, or other agreement*” for the benefit of, each Specified Loan Party for all purposes of the Commodity Exchange Act.

10.24 **Florida Administrative Code**

. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, pursuant to *Section 12B-4*, Florida Administrative Code, the terms and provisions of the Note are expressly not incorporated herein by reference to this Loan Agreement.

10.25 Existing Credit Agreement

. Upon the satisfaction of all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement, this Agreement amends and restates the Existing Credit Agreement in its entirety. Notwithstanding such amendment and restatement or anything in any other Loan Document entered into prior to the date hereof (as such term is defined in the Existing Credit Agreement and referred to herein, collectively, as the “**Existing Loan Documents**”), the parties hereto agree that and confirm that (a) all of the indebtedness, liabilities and obligations owing by Borrower or any other Person under the Existing Credit Agreement and the other Existing Loan Documents shall continue as indebtedness, liabilities and obligations owing hereunder and thereunder and (b) this Agreement is given as an amendment and substitution of, and not as a novation, discharge, termination or payment of the indebtedness, liabilities and obligations of Borrower or any other Person under the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Existing Loan Document, and neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the consummation of any other transaction contemplated hereunder is intended to constitute a novation, discharge, termination or payment of the Existing Credit Agreement or of any of the other Existing Loan Documents or any indebtedness, liabilities or obligations owing thereunder. On the Closing Date, (i) the commitment of any “*Lender*” under the Existing Credit Agreement that is not continuing as a Lender hereunder shall terminate, and (ii) Administrative Agent shall reallocate the Commitments hereunder to reflect the terms hereof.

***Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signature Page(s) Follow(s).***

SCHEDULE 2.01A

COMMITMENTS AND APPLICABLE PERCENTAGES

Lender	Aggregate Commitment on the Second Amendment Effective Date	Applicable Percentage on the Second Amendment Effective Date	2023 Extending Commitment Amount	2023 Non-Extending Commitment Amount	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender or 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Bank of America, N.A.	\$200,000,000	16.129032258% \$200,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender	18.604651200%
Western Alliance Bank	\$200,000,000	16.129032258% \$200,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender	18.604651200%
Flagstar Bank, FSB N.A.	\$150,000,000 \$170,000,000	13.953488400% 13.709677419%	\$170,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Ameris Bank	\$100,000,000	8.064516129%	\$100,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
BMO Harris Bank N.A.	\$75,000,000	6.048387097%	\$75,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
U.S. Bank National Association	\$75,000,000	6.976744200% 6.048387096%	\$0	\$75,000,000	2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender
BMO Harris Bank N.A.	\$75,000,000	6.976744200%			
Ameris Bank	\$75,000,000	6.976744200%			
Texas Capital Bank	\$65,000,000	5.241935484%	\$65,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender

Comerica Bank	\$60,000,000	<u>4.838709677%</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$60,000,000</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>Non-Extending Revolving</u> <u>Credit Lender</u>
Synovus Bank	\$50,000,000	4.651162800%			
First National Bank of Pennsylvania	\$50,000,000 <u>60,000,000</u>	4.651162800% <u>4.838709677%</u>	<u>\$60,000,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>Extending Revolving</u> <u>Credit Lender</u>
<u>Goldman Sachs Lending Partners LLC</u>	<u>\$50,000,000</u>	<u>4.032258065%</u>	<u>\$50,000,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>Extending Revolving</u> <u>Credit Lender</u>
<u>Synovus Bank</u>	<u>\$50,000,000</u>	<u>4.032258065%</u>	<u>\$50,000,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>Extending Revolving</u> <u>Credit Lender</u>
<u>Zions Bancorporation, N.A., dba Vectra Bank Colorado</u>	<u>\$50,000,000</u>	<u>4.032258065%</u>	<u>\$50,000,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>Extending Revolving</u> <u>Credit Lender</u>
<u>HomeTrust Bank</u>	<u>\$35,000,000</u>	<u>2.822580645%</u>	<u>\$35,000,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>Extending Revolving</u> <u>Credit Lender</u>
United Bank	\$30,000,000	2.790697700% <u>2.419354839%</u>	<u>\$30,000,000</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>Extending Revolving</u> <u>Credit Lender</u>
HomeTrust Bank	\$25,000,000	2.325581400%			
Cadence Bank	\$20,000,000	1.860465100% <u>1.612903226%</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$20,000,000</u>	<u>2023</u> <u>Non-Extending Revolving</u> <u>Credit Lender</u>

Total	\$1,075,000,000 1,240,000,000	100.000000000%	\$1,085,000,000	\$155,000,000	--
-------	----------------------------------	----------------	-----------------	---------------	----

SCHEDULE 2.01B

LETTER OF CREDIT COMMITMENTS

Lender	Letter of Credit Commitment
Bank of America, N.A.	\$8,333,333.34
Western Alliance Bank	\$8,333,333.33
Flagstar Bank, FSB N.A.	\$8,333,333.33
Total	\$25,000,000

SCHEDULE 5.05

SUPPLEMENT TO INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

None.

SUBSIDIARIES AND OTHER EQUITY INVESTMENTS

Part (a). Subsidiaries.

(all entities organized in Florida unless otherwise noted in brackets)

Subsidiary	Owner	Percentage Owned
Dream Finders Holdings LLC	Dream Finders Homes, Inc.	74.695%*
DFH-ANT, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
ANT JV Owner LLC [Delaware]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFRC, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
PSJ JV Owners, LLC [Delaware]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFRC - Hamlin, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
HM-7 JV Owner, LLC [Delaware]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
JET HomeLoans Ventures, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
JET HomeLoans, LLC [Delaware]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC PCH JV Ventures #2, LLC	49.90% 50.10%
DFH Capitol Division, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC Matthew D. Bronczek 2017 Trust	82.5% 17.5%
DFH Capitol, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFH Corona, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC Grand Landings, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	52.5% 47.5%
DFH Savannah, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC Wilford, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	52.5% 47.5%
DFC Seminole Crossings, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	52.5% 47.5%
DFH Greyhawk, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC East Village, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	52.5% 47.5%
DFH Johns Landing, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC Mandarin Estates, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	52.5% 47.5%
DFH Land, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC Blackburn, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	10% 90%
DFH Magnolia, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC Beachwalk, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	10% 90%
DFC Goose Creek, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	10% 90%
DFH Wildwood, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%

Subsidiary	Owner	Percentage Owned
DFH Staybull, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	50%
DFH Mandarin, LLC	Staybull Insurance Corporation	50%
DFH Blue Ridge, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFH Goose Creek, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC Amelia Concourse Phase III, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	52.5%
	DF Residential I LP	47.5%
Dream Finders Homes LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
Dream Finders Realty, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	100%
DF Title, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	100%
DFH Leyden, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	50%**
DFH Leyden 2, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	57.09%***
DFH MOF Eagle Landing, LLC [Delaware]	Dream Finders Homes LLC	62.5%
	Medley Capital Corporation	37.5%
HDP Eagle Harbor, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	7%
	HDP JV One LLC	93%
DFH Realty Georgia, LLC [Georgia]	Dream Finders Homes LLC	100%
DFH Amelia, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	53.61%****
DFH Colorado Realty, LLC [Colorado]	Dream Finders Homes LLC	100%
DCE DFH JV, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	55.89%*****
DFH Realty Texas, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	100%
DFH Clover, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	63.62%*****
DF Management GP, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	25.81%
	Rad Lovett	32.26%
	Ross Singletary	38.71%
	Chris Butler	3.23%
HDP Trailmark, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	5%
Village Park Homes, LLC [South Carolina]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
Hilton Head Custom Homes, LLC [South Carolina]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
H&H Constructors of Fayetteville, LLC [North Carolina]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%

*see *Annex I* for full capitalization table

**see *Annex II* for full capitalization table

***see *Annex III* for full capitalization table

****see *Annex IV* for full capitalization table

*****see *Annex V* for full capitalization table

*****see *Annex VI* for full capitalization table

Annex I – Dream Finders Holdings LLC Capitalization Table

Name and Address	Common Units	Series B Preferred Units	Series C Preferred Units	Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes, Inc. 1407 Phillips Highway, Suite 300 Jacksonville, FL 32256	97,830.00			74.695%
MOF II DF Home LLC c/o Medley, LLC 280 Park Avenue, 6 th Floor East New York, NY 10017 Attention: David Richards		3,571.50		2.727%
MCC Investment Holdings LLC c/o Medley Capital Corp 280 Park Avenue, 6 th Floor East New York, NY 10017 Attention: David Lorber		3,571.50		2.727%
The Värde Private Debt Opportunities Fund (Onshore), L.P. 901 Marquette Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55402 Attention: Brendan Bosman			26,000	19.851%
Totals:	97,830.00	7,143.00	26,000	100.00%

Name and Address	Common Units	Series B Preferred Units	Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes, Inc. 1407 Phillips Highway, Suite 300 Jacksonville, FL 32256	97,830.00		93.195%
Upwelling-MOF Management LLC 575 Lexington Avenue New York, NY 10022 Attention: Eric Green		3,571.50	3.402%
PhenixFIN Corporation 445 Park Avenue 10th Floor New York, NY 10022 Attention: David Lorber		3,571.50	3.402%
Totals:	97,830.00	7,143.00	100.00%

Annex II - DFH Leyden, LLC Capitalization Table

Member Name & Mailing Address	Initial Capital Accounts	Membership Units	Membership Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes LLC 360 Corporate Way, Suite 100 Orange Park, FL 32073 Attn: Patrick O. Zalupski patrick@dreamfindershomes.com	\$175,000	500	50%
W. Radford Lovett II GST Exempt Trust, U/A Dated 12/28/2014 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 P 904-634-0077 Rad@lovettmiller.com	\$377,732	83.33	8.33%
Mr. Philip H. Lovett 360 East 88th Street #42B New York, NY 10128 212-875-4944 plovett@millenniumptrs.com	\$377,732	83.33	8.33%
William H. Walton Living Trust, U/A Dated 6/6/2014 Attn: William H. Walton III 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 904-475-1404 whw@rockpointgroup.com	\$377,732	83.33	8.33%
W. Ross Singletary II 3781 Ortega Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Rosssally@yahoo.com Alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$83,599	18.43	1.843
Haskell Singletary Family Trust 3781 Ortega Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Rosssally@yahoo.com Alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$89,788	19.82	1.982%

Haskell Family Income Fund, LLC 111 Riverside Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32202 404-949-2114 Preston.haskell@haskell.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$89,788	19.82	1.982%
Elizabeth Rushton Haskell Callaghan Trust 544 Le Master Drive Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082 404-949-2114 Rushtonc1223@yahoo.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$89,788	19.82	1.982%
Glen Arden, LLC Attn: Steven C. Edwards, Manager Arcus Capital Partners 3060 Peachtree Road, NW Suite 1880 Atlanta, Ga 30305 Steve.Edwards@arcuscp.com	\$24,769	5.46	.546%
Boston Omaha Corporation Attn: Alex B. Rozek 292 Newbury Street, Suite 333 Boston, Massachusetts 02115 857-342-3483 alex@bostonomaha.com Jeffrey Piermont – Jeffrey@bostonomaha.com	\$377,732	83.33	8.33%
Matthew David Bronczek 5033 Tilden St NW, Washington DC 20016 202.236.1572 Bronczek@gmail.com	\$377,732	83.33	8.33%
Totals	\$2,441,392	1,000	100%

Annex III - DFH Leyden 2, LLC Capitalization Table

Member Name & Mailing Address	Initial Capital Accounts	Membership Units	Membership Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes LLC 360 Corporate Way, Suite 100 Orange Park, Florida 32073 Attn: Patrick O. Zalupski patrick@dreamfindershomes.com	\$157,838	570.9	57.09%
W. Radford Lovett II GST Exempt Trust, U/A Dated 12/28/2014 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 P 904-634-0077 Rad@lovettmiller.com	\$159,167	71.5	7.15%
Mr. Philip H. Lovett 360 East 88th Street #42B New York, NY 10128 212-875-4944 plovett@millenniumptrs.com	\$159,167	71.5	7.15%
William H. Walton Living Trust, U/A Dated 6/6/2014 Attn: William H. Walton III 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 904-475-1404 whw@rockpointgroup.com	\$159,167	71.5	7.15%
Boston Omaha Corporation Attn: Alex B. Rozek 292 Newbury Street, Suite 333 Boston, Massachusetts 02115 857-342-3483 alex@bostonomaha.com Jeffrey Piermont – Jeffrey@bostonomaha.com	\$159,167	71.5	7.15%
Matthew David Bronczek 5033 Tilden St NW, Washington DC 20016 202.236.1572 Bronczek@gmail.com	\$159,167	71.5	7.15%

Haskell Singletary Family Trust 3781 Ortega Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Rosssally@yahoo.com Alternatives@arcusecp.com	\$37,849	17	1.70%
Haskell Family Income Fund, LLC 111 Riverside Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32202 404-949-2114 Preston.haskell@haskell.com alternatives@arcusecp.com	\$37,849	17	1.70%
Elizabeth Rushton Haskell Callaghan Trust 544 Le Master Drive Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082 404-949-2114 Rushtone1223@yahoo.com alternatives@arcusecp.com	\$37,849	17	1.70%
W. Ross Singletary II 3781 Ortega Blvd Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Ross.singletary@arcusecp.com	\$35,194	15.8	1.58%
Glen Arden, LLC Attn: Steven C. Edwards, Manager 3915 Vermont Road NE Atlanta, GA 30319 Steve.edwards@arcusecp.com Phone: 404-949-2112	\$10,427	4.7	0.47%
Totals	\$1,112,841	1,000	100%

Annex IV - DFH Amelia, LLC Capitalization Table

Member Name & Mailing Address	Initial Capital Accounts	Membership Units	Membership Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes LLC 360 Corporate Way, Suite 100 Orange Park, Florida 32073 Attn: Patrick O. Zalupski patrick@dreamfindershomes.com	\$50,000	536.1	53.61%
W. Radford Lovett II 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 P 904-634-0077 Rad@lovettmiller.com	\$94,535	92.8	9.28%
Mr. Philip H. Lovett 360 East 88th Street #42B New York, NY 10128 212-875-4944 plovett@millenniumptrs.com	\$94,535	92.8	9.28%
William H. Walton Living Trust, U/A Dated 6/6/2014 Attn: William H. Walton III 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 904-475-1404 whw@rockpointgroup.com	\$94,535	92.8	9.28%
Matthew David Bronczek 5033 Tilden St NW, Washington DC 20016 202.236.1572 Bronczek@gmail.com	\$94,535	92.8	9.28%
Haskell Singletary Family Trust 3781 Ortega Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Rosssally@yahoo.com Alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$22,471.25	22.1	2.21%
Haskell Family Income Fund, LLC 111 Riverside Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32202 404-949-2114 Preston.haskell@haskell.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$22,471.25	22.1	2.21%

Elizabeth Rushton Haskell Callaghan Trust 544 Le Master Drive Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082 404-949-2114 Rushtone1223@yahoo.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$22,471.25	22.1	2.21%
W. Ross Singletary II 3781 Ortega Blvd Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Ross.singletary@arcuscp.com	\$20,922.32	20.5	2.05%
Glen Arden, LLC Attn: Steven C. Edwards, Manager 3915 Vermont Road NE Atlanta, GA 30319 Steve.edwards@arcuscp.com Phone: 404-949-2112	\$6,198.93	6.1	0.61%
Totals	\$522,675	1,000	100%

Annex V - DCE DFH JV, LLC Capitalization Table

Member Name & Mailing Address	Initial Capital Accounts	Membership Units	Membership Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes LLC 360 Corporate Way, Suite 100 Orange Park, Florida 32073 Attn: Patrick O. Zalupski patrick@dreamfindershomes.com	\$475,299	558.9	55.89%
W. Radford Lovett II 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 P 904-634-0077 Rad@lovettmiller.com	\$276,618	58	5.80%
Mr. Philip H. Lovett 360 East 88 th Street #42B New York, NY 10128 212-875-4944 plovett@millenniumptrs.com	\$276,618	58	5.80%
William H. Walton Living Trust, U/A Dated 6/6/2014 Attn: William H. Walton III 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 904-475-1404 whw@rockpointgroup.com	\$276,618	58	5.80%
Michael Drexler	\$276,618	58	5.80%
Ronald E. Hofstetter	\$133,687	28	2.80%
William T. Grattan	\$133,687	28	2.80%
Matthew David Bronczek 5033 Tilden St NW, Washington DC 20016 202.236.1572 Bronczek@gmail.com	\$106,950	22.4	2.24%
Jonathan Douglas Phillips	\$106,950	22.4	2.24%

Doug Moran	\$106,950	22.4	2.24%
REB Holdings G.P. Attn: Raymond Earl Butts	\$80,212	16.8	1.68%
Haskell Singletary Family Trust 3781 Ortega Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Rosssally@yahoo.com Alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$65,753	13.8	1.38%
Haskell Family Income Fund, LLC 111 Riverside Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32202 404-949-2114 Preston.haskell@haskell.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$65,753	13.8	1.38%
Elizabeth Rushton Haskell Callaghan Trust 544 Le Master Drive Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082 404-949-2114 Rushtonc1223@yahoo.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$65,753	13.8	1.38%
W. Ross Singletary II 3781 Ortega Blvd Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Ross.singletary@arcuscp.com	\$61,221	12.8	1.28%
Neta Faye Phillips	\$53,475	11.2	1.12%
Glen Arden, LLC Attn: Steven C. Edwards, Manager 3915 Vermont Road NE Atlanta, GA 30319 Steve.edwards@arcuscp.com Phone: 404-949-2112	\$18,139	3.8	0.38%
Totals	\$2,580,299	1,000	100%

Annex VI - DFH Clover, LLC Capitalization Table

Member Name & Mailing Address	Initial Capital Accounts	Membership Units	Membership Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes LLC 360 Corporate Way, Suite 100 Orange Park, Florida 32073 Attn: Patrick O. Zalupski patrick@dreamfindershomes.com	\$1,072,461	636.2	63.62%
W. Radford Lovett II 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 P 904-634-0077 Rad@lovettmiller.com	\$303,618	38.6	3.86%
Mr. Philip H. Lovett 360 East 88 th Street #42B New York, NY 10128 212-875-4944 plovett@millenniumptrs.com	\$303,618	38.6	3.86%
William H. Walton Living Trust, U/A Dated 6/6/2014 Attn: William H. Walton III 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 904-475-1404 whw@rockpointgroup.com	\$303,618	38.6	3.86%
Michael Drexler	\$303,618	38.6	3.86%
Ronald E. Hofstetter	\$303,618	38.6	3.86%
William T. Grattan	\$303,618	38.6	3.86%
Jonathan Douglas Phillips	\$100,000	12.8	1.28%
Neta Faye Phillips	\$100,000	12.8	1.28%
HMS Lending, LLC	\$540,000	68.6	6.86%

Haskell Singletary Family Trust 3781 Ortega Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Rosssally@yahoo.com Alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$72,171	9.1	0.91%
Haskell Family Income Fund, LLC 111 Riverside Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32202 404-949-2114 Preston.haskell@haskell.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$72,171	9.1	0.91%
Elizabeth Rushton Haskell Callaghan Trust 544 Le Master Drive Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082 404-949-2114 Rushtoncl223@yahoo.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$72,171	9.1	0.91%
W. Ross Singletary II 3781 Ortega Blvd Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Ross.singletary@arcuscp.com	\$67,197	8.5	0.85%
Glen Arden, LLC Attn: Steven C. Edwards, Manager 3915 Vermont Road NE Atlanta, GA 30319 Steve.edwards@arcuscp.com Phone: 404-949-2112	\$19,910	2.5	0.25%
Totals	\$3,937,789	1,000	100%

SUBSIDIARIES AND OTHER EQUITY INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Part (b). Other Equity Investments.

N/A

Part (c). VIE's.

(all Florida limited liability companies unless otherwise noted)

DFH Leyden LLC
DFH Amelia LLC
DFH Clover LLC
DFH Leyden II LLC
DFH MOF Eagle Landing LLC
DCE DFH JV LLC
DFH Capital LLC
DFC Mandarin Estates LLC
DFC Wilford LLC
DFC East Village LLC
DFC Seminole Crossing LLC
DFC Amelia Phase III LLC
DFC Beachwalk LLC
DFC Blackburn LLC
DFC Goose Creek LLC
DFC Sterling Ranch LLC
DFC Grand Landings LLC

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT'S OFFICE; CERTAIN ADDRESSES FOR NOTICES

BORROWER:

Dream Finders Homes LLC
Dream Finders Homes, Inc.
14701 Philips Highway, Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Attention: Patrick O. Zalupski, Manager and President
Electronic Mail: patrick.zalupski@dreamfindershomes.com
Taxpayer Identification Number: 85-2983036

With a required copy to:

Dream Finders Homes LLC
Dream Finders Homes, Inc.
14701 Philips Highway, Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Attention: Robert Riva, Esq., General Counsel and Vice President
Electronic Mail: robert.riva@dreamfindershomes.com

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT:

Administrative Agent's Office
(for payments and Requests for Credit Extensions):
Bank of America, N.A.
Loan Administration
~~2380 Performance~~ [7105 Corporate Drive, Bldg. C 3rd Floor](#)
~~Richardson~~ [Plano](#), Texas ~~75082~~ [75024](#)
Mail Code: TX ~~2-984-03-192~~ [981-02-29](#)
Attention: Gilda Digges
Telephone: 214.209.1240
Facsimile: 469-914-8782
Electronic Mail: gilda.digges@bofa.com with a copy to ecredit_dedicated@bofa.com
Account No.: 1367011723000
Name: CREB Operations
Ref: Dream Finders Homes, LLC
ABA# 026009593

Other Notices as Administrative Agent:
Bank of America, N.A.
Agency Management
Carolyn LaBatte-Leavitt
540 W Madison St
Chicago IL 60661
Mail Code IL4-540-22-27
312-992-2673
fax 214-290-8381

carolyn.labatte@bofa.com

L/C ISSUERS:

Bank of America, N.A.

Loan Administration

~~2380 Performance~~ 7105 Corporate Drive, Bldg. C 3rd Floor
~~Richardson~~ Plano, Texas ~~75082~~ 75024

Mail Code: TX ~~2-984-03-192~~ 981-02-29

Attention: Gilda Digges

Telephone: 214.209.1240

Facsimile: 469-914-8782

Electronic Mail: gilda.digges@bofa.com with a copy to dallashbadministration@bofa.com

Flagstar Bank, ~~FSB~~ N.A.

Mail Stop E-203-4

5151 Corporate Dr.

Troy, MI 48098

Attention: Stephanie Hearne

Telephone: 713.325.5456

Electronic Mail: Stephanie.hearne@flagstar.com

Western Alliance Bank

55 Almaden Blvd, Suite 100

San Jose, CA 95113

Attention: Brenda Penrod

Telephone: 408.556.8397

Electronic Mail: Brenda.Penrod@BridgeBank.com

FORM OF LOAN NOTICE

Date: _____, 20__¹

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the “*Agreement*,” the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“*Borrower*”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer, and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

The undersigned hereby requests, on _____, 20__²:

Indicate: Borrowing or Conversion or Continuation	Indicate: Requested Amount	Indicate: Base Daily SOFR Rate Loan or Term SOFR Rate Loan	For Term SOFR Rate Loans Indicate: Interest Period (e.g. 1, 3 or 6 month interest period)

The Borrowing, if any, requested herein complies with the provisos to the first sentence of *Section 2.01* of the Agreement.

*Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signature Page(s) Follow(s).*

¹ Note to Borrower. All requests submitted under a single Loan Notice must be effective on the same date. If multiple effective dates are needed, multiple Loan Notices will need to be prepared and signed.

² Note to Borrower. For multiple borrowings, conversions and/or continuations, fill out a new row for each borrowing/conversion and/or continuation.

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

FORM OF [AMENDED AND RESTATED] NOTE

_____, 20__

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned ("**Borrower**"), hereby promises to pay to _____ or registered assigns (the "**Lender**"), in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement (as hereinafter defined), the principal amount of each Loan from time to time made by the Lender to Borrower under that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the "Agreement;" the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Borrower, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer, and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

Borrower promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of each Loan from the date of such Loan until such principal amount is paid in full, at such interest rates and at such times as provided in the Agreement. All payments of principal and interest shall be made to Administrative Agent for the account of the Lender in Dollars in immediately available funds at Administrative Agent's Office. If any amount is not paid in full when due hereunder, such unpaid amount shall bear interest, to be paid upon demand, from the due date thereof until the date of actual payment (and before as well as after judgment) computed at the per annum rate set forth in the Agreement.

This Note is one of the Notes referred to in the Agreement, is entitled to the benefits thereof and may be prepaid in whole or in part subject to the terms and conditions provided therein. This Note is also entitled to the benefits of the Guaranty. Upon the occurrence and continuation of one or more of the Events of Default specified in the Agreement, all amounts then remaining unpaid on this Note shall become, or may be declared to be, immediately due and payable all as provided in the Agreement. Loans made by the Lender shall be evidenced by one or more loan accounts or records maintained by the Lender in the ordinary course of business. The Lender may also attach schedules to this Note and endorse thereon the date, amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto.

Borrower, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby waives diligence, presentment, protest and demand and notice of protest, demand, dishonor and non-payment of this Note.

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

[This Note amends, restates and replaces, but does not extinguish the indebtedness evidenced by, and is not a novation or discharge of, that certain Note, dated as of January 25, 2021, made payable to Lender by Borrower in the original principal amount of \$____]

***Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signature Page(s) Follow(s).***

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

LOANS AND PAYMENTS WITH RESPECT THERETO

[illegible]

FORM OF COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

☐ Check for distribution to PUBLIC and Private side Lenders³

Financial Statement Date: _____, 20__

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the “**Agreement**,” the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer, and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

The undersigned Responsible Officer hereby certifies as of the date hereof that he/she is the _____ of Borrower, and that, as such, he/she is authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate to Administrative Agent on the behalf of Borrower, and that:

[Use following paragraph 1 for fiscal year-end financial statements]

1. Borrower has delivered the year-end audited financial statements required by Section 6.01(a) of the Agreement for the fiscal year of Borrower ended as of the above date, together with the report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant required by such section. Such financial statements fairly present the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Consolidated Group in accordance with GAAP as at such date and for such period, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

[Use following paragraph 1 for fiscal quarter-end financial statements]

1. Borrower has delivered the unaudited financial statements required by Section 6.01(c) of the Agreement for the fiscal quarter of Borrower ended as of the above date. Such financial statements fairly present the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Consolidated Group in accordance with GAAP as at such date and for such period, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

2. The undersigned has reviewed and is familiar with the terms of the Agreement and has made, or has caused to be made under his/her supervision, a detailed review of the transactions and condition (financial or otherwise) of the Consolidated Group during the accounting period covered by such financial statements.

3. A review of the activities of the Consolidated Group during such fiscal period has been made under the supervision of the undersigned with a view to determining whether during such fiscal period the Loan Parties performed and observed all its Obligations under the Loan Documents, and

³ If this is not checked, this certificate will only be posted to Private side Lenders.

[select one:]

[to the best knowledge of the undersigned, during such fiscal period the Loan Parties performed and observed each covenant and condition of the Loan Documents applicable to it, and no Default has occurred and is continuing.]

--or--

[to the best knowledge of the undersigned, during such fiscal period the following covenants or conditions have not been performed or observed and the following is a list of each such Default and its nature and status:]

4. The representations and warranties of Borrower contained in *Article V* of the Agreement, and any representations and warranties of any other Loan Party that are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection with the Loan Documents, are true and correct on and as of the date hereof, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this Compliance Certificate, the representations and warranties contained in *subsections (a) and (b)* of *Section 5.05* of the Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to *subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d)* respectively, of *Section 6.01* of the Agreement, including the statements in connection with which this Compliance Certificate is delivered.

5. The financial covenant analyses and information set forth on *Schedule 1* attached hereto are true and accurate on and as of the date of this Certificate.

***Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signature Page(s) Follow(s).***

20__.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate as of _____,

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

For the Quarter/Year ended _____, 20__ (*“Statement Date”*)

SCHEDULE 1
to the Compliance Certificate

See attached

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF BORROWING BASE CERTIFICATE

Date: _____, 20__⁴

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the “**Agreement**,” the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer, and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

The undersigned Responsible Officer hereby certifies as of the date hereof that he/she is the _____ of Borrower, and that, as such, he/she is authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate to Administrative Agent on the behalf of Borrower, and that **Schedule 1** attached hereto accurately sets forth a calculation of Borrowing Base Availability.

***Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signature Page(s) Follow(s).***

⁴ Note to Borrower. All requests submitted under a single Loan Notice must be effective on the same date. If multiple effective dates are needed, multiple Loan Notices will need to be prepared and signed.

This Borrowing Base Certificate is executed on _____, 20___. The undersigned hereby certify each and every matter contained herein to be true and correct.

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

For the Month ended _____, 20__

SCHEDULE 1
to the Borrowing Base Certificate

See attached

This Assignment and Assumption (this “**Assignment and Assumption**”) is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into by and between [the][each] Assignor identified in **item 1** below ([the][each, an] “**Assignor**”) and [the][each] Assignee identified in **item 2** below ([the][each, an] “**Assignee**”). [It is understood and agreed that the rights and obligations of [the Assignors][the Assignees]⁵ hereunder are several and not joint.]⁶ Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement identified below (as amended, the “**Credit Agreement**”), receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by [the][each] Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in **Annex 1** attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, [the][each] Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to [the Assignee][the respective Assignees], and [the][each] Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from [the Assignor][the respective Assignors], subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by Administrative Agent as contemplated below (i) all of [the Assignor's][the respective Assignors'] rights and obligations in [its capacity as a Lender][their respective capacities as Lenders] under the Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto in the amount[s] and equal to the percentage interest[s] identified below of all the outstanding rights and obligations under the respective facilities identified below (including the Letters of Credit included in such facilities⁷) and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under Applicable Law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of [the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender)][the respective Assignors (in their respective capacities as Lenders)] against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including, but not limited to, contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to *clause (i)* above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned by [the][any] Assignor to [the][any] Assignee pursuant to *clauses (i)* and *(ii)* above being referred to herein collectively as [the][an] "*Assigned Interest*"). Each such sale and assignment is without recourse to [the][any] Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by [the][any] Assignor.

1. Assignor[s]: _____

[Assignor [is] [is not] a Defaulting Lender]
2. Assignee[s]: _____

[for each Assignee, indicate [Affiliate][Approved Fund] of [identify Lender]]
3. Borrower(s): Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation

⁵ Select as appropriate.

⁶ Include bracketed language if there are either multiple Assignors or multiple Assignees.

⁷ Include all applicable subfacilities.

4. Administrative Agent: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreement
5. Credit Agreement: Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022, among Borrower, Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer, and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto
6. Assigned Interest[s]:

Assignor[s] ⁸	Assignee[s] ⁹	Aggregate Amount of Commitment for all Lenders ¹⁰	Amount of Commitment Assigned	Percentage Assigned of Commitment ¹¹	CUSIP Number
		\$	\$	%	
		\$	\$	%	
		\$	\$	%	

[7. Trade Date: _____, 20__]¹²

Effective Date: _____, 20__ [TO BE INSERTED BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND WHICH SHALL BE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF RECORDATION OF TRANSFER IN THE REGISTER THEREFOR.]

***Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signature Page(s) Follow(s).***

⁸ List each Assignor, as appropriate.

⁹ List each Assignee and, if available, its market entity identifier, as appropriate.

¹⁰ Amounts in this column and in the column immediately to the right to be adjusted by the counterparties to take into account any payments or prepayments made between the Trade Date and the Effective Date.

¹¹ Set forth, to at least 9 decimals, as a percentage of the Commitment/Loans of all Lenders thereunder.

¹² To be completed if the Assignor(s) and the Assignee(s) intend that the minimum assignment amount is to be determined as of the Trade Date.

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR[S]¹³

[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

ASSIGNEE[S]¹⁴

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

¹³ Add additional signature blocks as needed. Include both Fund/Pension Plan and manager making the trade (if applicable).

¹⁴ Add additional signature blocks as needed. Include both Fund/Pension Plan and manager making the trade (if applicable).

[Consented to and]¹⁵ Accepted:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Consented to:]¹⁶

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as an L/C Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Consented to:]¹⁷

WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK, as an L/C Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

| **FLAGSTAR BANK, FSBN.A.**, as an L/C Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

¹⁵ To be added only if the consent of Administrative Agent is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

¹⁶ To be added only if the consent of L/C Issuers is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

¹⁷ To be added only if the consent of L/C Issuers is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

[Consented to:]¹⁸

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

¹⁸ To be added only if the consent of Borrower is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1. **Assignor[s].** [The][Each] Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of [the][the relevant] Assigned Interest, (ii) [the][such] Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim, (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and (iv) it is [not] a Defaulting Lender; and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document or (iv) the performance or observance by Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.

1.2. **Assignee.**

(a) [The][Each] Assignee represents and warrants that:

(i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Credit Agreement;

(ii) it meets all the requirements to be an assignee under *Section 10.06(b)(iii)* and (v) of the Credit Agreement (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under *Section 10.06(b)(iii)* of the Credit Agreement);

(iii) from and after the Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of [the][the relevant] Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder;

(iv) it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to acquire assets of the type represented by [the][such] Assigned Interest and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to acquire [the][such] Assigned Interest, is experienced in acquiring assets of such type;

(v) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, and has received or has been accorded the opportunity to receive copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to *Section* ___ thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it deems appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase [the][such] Assigned Interest;

(vi) it has, independently and without reliance upon Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase [the][such] Assigned Interest; and

(vii) if it is a Foreign Lender, attached hereto is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by [the][such] Assignee; and

(b) [The][Each] Assignee agrees that:

(i) it will, independently and without reliance upon Administrative Agent, [the][any] Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents; and

(ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

2. **Payments.** From and after the Effective Date, Administrative Agent shall make all payments in respect of [the][each] Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to [the][the relevant] Assignor for amounts which have accrued to but excluding the Effective Date and to [the][the relevant] Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Administrative Agent shall make all payments of interest, fees or other amounts paid or payable in kind from and after the Effective Date to [the][the relevant] Assignee.

3. **General Provisions.** This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Assumption by telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. This Assignment and Assumption shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

FORM OF ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONNAIRE

[See attached.]



LSTA/LMA Standard Administrative Details Form

The Loan Market Association ("LMA") and Loan Syndications & Trading Association ("LSTA") consent to the use and reproduction of this document for the preparation and documentation of agreements relating to transactions or potential transactions in the loan markets.

© Loan Market Association, Loan Syndications & Trading Association. All rights reserved.

LSTA/LMA Standard Administrative Details Form

I. BORROWER DETAILS

Borrower Name Dream Finders Homes, Inc.

III. ENTITY DETAILS

Name	Lender's name as it appears on tax/registration documentation.			MEI	Market Entity ID
GIIN	FATCA Global Intermediary Identification Number (Optional)	CRN	UK Company Registration Number (Optional)	LEI	Legal Entity ID (Optional)
Entity Type	Type of lender. If lender/entity type does not appear in list, you may provide your own value.				
Address (of Lending Office): Registered address of lending office, including country of domicile.			Signature Block: Signature Block as it would appear on settlement documentation. E.g. (for separately managed account): ABC Fund by 123 Asset Management as Advisor		
Fund Manager	Name of fund/asset manager, as would be referenced in the sig. block.			MEI	Market Entity ID
Lender Parent	Name of legal parent if different from lender entity. (Optional)			MEI	Market Entity ID

V. NOTICE/SERVICING MESSAGE DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS

Firm	Name of Company	Fax	Fax Number	Email	Email Address	Email Pfd.
Firm	Name of Company	Fax	Fax Number	Email	Email Address	Email Pfd.

VII. STANDARD SETTLEMENT INSTRUCTIONS / WIRING INSTRUCTIONS

Currency	<i>Applicable Currency.</i>		
Account With Institution	<i>Name of Beneficiary's Bank (usually custodian / trustee)</i>		
SWIFT BIC	<i>8/11-Character BIC of Beneficiary's Bank</i>	ABA #	<i>Routing # or UK Sort Code of Beneficiary's Bank (optional)</i>
Beneficiary Customer	<i>Name of Ultimate Beneficiary (Lender)</i>		
Beneficiary Account #	<i>Account # of Ult. Beneficiary</i>	IBAN	<i>IBAN of Ultimate Beneficiary (opt)</i>
Payment Reference (Remittance Info)	Use Standard Wire Reference Format*: [Borrower Name] [Facility Name/Abbr.] [Facility/Deal CUSIP/ISIN] [Payment Purpose(s)] [Transaction Reference ID]		
Special Instructions			

VIII.

IX. *Template above can be used for wire instructions where receiving bank is custodian/trustee, and lender has dedicated account. Additional templates provided at Appendix A.*

X. SERVICE PROVIDERS & THIRD-PARTY DATA ACCESS

					<i>Doc. Delivery</i>	<i>Recon & Inventory</i>
Role	Custodian/Trustee	Name	<i>Name of Company</i>	MEI	<i>Markit Entity ID</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Role	<i>Relationship to lender.</i>	Name	<i>Name of Company</i>	MEI	<i>Markit Entity ID</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>

XII. CREDIT CONTACTS (LEGAL DOCUMENTATION, AMENDMENTS & WAIVERS)

Name	<i>Name of group or individual.</i>	<i>Select group or Individual</i>	Firm	<i>Firm with which contact is affiliated.</i>
Address: <i>Registered address of contact's office (if different than the lender's office), including country of domicile.</i>				
Phone		Fax		Email
<input type="checkbox"/> Data Room Access			Pfd. Contact Method	<i>Preferred contact method for inquiries.</i>

XIII.

XIV. *Copy and paste section above to add any additional contacts. It is recommended that at least one of the contacts be a group.*

XV. OPERATIONS CONTACTS (INQUIRIES ONLY)

Name	<i>Name of group or individual.</i>	<i>Select group or Individual</i>	Firm	<i>Firm with which contact is affiliated.</i>
Address: <i>Registered address of contact's office (if different than the lender's office), including country of domicile.</i>				
Phone		Fax		Email
<input type="checkbox"/> Settlements <input type="checkbox"/> Servicing <input type="checkbox"/> SSI Verification <input type="checkbox"/> KYC			Pfd. Contact Method	<i>Preferred contact method for inquiries.</i>
XVI.				
XVII. <i>Copy and paste section above to add any additional contacts. It is recommended that at least one of the contacts be a group.</i>				

XVIII. OPERATIONS CLOSER CONTACTS

Name	<i>Name of group or individual.</i>	<i>Select group or Individual</i>	Firm	<i>Firm with which contact is affiliated.</i>
Address: <i>Registered address of contact's office (if different than the lender's office), including country of domicile.</i>				
Phone		Fax		Email
<input type="checkbox"/> Settlements <input type="checkbox"/> Servicing <input type="checkbox"/> SSI Verification <input type="checkbox"/> KYC			Pfd. Contact Method	<i>Preferred contact method for inquiries.</i>
XIX.				
XX. <i>Copy and paste section above to add any additional contacts. It is recommended that at least one of the contacts be a group.</i>				

XXI. LETTER OF CREDIT CONTACTS

Name	<i>Name of group or individual.</i>	<i>Select group or Individual</i>	Firm	<i>Firm with which contact is affiliated.</i>
Address: <i>Registered address of contact's office (if different than the lender's office), including country of domicile.</i>				
Phone	<i>Phone Number (opt. for groups)</i>	Fax	<i>Fax Number</i>	Email <i>Email Address</i>
			Pfd. Contact Method	<i>Preferred contact method for inquiries.</i>
XXII.				
XXIII. <i>Copy and paste section above to add any additional contacts. It is recommended that at least one of the contacts be a group.</i>				

XXIV. ADDITIONAL ENTITY DETAILS & KYC INFORMATION

Country of Incorporation	<i>Country of Incorporation of lender</i>	Country of Tax Residence	<i>Country of Residence of lender for tax purposes</i>
EIN	<i>US Employee ID Number</i>	UK Treaty Passport #	<i>UK Treaty Passport #</i>
US Tax Form	<i>Type of tax form used/ attached</i>	UK Treaty Passport Expiry Date	<i>UK Treaty Passport Expiry Date</i>
Entity Referenced As	Primary Entity		

XXVI. CURRENCIES AND JURISDICTIONS FOR MULTICURRENCY TRANSACTIONS INFORMATION

PLEASE CHECK BOX OF THE **CURRENCIES** YOUR INSTITUTION CAN FUND UNDER THIS TRANSACTION:

XXVII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXVIII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXIX. <input type="checkbox"/>
XXX. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXI. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXII. <input type="checkbox"/>
XXXIII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXIV. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXV. <input type="checkbox"/>
XXXVI. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXVII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXVIII. <input type="checkbox"/>

PLEASE CHECK BOX IF YOUR INSTITUTION IS LICENSED TO FUND TO BORROWERS LOCATED IN THE FOLLOWING **COUNTRIES**:

XXXIX. <input type="checkbox"/>	XL. <input type="checkbox"/>	XLI. <input type="checkbox"/>
XLII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XLIII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XLIV. <input type="checkbox"/>
XLV. <input type="checkbox"/>	XLVI. <input type="checkbox"/>	XLVII. <input type="checkbox"/>
XLVIII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XLIX. <input type="checkbox"/>	L. <input type="checkbox"/>

Appendix A: Additional Wire Instruction Templates and Bank of America USD / FX Wire Instructions:

Template below can be used for wire instructions where recipient is intermediary bank with nostro account for custodian and the Lender does not have a dedicated account. **Lender may copy and paste the template below as many times as necessary to capture various currency remittance instructions.**

Currency	Applicable Currency.		
Correspondent Bank	Name of Receiver's Correspondent Bank (SWIFT 54a)		
SWIFT BIC	8/11-Character SWIFT BIC of Correspondent Bank		
Intermediary Bank	Name of Intermediary Bank (SWIFT 56a)		
SWIFT BIC	8/11-Character SWIFT BIC of Intermediary Bank	ABA #	ABA/Routing # or UK Sort Code of Intermediary Bank (optional)
Account With Institution	Name of Beneficiary's Bank – usually custodian (SWIFT 57a)		
SWIFT BIC	8/11-Character SWIFT BIC of Beneficiary's Bank	IBAN	IBAN of Beneficiary's Bank at Intermediary
Beneficiary Customer	Name of Ultimate Beneficiary (Lender) (SWIFT 59a)		
Beneficiary Account #	Account #/ Code of Ult. Beneficiary		
Payment Reference (Remittance Info)	Use Standard Wire Reference Format*: [Borrower Name] [Facility Name/Abbr.] [Facility/Deal CUSIP/ISIN] [Payment Purpose(s)] [Transaction Reference ID]		
Special Instructions			

Lender's Payment Instructions:

Please input payment instructions for each respective currency referenced in **CURRENCIES AND JURISDICTIONS FOR MULTICURRENCY TRANSACTIONS INFORMATION** section above. If your respective institution is unable to fund any of the currencies noted, please notify Administrative Agent immediately.

Bank of America's Payment Instructions:

USD Payment Instructions:

Pay to: Bank of America, N.A.
ABA # 026009593
New York, NY
Account #: 1367011723000
Attn: CREB Operations
Ref: Dream Finders Homes, Inc.

Multi-Currency Payment Instructions:

If your institution is organized outside the U.S., and is classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as either a Partnership, Trust, Qualified or Non-Qualified Intermediary, or other non-U.S. flow-through entity, an original Form W-8IMY (Certificate of Foreign Intermediary, Foreign Flow-Through Entity, or Certain U.S. branches for United States Tax Withholding and Reporting) must be completed by the intermediary together with a withholding statement. Flow-through entities other than Qualified Intermediaries are required to include tax forms for each of the underlying beneficial owners.

Please refer to the instructions when completing this form

U.S. LENDER INSTITUTIONS:

If your institution is incorporated or organized within the United States, you must complete and return Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification).

Pursuant to the language contained in the tax section of the Credit Agreement, the applicable tax form for your institution must be completed and returned on or prior to the date on which your institution becomes a lender under this Credit Agreement. Failure to provide the proper tax form when requested will subject your institution to U.S. tax withholding.

*Additional guidance and instructions as to where to submit this documentation can be found at this link:



IRS Tax Form Tool
Kit.pdf

O.

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF AMENDED AND RESTATED GUARANTY

[See attached.]

AMENDED AND RESTATED GUARANTY AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED GUARANTY AGREEMENT (this “*Guaranty*”) is executed as of _____, 20 __, by EACH OF THE SUBSIDIARIES OF DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC., a Delaware corporation (“*Borrower*”), LISTED ON THE SIGNATURE PAGES ATTACHED HERETO or which become a party hereto pursuant to **Section 21** below (each a “*Guarantor*” and collectively, “*Guarantors*”), for the benefit of the Credit Parties defined below.

RECITALS:

1. Borrower, Bank of America, N.A., a national banking association (“*Administrative Agent*”), as Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer defined therein, and the Lenders defined therein (Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer, the Lenders, and any Person who is a provider of a Swap Contract guaranteed hereunder, together with their respective successors and assigns are herein called the “*Credit Parties*”) previously entered into that certain Credit Agreement dated as of January 25, 2021 (herein referred to, together with all amendments, modifications, restatements, or supplements thereof, as the “*Existing Credit Agreement*”). As a condition to entering into and performing their respective obligations under the Existing Credit Agreement, Guarantors entered into that certain Guaranty Agreement dated as of January 25, 2021, for the benefit of the Credit Parties (herein referred to, together with all amendments, modifications, restatements, or supplements thereof, as the “*Existing Guaranty Agreement*”).

2. Borrower, Administrative Agent and Lenders are now entering into that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of the date hereof (herein referred to, together with all amendments, modifications, restatements, or supplements thereof, as the “*Credit Agreement*”), which amends and restates the Existing Credit Agreement in its entirety.

3. As a condition to entering into and performing their respective obligations under the Credit Agreement, Administrative Agent and Lenders have required that Guarantors execute and deliver this Guaranty for the benefit of the Credit Parties.

4. Capitalized terms used herein shall, unless otherwise indicated, have the respective meanings set forth in the Credit Agreement.

5. The Credit Parties are not willing to make loans under the Credit Agreement or otherwise extend credit to Borrower unless Guarantors unconditionally guarantee payment of all present and future indebtedness and obligations of Borrower to the Credit Parties under the Credit Agreement and the Loan Documents.

6. Each Guarantor will, directly or indirectly, benefit from the Credit Parties’ extension of credit to Borrower.

NOW, THEREFORE, as an inducement to the Credit Parties to enter into the Credit Agreement and to make loans to Borrower thereunder, and to extend such credit to Borrower as the Credit Parties may from time to time agree to extend, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Guarantors hereby jointly and severally guarantee payment of the Guaranteed Obligations (hereinafter defined) as more specifically described below in **Section 1** and hereby agree as follows:

1. Guaranty. Each Guarantor hereby absolutely and unconditionally guarantees, jointly and severally, as a guarantee of payment and performance and not merely as a guarantee of collection, the punctual performance of all of the terms contained in the documents executed by Borrower in favor of

Credit Parties in connection with the Guaranteed Obligations (defined below) and the prompt payment when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise, and at all times thereafter, of (a) any and all existing and future indebtedness, obligations and liabilities of every kind, nature and character, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, voluntary or involuntary and whether for principal, interest, premiums, fees, indemnities, damages, costs, expenses or otherwise, of Borrower to the Credit Parties arising under the Credit Agreement and all instruments, agreements and other documents of every kind and nature now or hereafter executed in connection with the Credit Agreement (including all renewals, extensions, amendments, refinancings and other modifications thereof and all costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the Credit Parties in connection with the collection or enforcement thereof); (b) any and all debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants and duties of Borrower arising under any Swap Contract that relates solely to the Obligations entered into with a Person who is a Credit Party or an Affiliate of a Credit Party at the time such Swap Contract was entered into (whether or not such Credit Party or Affiliate thereof ceases to be a party to the Credit Agreement); and (c) any and all indebtedness, obligations, and liabilities which may be or hereafter become unenforceable or shall be an allowed or disallowed claim under any proceeding or case commenced by or against any Guarantor or Borrower under the Debtor Relief Laws, and shall include interest that accrues after the commencement by or against Borrower of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws (collectively, the "**Guaranteed Obligations**"); *provided* that the Guaranteed Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such guaranty is or becomes excluded in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence. Administrative Agent's books and records showing the amount of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be admissible in evidence in any action or proceeding, and shall be binding upon each Guarantor and conclusive for the purpose of establishing the amount of the Guaranteed Obligations. This Guaranty shall not be affected by the genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or any instrument or agreement evidencing any Guaranteed Obligations, or by the existence, validity, enforceability, perfection, non-perfection or extent of any collateral therefor, or by any fact or circumstance relating to the Guaranteed Obligations which might otherwise constitute a defense to the obligations of any Guarantor under this Guaranty, and each Guarantor hereby irrevocably waives any defenses it may now have or hereafter acquire in any way relating to any or all of the foregoing. The obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall be limited to an aggregate amount equal to the largest amount that would not render its obligations hereunder subject to avoidance under Section 548 of the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, United States Code) or any comparable provisions of any applicable state law.

2. No Setoff or Deductions; Taxes. Each Guarantor represents and warrants that it is formed under the laws of the state of its formation and resident in the United States of America. All payments by any Guarantor hereunder shall be paid in full, without setoff or counterclaim or any deduction or withholding whatsoever, including, without limitation, for any and all present and future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, charges, fees, compulsory loans, restrictions or conditions of any nature now or hereafter imposed or levied by any jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or taxing or other authority therein unless such Guarantor is compelled by law to make such deduction or withholding. If any Guarantor must make a payment under this Guaranty, such Guarantor represents and warrants that it will make the payment from one of its U.S. resident offices to the Credit Parties so that no withholding tax is imposed on the payment. If notwithstanding the foregoing, any Guarantor makes a payment under this Guaranty to which withholding tax applies, or any taxes (other than taxes on net income (a) imposed by the country or any subdivision of the country in which any Credit Parties' principal office or actual lending office is located and (b) measured by the United States taxable income the Credit Parties would have received if all payments under or in respect of this Guaranty were exempt from taxes levied by such Guarantor's country) are at any time imposed on any payments under or in respect of this Guaranty including, but not limited to, payments made pursuant to this **Section 2**, such Guarantor shall pay all such taxes to the relevant authority in accordance with applicable law such that the Credit Parties receive the sum they would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made and shall also pay to the Credit Parties, on demand, all additional

amounts which the Credit Parties specify as necessary to preserve the after-tax yield the Credit Parties would have received if such taxes had not been imposed. Guarantors shall promptly provide Administrative Agent with an original receipt or certified copy issued by the relevant authority evidencing the payment of any such amount required to be deducted or withheld. The obligations of each Guarantor under this paragraph shall survive the payment in full of the Guaranteed Obligations and termination of this Guaranty.

3. Rights of Credit Parties. Each Guarantor consents and agrees that the Credit Parties may, at any time and from time to time, without notice or demand, and without affecting the enforceability or continuing effectiveness hereof: (a) amend, extend, renew, compromise, discharge, release, accelerate or otherwise change the time for payment or the terms of the Guaranteed Obligations or of any instrument or agreement evidencing the Guaranteed Obligations or the provision of collateral or any part thereof; (b) take, hold, exchange, enforce, waive, release, fail to perfect, sell, or otherwise dispose of any security for the payment of this Guaranty or any Guaranteed Obligations; (c) apply such security and direct the order or manner of sale thereof as the Credit Parties in their sole discretion may determine; and (d) release or substitute one or more of any endorsers or other guarantors of any of the Guaranteed Obligations.

4. No Termination. This Guaranty is a continuing and irrevocable guaranty of all Guaranteed Obligations now or hereafter existing and shall remain in full force and effect until all Guaranteed Obligations and any other amounts payable under this Guaranty are indefeasibly paid and performed in full and any commitments of the Credit Parties or facilities provided by the Credit Parties with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations are terminated. All payments under this Guaranty shall be made at Administrative Agent's Office in U.S. Dollars.

5. Waiver of Notices. Each Guarantor waives notice of the acceptance of this Guaranty and of the extension or continuation of the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof. Each Guarantor further waives presentment, protest, notice, dishonor or default, demand for payment and any other notices to which any Guarantor might otherwise be entitled.

6. Subrogation. No Guarantor shall exercise any right of subrogation, contribution, indemnity, reimbursement or similar rights with respect to any payments it makes under this Guaranty until all of the Guaranteed Obligations and any amounts payable under this Guaranty are indefeasibly paid and performed in full and any commitments of the Credit Parties or facilities provided by the Credit Parties with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations are terminated. If any amounts are paid to any Guarantor in violation of the foregoing limitation, then such amounts shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Credit Parties and shall forthwith be paid to the Credit Parties to reduce the amount of the Guaranteed Obligations, whether matured or unmatured.

7. Certain Waivers. Each Guarantor waives to the fullest extent permitted by law (a) any defense arising by reason of any disability or other defense of Borrower or any other guarantor, or the cessation from any cause whatsoever (including any act or omission of the Credit Parties) of the liability of Borrower or any right to enforce any remedy which such Guarantor now has or may hereafter have against Borrower; (b) any defense based on any claim that such Guarantor's obligations exceed or are more burdensome than those of Borrower; (c) the benefit of any statute of limitations affecting such Guarantor's liability hereunder; (d) any right to require the Credit Parties to proceed against Borrower, proceed against or exhaust any security for the Guaranteed Obligations, or pursue any other remedy in the Credit Parties' power whatsoever and any defense based upon the doctrines of marshalling of assets or of election of remedies; (e) any benefit of and any right to participate in any security now or hereafter held by the Credit Parties; (f) any fact or circumstance related to the Guaranteed Obligations which might otherwise constitute a defense to the obligations of such Guarantor under this Guaranty and (g) any and all other defenses or benefits that may be derived from or afforded by applicable law limiting the liability of or exonerating

guarantors or sureties, other than the defense that the Guaranteed Obligations have been fully performed and indefeasibly paid in full in cash.

Each Guarantor expressly waives all presentments, demands for payment or performance, notices of nonpayment or nonperformance, protests, notices of protest, notices of dishonor and all other notices or demands of any kind or nature whatsoever with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations, and all notices of acceptance of this Guaranty or of the existence, creation or incurrence of new or additional Guaranteed Obligations.

Each Guarantor consents to the taking of, or failure to take, any action which might in any manner or to any extent vary the risks of such Guarantor under this Guaranty or which, but for this provision, might operate as a discharge of such Guarantor.

8. Exhaustion of Other Remedies Not Required. The obligations of each Guarantor hereunder are those of primary obligor, and not merely as surety, and are independent of the Guaranteed Obligations and the obligations of any other guarantor, and a separate action may be brought against each Guarantor to enforce this Guaranty whether or not Borrower or any other person or entity is joined as a party. Each Guarantor waives diligence by the Credit Parties and action on delinquency in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof, including, without limitation any provisions of law requiring the Credit Parties to exhaust any right or remedy or to take any action against Borrower, any other guarantor or any other Person or property before enforcing this Guaranty against any Guarantor.

9. Reinstatement. Notwithstanding anything in this Guaranty to the contrary, this Guaranty shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time any payment is made, or any Credit Party exercises its right of setoff, in respect of any portion of the Guaranteed Obligations is invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside, revoked, terminated, rescinded or reduced or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Credit Parties in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party, in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws, or must otherwise be restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of Borrower or any other Person or otherwise, as if such payment had not been made and whether or not Administrative Agent is in possession of or has released this Guaranty and regardless of any prior revocation, rescission, termination or reduction. The obligations of each Guarantor under this paragraph shall survive termination of this Guaranty.

10. Subordination. Each Guarantor hereby subordinates the payment of all obligations and indebtedness of Borrower owing to such Guarantor, whether now existing or hereafter arising, including but not limited to any obligation of Borrower to such Guarantor as subrogee of the Credit Parties or resulting from such Guarantor's performance under this Guaranty, to the indefeasible payment in full of all Guaranteed Obligations. If Administrative Agent so requests, any such obligation or indebtedness of Borrower to any Guarantor shall be enforced and performance received by such Guarantor as trustee for the Credit Parties and the proceeds thereof shall be paid over to Administrative Agent on account of the Guaranteed Obligations, but without reducing or affecting in any manner the liability of any Guarantor under this Guaranty.

11. Information. Each Guarantor agrees to furnish promptly to Administrative Agent any and all financial or other information regarding such Guarantor or its property as Administrative Agent may reasonably request in writing.

12. Stay of Acceleration. In the event that acceleration of the time for payment of any of the Guaranteed Obligations is stayed, upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of Borrower or any

other Person, or otherwise, all such amounts shall nonetheless be payable by Guarantors immediately upon demand by Administrative Agent.

13. Expenses. Guarantors shall pay on demand all out-of-pocket expenses (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Credit Parties) in any way relating to the enforcement or protection of the Credit Parties' rights under this Guaranty, including any incurred during any "workout" or restructuring in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations and any incurred in the preservation, protection or enforcement of any rights of the Credit Parties in any case commenced by or against any Guarantor under the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, United States Code) or any similar or successor statute. The obligations of Guarantors under the preceding sentence shall survive the payment in full of the Guaranteed Obligations and termination of this Guaranty.

14. Amendments. No provision of this Guaranty may be waived, amended, supplemented or modified, except by a written instrument executed by Administrative Agent and Guarantors.

15. No Waiver; Enforceability. No failure by the Credit Parties to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right, remedy or power hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy or power hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The rights and remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any other rights, powers, privileges or remedies provided by law or in equity or under any other instrument, document or agreement now existing or hereafter arising. The unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Guaranty shall not affect the enforceability or validity of any other provision herein.

16. Assignments. This Guaranty shall (a) bind each Guarantor and its successors and assigns, *provided* that no Guarantor may assign its rights or obligations under this Guaranty without the prior written consent of Administrative Agent (and any attempted assignment without such consent shall be void), and (b) inure to the benefit of the Credit Parties and their successors and assigns and the Credit Parties may, without notice to any Guarantor and without affecting any Guarantor's obligations hereunder, assign or sell participations in the Guaranteed Obligations and this Guaranty, in whole or in part. Each Guarantor agrees that the Credit Parties may disclose to any prospective purchaser and any purchaser of all or part of the Guaranteed Obligations any and all information in the Credit Parties' possession concerning any Guarantor, this Guaranty and any security for this Guaranty.

17. Condition of Borrower. Each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that it has the sole responsibility for, and has adequate means of, obtaining from Borrower and any other guarantor such information concerning the financial condition, business and operations of Borrower and any such other guarantor as Guarantors require, and that Credit Parties have no duty, and Guarantors are not relying on the Credit Parties at any time, to disclose to Guarantors any information relating to the business, operations or financial condition of Borrower or any other guarantor.

18. Setoff. If and to the extent any payment is not made when due hereunder, the Credit Parties may setoff and charge from time to time any amount so due against any or all of Guarantors' accounts or deposits with any Credit Parties.

19. Other Guarantees. Unless otherwise agreed by Administrative Agent and Guarantors in writing, this Guaranty is not intended to supersede or otherwise affect any other guaranty now or hereafter given by Guarantors for the benefit of the Credit Parties or any term or provision thereof.

20. Representations and Warranties. Each Guarantor represents and warrants that (a) it is duly organized and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and has full capacity

and right to make and perform this Guaranty, and all necessary authority has been obtained; (b) this Guaranty constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as limited by Debtor Relief Laws; (c) the making, existence and performance of this Guaranty does not and will not violate the provisions of any applicable law, regulation or order, and does not and will not result in the breach of, or constitute a default or require any consent (that has not been obtained) under, any material agreement, instrument, or document to which it is a party or by which it or any of its property may be bound or affected; (d) all consents, approvals, licenses and authorizations of, and filings and registrations with, any governmental authority required under applicable law and regulations for the making and performance of this Guaranty have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect; (e) by virtue of its relationship with Borrower, the execution, delivery and performance of this Guaranty is for the direct benefit of such Guarantor and it has received adequate consideration for this Guaranty; and (f) the financial information, that has been delivered to Administrative Agent by or on behalf of such Guarantor, is complete and correct in all material respects and accurately presents the financial condition and the operational results of such Guarantor and since the date of the most recent financial statements delivered to Administrative Agent, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operational results of such Guarantor. By execution hereof, each Guarantor covenants and agrees that certain representations, warranties, terms, covenants, and conditions set forth in the Loan Documents are applicable to such Guarantor and shall be imposed upon such Guarantor, and such Guarantor reaffirms that each such representation and warranty is true and correct and covenants and agrees to promptly and properly perform, observe, and comply with each such term, covenant, or condition. Each Guarantor hereby acknowledges, agrees and confirms that, by its execution hereof, such Guarantor will be deemed to be a Loan Party under the Credit Agreement and a "Guarantor" for all purposes of the Credit Agreement. Moreover, each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that this Guaranty is subject to the offset provisions of the Loan Documents in favor of the Credit Parties. In the event the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document shall cease to remain in effect for any reason whatsoever during any period when any part of the Guaranteed Obligations remains unpaid, the terms, covenants, and agreements of the Credit Agreement or such other Loan Document incorporated herein by reference shall nevertheless continue in full force and effect as obligations of such Guarantor under this Guaranty.

21. Additional Guarantors. The initial Guarantors hereunder shall be each of the Subsidiaries of Borrower that are signatories hereto on the date hereof. From time to time subsequent to the date hereof, additional Subsidiaries of Borrower may become parties hereto as additional Guarantors (each an "**Additional Guarantor**") by executing a counterpart of this Guaranty in the form of **Exhibit A** attached hereto. Upon delivery of any such counterpart to Administrative Agent, notice of which is hereby waived by Guarantors, each such Additional Guarantor shall be a Guarantor and shall be a party hereto as if such Additional Guarantor were an original signatory hereof. Each Guarantor expressly agrees that its obligations arising hereunder shall not be affected or diminished by the addition or release of any other Guarantor hereunder, or by any election by Administrative Agent not to cause any Subsidiary of Borrower to become an Additional Guarantor hereunder. This Guaranty shall be fully effective as to any Guarantor that is or becomes a party hereto regardless of whether any other Person becomes or fails to become or ceases to be a Guarantor hereunder.

22. Release of Guarantors. Any Guarantor may be released from its obligations under this Guaranty by Administrative Agent pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of *Section 9.10* of the Credit Agreement. Upon any such release, Administrative Agent shall execute and deliver to Borrower and such Guarantor a Release of Guaranty in the form of **Exhibit B** attached hereto. Each Guarantor expressly agrees that its obligations arising hereunder shall not be affected or diminished by the release of any other Guarantor hereunder.

23. Keepwell. Each Guarantor that is a Qualified ECP Guarantor (as hereinafter defined) at the time this Guaranty by any Specified Loan Party becomes effective with respect to any Swap Obligation, hereby

jointly and severally, absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support to each Specified Loan Party with respect to such Swap Obligation as may be needed by such Specified Loan Party from time to time to honor all of its obligations under this Guaranty and the other Loan Documents in respect of such Swap Obligation (but, in each case, only up to the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering such Qualified ECP Guarantor's obligations and undertakings under this **Section 23** voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations and undertakings of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this **Section 23** shall remain in full force and effect until the Guaranteed Obligations have been indefeasibly paid and performed in full. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor intends this **Section 23** to constitute, and this **Section 23** shall be deemed to constitute, a Guarantee of the obligations of, and a "keepwell, support, or other agreement" for the benefit of, each Specified Loan Party for all purposes of the Commodity Exchange Act.

24. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; ETC.

(a) **GOVERNING LAW.** THIS GUARANTY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(b) **SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION.** EACH GUARANTOR IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE NONEXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS GUARANTY OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT ANY CREDIT PARTY MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY GUARANTOR OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(c) **WAIVER OF VENUE.** EACH GUARANTOR IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN **PARAGRAPH (b)** OF THIS SECTION. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(d) **SERVICE OF PROCESS.** EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN **SECTION 10.02** OF THE CREDIT AGREEMENT. NOTHING IN THIS GUARANTY WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

(e) **WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.** EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER; AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS GUARANTY AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

25. Acknowledgment Regarding Any Supported QFCs. To the extent that the Loan Documents provide QFC Credit Support, each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees as follows with respect to the resolution power of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes in respect of such Supported QFC and QFC Credit Support (with the provisions below applicable notwithstanding that the Loan Documents and any Supported QFC may in fact be stated to be governed by the laws of the State of New York and/or of the United States or any other state of the United States):

(a) In the event a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of such Supported QFC and the benefit of such QFC Credit Support (and any interest and obligation in or under such Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support, and any rights in property securing such Supported QFC or such QFC Credit Support) from such Covered Party will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support (and any such interest, obligation and rights in property) were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. In the event a Covered Party or a BHC Act Affiliate of a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under the Loan Documents that might otherwise apply to such Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support that may be exercised against such Covered Party are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and the Loan Documents were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. Without limitation of the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that rights and remedies of the parties with respect to a Defaulting Lender shall in no event affect the rights of any Covered Party with respect to a Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support.

26. Counterparts. This Guaranty may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), including both paper and electronic counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. The failure of any one or more Persons to execute a counterpart shall not impair or affect the enforceability of this Guaranty against any Person who does sign this Guaranty. This Guaranty may be in the form of an Electronic Record and may be executed using Electronic Signatures (including, without limitation, facsimile and .pdf) and shall be considered an original, and shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a paper record. For the avoidance of doubt, the authorization under this paragraph may include, without limitation, use or acceptance by Administrative Agent of a manually signed paper Communication which has been converted into electronic form (such as scanned into PDF format), or an electronically signed Communication converted into another format, for transmission, delivery and/or retention. This Guaranty and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and

supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof.

27. Agreement to Supplement. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that this Guaranty may be amended and supplemented from time to time to add additional Persons as Guarantors under this Guaranty, and Administrative Agent shall be entitled to supplement this Guaranty and the signature pages hereof, without action or joinder of any other parties hereto, to reflect the addition hereto of such additional Guarantors, whereby any such Person shall become a Guarantor hereunder for all purposes.

28. Amended and Restatement. The parties hereto agree that as of the Closing Date: (a) the Guaranteed Obligations hereunder represent the amendment, restatement, extension, and consolidation of the “*Guaranteed Obligations*” under the Existing Guaranty Agreement; and (b) this Guaranty Agreement amends, restates, supersedes, and replaces the Existing Guaranty Agreement in its entirety.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Guarantor has caused this Guaranty to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first written above.

GUARANTORS:

**DREAM FINDERS HOMES, LLC
H&H CONSTRUCTORS OF FAYETTEVILLE, LLC
VILLAGE PARK HOMES, LLC
DFH LAND, LLC
DFH WILDWOOD, LLC
DFH MANDARIN, LLC
CENTURY HOMES FLORIDA, LLC**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DREAM FINDERS HOLDINGS LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

DFH COVENTRY, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

COUNTERPART TO GUARANTY

In witness whereof, the undersigned Additional Guarantor has caused this Guaranty Agreement to be executed and delivered by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of _____, 20__.

[NAME OF ADDITIONAL GUARANTOR]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF RELEASE OF GUARANTOR

_____, 20__

In witness whereof, the undersigned Administrative Agent, for itself and on behalf of each of the Credit Parties (defined below), hereby releases and discharges _____ from any and all obligations and liabilities of _____ to the Credit Parties under that certain Guaranty Agreement dated as of _____, 20__, executed by certain Subsidiaries of Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation, described therein in favor of the Credit Parties defined therein.

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

FORM OF U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Lenders That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Credit Agreement**”) among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

Pursuant to the provisions of *Section 3.01(e)* of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) it is not a bank within the meaning of *Section 881(c)(3)(A)* of the Code, (iii) it is not a ten percent shareholder of Borrower within the meaning of *Section 871(h)(3)(B)* of the Code and (iv) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to Borrower as described in *Section 881(c)(3)(C)* of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished Administrative Agent and Borrower with a certificate of its non-U.S. Person status on IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable). By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform Borrower and Administrative Agent, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished Borrower and Administrative Agent with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF LENDER]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Date: _____, 20__

FORM OF U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Participants That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Credit Agreement**”) among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

Pursuant to the provisions of *Section 3.01(e)* of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the participation in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) it is not a bank within the meaning of *Section 881(c)(3)(A)* of the Code, (iii) it is not a ten percent shareholder of Borrower within the meaning of *Section 871(h)(3)(B)* of the Code, and (iv) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to Borrower as described in *Section 881(c)(3)(C)* of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished its participating Lender with a certificate of its non-U.S. Person status on IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable). By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Lender in writing, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Lender with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF PARTICIPANT]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Date: _____, 20__

FORM OF U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Participants That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Credit Agreement**”) among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

Pursuant to the provisions of *Section 3.01(e)* of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record owner of the participation in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) its direct or indirect partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such participation, (iii) with respect such participation, neither the undersigned nor any of its direct or indirect partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of *Section 881(c)(3)(A)* of the Code, (iv) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a ten percent shareholder of Borrower within the meaning of *Section 871(h)(3)(B)* of the Code and (v) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to Borrower as described in *Section 881(c)(3)(C)* of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished its participating Lender with IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by one of the following forms from each of its partners/members that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption: (i) an IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) or (ii) an IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) from each of such partner’s/member’s beneficial owners that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Lender and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Lender with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF PARTICIPANT]

By: _____
 Name:
 Title:

Date: _____, 20__

FORM OF U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Lenders That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Credit Agreement**”) among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

Pursuant to the provisions of *Section 3.01(e)* of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record owner of the Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) its direct or indirect partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)), (iii) with respect to the extension of credit pursuant to this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, neither the undersigned nor any of its direct or indirect partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of *Section 881(c)(3)(A)* of the Code, (iv) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a ten percent shareholder of Borrower within the meaning of *Section 871(h)(3)(B)* of the Code and (v) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to Borrower as described in *Section 881(c)(3)(C)* of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished Administrative Agent and Borrower with IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by one of the following forms from each of its partners/members that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption: (i) an IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) or (ii) an IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) from each of such partner’s/member’s beneficial owners that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform Borrower and Administrative Agent, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished Borrower and Administrative Agent with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF LENDER]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Date: _____, 20__

EXHIBIT H

FORM OF NOTICE OF LOAN PREPAYMENT

Date: _____, 20__¹⁹

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the “*Agreement*,” the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“*Borrower*”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and the other L/C Issuer from time to time party thereto.

Borrower hereby requests to prepay on _____, 20__²⁰:

Indicate: Requested Amount	Indicate: Base Daily SOFR Rate Loan or Term SOFR Rate Loan	For Term SOFR Rate Loans Indicate: Interest Period (e.g. 1, 3 or 6 month interest period)

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

¹⁹ Note to Borrower. All prepayments submitted under a single Notice of Loan Prepayment must be effective on the same date. If multiple effective dates are needed, multiple Notice of Loan Prepayment will need to be prepared and signed.

²⁰ Note to Borrower. Complete a new row for each Borrowing being prepaid.

EXHIBIT I

FORM OF BORROWER'S REMITTANCE INSTRUCTIONS

[See attached.]

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete applicable fields; **DO NOT OTHERWISE ALTER FORM**. If pre-closing, Loan Agreement date may be "PENDING". Upon completion, Save As a PDF to print and sign or email.

Effective Date: _____, 20__



Borrower Remittance Instructions

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC., a Delaware corporation (collectively, the "Borrower"), which said Borrower has executed a certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated PENDING, with Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and/or Lender ("Bank"), in the stated original principal amount of \$[_____] (the "Loan Agreement"), does hereby certify that [Click here to enter](#), (the "Authorized Signatory"), is authorized to provide the following remittance instructions on behalf of Borrower.

Bank is hereby instructed to use the following instructions as directed by Borrower for either disbursement of Loan proceeds or debit of Loan payments for the benefit of Borrower:

Account Name: [Click here to enter](#)
Account Number: [Click here to enter](#)
Bank Name: [Click here to enter](#)
City & State: [Click here to enter](#)
ABA Number: [Click here to enter](#)
If Wire, Reference: [Click here to enter](#)

Check as appropriate from the following:

☒ Authorized Signatory is authorized to provide remittance instructions for the above-referenced account ("Account"). Borrower certifies that Account is owned by Borrower. If Account is not a Bank of America account, Borrower has provided Bank with a voided check or proof of Account ownership.

☐ Authorized Signatory is authorized to direct Bank, and hereby directs Bank to fund Loan proceeds on behalf of Borrower to the above-referenced account (may be a title, escrow or closing agent account, or bond trustee account, or bank).

☐ Authorized Signatory is authorized to provide remittance instructions for the above-referenced account ("Account"). Borrower certifies that Account is owned by Borrower. Borrower agrees that scheduled **payments on the Loan will be deducted automatically** on their due dates from Account. Non-scheduled payments on the Loan from the Account may be requested if presented to Bank in writing by a Borrower Authorized Signer. Bank is hereby authorized to apply the amounts so debited to Borrower's obligations under the Loan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bank will not automatically deduct the principal payment at maturity from Account. Bank will debit Account on the dates the payments become due. If a due date does not fall on a Business Day, Bank will debit Account on the first Business Day following the due date. If there are insufficient funds in Account on the date Bank enters any debit authorized hereby, without limiting Bank's other remedies in such an event, the debit will be reversed in whole or in part, in Bank's sole and absolute discretion, and such amount not debited shall be deemed to be unpaid and shall be immediately due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Loan. If Account is not a Bank of America account, Borrower has provided Bank with a voided check or proof of Account ownership.

Bank may rely on these instructions until written notice is received by Bank, revoking these instructions and/or replacing this with new Borrower Remittance Instructions, and such notice shall be effective not sooner than five (5) Business Days following receipt thereof. **Borrower represents and warrants to Bank that a recent incumbency certificate is or will be on file which includes the above Authorized Signatory of the Borrower signing this Borrower Remittance Instructions.**

BORROWER:

Signature Block on next page.

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete applicable fields; **DO NOT OTHERWISE ALTER FORM**. If pre-closing, Loan Agreement date may be "PENDING". Upon completion, Save As a PDF to print and sign or email.

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Effective Date: _____, 20__

EXHIBIT J

FORM OF BORROWER'S INSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE

[See attached.]

BORROWER'S INSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE**Certificate of Incumbency**

On _____, 2022, I, _____, an authorized signatory of **DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.**, a Delaware corporation, (collectively, "**Borrower**"), which said Borrower has executed or will execute a certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated "**PENDING**", with Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent ("**Bank**"), in the stated original principal amount of **\$1,000,000,000.00** ("**Loan Agreement**"), and **do hereby certify** that the Authorized Signers and Authorized Persons whose names, titles and signatures appear in Sections I and II below and/or on the attached counterpart pages in Sections I and II are authorized to act on behalf of Borrower for the specified purposes indicated below.

Section I – General Authorization. The undersigned authorized signatory on behalf of Borrower certifies that any individual in this Section I (each an "**Authorized Signer**") is authorized, acting alone, to act on behalf of Borrower for all purposes including, but not limited to obtaining any and all information pertaining to the Loan, requesting any action under the loan documents, providing any certificates on behalf of Borrower, appointing and changing Authorized Persons (defined in Section II below), and designating in writing to Bank any authorized portal users of any online banking portal provided by Bank who are authorized to act on behalf of such Authorized Signer. All persons who signed, or will sign, the Loan Agreement on behalf of Borrower must sign in this Section I.

NOTE: All persons or titles listed below are also listed in the most recent borrowing resolution.

Name	Title	Signature Specimen
[May insert: See attached pages]	[See attached pages]	[See attached pages]

Section II – Draw Requests for Loan Proceeds Authorization. The undersigned authorized signatory on behalf of Borrower certifies that any individual listed in this Section II (each an "**Authorized Person**") is authorized to act on behalf of Borrower in providing draw requests and/or interest rate changes, taking all actions as an authorized portal user on Bank's online banking portal, and/or requesting disbursements of Loan proceeds and/or proceeds from the applicable reserve account.

Name	Title	Signature Specimen
[May insert: See attached pages]	[See attached pages]	[See attached pages]

I further certify that the specimen signatures set forth above in Sections I and II, and/or on the attached counterpart pages in Sections I and II, next to each name are the true and genuine signatures of such persons, and Bank may conclusively rely on the accuracy, genuineness, and good faith of any written, oral or electronic communication from any of the listed individuals, for the specified purposes so stated. Bank may rely on this Borrower's Instruction Certificate until written notice is received by Bank, revoking the authorizations in Sections I and II above and/or on the attached counterpart pages and/or replacing this with a new Borrower's Instruction Certificate, and such notice shall be effective not sooner than five (5) Business Days following receipt thereof.

I further certify that each counterpart page attached hereto is and shall be considered an original for all purposes; provided, however, that all such counterpart pages do and shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

Print Name of Corp. Secretary (or Equivalent) Signature of Corp. Secretary (or Equivalent) Title

[BELOW certification must be signed by a DIFFERENT person than directly above AND one of the parties listed in Section 1. If only one authorized signer for the borrower, delete the below certification.]

I certify that the certification signature of the Corporate Secretary or equivalent immediately set forth above or appearing on an attached counterpart page is a true and genuine signature of such person, and Bank may conclusively rely on its accuracy and genuineness for the specified purposes so stated.

Printed Name of Person from Section I Signature of Person from Section I Title

THIRD AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of July 19, 2023

among

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.,
as Borrower,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent
and
an L/C Issuer,

The Other L/C Issuers Party Hereto,

and

The Other Lenders Party Hereto

WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK
and
FLAGSTAR BANK, N.A.,
as
Co-Syndication Agents

BMO HARRIS BANK N.A.,
as
Documentation Agent

BOFA SECURITIES, INC.,
as
Sole Bookrunner

BOFA SECURITIES, INC.,
WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK,
and
FLAGSTAR BANK, N.A.,
as
Joint Lead Arrangers

THIRD AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

THIS THIRD AMENDMENT TO AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT (this “*Amendment*”) is dated as of July 19, 2023 (the “*Effective Date*”), by and among DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC., a Delaware corporation (“*Borrower*”), BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders (in such capacity, “*Administrative Agent*”), and the Lenders (defined below) party hereto.

WITNESSETH

A. Reference is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of June 2, 2022, by and among Borrower, each of the Lenders defined therein (“*Lenders*”), Administrative Agent and the other parties thereto (as renewed, extended, modified, and amended from time to time prior to the date hereof, the “*Credit Agreement*”). Terms defined in the Credit Agreement and not otherwise defined herein are used herein as therein defined.

B. The parties hereto have agreed to amend certain terms and provisions of the Credit Agreement as more particularly described herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Amendments.** On and after the Effective Date, the Credit Agreement (including the Schedules and the Exhibits) is hereby amended by deleting the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken-text~~) and by adding the double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth in *Annex I*.

2. **Amendments to other Loan Documents.**

(a) All references in the Loan Documents to the Credit Agreement shall henceforth include references to the Credit Agreement, as modified and amended hereby, and as may, from time to time, be further amended, modified, extended, renewed, and/or increased.

(b) Any and all of the terms and provisions of the Loan Documents are hereby amended and modified wherever necessary, even though not specifically addressed herein, so as to conform to the amendments and modifications set forth herein.

3. **Representations and Warranties.** Borrower hereby represents and warrants that as of the Effective Date:

(a) Borrower has the power to execute and deliver this Amendment and to perform its obligations hereunder; and Borrower has duly authorized such execution, delivery and performance.

(b) This Amendment constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of Borrower, enforceable against Borrower in accordance with its terms, except as limited by Debtor Relief Laws and the applicable of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in proceedings in equity or at law).

(c) The representations and warranties of Borrower in the representations and warranties contained in *Article V* of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of this Amendment, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date and except that for purposes of

this paragraph, the representations and warranties contained in *subsections (a) and (b) of Section 5.05* of the Credit Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to *subsections (a) and (b)*, respectively, of *Section 6.01* of the Credit Agreement.

(d) No Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from giving effect to this Amendment.

4. **Conditions Precedent.** The effectiveness of this Amendment is subject to satisfaction of the following conditions precedent on or before the Effective Date:

(a) Administrative Agent shall have received this Amendment, duly executed and delivered by the Lenders, the L/C Issuers, Administrative Agent, and Borrower;

(b) Administrative Agent shall have received executed affidavits establishing that this Amendment has been executed and delivered by Borrower and accepted by Administrative Agent outside of the State of Florida and delivered to Administrative Agent (or its agent or designee) outside of the State of Florida;

(c) the representations and warranties set forth herein shall be true and correct;

(d) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result from giving effect to this Amendment; and

(e) payment by Borrower of all fees and other amounts due and payable on or prior to the date hereof and reimbursement or payment of all costs and expenses required to be reimbursed or paid by Borrower hereunder, including all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to Administrative Agent (directly to such counsel if requested by Administrative Agent).

5. **Ratifications.** Each Loan Party (a) ratifies and confirms all provisions of the Loan Documents as amended by this Amendment, (b) ratifies and confirms that all guaranties and assurances, granted, conveyed, or assigned to the Credit Parties under the Loan Documents are not released, reduced, or otherwise adversely affected by this Amendment and continue to guarantee and assure full payment and performance of all present and future Obligations, and (c) agrees to perform such acts and duly authorize, execute, acknowledge, deliver, file, and record such additional documents, and certificates as Administrative Agent may reasonably request in order to create, perfect, preserve, and protect those guaranties, assurances, and liens.

6. **Miscellaneous.**

(a) This Amendment shall constitute one of the Loan Documents.

(b) This Amendment shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Amendment shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York. This Amendment, together with the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, embodies the entire agreement and understanding relating to the subject matter hereof.

(c) Unless stated otherwise (i) the singular number includes the plural and *vice versa* and words of any gender include each other gender, in each case, as appropriate, (ii) headings and captions may not be construed in interpreting provisions, and (iii) if any part of this Amendment is for any reason found to be unenforceable, all other portions of it nevertheless remain enforceable.

(d) The amendments set forth herein are limited precisely as written and shall not be deemed: (i) to be a consent under or waiver of any other term or condition in the Credit Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents; or (ii) to prejudice any right or rights which Administrative Agent and Lenders now have or may have in the future under, or in connection with the Credit Agreement, as amended hereby, the other Loan Documents or any of the other documents referred to herein or therein.

(e) This Amendment may be in the form of an Electronic Record (and may be delivered by e-mail or facsimile) and may be executed using Electronic Signatures (including, without limitation, facsimile and .pdf) and shall be considered an original, and shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a paper record. This Amendment may be executed in as many counterparts as necessary or convenient, including both paper and electronic counterparts, but all such counterparts are one and the same letter agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the authorization under this paragraph may include, without limitation, use or acceptance by Bank of America, N.A. of a manually signed paper Communication which has been converted into electronic form (such as scanned into pdf format), or an electronically signed Communication converted into another format, for transmission, delivery and/or retention. For purposes hereof, (a) “**Electronic Record**” and “**Electronic Signature**” shall have the meanings assigned to them, respectively, by 15 USC §7006, as it may be amended from time to time and (b) “**Communication**” shall mean this Amendment and any document, amendment, approval, consent, information, notice, certificate, request, statement, disclosure or authorization related to this Amendment.

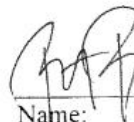
[Signature Pages Follow.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Amendment as of the date first stated above.

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By:

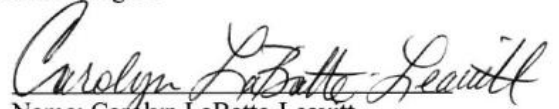


Name: Robert E. Riva, Jr.
Title: General Counsel and Vice
President

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as
Administrative Agent

By:

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carolyn LaBatte-Leavitt". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above the printed name and title.

Name: Carolyn LaBatte-Leavitt
Title: Vice President

LENDERS:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as a Lender and
an L/C Issuer

By:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'William Campano', written over a horizontal line.

Name: William Campano
Title: Senior Vice President

WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK, as a Lender
and an L/C Issuer

By:



Name: Tomas Fach

Title: Senior Vice President


FLAGSTAR BANK, N.A., as a Lender and an
L/C Issuer

By:




Name: Drew Szilagyi
Title: First Vice President

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
a Lender**

By: 
Name: Leonard Olsavsky
Title: Senior Vice President

AMERIS BANK, as a Lender

By: 
Name: Steve Falster
Title: VP

**ZIONS BANCORPORATION, N.A. DBA
VECTRA BANK COLORADO, as a Lender**

By: _____


Name: _____

Title: _____



SHANE FRAZIER
SVP

UNITED BANK, as a Lender

By:


Name: THOMAS J. VAN LIERDE
Title: SVP


BMO HARRIS BANK N.A., as a Lender

By: 
Name: Wayne Gogolewski
Title: Authorized Signatory

SYNOVUS BANK, as a Lender

By: 
Name: Michael Sawicki
Title: Director

CADENCE BANK, N.A., as a Lender

By: 
Name: KEVIN A. GELOWITZ
Title: EVP

**TEXAS CAPITAL BANK, A TEXAS STATE
BANK, f/k/a TEXAS CAPITAL BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as a Lender**

By:



Name: Barbara Gremmer

Title: Vice President

**FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF
PENNSYLVANIA, as a Lender**

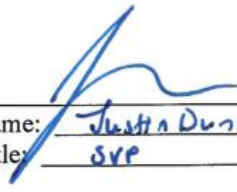
By:


Name: Jay Hall
Title: Senior Vice President


HOMETRUST BANK, as a Lender

By:

Name:
Title:


Justin Dunn
SVP

COMERICA BANK, as a Lender

By: 
Name: Charles Weddell
Title: Senior Vice President

**GOLDMAN SACHS LENDING PARTNERS
LLC, as a Lender**

By: 

Name: Jonathan Dworkin

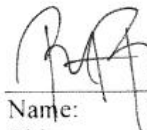
Title: Authorized Signatory

To induce Administrative Agent, Lenders, and L/C Issuers to enter into this Amendment, each of the undersigned hereby (a) consents and agrees to its execution and delivery and the terms and conditions thereof, (b) agrees that this document in no way releases, diminishes, impairs, reduces, or otherwise adversely affects any guaranties, assurances, or other obligations or undertakings of any of the undersigned under any Loan Documents, (c) confirms and ratifies its continuing unconditional obligations as a Guarantor under the Guaranty, as it may be amended or otherwise modified hereby, with respect to all of the Guaranteed Obligations (as defined therein), and (d) waives notice of acceptance of this Amendment, which Amendment binds each of the undersigned and their respective successors and permitted assigns and inures to the benefit of Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and Lenders and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

GUARANTORS:

**DREAM FINDERS HOMES, LLC
H&H CONSTRUCTORS OF FAYETTEVILLE, LLC
VILLAGE PARK HOMES, LLC
DFH LAND, LLC
DFH WILDWOOD, LLC
DFH MANDARIN, LLC
CENTURY HOMES FLORIDA, LLC**

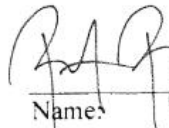
By:



Name: Robert E. Riva, Jr.
Title: General Counsel and Vice
President

DREAM FINDERS HOLDINGS LLC

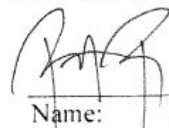
By:



Name: Robert E. Riva, Jr.
Title: General Counsel and Vice
President

DFH COVENTRY, LLC

By:



Name: Robert E. Riva, Jr.
Title: General Counsel and Vice
President

ANNEX I

See attached.

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

Dated as of June 2, 2022

among

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.,
as Borrower,

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,
as Administrative Agent,
and
an L/C Issuer,

The Other L/C Issuers Party Hereto,

and

The Other Lenders Party Hereto

WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK
and
FLAGSTAR BANK, N.A.,
as
Co-Syndication Agents

BMO HARRIS BANK N.A.,
as
Documentation Agent

BOFA SECURITIES, INC.,
as
Sole Bookrunner

BOFA SECURITIES, INC.,
WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK,
and
FLAGSTAR BANK, N.A.,
as
Joint Lead Arrangers

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
I. DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS	1
1.01 Defined Terms	1
1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions	28 <u>29</u>
1.03 Accounting Terms	29 <u>30</u>
1.04 Rounding	30
1.05 Times of Day	30
1.06 Letter of Credit Amounts	30
1.07 Interest Rates	30
II. THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS	31
2.01 Loans	31
2.02 Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Loans	31
2.03 Letters of Credit	32 <u>33</u>
2.04 Prepayments	40 <u>41</u>
2.05 Termination or Reduction of Commitments	40 <u>41</u>
2.06 Repayment of Loans	41 <u>42</u>
2.07 Interest	41 <u>42</u>
2.08 Fees	42
2.09 Computation of Interest and Fees; Retroactive Adjustments of Applicable Rate	42 <u>43</u>
2.10 Evidence of Debt	43 <u>44</u>
2.11 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback	43 <u>44</u>
2.12 Sharing of Payments by Lenders	45 <u>46</u>
2.13 Conversion of 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lenders to 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders	46
2.14 Extension of Maturity Date	46 <u>47</u>
2.15 Increase in Commitments	48 <u>49</u>
2.16 Cash Collateral	50
2.17 Defaulting Lenders	51
III. TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY	53 <u>54</u>
3.01 Taxes	53 <u>54</u>
3.02 Illegality	56 <u>57</u>
3.03 Inability to Determine Rates	57 <u>58</u>
3.04 Increased Costs	59 <u>60</u>
3.05 Compensation for Losses	60 <u>61</u>
3.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders	61 <u>62</u>
3.07 Survival	61 <u>62</u>
IV. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS	61 <u>62</u>
4.01 Conditions of Initial Credit Extension	61 <u>62</u>
4.02 Conditions to all Credit Extensions	63 <u>64</u>
V. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	64 <u>65</u>
5.01 Existence, Qualification and Power	64 <u>65</u>
5.02 Authorization; No Contravention	64 <u>65</u>
5.03 Governmental Authorization; Other Consents	64 <u>65</u>
5.04 Binding Effect	64 <u>65</u>
5.05 Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Effect	65 <u>66</u>

	5.06	Litigation	<u>6566</u>
	5.07	No Default	<u>6566</u>
	5.08	Ownership of Property; Liens	<u>6566</u>
	5.09	Environmental Compliance	<u>6566</u>
	5.10	Insurance	<u>6566</u>
	5.11	Taxes	<u>6667</u>
	5.12	ERISA Compliance	<u>6667</u>
	5.13	Subsidiaries; Equity Interests	<u>6768</u>
	5.14	Margin Regulations; Investment Company Act	<u>6768</u>
	5.15	Disclosure	<u>6768</u>
	5.16	Compliance with Laws	<u>6869</u>
	5.17	Taxpayer Identification Number	<u>6869</u>
	5.18	Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc	<u>6869</u>
	5.19	OFAC	<u>6869</u>
	5.20	Anti-Corruption Laws	<u>6869</u>
	5.21	Affected Financial Institutions	<u>6869</u>
	5.22	Covered Entities	<u>6869</u>
	5.23	Solvency	<u>6869</u>
	5.24	Stock Exchange Listing	<u>6869</u>
	5.25	Borrowing Base	<u>6970</u>
VI.		AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS	<u>6970</u>
	6.01	Financial Statements	<u>6970</u>
	6.02	Certificates; Other Information	<u>6970</u>
	6.03	Notices	<u>7172</u>
	6.04	Payment of Obligations	<u>7273</u>
	6.05	Preservation of Existence, Etc	<u>7273</u>
	6.06	Maintenance of Properties	<u>7273</u>
	6.07	Maintenance of Insurance	<u>7273</u>
	6.08	Compliance with Laws	<u>7273</u>
	6.09	Books and Records	<u>7273</u>
	6.10	Inspection Rights	<u>7273</u>
	6.11	Use of Proceeds	<u>7374</u>
	6.12	Additional Guarantors	<u>7374</u>
	6.13	Anti-Corruption Laws; Sanctions	<u>7374</u>
	6.14	Environmental Matters	<u>7374</u>
	6.15	Further Assurances	<u>7374</u>
	6.16	Lien Searches	<u>7374</u>
	6.17	Material Contracts	<u>7374</u>
VII.		NEGATIVE COVENANTS	<u>7475</u>
	7.01	Liens	<u>7475</u>
	7.02	Investments	<u>7576</u>
	7.03	Indebtedness	<u>7576</u>
	7.04	Fundamental Changes	<u>7677</u>
	7.05	Dispositions	<u>7677</u>
	7.06	Restricted Payments	<u>7778</u>
	7.07	Change in Nature of Business	<u>7778</u>
	7.08	Transactions with Affiliates	<u>7778</u>
	7.09	Burdensome Agreements	<u>7778</u>
	7.10	Use of Proceeds	<u>7778</u>
	7.11	Amendment to Organizational Documents	<u>7778</u>

	7.12	Accounting Changes	7778
	7.13	Financial Covenants	7879
	7.14	Sanctions	7879
	7.15	Anti-Corruption Laws	7879
	7.16	Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness	7879
VIII.		EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES	7980
	8.01	Events of Default	7980
	8.02	Remedies Upon Event of Default	8182
	8.03	Application of Funds	8182
IX.		ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT	8283
	9.01	Appointment and Authority	8283
	9.02	Rights as a Lender	8283
	9.03	Exculpatory Provisions	8283
	9.04	Reliance by Administrative Agent	8384
	9.05	Delegation of Duties	8384
	9.06	Resignation of Administrative Agent	8485
	9.07	Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Other Lenders	8586
	9.08	No Other Duties, Etc	8687
	9.09	Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim	8687
	9.10	Guaranty Matters	8687
	9.11	Certain ERISA Matters	8788
	9.12	Recovery of Erroneous Payments	8889
X.		MISCELLANEOUS	8889
	10.01	Amendments, Etc	8889
	10.02	Notices; Effectiveness; Electronic Communication	9091
	10.03	No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement	9293
	10.04	Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver	9293
	10.05	Payments Set Aside	9495
	10.06	Successors and Assigns	9495
	10.07	Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality	9899
	10.08	Right of Setoff	99100
	10.09	Interest Rate Limitation	100101
	10.10	Integration; Effectiveness	100101
	10.11	Survival of Representations and Warranties	100101
	10.12	Severability	100101
	10.13	Replacement of Lenders	100101
	10.14	Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc	101102
	10.15	Waiver of Jury Trial	102103
	10.16	No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility	103104
	10.17	Electronic Execution; Electronic Records; Counterparts	103104
	10.18	USA PATRIOT Act	104105
	10.19	Time of the Essence	104105
	10.20	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	104105
	10.21	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions	105106
	10.22	Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs	105106
	10.23	Keepwell	106107
	10.24	Florida Administrative Code	106107
	10.25	Existing Credit Agreement	106107

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 2.01A	Commitments and Applicable Percentages
SCHEDULE 2.01B	Letter of Credit Commitments
SCHEDULE 5.05	Supplement to Interim Financial Statements
SCHEDULE 5.13	Subsidiaries and Other Equity Investments
SCHEDULE 10.02	Administrative Agent's Office; Certain Addresses for Notices

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A	Loan Notice
EXHIBIT B	Form of Note
EXHIBIT C	Compliance Certificate
EXHIBIT D	Borrowing Base Certificate
EXHIBIT E-1	Assignment and Assumption
EXHIBIT E-2	Administrative Questionnaire
EXHIBIT F	Form of Amended and Restated Guaranty
EXHIBIT G-1	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate - Foreign Lenders (Not Partnerships)
EXHIBIT G-2	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate - Non-U.S. Participants (Not Partnerships)
EXHIBIT G-3	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate - Non-U.S. Participants (Partnerships)
EXHIBIT G-4	Form of U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate - Foreign Lenders (Partnerships)
EXHIBIT H	Form of Notice of Loan Prepayment
EXHIBIT I	Borrower's Remittance Instructions
EXHIBIT J	Borrower's Instructions Certificate

AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT

This **AMENDED AND RESTATED CREDIT AGREEMENT** is entered into as of June 2, 2022, among **DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.**, a Delaware corporation ("**Borrower**"), each lender from time to time party hereto (collectively, the "**Lenders**" and individually, a "**Lender**"), **BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.**, as Administrative Agent and an L/C Issuer, and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party hereto.

Borrower, certain Lenders, the L/C Issuers and Administrative Agent are parties to that certain Credit Agreement dated as of January 25, 2021 (as amended to the date hereof, the "**Existing Credit Agreement**").

Borrower has requested that the Lenders amend and restate the Existing Credit Agreement, and the Lenders are willing to do so on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

I. DEFINITIONS AND ACCOUNTING TERMS.

1.01 Defined Terms

. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"**2023 Extending Commitment Amount**" means, as to each Lender, the Commitment set forth opposite such Lender's name on *Schedule 2.01A* in the column labeled "**2023 Extending Commitment Amount**".

"**2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender**" means those Lenders with a Commitment that has an Initial Maturity Date of July 17, 2026. On the ~~Second~~Third Amendment Effective Date, the 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders are identified as such on *Schedule 2.01A*.

"**2023 Non-Extending Commitment Amount**" means, as to each Lender, the Commitment set forth opposite such Lender's name on *Schedule 2.01A* in the column labeled "**2023 Non-Extending Commitment Amount**".

"**2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender**" means those Lenders with a Commitment that has an Initial Revolving Maturity Date of June 2, 2025. On the ~~Second~~Third Amendment Effective Date, the 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lenders are identified as such on *Schedule 2.01A*.

"**2023 Non-Extending Termination Date**" means June 2, 2025.

"**Acquisition**" means a transaction or series of transactions resulting in acquisition of a business, division, or all or substantially all of the assets of a Person, acquisition of record or beneficial ownership of the equity interests of a Person, or merger, consolidation or combination of a Person with or into another Person.

"**Act**" has the meaning specified in *Section 10.18*.

"**Additional Commitment Lender**" has the meaning specified in *Section 2.14*.

“**Administrative Agent**” means Bank of America in its capacity as administrative agent under any of the Loan Documents, or any successor administrative agent.

“**Administrative Agent’s Office**” means Administrative Agent’s address and, as appropriate, account as set forth on **Schedule 10.02**, or such other address or account as Administrative Agent may from time to time notify to Borrower and the Lenders.

“**Administrative Questionnaire**” means an Administrative Questionnaire in substantially the form of **Exhibit E-2** or any other form approved by Administrative Agent.

“**Affected Financial Institution**” means (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

“**Affiliate**” means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.

“**Aggregate Commitments**” means the Commitments of all the Lenders.

“**Agreement**” means this Credit Agreement.

“**Applicable Law**” means, as to any Person, all applicable Laws binding upon such Person or to which such a Person is subject.

“**Applicable Percentage**” means with respect to any Lender at any time, the percentage (carried out to the ninth decimal place) of the Aggregate Commitments represented by such Lender’s Commitment at such time, subject to adjustment as provided in **Section 2.17**. If the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and the obligation of the L/C Issuers to make L/C Credit Extensions have been terminated pursuant to **Section 8.02** or if the Aggregate Commitments have expired, then the Applicable Percentage of each Lender shall be determined based on the Applicable Percentage of such Lender most recently in effect, giving effect to any subsequent assignments and to any Lender’s status as a Defaulting Lender at the time of determination. The Applicable Percentage of each Lender as of the **Second/Third** Amendment Effective Date is set forth opposite the name of such Lender on **Schedule 2.01A** or in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable.

“**Applicable Rate**” means, from time to time, the following percentages per annum, based upon the Debt to Capitalization Ratio as set forth below:

Pricing Level	Debt to Capitalization Ratio	Term SOFR and Daily Simple SOFR + Letters of Credit Applicable Rate	Base Rate Applicable Rate	Unused Fee
1	< 45.00%	2.50%	1.50%	0.20%
2	≥ 45.00% - < 50.00%	2.75%	1.75%	0.20%
3	≥ 50.00% - < 55.00%	3.00%	2.00%	0.25%
4	≥ 55.00%	3.30%	2.30%	0.30%

Any increase or decrease in the Applicable Rate resulting from a change in the Debt to Capitalization Ratio shall become effective as of the first Business Day immediately following the date a Compliance Certificate is delivered pursuant to **Section 6.02(a)**; *provided, however*, that if a Compliance Certificate is not delivered when due in accordance with such **Section**, then, upon the request of the

Required Lenders, Pricing Level 5 shall apply as of the first Business Day after the date on which such Compliance Certificate was required to have been delivered and shall remain in effect until the date on which such Compliance Certificate is delivered; *provided, further*, that, while any Default exists, upon the request of the Required Lenders, Pricing Level 5 shall apply as of the first Business Day after the date on which such Default occurred and shall remain in effect until the date on which such Default is cured or waived. The Applicable Rate in effect from the ~~Second~~Third Amendment Effective Date through the date of delivery of the first Compliance Certificate due hereunder shall be determined based upon Pricing Level 2.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this definition, the determination of the Applicable Rate for any period shall be subject to the provisions of **Section 2.09(b)**.

“Approved Fund” means any Fund that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Arrangers” means BofA Securities, Inc., in its capacity as a joint lead arranger and sole bookrunner, and Western Alliance Bank and Flagstar Bank, N.A., in their capacity as joint lead arrangers, and **“Arranger”** means any one of the Arrangers.

“Assignment and Assumption” means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an Eligible Assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by **Section 10.06(b)**), and accepted by Administrative Agent, in substantially the form of **Exhibit E-1** or any other form (including electronic documentation generated by use of an electronic platform) approved by Administrative Agent.

“Attributable Indebtedness” means, on any date, (a) in respect of any Capital Lease of any Person, the capitalized amount thereof that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP, and (b) in respect of any Synthetic Lease Obligation, the capitalized amount of the remaining lease payments under the relevant lease that would appear on a balance sheet of such Person prepared as of such date in accordance with GAAP if such lease were accounted for as a Capital Lease.

“Audited Financial Statements” means the audited consolidated balance sheet of the Consolidated Group for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders’ equity and cash flows for such fiscal year of the Consolidated Group, including the notes thereto.

“Authorized Person” means any representative of Borrower duly designated by Borrower in accordance with Borrower’s Instruction Certificate, authorized to bind Borrower requesting disbursements of Loan proceeds.

“Authorized Signer” means any representative of Borrower duly designated by Borrower in accordance with Borrower’s Instruction Certificate, authorized to bind Borrower and to act for Borrower for all purposes in connection with any Loan, including requesting disbursements of Loan proceeds, obtaining information pertaining to any Loan, requesting any action under the Loan Documents, providing any certificates, and appointing and changing any Authorized Persons.

“Availability Period” means the period from and including the Closing Date to the earliest of (a) the Maturity Date, (b) the date of termination of the Aggregate Commitments pursuant to **Section 2.05**,

and (c) the date of termination of the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and of the obligation of the L/C Issuers to make L/C Credit Extensions pursuant to **Section 8.02**.

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

“Bail-In Legislation” means, (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law, rule, regulation or requirement for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, Part I of the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 (as amended from time to time) and any other law, regulation or rule applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (other than through liquidation, administration or other insolvency proceedings).

“Bank of America” means Bank of America, N.A. and its successors.

“Base Rate” means for any day a fluctuating rate per annum equal to the highest of (a) the Federal Funds Rate *plus* 1/2 of 1%, (b) the rate of interest in effect for such day as publicly announced from time to time by Bank of America as its “prime rate,” (c) Term SOFR *plus* 1.00% and (d) 1.00%. The “prime rate” is a rate set by Bank of America based upon various factors including Bank of America’s costs and desired return, general economic conditions and other factors, and is used as a reference point for pricing some loans, which may be priced at, above, or below such announced rate. Any change in such prime rate announced by Bank of America shall take effect at the opening of business on the day specified in the public announcement of such change.

“Base Rate Loan” means a Loan that bears interest based on the Base Rate.

“Beneficial Ownership Certification” means a certification regarding beneficial ownership required by the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.

“Beneficial Ownership Regulation” means 31 C.F.R. §1010.230.

“Benefit Plan” means any of (a) an “employee benefit plan” (as defined in ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (b) a “plan” as defined in and subject to Section 4975 of the Code or (c) any Person whose assets include (for purposes of ERISA Section 3(42) or otherwise for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) the assets of any such “employee benefit plan” or “plan”.

“BFR Unit” means a Housing Unit in a built-for-rent townhome or single family detached home community.

“Borrower” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto.

“Borrower Materials” has the meaning specified in **Section 6.02**.

“Borrower’s Instruction Certificate” means a certificate provided by or on behalf of Borrower in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit J**, designating certain Authorized Persons and Authorized Signers as set forth therein.

“Borrowing” means a borrowing consisting of simultaneous Loans of the same Type and, in the case of Term SOFR Rate Loans, having the same Interest Period made by each of the Lenders pursuant to **Section 2.01**.

“Borrowing Base Availability” means at any time:

(a) the sum (without duplication) of the following assets that are (i) wholly-owned in fee simple absolute by Borrower or a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of Borrower that is a Guarantor, (ii) not subject to any ground lease, Lien, Negative Pledge, or other encumbrance or restriction on the ability of the applicable owner to dispose of, pledge or otherwise encumber such asset or any income therefrom (other than Liens permitted by **Section 7.01**), (iii) not subject to any title, survey, environmental or other defects and (iv) not part of a multifamily residential condominium project having four or more floors or twenty-five or more Housing Units:

(A) 90% of the Net Book Value of Presold Housing Units; *provided* that such percentage shall be 85% for any Presold Housing Unit the purchaser of which is under contract to purchase more than three Housing Units;

(B) 85% of the Net Book Value of Model Housing Units; *provided* that such percentage shall be reduced by 5% for any Model Housing Unit that has been included in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability as a “Model Housing Unit” for twenty-four (24) months and shall be further reduced for such Model Housing Unit by an additional 5% every six (6) months thereafter;

(C) 85% of the Net Book Value of Speculative Housing Units;

(D) 70% of the Net Book Value of Finished Lots;

(E) 85% of the Net Book Value of Qualified DFH JV BFR Units; and

(F) 75% of the Net Book Value of Non-Qualified DFH JV BFR Units;

minus

(b) the outstanding amount of any Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness;

provided that, as to **clause (a)** of this definition only, (i) to the extent the portion of Borrowing Base Availability attributable to Finished Lots would exceed 30% of Borrowing Base Availability, then such excess shall be disregarded in the calculation of the Borrowing Base Availability, (ii) to the extent the portion of Borrowing Base Availability attributable to Model Housing Units, the Speculative Housing Units and Non-Qualified DFH JV BFR Units would exceed 65% of Borrowing Base Availability (excluding amounts attributable to Finished Lots), then such excess shall be disregarded in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability, (iii) any Presold Housing Unit shall be excluded from the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability if such Presold Housing Unit has been included in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability as a “Presold Housing Unit” for more than twenty-four (24) months, as determined on a cumulative basis, (iv) any Model Housing Unit shall be excluded from the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability if such Model Housing Unit has been included in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability as a “Model Housing Unit” for more than 36 months, as determined on a cumulative basis, (v) any Speculative Housing Unit shall be excluded from the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability if such Speculative Housing Unit has been included in the

calculation of Borrowing Base Availability as a “Speculative Housing Unit” for more than twenty-four (24) months, as determined on a cumulative basis, (vi) any Finished Lot shall be excluded from the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability if such Finished Lot has been included in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability as a “Finished Lot” for more than twenty-four (24) months, as determined on a cumulative basis, (vii) to the extent the portion of Borrowing Base Availability attributable to Presold Housing Units, the purchaser of which is under contract to purchase more than three Housing Units, exceeds 10% of Borrowing Base Availability, then such excess shall be disregarded in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability, (viii) any DFH JV BFR Unit shall be excluded from the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability if such DFH JV BFR Unit has been included in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability as a “DFH JV BFR Unit” for more than twenty-four (24) months, and (ix) to the extent the portion of Borrowing Base Availability attributable to all DFH JV BFR Units would exceed 25% of the Borrowing Base Availability that is attributable to Housing Units (excluding all DFH JV BFR Units), such excess shall be disregarded in the calculation of the Borrowing Base Availability;

provided further that prior to inclusion to the Borrowing Base Availability of any DFH JV BFR Units that are being sold to a new DFH BFR JV (and that have not previously been reviewed by Lenders), Administrative Agent shall have the right in its sole and absolute discretion to approve DFH JV BFR Units for consideration to be added to the Borrowing Base Availability. Thereafter, Administrative Agent shall provide to Lenders the information related to the new DFH BFR JV that was provided to it by Borrower. If Required Lenders do not object within ten (10) Business Days of being provided such information related to the new DFH BFR JV (or a material change to an existing DFH BFR JV), the DFH JV BFR Units may be added to the Borrowing Base Availability.

“Borrowing Base Certificate” means a certificate substantially in the form of *Exhibit D* executed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower setting forth in reasonable detail all assets used in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability and component breakdowns on a per unit basis to determine Borrowing Base Availability.

“Borrowing Base Debt” means all Indebtedness of the Consolidated Group, including the Obligations, but excluding Non-Recourse Indebtedness.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state where Administrative Agent’s Office is located.

“Capitalization” means, for the Consolidated Group as of any date of determination, the sum of (a) all Indebtedness *less* all Unrestricted Cash in excess of \$25,000,000, *plus* (b) Tangible Net Worth.

“Capital Lease” means each lease that has been or is required to be, in accordance with GAAP, classified and accounted for as a capital lease or financing lease.

“Cash Collateralize” means to pledge and deposit with or deliver to Administrative Agent, for the benefit of one or more of the L/C Issuers or the Lenders, as collateral for L/C Obligations or obligations of the Lenders to fund participations in respect of L/C Obligations, cash or deposit account balances or, if Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuers shall agree in their sole discretion, other credit support, in each case pursuant to documentation in form and substance satisfactory to Administrative

Agent and the L/C Issuers. “**Cash Collateral**” shall have a meaning correlative to the foregoing and shall include the proceeds of such cash collateral and other credit support.

“**Change in Law**” means the occurrence, after the date of this Agreement, of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the administration, interpretation, implementation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) the making or issuance of any request, rule, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) by any Governmental Authority; *provided* that notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith or in the implementation thereof and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall in each case be deemed to be a “Change in Law”, regardless of the date enacted, adopted, issued or implemented.

“**Change of Control**” means an event or series of events by which:

(a) any “person” or “group” (as such terms are used in *Sections 13(d)* and *14(d)* of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person or its subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan) other than Existing Owners becomes the “beneficial owner” (as defined in *Rules 13d-3* and *13d-5* under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except that a person or group shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all securities that such person or group has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time (such right, an “**option right**”)), directly or indirectly, of 25% or more of the equity securities of Borrower entitled to vote for members of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of Borrower on a fully-diluted basis (and taking into account all such securities that such person or group has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right);

(b) during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months, a majority of the members of the board of directors or other equivalent governing body of Borrower cease to be composed of individuals (i) who were members of that board or equivalent governing body on the first day of such period, (ii) whose election or nomination to that board or equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in **clause (i)** above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body or (iii) whose election or nomination to that board or other equivalent governing body was approved by individuals referred to in **clauses (i)** and **(ii)** above constituting at the time of such election or nomination at least a majority of that board or equivalent governing body;

(c) the passage of 30 days from the date upon which any Person or two or more Persons (other than Existing Owners) acting in concert shall have acquired by contract or otherwise, or shall have entered into a contract or arrangement that, upon consummation thereof, will result in its or their acquisition of the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling influence over the management or policies of Borrower, or control over the equity securities of Borrower entitled to vote for members of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of Borrower on a fully-diluted basis (and taking into account all such securities that such Person or group has the right to acquire pursuant to any option right) representing 25% or more of the combined voting power of such securities; or

(d) Borrower shall, at any time, cease to own, directly or indirectly, 100% of the Equity Interests (other than the Existing Preferred Interests) of DF Holdings and DF Homes.

“**Closing Date**” means the first date all the conditions precedent in **Section 4.01** are satisfied or waived in accordance with **Section 10.01**.

“**CME**” means CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited.

“**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

“**Collateral Account**” has the meaning specified in **Section 2.03(o)**.

“**Commitment**” means, as to each Lender, its obligation to (a) make Loans to Borrower pursuant to **Section 2.01** and (b) purchase participations in L/C Obligations, in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the sum of the 2023 Extending Commitment Amount *plus* the 2023 Non-Extending Commitment Amount or the amount set forth in the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender becomes a party hereto, as applicable, as such amount may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

“**Commodity Exchange Act**” means the Commodity Exchange Act (7 U.S.C. §1 *et seq.*), as amended from time to time, and any successor statute.

“**Communication**” means this Agreement, any Loan Document and any document, any amendment, approval, consent, information, notice, certificate, request, statement, disclosure or authorization related to any Loan Document.

“**Compliance Certificate**” means a certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**.

“**Conforming Changes**” means, with respect to the use, administration of or any conventions associated with SOFR or any proposed Successor Rate, Daily Simple SOFR, or Term SOFR, as applicable, any conforming changes to the definitions of “**Base Rate**”, “Daily Simple SOFR”, “**SOFR**”, “**Term SOFR**”, and “**Interest Period**”, timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other technical, administrative or operational matters (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the definitions of “**Business Day**” and “**U.S. Government Securities Business Day**”, timing of borrowing requests or prepayment, conversion or continuation notices and length of lookback periods) as may be appropriate, in the discretion of Administrative Agent, to reflect the adoption and implementation of such applicable rate(s) and to permit the administration thereof by Administrative Agent in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if Administrative Agent determines that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or that no market practice for the administration of such rate exists, in such other manner of administration as Administrative Agent determines is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement and any other Loan Document).

“**Connection Income Taxes**” means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

“**Consolidated Group**” means Borrower and its Subsidiaries.

“**Contractual Obligation**” means, as to any Person, any provision of any security issued by such Person or of any agreement, instrument or other undertaking to which such Person is a party or by which it or any of its property is bound.

“**Control**” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power, by contract or otherwise. “**Controlling**” and “**Controlled**” have meanings correlative thereto.

“**Covered Entity**” has the meaning specified in **Section 10.22(b)**.

“**Credit Extension**” means each of the following: (a) a Borrowing and (b) an L/C Credit Extension.

“**Credit Party**” has the meaning set forth in **Section 9.12**.

“**Daily Simple SOFR**” ~~with respect to any applicable determination date means the SOFR published on such date on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York’s website (or any successor source)~~ means the rate per annum equal to SOFR determined for any day pursuant to the definition thereof plus the Daily SOFR Adjustment. Any change in Daily Simple SOFR shall be effective from and including the date of such change without further notice. If the rate as so determined would be less than zero (0), such rate shall be deemed to be zero (0) for purposes of the Loans and Loan Documents.

“**Daily SOFR Adjustment**” means 0.10% (10 basis points).

“**Daily SOFR Rate Loan**” means a Loan made hereunder with respect to which the interest rate is calculated by reference to Daily Simple SOFR.

“**Debt to Capitalization Ratio**” means, as of any date, the ratio (stated as a percentage) of (a) Indebtedness of the Consolidated Group *less* all Unrestricted Cash in excess of \$25,000,000, to (b) Capitalization.

“**Debtor Relief Laws**” means the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, and all other liquidation, conservatorship, bankruptcy, assignment for the benefit of creditors, moratorium, rearrangement, receivership, insolvency, reorganization, or similar debtor relief Laws of the United States or other applicable jurisdictions from time to time in effect.

“**Default**” means any event or condition that constitutes an Event of Default or that, with the giving of any notice, the passage of time, or both, would be an Event of Default.

“**Default Rate**” means (a) when used with respect to Obligations other than Letter of Credit Fees, an interest rate equal to (i) the Base Rate *plus* (ii) the Applicable Rate, if any, applicable to Base Rate Loans *plus* (iii) 2% per annum; *provided, however*, that with respect to a Term SOFR Rate Loan, the Default Rate shall be an interest rate equal to the interest rate (including any Applicable Rate) otherwise applicable to such Loan *plus* 2% per annum, and (b) when used with respect to Letter of Credit Fees, a rate equal to the Applicable Rate *plus* 2% per annum.

“**Defaulting Lender**” means, subject to **Section 2.17(b)**, any Lender that (a) has failed to (i) fund all or any portion of its Loans within two Business Days of the date such Loans were required to be funded hereunder unless such Lender notifies Administrative Agent and Borrower in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender’s determination that one or more conditions precedent to funding (each of which conditions precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing) has not been satisfied, or (ii) pay to Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or any other Lender any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder (including in respect of its participation in Letters of Credit) within two Business Days of the date when due, (b) has notified Borrower,

Administrative Agent or any L/C Issuer in writing that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations hereunder, or has made a public statement to that effect (unless such writing or public statement relates to such Lender's obligation to fund a Loan hereunder and states that such position is based on such Lender's determination that a condition precedent to funding (which condition precedent, together with any applicable default, shall be specifically identified in such writing or public statement) cannot be satisfied), (c) has failed, within three Business Days after written request by Administrative Agent or Borrower, to confirm in writing to Administrative Agent and Borrower that it will comply with its prospective funding obligations hereunder (*provided* that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this **clause (c)** upon receipt of such written confirmation by Administrative Agent and Borrower), or (d) has, or has a direct or indirect parent company that has, (i) become the subject of a proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, (ii) had appointed for it a receiver, custodian, conservator, trustee, administrator, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with reorganization or liquidation of its business or assets, including the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other state or federal regulatory authority acting in such a capacity, or (iii) become the subject of a Bail-In Action; *provided* that a Lender shall not be a Defaulting Lender solely by virtue of the ownership or acquisition of any Equity Interest in that Lender or any direct or indirect parent company thereof by a Governmental Authority so long as such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Lender with immunity from the jurisdiction of courts within the United States or from the enforcement of judgments or writs of attachment on its assets or permit such Lender (or such Governmental Authority) to reject, repudiate, disavow or disaffirm any contracts or agreements made with such Lender. Any determination by Administrative Agent that a Lender is a Defaulting Lender under any one or more of **clauses (a)** through **(d)** above, and of the effective date of such status, shall be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, and such Lender shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender (subject to **Section 2.17(b)**) as of the date established therefor by Administrative Agent in a written notice of such determination, which shall be delivered by Administrative Agent to Borrower, each L/C Issuer and each other Lender promptly following such determination.

"Designated Jurisdiction" means any country or territory to the extent that such country or territory itself is the subject of any Sanction.

"DF Holdings" means Dream Finders Holdings LLC, a Florida limited liability company.

"DF Holdings Operating Agreement" means that certain Fifth Amended and Restated Operating Agreement of DF Holdings, dated on or about the date hereof.

"DF Homes" means Dream Finders Homes LLC, a Florida limited liability company.

"DFH JV BFR" means a joint venture established to invest in DFH JV BFR Units to be acquired from Borrower or a Subsidiary of Borrower (a) in which Borrower directly or indirectly owns at least 7.5% of the equity interests, (b) which has in place a loan facility from a non-related financial institution to such joint venture (a **"Takeout Facility"**) and (c) in which all DFH JV BFR Units, once acquired from Borrower or a Subsidiary of Borrower, are managed (i) either directly or indirectly, by an affiliated general partner or (ii) by a third-party property management company, in each case with demonstrated operational experience (as determined by Administrative Agent in its sole and reasonable discretion).

"DFH JV BFR Unit" means a BFR Unit owned by Borrower or a Subsidiary of Borrower that is under construction or completed and that is under a binding sale and purchase contract between Borrower and a DFH JV-BFR.

"Disposition" or **"Dispose"** means the sale, transfer, license, lease or other disposition (in one transaction or in a series of transactions and whether effected pursuant to a Division or otherwise) of any

property by any Person (including any sale and leaseback transaction and any issuance of Equity Interests by a Subsidiary of such Person), including any sale, assignment, transfer or other disposal, with or without recourse, of any notes or accounts receivable or any rights and claims associated therewith.

“Disqualified Stock” means any Equity Interest of a Person that by its terms (or by the terms of any Equity Interest into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable or exercisable) (a) matures or is subject to mandatory redemption, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise on or prior to the Maturity Date, (b) is convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for a liability or Disqualified Stock on or prior to the Maturity Date, (c) is redeemable on or prior to the Maturity Date at the option of the holder of such Equity Interest or (d) otherwise requires any payments by such person on or prior to the Maturity Date.

“Dividing Person” has the meaning assigned to it in the definition of **“Division.”**

“Division” means the division of the assets, liabilities and/or obligations of a Person (the **“Dividing Person”**) among two or more Persons (whether pursuant to a *“plan of division”* or similar arrangement), which may or may not include the Dividing Person and pursuant to which the Dividing Person may or may not survive.

“Dollar” and **“\$”** mean lawful money of the United States.

“Earnout Obligations” means contingent earnout obligations payable to one or more sellers incurred in connection with an Acquisition.

“EBITDA” means, for the Consolidated Group for any period, without duplication, an amount equal to the sum of (a) Net Income of the Consolidated Group for such period, in each case, excluding (i) any nonrecurring or extraordinary gains and losses for such period, (ii) any income or gain and any loss in each case resulting from early extinguishment of Indebtedness, and (iii) any net income or gain or any loss resulting from a Swap Contract or other derivative contract (including by virtue of a termination thereof), *plus* (b) an amount which, in the determination of Net Income for such period pursuant to **clause (a)** above, has been deducted for or in connection with (i) interest expense *plus*, amortization of deferred financing costs, to the extent included in the determination of interest expense in accordance with GAAP), (ii) income Taxes, and (iii) depreciation and amortization, all determined in accordance with GAAP.

“EEA Financial Institution” means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country which is subject to the supervision of an EEA Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country which is a parent of an institution described in **clause (a)** of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country which is a Subsidiary of an institution described in **clauses (a)** or **(b)** of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.

“EEA Member Country” means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway.

“EEA Resolution Authority” means any public administrative authority or any Person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.

“**Electronic Record**” and “**Electronic Signature**” shall have the meanings assigned to them, respectively, by 15 USC §7006, as it may be amended from time to time.

“**Eligible Assignee**” means any Person that meets the requirements to be an assignee under **Section 10.06(b)(iii)**, and (v) (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under **Section 10.06(b)(iii)**).

“**Entitled Land**” means a parcel of real property where all requisite zoning requirements and land use requirements have been identified and approved (on a preliminary or final basis) by the applicable Governmental Authorities, and all other requisite approvals have been obtained from all applicable Governmental Authorities (other than approvals which are simply ministerial and non-discretionary in nature or otherwise not material), including approval of a tentative plat map (or equivalent), for purposes of developing land as a residential housing project.

“**Environmental Laws**” means any and all Federal, state, local, and foreign statutes, laws (including common law), regulations, standards, ordinances, rules, judgments, interpretations, orders, decrees, permits, concessions, grants, franchises, licenses, agreements or governmental restrictions relating to pollution and the protection of human health and safety, the environment and natural resources or the release of any materials into the environment, including those related to hazardous substances or wastes, air emissions and discharges to waste or public systems.

“**Environmental Liability**” means any liability, contingent or otherwise (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), whether based in contract, tort, implied or express warranty, strict liability, criminal or civil statute or common law, directly or indirectly relating to (a) any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the release or threatened release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

“**Equity Interests**” means, with respect to any Person, all of the shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the warrants, options or other rights for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person, all of the securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of capital stock of (or other ownership or profit interests in) such Person or warrants, rights or options for the purchase or acquisition from such Person of such shares (or such other interests), and all of the other ownership or profit interests in such Person (including partnership, member or trust interests therein), whether voting or nonvoting, and whether or not such shares, warrants, options, rights or other interests are outstanding on any date of determination.

“**ERISA**” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**ERISA Affiliate**” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) under common control with any Loan Party within the meaning of **Section 414(b)** or **(c)** of the Code (and **Sections 414(m)** and **(o)** of the Code for purposes of provisions relating to **Section 412** of the Code).

“**ERISA Event**” means (a) a Reportable Event with respect to a Pension Plan; (b) the withdrawal of a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Pension Plan subject to **Section 4063** of ERISA during a plan year in which such entity was a “*substantial employer*” as defined in **Section 4001(a)(2)** of ERISA or a cessation of operations that is treated as such a withdrawal under **Section 4062(e)** of ERISA; (c) a

complete or partial withdrawal by a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate from a Multiemployer Plan or notification that a Multiemployer Plan is in reorganization; (d) the filing of a notice of intent to terminate, the treatment of a Pension Plan amendment as a termination under *Section 4041* or *4041A* of ERISA; (e) the institution by the PBGC of proceedings to terminate a Pension Plan; (f) any event or condition which constitutes grounds under *Section 4042* of ERISA for the termination of, or the appointment of a trustee to administer, any Pension Plan; (g) the determination that any Pension Plan is considered an at-risk plan or a plan in endangered or critical status within the meaning of *Sections 430, 431 and 432* of the Code or *Sections 303, 304 and 305* of ERISA; or (h) the imposition of any liability under *Title IV* of ERISA, other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under *Section 4007* of ERISA, upon a Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate.

“**EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule**” means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.

“**Event of Default**” has the meaning specified in *Section 8.01*.

“**Excluded Subsidiary**” means (a) each Financial Services Subsidiary, (b) each Immaterial Subsidiary, and (c) each Subsidiary that is a VIE.

“**Excluded Swap Obligation**” means, with respect to any Guarantor, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, all or a portion of any Guaranty of such Guarantor of, or the grant by such Guarantor of a security interest to secure, such Swap Obligation (or any Guaranty thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Guarantor’s failure for any reason to constitute an “*eligible contract participant*” as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act (determined after giving effect to *Section 10.23* and any other “*keepwell, support or other agreement*” for the benefit of such Guarantor and any and all guarantees of such Guarantor’s Swap Obligations by other Loan Parties) at the time any Guaranty of such Guarantor, or a grant by such Guarantor of a security interest, becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such Guaranty or security interest is or becomes excluded in accordance with the first sentence of this definition.

“**Excluded Taxes**” means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to any Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Recipient, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed as a result of such Recipient being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its Lending Office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Lender, U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Lender with respect to an applicable interest in a Loan or Commitment pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Lender acquires such interest in the Loan or Commitment (other than pursuant to an assignment request by Borrower under *Section 10.13*) or (ii) such Lender changes its Lending Office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to *Section 3.01(a)(ii)*, *(a)(iii)* or *(c)*, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Lender’s assignor immediately before such Lender became a party hereto or to such Lender immediately before it changed its Lending Office, (c) Taxes attributable to such Recipient’s failure to comply with *Section 3.01(e)* and (d) any U.S. federal withholding Taxes imposed pursuant to FATCA.

“**Existing Credit Agreement**” has the meaning specified in the recitals.

“Existing Owners” means Patrick Zalupski and POZ Holdings, Inc.

“Existing Preferred Interests” means the Series B Preferred Units (as defined in the DF Holdings Operating Agreement) and the Series C Preferred Units (as defined in the DF Holdings Operating Agreement) issued by DF Holdings on the Closing Date and held by Persons other than a member of the Consolidated Group.

“Extending Lender” has the meaning specified in *Section 2.14*.

“FASB ASC” means the Accounting Standards Codification of the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

“FATCA” means *Sections 1471 through 1474* of the Code, as of the date of this Agreement (or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with), any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreements entered into pursuant to *Section 1471(b)(1)* of the Code and any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement, treaty or convention among Governmental Authorities entered into in connection with the implementation of the foregoing.

“Federal Funds Rate” means, for any day, the rate per annum calculated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York based on such day’s federal funds transactions by depository institutions (as determined in such manner as the Federal Reserve Bank of New York shall set forth on its public website from time to time) and published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York as the federal funds effective rate; *provided* that if the Federal Funds Rate as so determined would be less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“Fee Letter” means any fee letter among Borrower, DF Holdings, Administrative Agent or any Arranger.

“Financial Services Subsidiary” means any Subsidiary (a) engaged exclusively in mortgage banking (including mortgage origination, loan servicing, mortgage broker and title and escrow businesses), master servicing and related activities, including any Subsidiary which facilitates the financing of mortgage loans and mortgage-backed securities and the securitization of mortgage-backed bonds and other activities ancillary thereto or (b) engaged in the business of providing title insurance, insurance (whether for Borrower and its Subsidiaries or otherwise) or insurance agency or other ancillary or complementary services that in each case is subject to state regulation and/or licensing requirements.

“Finished Lot” means Entitled Land owned by a member of the Consolidated Group (a) with respect to which development has been completed to such an extent that permits to allow use and construction (other than building permits and the payment of fees that are required to be paid at or near the time of start of construction), including building, sanitary sewer and water, are entitled to be obtained for a Housing Unit on such Entitled Land, and (b) with respect to which start of construction has not occurred.

“Foreign Lender” means (a) if Borrower is a U.S. Person, a Lender that is not a U.S. Person, and (b) if Borrower is not a U.S. Person, a Lender that is resident or organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than that in which Borrower is resident for tax purposes. For purposes of this definition, the United States, each State thereof and the District of Columbia shall be deemed to constitute a single jurisdiction.

“**FRB**” means the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

“**Fronting Exposure**” means, at any time there is a Defaulting Lender, with respect to any L/C Issuer, such Defaulting Lender’s Applicable Percentage of the outstanding L/C Obligations other than L/C Obligations as to which such Defaulting Lender’s participation obligation has been reallocated to other Lenders or Cash Collateralized in accordance with the terms hereof.

“**Fund**” means any Person (other than a natural Person) that is (or will be) engaged in making, purchasing, holding or otherwise investing in commercial loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its activities.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or such other principles as may be approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession in the United States, that are applicable to the circumstances as of the date of determination, consistently applied.

“**Governmental Authority**” means the government of the United States or any other nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank).

“**Guarantee**” means, as to any Person, (a) any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Indebtedness or other obligation payable or performable by another Person (the “**primary obligor**”) in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of such Person, direct or indirect, (i) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness or other obligation, (ii) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance of such Indebtedness or other obligation, (iii) to maintain working capital, equity capital or any other financial statement condition or liquidity or level of income or cash flow of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Indebtedness or other obligation, or (iv) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the obligee in respect of such Indebtedness or other obligation of the payment or performance thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part), or (b) any Lien on any assets of such Person securing any Indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person, whether or not such Indebtedness or other obligation is assumed by such Person (or any right, contingent or otherwise, of any holder of such Indebtedness to obtain any such Lien). The amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the related primary obligation, or portion thereof, in respect of which such Guarantee is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum reasonably anticipated liability in respect thereof as determined by the guaranteeing Person in good faith. The term “Guarantee” as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

“**Guaranty**” means the Amended and Restated Guaranty made by each Guarantor in favor of Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders, substantially in the form of **Exhibit F**.

“**Guarantors**” means, as of any date, each Subsidiary of Borrower that has executed the Guaranty (or a counterpart thereto in the form attached thereto), but excluding all Excluded Subsidiaries and Subsidiaries of Borrower that have been released from the Guaranty.

“Hazardous Materials” means all explosive or radioactive substances or wastes and all hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or other pollutants, including petroleum or petroleum distillates, asbestos or asbestos-containing materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon gas, infectious or medical wastes and all other substances or wastes of any nature regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law.

“Housing Unit” means a residential housing unit (whether completed or under construction) owned by a member of the Consolidated Group that is (or will be, upon completion of construction thereof) available for sale.

“Immaterial Subsidiary” means, as of any date of determination, any Subsidiary whose (a) total assets determined in accordance with GAAP, as of the last day of the then most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements are available, were less than \$500,000 and (b) assets are not included in the calculation of Borrowing Base Availability.

“Improvements” means on and off-site development work, including but not limited to filling to grade, main water distribution and sewer collection systems and drainage system installation, paving, and other improvements necessary for the use of residential dwelling units and as required pursuant to development agreements which may have been entered into with Governmental Authorities.

“Indebtedness” means, as to any Person at a particular time, without duplication, all of the following, whether or not included as indebtedness or liabilities in accordance with GAAP:

(a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money and all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes, loan agreements or other similar instruments;

(b) all direct or contingent obligations of such Person arising under letters of credit (including standby and commercial), bankers’ acceptances, bank guaranties, surety bonds, comfort letters, keep-well agreements, capital maintenances agreements and similar instruments, to the extent such instruments and agreements support financial, rather than performance, obligations;

(c) net obligations of such Person under any Swap Contract;

(d) all obligations of such Person to pay the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than (i) trade accounts payable in the ordinary course of business and, in each case, not past due for more than 60 days after the date on which such trade account payable was created and (ii) Earnout Obligations);

(e) indebtedness (excluding prepaid interest thereon) secured by a Lien on property owned or being purchased by such Person (including indebtedness arising under conditional sales or other title retention agreements), whether or not such indebtedness shall have been assumed by such Person or is limited in recourse;

(f) Capital Leases and Synthetic Lease Obligations;

(g) all obligations of such Person to purchase, redeem, retire, defease or otherwise make any payment in respect of any Disqualified Stock or other Equity Interest in such Person or any other Person, valued, in the case of a redeemable preferred interest, at the greater of its voluntary or involuntary liquidation preference *plus* accrued and unpaid dividends; and

(h) all Guarantees of such Person in respect of any of the foregoing.

For all purposes hereof, the Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which such Person is a general partner or a joint venturer, unless such Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Person. The amount of any net obligation under any Swap Contract on any date shall be deemed to be the Swap Termination Value thereof as of such date. The amount of any Capital Lease or Synthetic Lease Obligation as of any date shall be deemed to be the amount of Attributable Indebtedness in respect thereof as of such date.

“Indemnified Taxes” means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in (a), Other Taxes.

“Indemnitees” has the meaning specified in **Section 10.04(b)**.

“Information” has the meaning specified in **Section 10.07**.

“Initial Maturity Date” means, (a) for 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lenders, June 2, 2025 and (b) for 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders, July 17, 2026; *provided, however*, that, in each case, if such date is not a Business Day, the Initial Maturity Date shall be the next preceding Business Day.

“Interest Coverage Ratio” means, as of the end of each fiscal quarter of Borrower for the twelve (12) month period ending on such date, the ratio of (a) EBITDA for such period to (b) Interest Incurred by the Consolidated Group.

“Interest Incurred” means, for the Consolidated Group for any period, interest incurred, whether such interest was expensed, capitalized, paid, accrued or scheduled to be paid or accrued. Notwithstanding that GAAP may otherwise provide, “Interest Incurred” shall not include any fees paid to lot owners in connection with any lot option contracts.

“Interest Payment Date” means, (a) as to any ~~Loan other than a Base~~ Term SOFR Rate Loan, the last day of each Interest Period applicable to such Term SOFR Rate Loan and each applicable Maturity Date; *provided, however*, that if any Interest Period for a Term SOFR Rate Loan exceeds three months, the respective dates that fall every three months after the beginning of such Interest Period shall also be Interest Payment Dates; and (b) as to any Daily SOFR Rate Loan or Base Rate Loan, the first Business Day of each calendar month and each applicable Maturity Date.

“Interest Period” means, as to each Term SOFR Rate Loan, the period commencing on the date such Term SOFR Rate Loan is disbursed or converted to or continued as a Term SOFR Rate Loan and ending on the date one, three or six months thereafter (in each case, subject to availability), as selected by Borrower in its Loan Notice; *provided that*:

(a) any Interest Period that would otherwise end on a day that is not a Business Day shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless, in the case of a Term SOFR Rate Loan, such Business Day falls in another calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the next preceding Business Day;

(b) any Interest Period pertaining to a Term SOFR Rate Loan that begins on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding

day in the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the calendar month at the end of such Interest Period; and

(c) no Interest Period shall extend beyond the applicable Maturity Date.

“Investment” means, as to any Person, any direct or indirect acquisition or investment by such Person, whether by means of (a) the purchase or other acquisition of capital stock or other securities of another Person, (b) a loan, advance or capital contribution to, Guarantee or assumption of debt of, or purchase or other acquisition of any other debt or equity participation or interest in, another Person, including any partnership or joint venture interest in such other Person and any arrangement pursuant to which the investor Guarantees Indebtedness of such other Person, or (c) the purchase or other acquisition (in one transaction or a series of transactions) of assets of another Person that constitute a business unit. For purposes of covenant compliance, the amount of any Investment shall be the amount actually invested, without adjustment for subsequent increases or decreases in the value of such Investment.

“IP Rights” has the meaning specified in **Section 5.18**.

“IRS” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“ISDA Definitions” means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or such successor thereto.

“ISP” means the International Standby Practices, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590 (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the applicable time).

“Issuer Documents” means with respect to any Letter of Credit, the Letter of Credit Application, and any other document, agreement and instrument entered into by any L/C Issuer and Borrower (or any Subsidiary) or in favor of such L/C Issuer and relating to such Letter of Credit.

“Land Held for Future Development/Disposition” means Entitled Land upon which no Improvements have been commenced.

“Laws” means, collectively, all international, foreign, Federal, state and local statutes, treaties, rules, guidelines, regulations, ordinances, codes and administrative or judicial precedents or authorities, including the interpretation or administration thereof by any Governmental Authority charged with the enforcement, interpretation or administration thereof, and all applicable administrative orders, directed duties, requests, licenses, authorizations and permits of, and agreements with, any Governmental Authority, in each case whether or not having the force of law.

“L/C Advance” means, with respect to each Lender, such Lender’s funding of its participation in any L/C Borrowing in accordance with its Applicable Percentage.

“L/C Borrowing” means an extension of credit resulting from a drawing under any Letter of Credit which has not been reimbursed on the date when made or refinanced as a Borrowing.

“L/C Commitment” means, with respect to each L/C Issuer, the commitment of such L/C Issuer to issue Letters of Credit hereunder. The initial amount of each L/C Issuer’s Letter of Credit Commitment is set forth on **Schedule 2.01B**, or if an L/C Issuer has entered into an Assignment and Assumption or has otherwise assumed a Letter of Credit Commitment after the Closing Date, the amount set forth for such L/C Issuer as its Letter of Credit Commitment in the Register maintained by

Administrative Agent. The Letter of Credit Commitment of an L/C Issuer may be modified from time to time by agreement between such L/C Issuer and Borrower, and notified to Administrative Agent.

“L/C Credit Extension” means, with respect to any Letter of Credit, the issuance thereof or extension of the expiry date thereof, or the increase of the amount thereof.

“L/C Disbursement” means a payment made by an L/C Issuer pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

“L/C Issuer” means each of Bank of America, Western Alliance Bank and Flagstar Bank, N.A., in its capacity as issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder. Any L/C Issuer may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates of such L/C Issuer, in which case the term **“L/C Issuer”** shall include any such Affiliate with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate. Each reference herein to the **“L/C Issuer”** in connection with a Letter of Credit or other matter shall be deemed to be a reference to the relevant L/C Issuer with respect thereto.

“L/C Obligations” means, at any time, the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time, including any automatic or scheduled increases provided for by the terms of such Letters of Credit, determined without regard to whether any conditions to drawing could be met at that time, *plus* (b) the aggregate amount of all Unreimbursed Amounts, including all L/C Borrowings. The L/C Obligations of any Lender at any time shall be its Applicable Percentage of the total L/C Obligations at such time. For all purposes of this Agreement, if on any date of determination a Letter of Credit has expired by its terms but any amount may still be drawn thereunder by reason of the operation of *Article 29(a)* of the UCP or *Rule 3.13* or *Rule 3.14* of the ISP or similar terms of the Letter of Credit itself, or if compliant documents have been presented but not yet honored, such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be “outstanding” and “undrawn” in the amount so remaining available to be paid, and the obligations of Borrower and each Lender shall remain in full force and effect until the L/C Issuers and the Lenders shall have no further obligations to make any payments or disbursements under any circumstances with respect to any Letter of Credit.

“Lender” has the meaning specified in the introductory paragraph hereto.

“Lending Office” means, as to any Lender, the office or offices of such Lender described as such in such Lender’s Administrative Questionnaire, or such other office or offices as a Lender may from time to time notify Borrower and Administrative Agent, which office may include any Affiliate of such Lender or any domestic or foreign branch of such Lender or such Affiliate. Unless the context otherwise requires each reference to a Lender shall include its applicable Lending Office.

“Letter of Credit” means any standby letter of credit issued hereunder providing for the payment of cash upon the honoring of a presentation thereunder.

“Letter of Credit Application” means an application and agreement for the issuance or amendment of a Letter of Credit in the form from time to time in use by the applicable L/C Issuer.

“Letter of Credit Expiration Date” means the date that is one year following the latest Maturity Date then in effect for the applicable L/C Issuer in its capacity as a Lender (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next preceding Business Day).

“Letter of Credit Fee” has the meaning specified in *Section 2.03(j)*.

“Letter of Credit Sublimit” means an amount equal to \$25,000,000. The Letter of Credit Sublimit is part of, and not in addition to, the Aggregate Commitments.

“**Lien**” means any mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), charge, or preference, priority or other security interest or preferential arrangement in the nature of a security interest of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, easement, right-of-way or other encumbrance on title to real property, and any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing).

“**Liquidity Ratio**” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) the sum of (i) Unrestricted Cash and (ii) the amounts immediately available to be drawn under this Agreement but which are not yet drawn, to (b) Interest Incurred by the Consolidated Group for the 12 month period ending on such date.

“**Loan**” means an extension of credit by a Lender to Borrower under **Sections 2.01** and **2.02**.

“**Loan Documents**” means this Agreement, including schedules and exhibits hereto, each Note, each Issuer Document, any agreement creating or perfecting rights in Cash Collateral pursuant to the provisions of **Section 2.16** of this Agreement, each Guaranty and any amendments, modifications or supplements hereto or to any other Loan Document or waivers hereof or to any other Loan Document.

“**Loan Notice**” means a notice of (a) a Borrowing, (b) a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or (c) a continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans, pursuant to **Section 2.02(a)**, which shall be substantially in the form of **Exhibit A** or such other form as may be approved by Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower.

“**Loan Parties**” means, collectively, Borrower and each Guarantor.

“**Lots Under Development**” means Entitled Land owned by a member of the Consolidated Group upon which construction of Improvements has commenced but not been completed and for which: (a) to the extent required, a performance bond, surety or other security has been issued to and in favor of and unconditionally accepted by each local agency and all relevant Governmental Authorities, including any municipal utility district in which the real property is situated with regard to all work to be performed pursuant to each and all of said subdivision improvement agreements or other agreements; (b) all necessary plans have been approved by all relevant Governmental Authorities for the installation of any and all Improvements required to be installed upon such real property; (c) all necessary permits have been issued for the installation of said Improvements; and (d) utility services necessary for construction of Improvements and residential dwelling units and the operation thereon for the purpose intended will be available to such real property upon completion of the Improvements and there exists a binding obligation on the part of each and every utility company to deliver necessary utility services to such real property.

“**Material Adverse Effect**” means (a) a material adverse change in, or a material adverse effect upon, the operations, business, properties, liabilities (actual or contingent), condition (financial or otherwise) of the Consolidated Group, taken as a whole; or (b) a material adverse effect on (i) the ability of any Loan Party to perform its Obligations under any Loan Document, (ii) the legality, validity, binding effect or enforceability against any Loan Party of any Loan Document to which it is a party or (iii) the rights, remedies and benefits available to, or conferred upon, Administrative Agent or any Lender under any Loan Documents.

“Material Contract” means, with respect to any Person, any agreement or contract to which such Person or any of its Subsidiaries is a party the loss of which would be reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect.

“Maturity Date” means (a) with respect to any 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender, its Initial Maturity Date and (b) with respect to any 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender, (i) if such 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender is a Non-Extending Lender pursuant to **Section 2.14**, its Initial Maturity Date and (ii) if such 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender is an Extending Lender pursuant to **Section 2.14**, such extended maturity date as determined pursuant to such **Section**; *provided, however*, that, in each case, if such date is not a Business Day, the Maturity Date shall be the next preceding Business Day.

“Minimum Collateral Amount” means, at any time, (i) with respect to Cash Collateral consisting of cash or deposit account balances, an amount equal to 105% of the Fronting Exposure of all L/C Issuers with respect to Letters of Credit issued and outstanding at such time and (ii) otherwise, an amount determined by Administrative Agent and the L/C Issuers in their sole discretion.

“Model Housing Unit” means a Housing Unit for which a building permit has been issued that will be or has been constructed initially for inspection by prospective purchasers and that is not intended to be sold until all or substantially all other Housing Units in such Model Housing Unit’s subdivision are sold.

“Multiemployer Plan” means any employee benefit plan of the type described in *Section 4001(a)(3)* of ERISA, to which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate makes or is obligated to make contributions, or during the preceding five plan years, has made or been obligated to make contributions.

“Multiple Employer Plan” means a Plan which has two or more contributing sponsors (including any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate) at least two of whom are not under common control, as such a plan is described in *Section 4064* of ERISA.

“Negative Pledge” means a provision of any agreement (other than any Loan Document) that prohibits the creation of any Lien on any assets of a Person.

“Net Book Value” means, with respect to an asset owned by a Loan Party, the gross investment of such Loan Party in such asset, less all reserves (including loss reserves and reserves for depreciation) attributable to such asset, all determined in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, including, in the case of Land Held for Future Development/Disposition, any unamortized land credits.

“Net Income” means, for any period, the net income (or loss) of the Consolidated Group *provided, however*, that **“Net Income”** shall exclude (a) extraordinary gains and extraordinary losses for such period, and (b) the net income of any Subsidiary during such period to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Subsidiary of such income is not permitted by operation of the terms of its Organization Documents or any agreement, instrument or Law applicable to such Subsidiary during such period, except that Borrower’s equity in any net loss of any such Subsidiary for such period shall be included in determining Net Income.

“Non-Consenting Lender” means any Lender that does not approve any consent, waiver or amendment that (a) requires the approval of all Lenders or all affected Lenders in accordance with the terms of **Section 10.01** and (b) has been approved by the Required Lenders.

“Non-Defaulting Lender” means, at any time, each Lender that is not a Defaulting Lender at such time.

“Non-Extending Lender” has the meaning specified in *Section 2.14*.

“Non-Qualified DFH JV BFR Unit” means DFH JV BFR Unit that, for purposes of calculating the Borrowing Base Availability, was once classified as a Qualified DFH JV BFR Unit, but subsequently fails to maintain such classification.

“Non-Recourse Indebtedness” means, for any member of the Consolidated Group, Indebtedness or other obligations of such member of the Consolidated Group secured by a Lien on property to the extent that the liability for such Indebtedness or other obligations is limited to the security of such property (or to Persons other than a member of the Consolidated Group) without liability on the part of any member of the Consolidated Group (other than, in the case of Indebtedness or obligations of a Subsidiary, any Subsidiary that holds title to such property (if such property constitutes all or substantially all the property of such Subsidiary) and a pledge of the Equity Interests of such Subsidiary or its Subsidiaries) for any deficiency.

“Note” means a promissory note made by Borrower in favor of a Lender evidencing Loans made by such Lender, substantially in the form of *Exhibit B*, the terms of which are expressly not incorporated herein by reference pursuant to Section 12B-4, Florida Administrative Code.

“Notice Date” has the meaning specified in *Section 2.14*.

“Notice of Loan Prepayment” means a notice of prepayment with respect to a Loan, which shall be substantially in the form of *Exhibit H* or such other form as may be approved by Administrative Agent (including any form on an electronic platform or electronic transmission system as shall be approved by Administrative Agent), appropriately completed and signed by a Responsible Officer.

“Obligations” means all advances to, and debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants and duties of, any Loan Party arising under any Loan Document or otherwise with respect to any Loan or Letter of Credit, whether direct or indirect (including those acquired by assumption), absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising and including interest and fees that accrue after the commencement by or against any Loan Party or any Affiliate thereof of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws naming such Person as the debtor in such proceeding, regardless of whether such interest and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding. Without limiting the foregoing, the Obligations include (a) the obligation to pay principal, interest, Letter of Credit commissions, charges, expenses, fees, indemnities and other amounts payable by any Loan Party under any Loan Document and (b) the obligation of the Loan Parties to reimburse any amount in respect of any of the foregoing that Administrative Agent or any Lender, in each case in its sole discretion, may elect to pay or advance on behalf of the Loan Parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations

“OFAC” means the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Organization Documents” means, (a) with respect to any corporation, the charter or certificate or articles of incorporation and the bylaws (or equivalent or comparable constitutive documents with respect to any non-U.S. jurisdiction); (b) with respect to any limited liability company, the certificate or articles of formation or organization and operating or limited liability agreement; and (c) with respect to any partnership, joint venture, trust or other form of business entity, the partnership, joint venture or

other applicable agreement of formation or organization and any agreement, instrument, filing or notice with respect thereto filed in connection with its formation or organization with the applicable Governmental Authority in the jurisdiction of its formation or organization and, if applicable, any certificate or articles of formation or organization of such entity.

“Other Connection Taxes” means, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

“Other Taxes” means all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to **Section 3.06**).

“Outstanding Amount” means (i) with respect to Loans on any date, the aggregate outstanding principal amount thereof after giving effect to any borrowings and prepayments or repayments of Loans, as the case may be, occurring on such date; and (ii) with respect to any L/C Obligations on any date, the amount of such L/C Obligations on such date after giving effect to any L/C Credit Extension occurring on such date and any other changes in the aggregate amount of the L/C Obligations as of such date, including as a result of any reimbursements by Borrower of Unreimbursed Amounts.

“Participant” has the meaning specified in **Section 10.06(d)**.

“Participant Register” has the meaning specified in **Section 10.06(d)**.

“PBGC” means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation.

“Pension Funding Rules” means the rules of the Code and ERISA regarding minimum funding standards with respect to Pension Plans and set forth in **Sections 412, 430, 431, 432 and 436** of the Code and **Sections 302, 303, 304 and 305** of ERISA.

“Pension Plan” means any employee pension benefit plan (including a Multiple Employer Plan or a Multiemployer Plan) that is maintained or is contributed to by any Loan Party and any ERISA Affiliate or with respect to which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate has any liability and is either covered by **Title IV** of ERISA or is subject to the minimum funding standards under **Section 412** of the Code.

“Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness” means any unsecured Indebtedness of the Loan Parties evidenced by Senior Notes Indebtedness that: (a) is in an amount not to exceed 50% of the Aggregate Commitments; (b) matures at least twelve (12) months after the latest Maturity Date; and (c) has covenants no more restrictive than those set forth in **Article VI** and **Article VII**.

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.

“Plan” means any employee benefit plan within the meaning of **Section 3(3)** of ERISA (including a Pension Plan), maintained for employees of any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate or any

such Plan to which any Loan Party or any ERISA Affiliate is required to contribute on behalf of any of its employees.

“Platform” has the meaning specified in *Section 6.02*.

“Presold Housing Unit” means a Housing Unit as to which the Loan Party that owns such Housing Unit has a bona fide contract of sale, in a form customarily employed by such Loan Party, entered into with a Person who is not an Affiliate of a Loan Party, and: (a) under which contract no defaults then exist; (b) under which contract the purchaser has made the customary earnest money deposit; and (c) under which contract there are no contingencies (other than ordinary and customary contingencies to the purchaser’s obligation to buy such Housing Unit entered into in the ordinary course of business).

“PTE” means a prohibited transaction class exemption issued by the U.S. Department of Labor, as any such exemption may be amended from time to time.

“Public Lender” has the meaning specified in *Section 6.02*.

“Qualified DFH JV BFR Unit” means a DFH JV BFR Unit (a) that has a minimum of a 15% deposit against the purchase price of such DFH JV BFR Unit (of which such deposits used for construction reduce the Borrowing Base Availability) and (b) in which all of the plots on which the units are (or are to be) constructed are contiguous (subject only to intervening common elements and publicly dedicated roads, streets and parks) with each other (and not scattered lot areas). In order for such DFH JV BFR Unit to be considered a Qualified DFH JV BFR Unit, the purchaser of such DFH JV BFR Unit must have a Takeout Facility in place with sufficient availability thereunder to finance the purchase of such DFH JV BFR Unit.

“Qualified ECP Guarantor” shall mean, at any time, each Loan Party with total assets exceeding \$10,000,000 or that qualifies at such time as an “eligible contract participant” under the Commodity Exchange Act and can cause another person to qualify as an “eligible contract participant” at such time under §1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“Recipient” means Administrative Agent, any Lender, any L/C Issuer or any other recipient of any payment to be made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party hereunder.

“Register” has the meaning specified in *Section 10.06(c)*.

“Regulation U” means Regulation U of the FRB, as in effect from time to time and all official rulings and interpretations thereunder or thereof.

“Related Parties” means, with respect to any Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, trustees, administrators, managers, advisors, consultants, service providers and representatives of such Person and of such Person’s Affiliates.

“Reportable Event” means any of the events set forth in *Section 4043(c)* of ERISA, other than events for which the 30 day notice period has been waived.

“Request for Credit Extension” means (a) with respect to a Borrowing, conversion or continuation of Loans, a Loan Notice and (b) with respect to an L/C Credit Extension, a Letter of Credit Application.

“Required Lenders” means, at any time, Lenders having aggregate Commitments representing more than 50% of the Aggregate Commitments; *provided*, that if the Commitments have been terminated, **“Required Lenders”** means, at any such time, Lenders having aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure representing more than 50% of aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure of all Lenders. The Total Credit Exposure of any Defaulting Lender shall be disregarded in determining Required Lenders at any time; *provided* that, the amount of any Unreimbursed Amounts that such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund that have not been reallocated to and funded by another Lender shall be deemed to be held by the Lender that is the applicable L/C Issuer, as the case may be, in making such determination.

“Rescindable Amount” has the meaning set forth in **Section 2.11(b)(ii)**.

“Resolution Authority” means an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

“Responsible Officer” means the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, treasurer, assistant treasurer or controller or other Authorized Signer of a Loan Party, and solely for purposes of the delivery of incumbency certificates pursuant to **Section 4.01(b)**, the secretary or any assistant secretary of a Loan Party. Any document delivered hereunder that is signed by a Responsible Officer of a Loan Party shall be conclusively presumed to have been authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership and/or other action on the part of such Loan Party and such Responsible Officer shall be conclusively presumed to have acted on behalf of such Loan Party. To the extent requested by Administrative Agent, each Responsible Officer will provide an incumbency certificate and to the extent requested by Administrative Agent, and appropriate authorization documentation, in form and substance satisfactory to Administrative Agent.

“Restricted Payment” means any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any capital stock or other Equity Interest of Borrower or any Subsidiary, or any payment (whether in cash, securities or other property), including any sinking fund or similar deposit, on account of the purchase, redemption, retirement, acquisition, cancellation or termination of any such capital stock or other Equity Interest, or on account of any return of capital to Borrower’s stockholders, partners or members (or the equivalent Person thereof).

“Revolving Credit Exposure” means, as to any Lender at any time, the aggregate principal amount at such time of its outstanding Loans and such Lender’s participation in L/C Obligations at such time.

“Risk Assets Ratio” means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (a) the sum of the Net Book Value of all Finished Lots, Lots Under Development, and Land Held for Future Development/Disposition of the Consolidated Group, to (b) Tangible Net Worth.

“Sanction(s)” means any sanction administered or enforced by the United States Government (including OFAC), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty’s Treasury (**“HMT”**) or other relevant sanctions authority.

“Scheduled Unavailability Date” has the meaning specified in **Section 3.03(b)**.

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any Governmental Authority succeeding to any of its principal functions.

“Second Amendment Effective Date” means July 19, 2023.

“Senior Notes Indebtedness” means any unsecured high yield or other bond Indebtedness entered into by Borrower in accordance with any Senior Notes Indenture.

“Senior Notes Indenture” means individually or collectively, as the context may suggest or require, any indenture, contract or instrument entered into by Borrower, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, providing for the creation or otherwise concerning the Senior Notes Indebtedness.

“SOFR” means with respect to any applicable determination date the Secured Overnight Financing Rate as administered published on the fifth (5th) U.S. Government Securities Business Day preceding such date by the SOFR Administrator on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York’s website (or a successor administrator); any successor source); provided, however, that if such determination date is not a U.S. Government Securities Business Day, then SOFR means such rate that applied on the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately prior thereto.

~~**“SOFR Adjustment”** with respect to Daily Simple SOFR means 0.10% (10 basis points); and with respect to Term SOFR means 0.10% (10 basis points) for an Interest Period of one month’s duration, 0.15% (15 basis points) for an Interest Period of three month’s duration, and 0.25% (25 basis points) for an Interest Period of six months’ duration.~~

“SOFR Administrator” means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of SOFR, or any successor administrator of SOFR designated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or other person acting as the SOFR Administrator at such time that is satisfactory to Administrative Agent.

“SOFR-based Loans” means Daily SOFR Rate Loans and Term SOFR Rate Loans.

“Solvent” means, with respect to any Person on any date of determination, that on such date (a) the fair value of the property of such Person is greater than the total amount of liabilities, including contingent liabilities, of such Person, (b) the present fair salable value of the assets of such Person is not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liability of such Person on its debts as they become absolute and matured, (c) such Person does not intend to, and does not believe that it will, incur debts or liabilities beyond such Person’s ability to pay such debts and liabilities as they mature, (d) such Person is not engaged in business or a transaction, and is not about to engage in business or a transaction, for which such Person’s property would constitute an unreasonably small capital, and (e) such Person is able to pay its debts and liabilities, contingent obligations and other commitments as they mature in the ordinary course of business. The amount of contingent liabilities at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in the light of all the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

“Specified Loan Party” means any Loan Party that is not an *“eligible contract participant”* under the Commodity Exchange Act (determined prior to giving effect to **Section 10.23**).

“Speculative Housing Unit” means a Housing Unit that is not a Presold Housing Unit or Model Housing Unit.

“Subsidiary” of a Person means a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or other business entity of which a majority of the shares of securities or other interests having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other governing body (other than securities or interests having such power only by reason of the happening of a contingency) are at the time beneficially owned, or the management of which is otherwise controlled, directly, or indirectly through

one or more intermediaries, or both, by such Person. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to a “*Subsidiary*” or to “*Subsidiaries*” shall refer to a Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of Borrower.

“*Successor Rate*” has the meaning specified in *Section 3.03(b)*.

“*Swap Contract*” means (a) any and all rate swap transactions, basis swaps, credit derivative transactions, forward rate transactions, commodity swaps, commodity options, forward commodity contracts, equity or equity index swaps or options, bond or bond price or bond index swaps or options or forward bond or forward bond price or forward bond index transactions, interest rate options, forward foreign exchange transactions, cap transactions, floor transactions, collar transactions, currency swap transactions, cross-currency rate swap transactions, currency options, spot contracts, or any other similar transactions or any combination of any of the foregoing (including any options to enter into any of the foregoing), whether or not any such transaction is governed by or subject to any master agreement, and (b) any and all transactions of any kind, and the related confirmations, which are subject to the terms and conditions of, or governed by, any form of master agreement published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., any International Foreign Exchange Master Agreement, or any other master agreement (any such master agreement, together with any related schedules, a “*Master Agreement*”), including any such obligations or liabilities under any Master Agreement.

“*Swap Obligations*” means with respect to any Guarantor any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a “*swap*” within the meaning of *Section 1a(47)* of the Commodity Exchange Act.

“*Swap Termination Value*” means, in respect of any one or more Swap Contracts, after taking into account the effect of any legally enforceable netting agreement relating to such Swap Contracts, (a) for any date on or after the date such Swap Contracts have been closed out and termination value(s) determined in accordance therewith, such termination value(s), and (b) for any date prior to the date referenced in *clause (a)*, the amount(s) determined as the mark-to-market value(s) for such Swap Contracts, as determined based upon one or more mid-market or other readily available quotations provided by any recognized dealer in such Swap Contracts (which may include a Lender or any Affiliate of a Lender).

“*Synthetic Lease Obligation*” means the monetary obligation of a Person under (a) a so-called synthetic, off-balance sheet or tax retention lease, or (b) an agreement for the use or possession of property creating obligations that do not appear on the balance sheet of such Person but which, upon the insolvency or bankruptcy of such Person, would be characterized as the indebtedness of such Person (without regard to accounting treatment).

“*Tangible Net Worth*” means, for the Consolidated Group as of any date of determination, (a) total equity on a consolidated basis determined in accordance with GAAP, *minus* (b) all intangible assets on a consolidated basis determined in accordance with GAAP, excluding the portion of goodwill attributable to Earnout Obligations, *plus* (c) all depreciation determined in accordance with GAAP.

“*Takeout Facility*” has the meaning specified in the definition of “*DFH JV BFR*”.

“*Taxes*” means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.

“*Term SOFR*” means:

(a) for any Interest Period with respect to a Term SOFR Rate Loan, the rate per annum equal to the Term SOFR Screen Rate two U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period with a term equivalent to such Interest Period; provided that if the rate is not published prior to 11:00 a.m. on such determination date then Term SOFR means the Term SOFR Screen Rate on the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately prior thereto, in each case, *plus* the Term SOFR Adjustment for such Interest Period; and

(b) for any interest calculation with respect to a Base Rate Loan on any date, the rate per annum equal to the Term SOFR Screen Rate two U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such date with a term of one (1) month commencing that day; *provided that if the rate is not published prior to 11:00 a.m. on such determination date then Term SOFR means the Term SOFR Screen Rate on the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately prior thereto, in each case, plus the Term SOFR Adjustment for such term;*

provided that if Term SOFR determined in accordance with either of the foregoing provisions (a) or (b) of this definition would otherwise be less than zero, Term SOFR shall be deemed zero for purposes of this Agreement.

“Term SOFR Adjustment” means 0.10% (10 basis points) for an Interest Period of one-month’s duration, 0.15% (15 basis points) for an Interest Period of three-month’s duration, and 0.25% (25 basis points) for an Interest Period of six-months’ duration.

“Term SOFR Rate Loan” means a Loan that bears interest at a rate based on clause (a) of the definition of Term SOFR.

“Term SOFR Replacement Date” has the meaning specified in *Section 3.03(b)*.

“Term SOFR Screen Rate” means the forward-looking SOFR term rate administered by CME (or any successor administrator satisfactory to Administrative Agent) and published on the applicable Reuters screen page (or such other commercially available source providing such quotations as may be designated by Administrative Agent from time to time).

“Third Amendment Effective Date” means July 19, 2023.

“Threshold Amount” means \$20,000,000.

“Total Credit Exposure” means, as to any Lender at any time, the unused Commitments and Revolving Credit Exposure of such Lender at such time.

“Total Outstandings” means the aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Loans and all L/C Obligations.

“Type” means, with respect to a Loan, its character as a Base Rate Loan, a Term SOFR Rate Loan or a ~~Term~~Daily SOFR Rate Loan.

“UCC” means, at any time, the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the applicable jurisdiction at such time.

“UCP” means the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600 (or such later version thereof as may be in effect at the applicable time).

“UK Financial Institution” means any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person subject to IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

“UK Resolution Authority” means the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

“Unconsolidated Affiliates” means an Affiliate of Borrower whose financial statements are not required to be consolidated with the financial statements of Borrower in accordance with GAAP.

“United States” and **“U.S.”** mean the United States of America.

“Unreimbursed Amount” has the meaning specified in **Section 2.03(f)**.

“Unrestricted Cash” means an amount equal to (a) cash and cash equivalents of the Loan Parties that are not subject to a Lien (excluding statutory Liens in favor of any depository bank where such cash is maintained), Negative Pledge or other restriction *minus* (b) amounts included in the foregoing **clause (a)** that are with an entity other than a Loan Party as deposits or security for contractual obligations.

“U.S. Government Securities Business Day” means any Business Day, except any Business Day on which any of the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, the New York Stock Exchange or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is not open for business because such day is a legal holiday under the federal laws of the United States or the laws of the State of New York, as applicable.

“U.S. Person” means any Person that is a *“United States Person”* as defined in **Section 7701(a)(30)** of the Code.

“U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate” has the meaning specified in **Section 3.01(g)(ii)(B)(3)**.

“VIE” means a variable interest entity (as such term is used in Accounting Standards Codification **Section 810**) in which Borrower owns a direct or indirect interest and that is an Affiliate of Borrower and whose financial statements are required to be consolidated with the financial statements of Borrower under GAAP.

“Wholly-Owned Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person on any date, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which 100% of the Equity Interests and 100% of the ordinary voting power are, as of such date, owned and Controlled by such Person; *provided* that, a Subsidiary of Borrower shall not be disqualified as a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary solely by virtue of the Existing Preferred Interests.

“Withholding Agent” means Borrower and Administrative Agent.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have

effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

1.02 Other Interpretive Provisions

. With reference to this Agreement and each other Loan Document, unless otherwise specified herein or in such other Loan Document:

(a) The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words “include,” “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” The word “will” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word “shall.” Unless the context requires otherwise, (i) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document (including any Organization Document) shall be construed as referring to such agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein or in any other Loan Document), (ii) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person’s successors and assigns, (iii) the words “hereto,” “herein,” “hereof” and “hereunder,” and words of similar import when used in any Loan Document, shall be construed to refer to such Loan Document in its entirety and not to any particular provision thereof, (iv) all references in a Loan Document to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, the Loan Document in which such references appear, (v) any reference to any law shall include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing or interpreting such law and any reference to any law, rule or regulation shall, unless otherwise specified, refer to such law, rule or regulation as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, and (vi) the words “asset” and “property” shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights.

(b) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word “*from*” means “from and including;” the words “*to*” and “*until*” each mean “to but excluding;” and the word “*through*” means “to and including.”

(c) Section headings herein and in the other Loan Documents are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(d) Any reference herein to a merger, transfer, consolidation, amalgamation, consolidation, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, shall be deemed to apply to a division of or by a limited liability company, or an allocation of assets to a series of a limited liability company (or the unwinding of such a division or allocation), as if it were a merger, transfer, consolidation, amalgamation, consolidation, assignment, sale, disposition or transfer, or similar term, as applicable, to, of or with a separate Person. Any division of a limited liability company shall constitute a separate Person hereunder (and each division of any limited liability company that is a Subsidiary, joint venture or any other like term shall also constitute such a Person or entity).

1.03 Accounting Terms.

(a) **Generally.** All accounting terms not specifically or completely defined herein shall be construed in conformity with, and all financial data (including financial ratios and other financial calculations) required to be submitted pursuant to this Agreement shall be prepared in conformity with, GAAP applied on a consistent basis, as in effect from time to time, applied in a manner consistent with that used in preparing the Audited Financial Statements, *except* as otherwise specifically prescribed herein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of determining compliance with any covenant (including the computation of any financial covenant) contained herein, Indebtedness of the Consolidated Group shall be deemed to be carried at 100% of the outstanding principal amount thereof, and the effects of FASB ASC 825 on financial liabilities shall be disregarded.

(b) **Changes in GAAP.** If at any time any change in GAAP would affect the computation of any financial ratio or requirement set forth in any Loan Document, and either Borrower or the Required Lenders shall so request, Administrative Agent, the Lenders and Borrower shall negotiate in good faith to amend such ratio or requirement to preserve the original intent thereof in light of such change in GAAP (subject to the approval of the Required Lenders); *provided* that, until so amended, (A) such ratio or requirement shall continue to be computed in accordance with GAAP prior to such change therein and (B) Borrower shall provide to Administrative Agent and the Lenders financial statements and other documents required under this Agreement or as reasonably requested hereunder setting forth a reconciliation between calculations of such ratio or requirement made before and after giving effect to such change in GAAP. Without limiting the foregoing, leases shall continue to be classified and accounted for on a basis consistent with that reflected in the Audited Financial Statements for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding any change in GAAP relating thereto, unless the parties hereto shall enter into a mutually acceptable amendment addressing such changes, as provided for above.

1.04 Rounding

. Any financial ratios required to be maintained by Borrower pursuant to this Agreement shall be calculated by dividing the appropriate component by the other component, carrying the result to one place more than the number of places by which such ratio is expressed herein and rounding the result up or down to the nearest number (with a rounding-up if there is no nearest number).

1.05 Times of Day

. Unless otherwise specified, all references herein to times of day shall be references to Eastern time (daylight or standard, as applicable).

1.06 Letter of Credit Amounts

. Unless otherwise specified herein, the amount of a Letter of Credit at any time shall be deemed to be the stated amount of such Letter of Credit in effect at such time; *provided, however*, that with respect to any Letter of Credit that, by its terms or the terms of any Issuer Document related thereto, provides for one or more automatic increases in the stated amount thereof, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be deemed to be the maximum stated amount of such Letter of Credit after giving effect to all such increases, whether or not such maximum stated amount is in effect at such time.

1.07 Interest Rates

. Administrative Agent does not warrant, nor accept responsibility, nor shall Administrative Agent have any liability with respect to the administration, submission or any other matter related to any reference rate referred to herein or with respect to any rate (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the selection of such rate and any related spread or other adjustment) that is an alternative or replacement for or successor to any such rate (including, without limitation, any Successor Rate) (or any component of any of the foregoing) or the effect of any of the foregoing, or of any Conforming Changes. Administrative Agent and its Affiliates or other related entities may engage in transactions or other activities that affect any reference rate referred to herein, or any alternative, successor or replacement rate (including, without limitation, any Successor Rate) (or any component of any of the foregoing) or any related spread or other adjustments thereto, in each case, in a manner adverse to Borrower. Administrative Agent may select information sources or services in its reasonable discretion to ascertain any reference rate referred to herein or any alternative, successor or replacement rate (including, without limitation, any Successor Rate) (or any component of any of the foregoing), in each case pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and shall have no liability to Borrower, any Lender or any other person or entity for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, punitive, incidental or consequential damages, costs, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise and whether at law or in equity), for any error or other action or omission related to or affecting the selection, determination, or calculation of any rate (or component thereof) provided by any such information source or service.

II. THE COMMITMENTS AND CREDIT EXTENSIONS.

2.01 Loans

. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make Loans to Borrower from time to time, on any Business Day during the Availability Period, in an aggregate amount not to exceed at any time outstanding the amount of such Lender's Commitment; *provided, however*, that after giving effect to any Borrowing, (a) the Total Outstandings shall not exceed the lesser of (i) the Aggregate Commitments and (ii) Borrowing Base Availability minus Borrowing Base Debt other than the Obligations; (b) the outstanding Borrowing Base Debt shall not exceed Borrowing Base Availability; and (c) the Revolving Credit Exposure of any Lender shall not exceed such Lender's Commitment. Within the limits of each Lender's Commitment, and subject to the other terms and conditions hereof, Borrower may borrow under this **Section 2.01**, prepay under **Section 2.04**, and reborrow under this **Section 2.01**. Loans may be ~~Base~~either Daily SOFR Rate Loans or Term SOFR Rate Loans, as further provided herein.

2.02 Borrowings, Conversions and Continuations of Loans.

(a) Each Borrowing, each conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, and each continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans shall be made upon Borrower's irrevocable notice to Administrative Agent, which may be given by (A) telephone or (B) a Loan Notice; *provided* that any telephonic notice must be confirmed immediately by delivery to Administrative Agent of a Loan Notice. Each such Loan Notice must be received by Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (i) three Business Days prior to the requested date of any Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans or of any conversion of Term SOFR Rate Loans to Daily SOFR Rate Loans or Base Rate Loans, and (ii) on the requested date of any Borrowing of Daily SOFR Rate Loans or Base Rate Loans. Each Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$5,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. Except as provided in **Section 2.03(f)**, each Borrowing of or conversion to ~~Base~~Daily SOFR Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$500,000 or a whole

multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof. Each Loan Notice shall specify (i) whether Borrower is requesting a Borrowing, a conversion of Loans from one Type to the other, or a continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans, (ii) the requested date of the Borrowing, conversion or continuation, as the case may be (which shall be a Business Day), (iii) the principal amount of Loans to be borrowed, converted or continued, (iv) the Type of Loans to be borrowed or to which existing Loans are to be converted, and (v) if applicable, the duration of the Interest Period with respect thereto. If Borrower fails to specify a Type of Loan in a Loan Notice or if Borrower fails to give a timely notice requesting a conversion or continuation, then the applicable Loans shall be made as, or converted to, BaseDaily SOFR Rate Loans. Any such automatic conversion to BaseDaily SOFR Rate Loans shall be effective as of the last day of the Interest Period then in effect with respect to the applicable ~~Term SOFR Rate~~ Loans. If Borrower requests a Borrowing of, conversion to, or continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans in any such Loan Notice, but fails to specify an Interest Period, it will be deemed to have specified an Interest Period of one month.

(b) Following receipt of a Loan Notice, Administrative Agent shall promptly notify each Lender of the amount of its Applicable Percentage of the applicable Loans, and if no timely notice of a conversion or continuation is provided by Borrower, Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the details of any automatic conversion to BaseDaily SOFR Rate Loans described in the preceding subsection. In the case of a Borrowing, each Lender shall make the amount of its Loan available to Administrative Agent in immediately available funds at Administrative Agent's Office not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in the applicable Loan Notice. Upon satisfaction of the applicable conditions set forth in **Section 4.02** (and, if such Borrowing is the initial Credit Extension, **Section 4.01**), Administrative Agent shall make all funds so received available to Borrower in like funds as received by Administrative Agent either by (i) crediting the account of Borrower on the books of Bank of America with the amount of such funds or (ii) wire transfer of such funds, in each case in accordance with instructions provided to (and reasonably acceptable to) Administrative Agent by Borrower; *provided, however*, that if, on the date the Loan Notice with respect to such Borrowing is given by Borrower, there are L/C Borrowings outstanding, then the proceeds of such Borrowing, *first*, shall be applied to the payment in full of any such L/C Borrowings, and *second*, shall be made available to Borrower as provided above.

(c) Except as otherwise provided herein, a Term SOFR Rate Loan may be continued or converted only on the last day of an Interest Period for such Term SOFR Rate Loan. ~~During the existence of a Default, no Loans may be requested as, converted to or continued as Term SOFR Rate Loans without the consent of the Required Lenders~~ unless Borrower makes all payments required pursuant to Section 3.05 resulting therefrom.

(d) Administrative Agent shall promptly notify Borrower and the Lenders of the interest rate applicable to any Interest Period for Term SOFR Rate Loans upon determination of such interest rate.

(e) Without limitation of any other conditions herein, a Borrowing or continuation of, or conversion to Term SOFR Rate Loans shall not be permitted if:

(i) an Event of Default, has occurred and is continuing and has not been waived by Required Lenders or all Lenders, as applicable;

(ii) (e) After the requested Borrowing or continuation of or conversion to Term SOFR Rate Loans would cause more than 10 Interest Periods to be in effect at any one (1) time for Term SOFR Rate Loans, after giving effect to all BorrowingsTerm

SOFR Rate Loans, all conversions of Loans from one Type to ~~the other~~ another, and all continuations of Loans as the same Type, ~~there shall not be more than 10 Interest Periods in effect;~~

(iii) the requested interest period does not conform to the definition of Interest Period herein; or

(iv) any of the circumstances referred to in Section 3.03 hereof shall apply with respect to the requested Borrowing or continuation of or conversion to Term SOFR Rate Loans.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Lender may exchange, continue or rollover all of the portion of its Loans in connection with any refinancing, extension, loan modification or similar transaction permitted by the terms of this Agreement, pursuant to a cashless settlement mechanism approved by Borrower, Administrative Agent, and such Lender.

(g) With respect to Daily Simple SOFR ~~or~~ and Term SOFR, Administrative Agent will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document; provided that, with respect to any such amendment effected, Administrative Agent shall post each such amendment implementing such Conforming Changes to Borrower and the Lenders reasonably promptly after such amendment becomes effective.

(h) Except as otherwise provided herein, a Term SOFR Rate Loan may be continued or converted only on the last day of an Interest Period for such Term SOFR Rate Loan unless Borrower makes all payments required pursuant to Section 3.05 resulting therefrom.

(i) Borrower may not request a Borrowing of, or conversion to, Base Rate Loans unless Daily Simple SOFR Loans and Term SOFR Rate Loans are unavailable, as further provided herein.

2.03 Letters of Credit.

(a) **General.** Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, in addition to the Loans provided for in **Section 2.01**, Borrower may request any L/C Issuer, in reliance on the agreements of the Lenders set forth in this **Section 2.03**, to issue, at any time and from time to time during the Availability Period, Letters of Credit denominated in Dollars for its own account in such form as is acceptable to Administrative Agent and such L/C Issuer in its reasonable determination. Letters of Credit issued hereunder shall constitute utilization of the Commitments.

(b) **Notice of Issuance, Amendment, Extension, Reinstatement or Renewal.** To request the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or the amendment of the terms and conditions, extension of the terms and conditions, extension of the expiration date, or reinstatement of amounts paid, or renewal of an outstanding Letter of Credit), Borrower shall deliver (or transmit by electronic communication, if arrangements for doing so have been approved by the applicable L/C Issuer) to an L/C Issuer selected by it and to Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. at least five Business Days (or such later date and time as Administrative Agent and such L/C Issuer may agree in a particular instance in their sole discretion) prior to the proposed issuance

date or date of amendment, as the case may be a notice requesting the issuance of a Letter of Credit, or identifying the Letter of Credit to be amended, extended, reinstated or renewed, and specifying the date of issuance, amendment, extension, reinstatement or renewal (which shall be a Business Day), the date on which such Letter of Credit is to expire (which shall comply with **clause (d)** of this **Section 2.03**), the amount of such Letter of Credit, the name and address of the beneficiary thereof, the purpose and nature of the requested Letter of Credit and such other information as shall be necessary to prepare, amend, extend, reinstate or renew such Letter of Credit. If requested by the applicable L/C Issuer, Borrower also shall submit a letter of credit application and reimbursement agreement on such L/C Issuer's standard form in connection with any request for a Letter of Credit. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms and conditions of any form of letter of credit application and reimbursement agreement or other agreement submitted by Borrower to, or entered into by Borrower with, an L/C Issuer relating to any Letter of Credit, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall control.

(c) **Limitations on Amounts, Issuance and Amendment.** A Letter of Credit shall be issued, amended, extended, reinstated or renewed only if (and upon issuance, amendment, extension, reinstatement or renewal of each Letter of Credit Borrower shall be deemed to represent and warrant that), after giving effect to such issuance, amendment, extension, reinstatement or renewal (i) the aggregate amount of the outstanding Letters of Credit issued by any L/C Issuer shall not exceed its L/C Commitment, (ii) the aggregate L/C Obligations shall not exceed the Letter of Credit Sublimit, (iii) the Revolving Credit Exposure of any Lender shall not exceed its Commitment, (iv) the Total Outstandings shall not exceed the lesser of (A) the Aggregate Commitments, and (B) Borrowing Base Availability minus Borrowing Base Debt other than the Obligations and (v) the outstanding Borrowing Base Debt shall not exceed Borrowing Base Availability.

(i) No L/C Issuer shall be under any obligation to issue any Letter of Credit if:

(A) any order, judgment or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitrator shall by its terms purport to enjoin or restrain such L/C Issuer from issuing the Letter of Credit, or any Law applicable to such L/C Issuer or any request or directive (whether or not having the force of law) from any Governmental Authority with jurisdiction over such L/C Issuer shall prohibit, or request that such L/C Issuer refrain from, the issuance of letters of credit generally or the Letter of Credit in particular or shall impose upon such L/C Issuer with respect to the Letter of Credit any restriction, reserve or capital requirement (for which such L/C Issuer is not otherwise compensated hereunder) not in effect on the Closing Date, or shall impose upon such L/C Issuer any unreimbursed loss, cost or expense which was not applicable on the Closing Date and which such L/C Issuer in good faith deems material to it;

(B) the issuance of such Letter of Credit would violate one or more policies of such L/C Issuer applicable to letters of credit generally;

(C) except as otherwise agreed by Administrative Agent and such L/C Issuer, the Letter of Credit is in an initial stated amount less than \$50,000;

(D) any Lender is at that time a Defaulting Lender, unless such L/C Issuer has entered into arrangements, including the delivery of Cash Collateral,

satisfactory to such L/C Issuer (in its sole discretion) with Borrower or such Lender to eliminate such L/C Issuer's actual or potential Fronting Exposure (after giving effect to **Section 2.17(a)(iv)**) with respect to the Defaulting Lender arising from either the Letter of Credit then proposed to be issued or that Letter of Credit and all other L/C Obligations as to which such L/C Issuer has actual or potential Fronting Exposure, as it may elect in its sole discretion; or

(E) the Letter of Credit contains any provisions for automatic reinstatement of the stated amount after any drawing thereunder.

(ii) No L/C Issuer shall be under any obligation to amend any Letter of Credit if (A) such L/C Issuer would have no obligation at such time to issue the Letter of Credit in its amended form under the terms hereof, or (B) the beneficiary of the Letter of Credit does not accept the proposed amendment to the Letter of Credit.

(d) **Expiration Date.** Each Letter of Credit shall have a stated expiration date no later than the earlier of (i) the date twelve (12) months after the date of the issuance of such Letter of Credit (or, in the case of any extension of the expiration date thereof, whether automatic or by amendment, twelve (12) months after the then current expiration date of such Letter of Credit) and (ii) the Letter of Credit Expiration Date.

(e) **Participations.** By the issuance of a Letter of Credit (or an amendment to a Letter of Credit increasing the amount or extending the expiration date thereof), and without any further action on the part of the applicable L/C Issuer or the Lenders, such L/C Issuer hereby grants to each Lender, and each Lender hereby acquires from such L/C Issuer, a participation in such Letter of Credit equal to such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that its obligation to acquire participations pursuant to this **clause (e)** in respect of Letters of Credit is absolute, unconditional and irrevocable and shall not be affected by any circumstance whatsoever, including any amendment, extension, reinstatement or renewal of any Letter of Credit or the occurrence and continuance of a Default or reduction or termination of the Commitments.

In consideration and in furtherance of the foregoing, each Lender hereby absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably agrees to pay to Administrative Agent, for account of the applicable L/C Issuer, such Lender's Applicable Percentage of each L/C Disbursement made by an L/C Issuer not later than 1:00 p.m. on the Business Day specified in the notice provided by Administrative Agent to the Lenders pursuant to **Section 2.03(f)** until such L/C Disbursement is reimbursed by Borrower or at any time after any reimbursement payment is required to be refunded to Borrower for any reason, including after the Maturity Date then in effect. Such payment shall be made without any offset, abatement, withholding or reduction whatsoever. Each such payment shall be made in the same manner as provided in **Section 2.02** with respect to Loans made by such Lender (and **Section 2.02** shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the payment obligations of the Lenders), and Administrative Agent shall promptly pay to the applicable L/C Issuer the amounts so received by it from the Lenders. Promptly following receipt by Administrative Agent of any payment from Borrower pursuant to **Section 2.03(f)**, Administrative Agent shall distribute such payment to the applicable L/C Issuer or, to the extent that the Lenders have made payments pursuant to this **clause (e)** to reimburse such L/C Issuer, then to such Lenders and such L/C Issuer as their interests may appear. Any payment made by a Lender pursuant to this **clause (e)** to reimburse an L/C Issuer for any L/C Disbursement shall not

constitute a Loan and shall not relieve Borrower of its obligation to reimburse such L/C Disbursement.

Each Lender further acknowledges and agrees that its participation in each Letter of Credit will be automatically adjusted to reflect such Lender's Applicable Percentage of the aggregate amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit at each time such Lender's Commitment is amended pursuant to the operation of **Section 2.14** or **2.15**, as a result of an assignment in accordance with **Section 10.06** or otherwise pursuant to this Agreement.

If any Lender fails to make available to Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable L/C Issuer any amount required to be paid by such Lender pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this **Section 2.03(e)**, then, without limiting the other provisions of this Agreement, the applicable L/C Issuer shall be entitled to recover from such Lender (acting through Administrative Agent), on demand, such amount with interest thereon for the period from the date such payment is required to the date on which such payment is immediately available to such L/C Issuer at a rate per annum equal to the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by the applicable L/C Issuer in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, *plus* any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by such L/C Issuer in connection with the foregoing. If such Lender pays such amount (with interest and fees as aforesaid), the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in the relevant Borrowing or L/C Advance in respect of the relevant L/C Borrowing, as the case may be. A certificate of any L/C Issuer submitted to any Lender (through Administrative Agent) with respect to any amounts owing under this **clause (e)** shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(f) **Reimbursement.** If an L/C Issuer shall make any L/C Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit, Borrower shall reimburse such L/C Issuer in respect of such L/C Disbursement by paying to Administrative Agent an amount equal to such L/C Disbursement not later than 12:00 noon on (i) the Business Day that Borrower receives notice of such L/C Disbursement, if such notice is received prior to 10:00 a.m. or (ii) the Business Day immediately following the day that Borrower receives such notice, if such notice is not received prior to such time, *provided* that, if such L/C Disbursement is not less than \$1,000,000, Borrower may, subject to the conditions to borrowing set forth herein, request in accordance with **Section 2.02** that such payment be financed with a Borrowing of **BaseDaily SOFR** Rate Loans in an equivalent amount and, to the extent so financed, Borrower's obligation to make such payment shall be discharged and replaced by the resulting Borrowing of **BaseDaily SOFR** Rate Loans. If Borrower fails to make such payment when due, Administrative Agent shall notify each Lender of the applicable L/C Disbursement, the payment then due from Borrower in respect thereof (the "**Unreimbursed Amount**") and such Lender's Applicable Percentage thereof. In such event, Borrower shall be deemed to have requested a Borrowing of **BaseDaily SOFR** Rate Loans to be disbursed on the date of payment by the applicable L/C Issuer under a Letter of Credit in an amount equal to the Unreimbursed Amount, without regard to the minimum and multiples specified in **Section 2.02** for the principal amount of **BaseDaily SOFR** Rate Loans, but subject to the amount of the unutilized portion of the Aggregate Commitments and the conditions set forth in **Section 4.02** (other than the delivery of a Loan Notice). Any notice given by any L/C Issuer or Administrative Agent pursuant to this **Section 2.03(f)** may be given by telephone if immediately confirmed in writing; *provided* that the lack of such an immediate confirmation shall not affect the conclusiveness or binding effect of such notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any L/C Disbursement in respect of a Letter of Credit made by L/C Issuer after the Maturity Date shall be due and payable by Borrower on demand.

(g) **Obligations Absolute.** Borrower's obligation to reimburse L/C Disbursements as provided in *clause (f)* of this **Section 2.03** shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, and shall be performed strictly in accordance with the terms of this Agreement under any and all circumstances whatsoever and irrespective of:

(i) any lack of validity or enforceability of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any Letter of Credit, or any term or provision herein or therein;

(ii) the existence of any claim, counterclaim, setoff, defense or other right that Borrower or any Subsidiary may have at any time against any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit (or any Person for whom any such beneficiary or any such transferee may be acting), any L/C Issuer or any other Person, whether in connection with this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or by such Letter of Credit or any agreement or instrument relating thereto, or any unrelated transaction;

(iii) any draft, demand, certificate or other document presented under a Letter of Credit proving to be forged, fraudulent, invalid or insufficient in any respect or any statement in such draft or other document being untrue or inaccurate in any respect; or any loss or delay in the transmission or otherwise of any document required in order to make a drawing under such Letter of Credit;

(iv) waiver by any L/C Issuer of any requirement that exists for such L/C Issuer's protection and not the protection of Borrower or any waiver by such L/C Issuer which does not in fact materially prejudice Borrower;

(v) honor of a demand for payment presented electronically even if such Letter of Credit required that demand be in the form of a draft;

(vi) any payment made by any L/C Issuer in respect of an otherwise complying item presented after the date specified as the expiration date of, or the date by which documents must be received under such Letter of Credit if presentation after such date is authorized by the UCC, the ISP or the UCP, as applicable;

(vii) payment by the applicable L/C Issuer under a Letter of Credit against presentation of a draft or other document that does not comply strictly with the terms of such Letter of Credit; or any payment made by any L/C Issuer under such Letter of Credit to any Person purporting to be a trustee in bankruptcy, debtor-in-possession, assignee for the benefit of creditors, liquidator, receiver or other representative of or successor to any beneficiary or any transferee of such Letter of Credit, including any arising in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law; or

(viii) any other event or circumstance whatsoever, whether or not similar to any of the foregoing, that might, but for the provisions of this **Section 2.03**, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of, or provide a right of setoff against, Borrower's obligations hereunder.

Borrower shall promptly examine a copy of each Letter of Credit and each amendment thereto that is delivered to it and, in the event of any claim of noncompliance with Borrower's instructions or other irregularity, Borrower will immediately notify the applicable L/C Issuer.

Borrower shall be conclusively deemed to have waived any such claim against each L/C Issuer and its correspondents unless such notice is given as aforesaid.

None of Administrative Agent, the Lenders, any L/C Issuer, or any of their Related Parties shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of or in connection with the issuance or transfer of any Letter of Credit by the applicable L/C Issuer or any payment or failure to make any payment thereunder (irrespective of any of the circumstances referred to in the preceding sentence), or any error, omission, interruption, loss or delay in transmission or delivery of any draft, notice or other communication under or relating to any Letter of Credit (including any document required to make a drawing thereunder), any error in interpretation of technical terms, any error in translation or any consequence arising from causes beyond the control of the applicable L/C Issuer; *provided* that the foregoing shall not be construed to excuse an L/C Issuer from liability to Borrower to the extent of any direct damages (as opposed to consequential damages, claims in respect of which are hereby waived by Borrower to the extent permitted by Applicable Law) suffered by Borrower that are caused by such L/C Issuer's failure to exercise care when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof. The parties hereto expressly agree that, in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of an L/C Issuer (as finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction), an L/C Issuer shall be deemed to have exercised care in each such determination, and that:

(i) an L/C Issuer may replace a purportedly lost, stolen, or destroyed original Letter of Credit or missing amendment thereto with a certified true copy marked as such or waive a requirement for its presentation;

(ii) an L/C Issuer may accept documents that appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of a Letter of Credit without responsibility for further investigation, regardless of any notice or information to the contrary, and may make payment upon presentation of documents that appear on their face to be in substantial compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit and without regard to any non-documentary condition in such Letter of Credit;

(iii) an L/C Issuer shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to decline to accept such documents and to make such payment if such documents are not in strict compliance with the terms of such Letter of Credit; and

(iv) this sentence shall establish the standard of care to be exercised by an L/C Issuer when determining whether drafts and other documents presented under a Letter of Credit comply with the terms thereof (and the parties hereto hereby waive, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, any standard of care inconsistent with the foregoing).

Without limiting the foregoing, none of Administrative Agent, the Lenders, any L/C Issuer, or any of their Related Parties shall have any liability or responsibility by reason of (i) presentation that includes forged or fraudulent documents or that is otherwise affected by the fraudulent, bad faith, or illegal conduct of the beneficiary or other Person, (ii) an L/C Issuer declining to take-up documents and make payment (A) against documents that are fraudulent, forged, or for other reasons by which that it is entitled not to honor or (B) following a Borrower's waiver of discrepancies with respect to such documents or request for honor of such documents

or (iii) an L/C Issuer retaining proceeds of a Letter of Credit based on an apparently applicable attachment order, blocking regulation, or third-party claim notified to such L/C Issuer.

(h) **Applicability of ISP and UCP; Limitation of Liability.** Unless otherwise expressly agreed by the applicable L/C Issuer and Borrower when a Letter of Credit is issued by it, the rules of the ISP shall apply to each standby Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no L/C Issuer shall be responsible to Borrower for, and no L/C Issuer's rights and remedies against Borrower shall be impaired by, any action or inaction of any L/C Issuer required or permitted under any law, order, or practice that is required or permitted to be applied to any Letter of Credit or this Agreement, including the Law or any order of a jurisdiction where any L/C Issuer or the beneficiary is located, the practice stated in the ISP or UCP, as applicable, or in the decisions, opinions, practice statements, or official commentary of the ICC Banking Commission, the Bankers Association for Finance and Trade - International Financial Services Association (BAFT-IFSA), or the Institute of International Banking Law & Practice, whether or not any Letter of Credit chooses such law or practice.

(i) **Benefits and Immunities of each L/C Issuer.** Each L/C Issuer shall act on behalf of the Lenders with respect to any Letters of Credit issued by it and the documents associated therewith, and each L/C Issuer shall have all of the benefits and immunities (A) provided to Administrative Agent in **Article IX** with respect to any acts taken or omissions suffered by such L/C Issuer in connection with Letters of Credit issued by it or proposed to be issued by it and Issuer Documents pertaining to such Letters of Credit as fully as if the term "*Administrative Agent*" as used in **Article IX** included such L/C Issuer with respect to such acts or omissions, and (B) as additionally provided herein with respect to such L/C Issuer.

(j) **Letter of Credit Fees.** Borrower shall pay to Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender in accordance, subject to **Section 2.17**, with its Applicable Percentage a Letter of Credit fee (the "**Letter of Credit Fee**") for each Letter of Credit equal to the Applicable Rate times the daily amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit. For purposes of computing the daily amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with **Section 1.06**. Letter of Credit Fees shall be (i) due and payable on the first Business Day after the end of each March, June, September and December, commencing with the first such date to occur after the issuance of such Letter of Credit, on the Maturity Date, on the Letter of Credit Expiration Date and thereafter on demand and (ii) computed on a quarterly basis in arrears. If there is any change in the Applicable Rate during any quarter, the daily amount available to be drawn under each Letter of Credit shall be computed and multiplied by the Applicable Rate separately for each period during such quarter that such Applicable Rate was in effect. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, upon the request of the Required Lenders, while any Event of Default exists, all Letter of Credit Fees shall accrue at the Default Rate.

(k) **Fronting Fee and Documentary and Processing Charges Payable to L/C Issuer.** Borrower shall pay directly to the applicable L/C Issuer for its own account a fronting fee with respect to each Letter of Credit, equal to the greater of (i) \$1,500 and (ii) 0.125% per annum times the maximum amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit (whether or not such maximum amount is then in effect with respect to such Letter of Credit), payable at the time of the issuance of such Letter of Credit and at each renewal of same. For purposes of computing the amount available to be drawn under any Letter of Credit, the amount of such Letter of Credit shall be determined in accordance with **Section 1.06**. In addition, Borrower shall pay directly to the applicable L/C Issuer for its own account the customary issuance, presentation, amendment and other processing fees, and other standard costs and charges, of such L/C Issuer relating to

letters of credit as from time to time in effect. Such customary fees and standard costs and charges are due and payable on demand and are nonrefundable.

(l) **Disbursement Procedures.** The L/C Issuer for any Letter of Credit shall, within the time allowed by Applicable Laws or the specific terms of the Letter of Credit following its receipt thereof, examine all documents purporting to represent a demand for payment under such Letter of Credit. such L/C Issuer shall promptly after such examination notify Administrative Agent and Borrower in writing of such demand for payment if such L/C Issuer has made or will make an L/C Disbursement thereunder; *provided* that any failure to give or delay in giving such notice shall not relieve Borrower of its obligation to reimburse such L/C Issuer and the Lenders with respect to any such L/C Disbursement.

(m) **Interim Interest.** If the L/C Issuer for any Letter of Credit shall make any L/C Disbursement, then, unless Borrower shall reimburse such L/C Disbursement in full on the date such L/C Disbursement is made, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest, for each day from and including the date such L/C Disbursement is made to but excluding the date that Borrower reimburses such L/C Disbursement, at the rate per annum then applicable to [BaseDaily SOFR](#) Rate Loans; *provided* that if Borrower fails to reimburse such L/C Disbursement when due pursuant to *clause (f)* of this *Section 2.03*, then *Section 2.07(b)* shall apply. Interest accrued pursuant to this *clause (m)* shall be for account of such L/C Issuer, except that interest accrued on and after the date of payment by any Lender pursuant to *clause (f)* of this *Section 2.03* to reimburse such L/C Issuer shall be for account of such Lender to the extent of such payment.

(n) **Replacement of any L/C Issuer.** any L/C Issuer may be replaced at any time by written agreement between Borrower, Administrative Agent, the replaced L/C Issuer and the successor L/C Issuer. Administrative Agent shall notify the Lenders of any such replacement of an L/C Issuer. At the time any such replacement shall become effective, Borrower shall pay all unpaid fees accrued for the account of the replaced L/C Issuer pursuant to *Section 2.03(j)*. From and after the effective date of any such replacement, (i) the successor L/C Issuer shall have all the rights and obligations of an L/C Issuer under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit to be issued by it thereafter and (ii) references herein to the term “*L/C Issuer*” shall be deemed to include such successor or any previous L/C Issuer, or such successor and all previous L/C Issuer, as the context shall require. After the replacement of an L/C Issuer hereunder, the replaced L/C Issuer shall remain a party hereto and shall continue to have all the rights and obligations of an L/C Issuer under this Agreement with respect to Letters of Credit issued by it prior to such replacement, but shall not be required to issue additional Letters of Credit.

(o) **Cash Collateralization.** If any Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, on the Business Day that Borrower receives notice from Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders (or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated, Lenders with L/C Obligations representing at least 50% of the total L/C Obligations) demanding the deposit of Cash Collateral pursuant to this *clause (o)*, Borrower shall immediately deposit into an account established and maintained on the books and records of Administrative Agent (the “*Collateral Account*”) an amount in cash equal to the Minimum Collateral Amount as of such date *plus* any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, *provided* that the obligation to deposit such Cash Collateral shall become effective immediately, and such deposit shall become immediately due and payable, without demand or other notice of any kind, upon the occurrence of any Event of Default with respect to Borrower described in *clause (f)* of *Section 8.01*. Such deposit shall be held by Administrative Agent as collateral for the payment and performance of the obligations of Borrower under this Agreement. In addition, and without limiting the foregoing or *clause (d)* of this *Section 2.03*, if any L/C Obligations remain outstanding after the expiration date specified in said *clause (d)*,

Borrower shall immediately deposit into the Collateral Account an amount in cash equal to the Minimum Collateral Amount as of such date *plus* any accrued and unpaid interest thereon; *provided*, that Borrower shall Cash Collateralize, in an amount equal to the Minimum Collateral Amount *plus* any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, each Letter of Credit that has an expiration date beyond the Maturity Date then in effect at least 30 days prior to the Maturity Date then in effect.

Administrative Agent shall have exclusive dominion and control, including the exclusive right of withdrawal, over the Collateral Account. Other than any interest earned on the investment of such deposits, which investments shall be made at the option and sole discretion of Administrative Agent and at Borrower's risk and expense, such deposits shall not bear interest. Interest or profits, if any, on such investments shall accumulate in the Collateral Account. Moneys in the Collateral Account shall be applied by Administrative Agent to reimburse each L/C Issuer for L/C Disbursements for which it has not been reimbursed, together with related fees, costs, and customary processing charges, and, to the extent not so applied, shall be held for the satisfaction of the reimbursement obligations of Borrower for the L/C Obligations at such time or, if the maturity of the Loans has been accelerated (but subject to the consent of Lenders with L/C Obligations representing 50% of the total L/C Obligations), be applied to satisfy other obligations of Borrower under this Agreement. If Borrower is required to provide an amount of cash collateral hereunder as a result of the occurrence of an Event of Default, such amount (to the extent not applied as aforesaid) shall be returned to Borrower within three Business Days after all Events of Default have been cured or waived.

(p) **Conflict with Issuer Documents.** In the event of any conflict between the terms hereof and the terms of any Issuer Document, the terms hereof shall control.

2.04 **Prepayments.**

(a) Borrower may, upon notice to Administrative Agent pursuant to delivery to Administrative Agent of a Notice of Loan Prepayment, at any time or from time to time voluntarily prepay Loans in whole or in part without premium or penalty; *provided* that (i) such notice must be received by Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. (A) three Business Days prior to any date of prepayment of Term SOFR Rate Loans and (B) on the date of prepayment of Base Rate Loans or Daily SOFR Rate Loans; (ii) any prepayment of Term SOFR Rate Loans or Daily SOFR Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$5,000,000 or a whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof; and (iii) any prepayment of Base Rate Loans shall be in a principal amount of \$500,000 or a whole multiple of \$100,000 in excess thereof or, in each case, if less, the entire principal amount thereof then outstanding. Each such notice shall specify the date and amount of such prepayment and the Type(s) of Loans to be prepaid and, if Term SOFR Rate Loans are to be prepaid, the Interest Period(s) of such Loans. Administrative Agent will promptly notify each Lender of its receipt of each such notice, and of the amount of such Lender's Applicable Percentage of such prepayment. If such notice is given by Borrower, Borrower shall make such prepayment and the payment amount specified in such notice shall be due and payable on the date specified therein. Any prepayment of a Term SOFR Rate Loan shall be accompanied by all accrued interest on the amount prepaid, together with any additional amounts required pursuant to **Section 3.05**. Subject to **Section 2.17**, each such prepayment shall be applied to the Loans of the Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages.

(b) If for any reason (i) the Total Outstandings at any time exceed the lesser of (A) Aggregate Commitments then in effect or (B) Borrowing Base Availability minus Borrowing

Base Debt other than the Obligations or (ii) the outstanding Borrowing Base Debt shall at any time exceed Borrowing Base Availability, then Borrower shall immediately prepay Loans and/or Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations in an aggregate amount equal to such excess; *provided*, however, that Borrower shall not be required to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations pursuant to this **Section 2.04(b)** unless after the prepayment in full of the Loans either (x) the Total Outstandings exceed the lesser of (1) the Aggregate Commitments then in effect or (2) Borrowing Base Availability minus Borrowing Base Debt other than the Obligations or (y) the outstanding Borrowing Base Debt exceeds Borrowing Base Availability.

2.05 Termination or Reduction of Commitments

(a) **Voluntary.** Borrower may, upon notice to Administrative Agent, terminate the Aggregate Commitments, or from time to time permanently reduce the Aggregate Commitments; *provided* that (i) any such notice shall be received by Administrative Agent not later than 11:00 a.m. five Business Days prior to the date of termination or reduction, (ii) any such partial reduction shall be in an aggregate amount of \$10,000,000 or any whole multiple of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof, (iii) Borrower shall not terminate or reduce the Aggregate Commitments if, after giving effect thereto and to any concurrent prepayments hereunder, (A) the Total Outstandings would exceed the lesser of (1) the Aggregate Commitments and (2) Borrowing Base Availability minus Borrowing Base Debt other than the Obligations or (B) the outstanding Borrowing Base Debt would exceed Borrowing Base Availability, and (iv) if, after giving effect to any reduction of the Aggregate Commitments, the Letter of Credit Sublimit exceeds the amount of the Aggregate Commitments, such Letter of Credit Sublimit shall be automatically reduced by the amount of such excess. Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Lenders of any such notice of termination or reduction of the Aggregate Commitments. Any reduction of the Aggregate Commitments shall be applied to the Commitment of each Lender according to its Applicable Percentage. All fees accrued until the effective date of any termination of the Aggregate Commitments shall be paid on the effective date of such termination.

(b) **Mandatory.** The 2023 Non-Extending Commitment Amount for each Lender shall be automatically and permanently reduced to zero (0) on the 2023 Non-Extending Termination Date.

2.06 Repayment of Loans

. Borrower shall repay to the applicable Lenders on each applicable Maturity Date the aggregate principal amount of Loans and L/C Borrowings maturing and outstanding on such date.

2.07 Interest.

(a) Subject to the provisions of **subsection (b)** below, (i) each Term SOFR Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof for each Interest Period at a rate per annum equal to Term SOFR for such Interest Period *plus* the Applicable Rate then applicable to SOFR-based Loans; and (ii) each ~~Base~~Daily SOFR Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof ~~from the applicable borrowing date~~ at a rate per annum equal to ~~the Base Rate~~Daily Simple SOFR *plus* the Applicable Rate then applicable to SOFR-based Loans; and (iii) each Base Rate Loan shall bear interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof ~~from the applicable borrowing date~~ at a rate per annum equal to the Base Rate *plus* the Applicable Rate then applicable for Base Rate Loans.

(b) (i) If any amount of principal of any Loan is not paid when due (without regard to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Laws.

(ii) If any amount (other than principal of any Loan) payable by Borrower under any Loan Document is not paid when due (without regard to any applicable grace periods), whether at stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise, then upon the request of the Required Lenders, such amount shall thereafter bear interest at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Laws.

(iii) Upon the request of the Required Lenders, while any Event of Default exists (other than as set forth in *clauses (b)(i)* and *(b)(ii)* above), Borrower shall pay interest on the principal amount of all outstanding Obligations hereunder at a fluctuating interest rate per annum at all times equal to the Default Rate to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Laws.

(iv) Accrued and unpaid interest on past due amounts (including interest on past due interest) shall be due and payable upon demand.

(c) Interest on each Loan shall be due and payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date applicable thereto and at such other times as may be specified herein. Interest hereunder shall be due and payable in accordance with the terms hereof before and after judgment, and before and after the commencement of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law.

2.08 Fees

. In addition to any other fees described herein or in any other Loan Document, but subject in all cases to the provisions of **Section 2.17**:

(a) **Unused Fee.** Borrower shall pay to Administrative Agent for the account of each Lender in accordance with its Applicable Percentage, an unused fee equal to the Applicable Rate *times* the actual daily amount by which the Aggregate Commitments then in effect (or, if terminated, in effect immediately prior to such termination) exceed the Total Outstandings at such time, subject to adjustment as provided in **Section 2.17**. The unused fee shall accrue at all times during the Availability Period, including at any time during which one or more of the conditions in **Article IV** is not met, and shall be due and payable quarterly in arrears on the first Business Day after the end of each March, June, September and December, commencing with the first such date to occur after the Closing Date, and on the last day of the Availability Period (and, if applicable, thereafter on demand). The unused fee shall be calculated quarterly in arrears and if there is any change in the Applicable Rate during any quarter, the daily amount shall be computed and multiplied by the Applicable Rate for each period during which such Applicable Rate was in effect.

(b) Other Fees.

(i) Borrower shall pay to each Arranger and Administrative Agent for their own respective accounts fees in the amounts and at the times specified in each Fee

Letter. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall not be refundable for any reason whatsoever.

(ii) Borrower shall pay to the Lenders such fees as shall have been separately agreed upon in writing in the amounts and at the times so specified. Such fees shall be fully earned when paid and shall not be refundable for any reason whatsoever.

2.09 Computation of Interest and Fees; Retroactive Adjustments of Applicable Rate.

(a) All computations of interest for Base Rate Loans (including Base Rate Loans determined by reference to Term SOFR) shall be made on the basis of a year of 365 or 366 days, as the case may be, and actual days elapsed. All other computations of fees and interest shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and actual days elapsed (which results in more fees or interest, as applicable, being paid than if computed on the basis of a 365-day year). Interest shall accrue on each Loan for the day on which the Loan is made, and shall not accrue on a Loan, or any portion thereof, for the day on which the Loan or such portion is paid, *provided* that any Loan that is repaid on the same day on which it is made shall, subject to **Section 2.11(a)**, bear interest for one day. Each determination by Administrative Agent of an interest rate or fee hereunder shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

(b) If, as a result of any restatement of or other adjustment to the financial statements of Borrower or for any other reason, Borrower or the Lenders determine that (i) the Debt to Capitalization Ratio as calculated by Borrower as of any applicable date was inaccurate and (ii) a proper calculation of the Debt to Capitalization Ratio would have resulted in higher pricing for such period, Borrower shall immediately and retroactively be obligated to pay to Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable Lenders or the applicable L/C Issuer, as the case may be, promptly on demand by Administrative Agent (or, after the occurrence of an actual or deemed entry of an order for relief with respect to Borrower under the Bankruptcy Code of the United States, automatically and without further action by Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer), an amount equal to the excess of the amount of interest and fees that should have been paid for such period over the amount of interest and fees actually paid for such period. This **clause (b)** shall not limit the rights of Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer, as the case may be, under **Section 2.03(h)** or **2.07(b)** or under **Article VIII**. Borrower's obligations under this **clause (b)** shall survive the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and the repayment of all other Obligations hereunder.

2.10 Evidence of Debt.

(a) The Credit Extensions made by each Lender shall be evidenced by one or more accounts or records maintained by such Lender in the ordinary course of business. Administrative Agent shall maintain the Register in accordance with **Section 10.06(c)**. The accounts or records maintained by each Lender shall be conclusive absent manifest error of the amount of the Credit Extensions made by the Lenders to Borrower and the interest and payments thereon. Any failure to so record or any error in doing so shall not, however, limit or otherwise affect the obligation of Borrower hereunder to pay any amount owing with respect to the Obligations. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by any Lender and the Register, the Register shall control in the absence of manifest error. Upon the request of any Lender made through Administrative Agent, Borrower shall execute and deliver to such Lender (through Administrative Agent) a Note, which shall evidence such Lender's Loans in addition to such accounts or records. Each Lender may attach schedules to its Note and

endorse thereon the date, Type (if applicable), amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto.

(b) In addition to the accounts and records referred to in **subsection (a)** above, each Lender and Administrative Agent shall maintain in accordance with its usual practice accounts or records evidencing the purchases and sales by such Lender of participations in Letters of Credit. In the event of any conflict between the accounts and records maintained by Administrative Agent and the accounts and records of any Lender in respect of such matters, the accounts and records of Administrative Agent shall control in the absence of manifest error.

2.11 Payments Generally; Administrative Agent's Clawback.

(a) **General.** All payments to be made by Borrower shall be made free and clear of and without condition or deduction for any counterclaim, defense, recoupment or setoff. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all payments by Borrower hereunder shall be made to Administrative Agent, for the account of the respective Lenders to which such payment is owed, at Administrative Agent's Office in Dollars and in immediately available funds not later than 2:00 p.m. on the date specified herein. Administrative Agent will promptly distribute to each Lender its Applicable Percentage (or other applicable share as provided herein) of such payment in like funds as received by wire transfer to such Lender's Lending Office. All payments received by Administrative Agent after 2:00 p.m. shall be deemed received on the next succeeding Business Day and any applicable interest or fee shall continue to accrue. If any payment to be made by Borrower shall come due on a day other than a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next following Business Day, and such extension of time shall be reflected in computing interest or fees, as the case may be.

(b) (i) **Funding by Lenders; Presumption by Administrative Agent.** Unless Administrative Agent shall have received notice from a Lender prior to the proposed date of any Borrowing of Term SOFR Rate Loans (or, in the case of any ~~Borrowing of Daily SOFR Rate Loans~~ or Base Rate Loans, prior to 12:00 noon on the date of such Borrowing) that such Lender will not make available to Administrative Agent such Lender's share of such Borrowing, Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such share available on such date in accordance with **Section 2.02** (or, in the case of a Borrowing of Daily SOFR Rate Loans or Base Rate Loans, that such Lender has made such share available in accordance with and at the time required by **Section 2.02**) and may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to Borrower a corresponding amount. In such event, if a Lender has not in fact made its share of the applicable Borrowing available to Administrative Agent, then the applicable Lender and Borrower severally agree to pay to Administrative Agent forthwith on demand such corresponding amount in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is made available to Borrower to but excluding the date of payment to Administrative Agent, at (A) in the case of a payment to be made by such Lender, the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation, *plus* any administrative, processing or similar fees customarily charged by Administrative Agent in connection with the foregoing, and (B) in the case of a payment to be made by Borrower, the interest rate applicable to Base Rate Loans. If Borrower and such Lender shall pay such interest to Administrative Agent for the same or an overlapping period, Administrative Agent shall promptly remit to Borrower the amount of such interest paid by Borrower for such period. If such Lender pays its share of the applicable Borrowing to Administrative Agent, then the amount so paid shall constitute such Lender's Loan included in such Borrowing. Any payment by Borrower shall be without prejudice to any claim

Borrower may have against a Lender that shall have failed to make such payment to Administrative Agent.

(ii) **Payments by Borrower; Presumptions by Administrative Agent.**

Unless Administrative Agent shall have received notice from Borrower prior to the date on which any payment is due to Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders or any L/C Issuer hereunder that Borrower will not make such payment, Administrative Agent may assume that Borrower has made such payment on such date in accordance herewith and may, in reliance upon such assumption, distribute to the Lenders or the applicable L/C Issuer, as the case may be, the amount due. With respect to any payment that Administrative Agent makes for the account of the Lenders or any L/C Issuer hereunder as to which Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that any of the following applies (such payment referred to as the “*Rescindable Amount*”): (1) Borrower has not in fact made such payment; (2) Administrative Agent has made a payment in excess of the amount so paid by Borrower (whether or not then owed); or (3) Administrative agent has for any reason otherwise erroneously made such payment; then each of the Lenders or the applicable L/C Issuers, as the case may be, severally agrees to repay to Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the Rescindable Amount so distributed to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, in immediately available funds with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such amount is distributed to it to but excluding the date of payment to Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation.

A notice of Administrative Agent to any Lender or Borrower with respect to any amount owing under this *clause (b)* shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.

(c) **Failure to Satisfy Conditions Precedent.** If any Lender makes available to Administrative Agent funds for any Loan to be made by such Lender as provided in the foregoing provisions of this *Article II*, and such funds are not made available to Borrower by Administrative Agent because the conditions to the applicable Credit Extension set forth in *Article IV* are not satisfied or waived in accordance with the terms hereof, Administrative Agent shall return such funds (in like funds as received from such Lender) to such Lender, without interest.

(d) **Obligations of Lenders Several.** The obligations of the Lenders hereunder to make Loans, to fund participations in Letters of Credit and to make payments pursuant to *Section 10.04(c)* are several and not joint. The failure of any Lender to make any Loan, to fund any such participation or to make any payment under *Section 10.04(c)* on any date required hereunder shall not relieve any other Lender of its corresponding obligation to do so on such date, and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to so make its Loan, to purchase its participation or to make its payment under *Section 10.04(c)*.

(e) **Funding Source.** Nothing herein shall be deemed to obligate any Lender to obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner or to constitute a representation by any Lender that it has obtained or will obtain the funds for any Loan in any particular place or manner.

(f) **Insufficient Funds.** If at any time insufficient funds are received by and available to Administrative Agent to pay fully all amounts of principal, L/C Borrowings, interest

and fees then due hereunder, such funds shall be applied (i) first, toward payment of interest and fees then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of interest and fees then due to such parties, and (ii) second, toward payment of principal and L/C Borrowings then due hereunder, ratably among the parties entitled thereto in accordance with the amounts of principal and L/C Borrowings then due to such parties.

2.12 Sharing of Payments by Lenders

. If any Lender shall, by exercising any right of setoff or counterclaim or otherwise, obtain payment in respect of any principal of or interest on any of the Loans made by it, or the participations in L/C Obligations held by it resulting in such Lender's receiving payment of a proportion of the aggregate amount of such Loans or participations and accrued interest thereon greater than its pro rata share thereof as provided herein, then the Lender receiving such greater proportion shall (a) notify Administrative Agent of such fact, and (b) purchase (for cash at face value) participations in the Loans and subparticipations in L/C Obligations of the other Lenders, or make such other adjustments as shall be equitable, so that the benefit of all such payments shall be shared by the Lenders ratably in accordance with the aggregate amount of principal of and accrued interest on their respective Loans and other amounts owing them, *provided* that:

(i) if any such participations or subparticipations are purchased and all or any portion of the payment giving rise thereto is recovered, such participations or subparticipations shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, without interest; and

(ii) the provisions of this **Section 2.12** shall not be construed to apply to (x) any payment made by or on behalf of Borrower pursuant to and in accordance with the express terms of this Agreement (including the application of funds arising from the existence of a Defaulting Lender), (y) the application of Cash Collateral provided for in **Section 2.16**, or (z) any payment obtained by a Lender as consideration for the assignment of or sale of a participation in any of its Loans or subparticipations in L/C Obligations to any assignee or participant, other than an assignment to Borrower or any Affiliate thereof (as to which the provisions of this **Section 2.12** shall apply).

Borrower consents to the foregoing and agrees, to the extent it may effectively do so under Applicable Law, that any Lender acquiring a participation pursuant to the foregoing arrangements may exercise against Borrower rights of setoff and counterclaim with respect to such participation as fully as if such Lender were a direct creditor of Borrower in the amount of such participation.

2.13 Conversion of 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lenders to 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders

(a) Each 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender may, at its option and with the consent of Borrower, elect to convert to a 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender; *provided that* the applicable 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender shall give written notice to Administrative Agent of its election to convert no less than 15 days prior to its Initial Maturity Date. Upon such conversion, the newly converted 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender will

have the same Maturity Date as the other 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders, including if such date has been further extended pursuant to **Section 2.14**.

(b) On the Maturity Date of each 2023 Non-Extending Lender, Borrower shall prepay any Loans outstanding on such date to such 2023 Non-Extending Lender (and pay any additional amounts required pursuant to **Section 3.05**) and such other Loans to the extent necessary to keep outstanding Loans ratable with any revised Applicable Percentages of the respective 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders as of such date.

2.14 Extension of Maturity Date.

(a) **Requests for Extension.** Borrower may, by written notice to Administrative Agent (who shall promptly notify the 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders) not earlier than 120 days and not later than 30 days prior to each annual anniversary of the Second Amendment Effective Date, request that the then-existing Maturity Date be extended for an additional one year; *provided, however*, that any such request may be made only once during each such 90-day period.

(b) **Lender Elections to Extend.** Each 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender, acting in its sole and individual discretion, shall, by notice to Administrative Agent given not later than the date (the “**Notice Date**”) that is 20 days prior to the annual anniversary of the Second Amendment Effective Date, advise Administrative Agent whether or not such 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender agrees to such extension (and each 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender that determines not to so extend its then-existing Maturity Date (a “**Non-Extending Lender**”) shall promptly notify Administrative Agent of such determination (but in any event no later than the Notice Date) and any 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender that does not so advise Administrative Agent on or before the Notice Date shall be deemed to be a Non-Extending Lender). The election of any 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender to agree to such extension shall not obligate any other 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender to so agree.

(c) **Notification by Administrative Agent.** Administrative Agent shall notify Borrower of each applicable 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender’s determination under this **Section** no later than the date 15 days prior to the annual anniversary of the Second Amendment Effective Date (or, if such date is not a Business Day, on the next preceding Business Day).

(d) **Additional Commitment Lenders.** Borrower shall have the right to replace each Non-Extending Lender with, and add as “**Lenders**” under this Agreement in place thereof, one or more Eligible Assignees (each, an “**Additional Commitment Lender**”) as provided in **Section 10.13**; *provided* that each of such Additional Commitment Lenders shall enter into an Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Additional Commitment Lender shall, effective as of the Maturity Date then in effect, undertake a Commitment (and, if any such Additional Commitment Lender is already a Lender, its Commitment shall be in addition to such Lender’s Commitment hereunder on such date).

(e) **Minimum Extension Requirement.** If (and only if) the total of the Commitments of the 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders that have agreed so to extend their Maturity Date (each, an “**Extending Lender**”) and the additional Commitments of the Additional Commitment Lenders shall be more than 66-2/3% of the aggregate amount of the Commitments of the 2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lenders in effect immediately prior to the Maturity Date then in effect, then, effective as of the then-existing Maturity Date, the Maturity

Date of each Extending Lender and of each Additional Commitment Lender shall be extended to the date falling one year after the Maturity Date then in effect (except that, if such date is not a Business Day, such Maturity Date as so extended shall be the next preceding Business Day) and each Additional Commitment Lender shall thereupon become a “Lender” for all purposes of this Agreement.

(f) **Conditions to Effectiveness of Extensions.** As conditions precedent to each such extension:

(i) Borrower shall deliver to Administrative Agent a certificate of each Loan Party as of the Maturity Date then in effect (in sufficient copies for each Lender and each Additional Commitment Lender) signed by a Responsible Officer of such Loan Party (A) certifying and attaching the resolutions adopted by such Loan Party approving or consenting to such extension and (B) in the case of Borrower, certifying that, before and after giving effect to such extension, (1) the representations and warranties contained in *Article V* and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of the Maturity Date then in effect, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this *Section 2.14*, the representations and warranties contained in *clauses (a) and (b) of Section 5.05* shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to *clauses (a) and (b)*, respectively, of *Section 6.01*, and (2) no Default exists or would result therefrom.

(ii) On the Maturity Date then in effect, Borrower shall pay to Administrative Agent a fee, for the pro rata account of each Extending Lender and each Additional Commitment Lender in an amount to be determined by Borrower and Administrative Agent at the time of any request to extend the Maturity Date under this *Section*, which fee shall, when paid, be fully earned and non-refundable under any circumstances.

(iii) (A) Upon the reasonable request of any Lender, including any Additional Commitment Lender, made at least 15 days prior to the Maturity Date then in effect, Borrower shall have provided to such Lender, and such Lender shall be reasonably satisfied with, the documentation and other information so requested in connection with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including the PATRIOT Act, in each case at least 10 days prior to the Maturity Date then in effect and (B) at least 10 days prior to the Maturity Date then in effect, any Loan Party that qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation shall have delivered, to each Lender that so requests, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to such Loan Party.

(iv) On the date of the notice described in *Section 2.14(a)* and the date of such extension and after giving effect thereto, (A) the representations and warranties contained in *Article V* and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of the Maturity Date then in effect, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this *Section 2.14*, the representations and warranties contained in *clauses (a) and (b) of Section 5.05* shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to *clauses (a) and (b)*, respectively, of *Section 6.01*, and (B) no Default exists or would result therefrom.

(g) **Amendment; Sharing of Payments.** In connection with any extension of the Maturity Date, Borrower, Administrative Agent and each Extending Lender may make such amendments to this Agreement as Administrative Agent determines to be reasonably necessary to evidence the extension. This **Section 2.14** shall supersede any provisions in **Section 2.12** or **10.01** to the contrary.

(h) To the extent not replaced pursuant to **Section 2.14(d)**, on the Maturity Date of each Non-Extending Lender, Borrower shall prepay any Loans outstanding on such date to such Non-Extending Lender (and pay any additional amounts required pursuant to **Section 3.05**) and such other Loans to the extent necessary to keep outstanding Loans ratable with any revised Applicable Percentages of the respective Lenders that are not Non-Extending Lenders effective as of such date.

2.15 Increase in Commitments.

(a) **Request for Increase.** Provided there exists no Default, upon notice to Administrative Agent (which shall promptly notify the Lenders), Borrower may from time to time, request an increase in the Aggregate Commitments (which increase may take the form of additional Commitments, new revolving loan tranches, new term loan tranches or any combination of the foregoing) to an amount (for all such requests) not exceeding \$1,625,000,000; *provided* that any such request for an increase shall be in a minimum amount of \$25,000,000 (or such lesser amount approved by Administrative Agent in writing). At the time of sending such notice, Borrower (in consultation with Administrative Agent) shall specify the time period within which each Lender is requested to respond (which shall in no event be less than ten Business Days from the date of delivery of such notice to the Lenders).

(b) **Lender Elections to Increase.** Each Lender shall notify Administrative Agent within such time period whether or not it agrees to increase its Commitment and, if so, whether by an amount equal to, greater than, or less than its Applicable Percentage of such requested increase. Any Lender not responding within such time period shall be deemed to have declined to increase its Commitment.

(c) **Notification by Administrative Agent; Additional Lenders.** Administrative Agent shall notify Borrower and each Lender of the Lenders' responses to each request made hereunder. To achieve the full amount of a requested increase and subject to the approval of Administrative Agent and each L/C Issuer, Borrower may also invite additional Eligible Assignees to become Lenders pursuant to a joinder agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Administrative Agent and its counsel.

(d) **Effective Date and Allocations.** If the Aggregate Commitments are increased in accordance with this **Section**, Administrative Agent and Borrower shall determine the effective date (the "**Increase Effective Date**") and the final allocation of such increase. Administrative Agent shall promptly notify Borrower and the Lenders of the final allocation of such increase and the Increase Effective Date.

(e) **Conditions to Effectiveness of Increase.** As conditions precedent to each such increase:

(i) Administrative Agent shall have approved in writing of such increase;

(ii) Borrower shall deliver to Administrative Agent a certificate of each Loan Party dated as of the Increase Effective Date (in sufficient copies for each Lender) signed by a Responsible Officer of such Loan Party (A) certifying and attaching the resolutions adopted by such Loan Party approving or consenting to such increase, and (B) in the case of Borrower, certifying that, before and after giving effect to such increase, (1) the representations and warranties contained in *Article V* and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of the Increase Effective Date, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this *Section 2.15*, the representations and warranties contained in *clauses (a) and (b) of Section 5.05* shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to *subsections (a) and (b)*, respectively, of *Section 6.01*, and (2) no Default exists or would result therefrom.

(iii) (x) Upon the reasonable request of any Lender made at least 15 days prior to the Increase Effective Date, Borrower shall have provided to such Lender, and such Lender shall be reasonably satisfied with, the documentation and other information so requested in connection with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including the PATRIOT Act, in each case at least 10 days prior to the Increase Effective Date and (y) at least 10 days prior to the Increase Effective Date, any Loan Party that qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation shall have delivered, to each Lender that so requests, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to such Loan Party.

(iv) On the date of the notice described in *Section 2.15(a)* and the Increase Effective Date and after giving effect thereto, (A) the representations and warranties contained in *Article V* and the other Loan Documents are true and correct on and as of the Maturity Date then in effect, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this *Section 2.15*, the representations and warranties contained in *clauses (a) and (b) of Section 5.05* shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to *clauses (a) and (b)*, respectively, of *Section 6.01*, and (B) no Default exists or would result therefrom.

(v) To the extent that the increase of the Aggregate Commitments shall take the form of a term loan tranche, this Agreement shall be amended, in form and substance satisfactory to Administrative Agent to include such terms as are customary for a term loan commitment. Borrower shall prepay any Loans outstanding on the Increase Effective Date (and pay any additional amounts required pursuant to *Section 3.05*) to the extent necessary to keep the outstanding Loans ratable with any revised Applicable Percentages arising from any nonratable increase in the Commitments under this *Section*. Each Loan Party shall execute and deliver such other documents or instruments as Administrative Agent may reasonably require to evidence such increase to the Commitments and to ratify each such Loan Party’s continuing obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents.

(f) **Conflicting Provisions.** This *Section 2.15* shall supersede any provisions in *Section 2.12* or *10.01* to the contrary.

2.16 Cash Collateral.

(a) **Obligation to Cash Collateralize.** At any time that there shall exist a Defaulting Lender, within one Business Day following the written request of Administrative Agent or any L/C Issuer (with a copy to Administrative Agent), Borrower shall Cash Collateralize the L/C Issuers' Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender (determined after giving effect to **Section 2.17(a)(iv)** and any Cash Collateral provided by such Defaulting Lender) in an amount not less than the Minimum Collateral Amount.

(b) **Grant of Security Interest.** Borrower, and to the extent provided by any Defaulting Lender, such Defaulting Lender, hereby grants to (and subjects to the control of) Administrative Agent, for the benefit of Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders, and agrees to maintain, a first priority security interest in all such cash, deposit accounts and all balances therein, and all other property so provided as collateral pursuant hereto, and in all proceeds of the foregoing, all as security for the obligations to which such Cash Collateral may be applied pursuant to **Section 2.16(c)**. If at any time Administrative Agent determines that Cash Collateral is subject to any right or claim of any Person other than Administrative Agent or the applicable L/C Issuer as herein provided, or that the total amount of such Cash Collateral is less than the Minimum Collateral Amount, Borrower will, promptly upon demand by Administrative Agent, pay or provide to Administrative Agent additional Cash Collateral in an amount sufficient to eliminate such deficiency (determined in the case of Cash Collateral provided pursuant to **clause (a)(iv)** above, after giving effect to **Section 2.17(a)(iv)** and any Cash Collateral provided by the Defaulting Lender). All Cash Collateral (other than credit support not constituting funds subject to deposit) shall be maintained in blocked, non-interest bearing deposit accounts at Bank of America. Borrower shall pay on demand therefor from time to time all customary account opening, activity and other administrative fees and charges in connection with the maintenance and disbursement of Cash Collateral.

(c) **Application.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Cash Collateral provided under any of this **Section 2.16** or **Sections 2.03, 2.04, 2.17** or **8.02** in respect of Letters of Credit shall be held and applied to the satisfaction of the specific L/C Obligations, obligations to fund participations therein (including, as to Cash Collateral provided by a Defaulting Lender, any interest accrued on such obligation) and other obligations for which the Cash Collateral was so provided, prior to any other application of such property as may otherwise be provided for herein.

(d) **Release.** Cash Collateral (or the appropriate portion thereof) provided to reduce Fronting Exposure or to secure other obligations shall be released promptly following (i) the elimination of the applicable Fronting Exposure or other obligations giving rise thereto (including by the termination of Defaulting Lender status of the applicable Lender (or, as appropriate, its assignee following compliance with **Section 10.06(b)(vi)**)) or (ii) the determination by Administrative Agent and the applicable L/C Issuer that there exists excess Cash Collateral; *provided, however*, (x) any such release shall be without prejudice to, and any disbursement or other transfer of Cash Collateral shall be and remain subject to, any other Lien conferred under the Loan Documents and the other applicable provisions of the Loan Documents, and (y) the Person providing Cash Collateral and the applicable L/C Issuer may agree that Cash Collateral shall not be released but instead held to support future anticipated Fronting Exposure or other obligations.

2.17 Defaulting Lenders.

(a) **Adjustments.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender, then, until such time as that Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law:

(i) **Waivers and Amendments.** Such Defaulting Lender's right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent with respect to this Agreement shall be restricted as set forth in the definition of "*Required Lenders*" and **Section 10.01**.

(ii) **Defaulting Lender Waterfall.** Any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts received by Administrative Agent for the account of such Defaulting Lender (whether voluntary or mandatory, at maturity, pursuant to **Article VIII** or otherwise) or received by Administrative Agent from a Defaulting Lender pursuant to **Section 10.08** shall be applied at such time or times as may be determined by Administrative Agent as follows: *first*, to the payment of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to Administrative Agent hereunder; *second*, to the payment on a pro rata basis of any amounts owing by such Defaulting Lender to any L/C Issuer hereunder; *third*, to Cash Collateralize the L/C Issuers' Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender in accordance with **Section 2.16**; *fourth*, as Borrower may request (so long as no Default or Event of Default exists), to the funding of any Loan in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has failed to fund its portion thereof as required by this Agreement, as determined by Administrative Agent; *fifth*, if so determined by Administrative Agent and Borrower, to be held in a deposit account and released pro rata in order to (x) satisfy such Defaulting Lender's potential future funding obligations with respect to Loans under this Agreement and (y) Cash Collateralize the L/C Issuers' future Fronting Exposure with respect to such Defaulting Lender with respect to future Letters of Credit issued under this Agreement, in accordance with **Section 2.16**; *sixth*, to the payment of any amounts owing to the Lenders, the L/C Issuers as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by any Lender, any L/C Issuer against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; *seventh*, so long as no Default or Event of Default exists, to the payment of any amounts owing to Borrower as a result of any judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction obtained by Borrower against such Defaulting Lender as a result of such Defaulting Lender's breach of its obligations under this Agreement; and *eighth*, to such Defaulting Lender or as otherwise directed by a court of competent jurisdiction; *provided* that if (x) such payment is a payment of the principal amount of any Loans or L/C Borrowings in respect of which such Defaulting Lender has not fully funded its appropriate share, and (y) such Loans were made or the related Letters of Credit were issued at a time when the conditions set forth in **Section 4.02** were satisfied or waived, such payment shall be applied solely to pay the Loans of, and L/C Obligations owed to, all Non-Defaulting Lenders on a pro rata basis prior to being applied to the payment of any Loans of, or L/C Obligations owed to, such Defaulting Lender until such time as all Loans and funded and unfunded participations in L/C Obligations are held by the Lenders pro rata in accordance with the Commitments hereunder without giving effect to **Section 2.17(a)(iv)**. Any payments, prepayments or other amounts paid or payable to a Defaulting Lender that are applied (or held) to pay amounts owed by a Defaulting Lender or to post Cash Collateral pursuant to this **Section 2.17(a)(ii)** shall be deemed paid to and redirected by such Defaulting Lender, and each Lender irrevocably consents hereto.

(iii) **Certain Fees.**

(A) No Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive any fee payable under **Section 2.08** for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender (and Borrower shall not be required to pay any such fee that otherwise would have been required to have been paid to that Defaulting Lender).

(B) Each Defaulting Lender shall be entitled to receive Letter of Credit Fees for any period during which that Lender is a Defaulting Lender only to the extent allocable to its Applicable Percentage of the stated amount of Letters of Credit for which it has provided Cash Collateral pursuant to **Section 2.16**.

(C) With respect to any Letter of Credit Fee not required to be paid to any Defaulting Lender pursuant to **clause (A)** or **(B)** above, Borrower shall (x) pay to each Non-Defaulting Lender that portion of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender with respect to such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations that has been reallocated to such Non-Defaulting Lender pursuant to **clause (iv)** below, (y) pay to each L/C Issuer, as applicable, the amount of any such fee otherwise payable to such Defaulting Lender to the extent allocable to such L/C Issuer's Fronting Exposure to such Defaulting Lender, and (z) not be required to pay the remaining amount of any such fee.

(iv) **Reallocation of Applicable Percentages to Reduce Fronting Exposure.** All or any part of such Defaulting Lender's participation in L/C Obligations shall be reallocated among the Non-Defaulting Lenders in accordance with their respective Applicable Percentages (calculated without regard to such Defaulting Lender's Commitment) but only to the extent that such reallocation does not cause the aggregate Revolving Credit Exposure of any Non-Defaulting Lender to exceed such Non-Defaulting Lender's Commitment. Subject to **Section 10.21**, no reallocation hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder against a Defaulting Lender arising from that Lender having become a Defaulting Lender, including any claim of a Non-Defaulting Lender as a result of such Non-Defaulting Lender's increased exposure following such reallocation.

(v) **Cash Collateral.** If the reallocation described in **clause (a)(iv)** above cannot, or can only partially, be effected, Borrower shall, without prejudice to any right or remedy available to it hereunder or under Applicable Law, Cash Collateralize the L/C Issuers' Fronting Exposure in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 2.16**.

(b) **Defaulting Lender Cure.** If Borrower, Administrative Agent and each L/C Issuer agree in writing that a Lender is no longer a Defaulting Lender, Administrative Agent will so notify the parties hereto, whereupon as of the effective date specified in such notice and subject to any conditions set forth therein (which may include arrangements with respect to any Cash Collateral), that Lender will, to the extent applicable, purchase at par that portion of outstanding Loans of the other Lenders or take such other actions as Administrative Agent may determine to be necessary to cause the Loans and funded and unfunded participations in Letters of Credit to be held pro rata by the Lenders in accordance with the Commitments (without giving effect to **Section 2.17(a)(iv)**), whereupon such Lender will cease to be a Defaulting Lender;

provided that no adjustments will be made retroactively with respect to fees accrued or payments made by or on behalf of Borrower while that Lender was a Defaulting Lender; and *provided, further*, that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no change hereunder from Defaulting Lender to Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender.

(c) **New Letters of Credit.** So long as any Lender is a Defaulting Lender, no L/C Issuer shall be required to issue, extend, increase, reinstate or renew any Letter of Credit unless it is satisfied that it will have no Fronting Exposure after giving effect thereto.

III. TAXES, YIELD PROTECTION AND ILLEGALITY.

3.01 Taxes.

(a) **Defined Terms.** For purposes of this **Section 3.01**, the term "Applicable Law" includes FATCA.

(b) **Payments Free of Taxes.** Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document shall be made without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by Applicable Law. If any Applicable Law (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable Withholding Agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by a Withholding Agent, then the applicable Withholding Agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum payable by the applicable Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that after such deduction or withholding has been made (including such deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this **Section 3.01**) the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made.

(c) **Payment of Other Taxes by Loan Parties.** The Loan Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with Applicable Law, or at the option of Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for the payment of, any Other Taxes.

(d) **Indemnification by Loan Parties.** Each of the Loan Parties shall indemnify each Recipient, within 10 days after demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this **Section 3.01**) payable or paid by such Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Recipient and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to Borrower by a Lender (with a copy to Administrative Agent), or by Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.

(e) **Indemnification by the Lenders.** Each Lender shall severally indemnify Administrative Agent, within 10 days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Loan Party has not already indemnified Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Loan Parties to do so), (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of **Section 10.06(d)** relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (iii) any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable

or paid by Administrative Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to Administrative Agent under this *clause (e)*.

(f) **Evidence of Payments.** As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by Borrower to a Governmental Authority as provided in this **Section 3.01**, Borrower shall deliver to Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of any return required by Laws to report such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent.

(g) **Status of Lenders; Tax Documentation.**

(i) Any Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to Borrower and Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by Borrower or Administrative Agent, such properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by Borrower or Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Lender, if reasonably requested by Borrower or Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by Borrower or Administrative Agent as will enable Borrower or Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Lender is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in **Section 3.01(g)(ii)(A)**, **(ii)(B)** and **(ii)(D)** below) shall not be required if in the Lender's reasonable judgment such completion, execution or submission would subject such Lender to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Lender.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that Borrower is a U.S. Person,

(A) any Lender that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to Borrower and Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of Borrower or Administrative Agent), executed copies of IRS Form W-9 certifying that such Lender is exempt from U.S. federal backup withholding tax;

(B) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to Borrower and Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of Borrower or Administrative Agent), whichever of the following is applicable:

(1) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of an income tax treaty to which the United States is a party (x) with respect to payments of interest under any Loan Document, executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “interest” article of such tax treaty and (y) with respect to any other applicable payments under any Loan Document, IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) establishing an exemption from, or reduction of, U.S. federal withholding Tax pursuant to the “business profits” or “other income” article of such tax treaty;

(2) executed copies of IRS Form W-8ECI;

(3) in the case of a Foreign Lender claiming the benefits of the exemption for portfolio interest under *Section 881(c)* of the Code, (x) a certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit G-1** to the effect that such Foreign Lender is not a “bank” within the meaning of *Section 881(c)(3)(A)* of the Code, a “10 percent shareholder” of Borrower within the meaning of *Section 881(c)(3)(B)* of the Code, or a “controlled foreign corporation” described in *Section 881(c)(3)(C)* of the Code (a “**U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate**”) and (y) executed copies of IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable); or

(4) to the extent a Foreign Lender is not the beneficial owner, executed copies of IRS Form W-8IMY, accompanied by IRS Form W-8ECI, IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable), a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit G-2** or **Exhibit G-3**, IRS Form W-9, and/or other certification documents from each beneficial owner, as applicable; *provided* that if the Foreign Lender is a partnership and one or more direct or indirect partners of such Foreign Lender are claiming the portfolio interest exemption, such Foreign Lender may provide a U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate substantially in the form of **Exhibit G-4** on behalf of each such direct and indirect partner;

(C) any Foreign Lender shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to do so, deliver to Borrower and Administrative Agent (in such number of copies as shall be requested by the recipient) on or prior to the date on which such Foreign Lender becomes a Lender under this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of Borrower or Administrative Agent), executed copies of any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit Borrower or Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(D) if a payment made to a Lender under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Lender were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in *Section 1471(b)* or *1472(b)* of the Code, as applicable), such Lender shall deliver to Borrower and Administrative Agent at

the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by Borrower or Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by *Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i)* of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by Borrower or Administrative Agent as may be necessary for Borrower and Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Lender has complied with such Lender's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this **clause (D)**, "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

(iii) Each Lender agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered pursuant to this **Section 3.01** expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify Borrower and Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so.

(h) **Treatment of Certain Refunds.** Unless required by applicable Laws, at no time shall Administrative Agent have any obligation to file for or otherwise pursue on behalf of a Lender or an L/C Issuer, or have any obligation to pay to any Lender or any L/C Issuer, any refund of Taxes withheld or deducted from funds paid for the account of such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be. If any Recipient determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund of any Taxes as to which it has been indemnified by any Loan Party or with respect to which any Loan Party has paid additional amounts pursuant to this **Section 3.01**, it shall pay to the Loan Party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, by a Loan Party under this **Section 3.01** with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) incurred by such Recipient, and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund), *provided* that the Loan Party, upon the request of the Recipient, agrees to repay the amount paid over to the Loan Party (*plus* any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) to the Recipient in the event the Recipient is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this **clause (h)**, in no event will the applicable Recipient be required to pay any amount to the Loan Party pursuant to this **clause (h)** the payment of which would place the Recipient in a less favorable net after-Tax position than such Recipient would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnification payments or additional amounts with respect to such Tax had never been paid. This **subsection** shall not be construed to require any Recipient to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to any Loan Party or any other Person.

(i) **Survival.** Each party's obligations under this **Section 3.01** shall survive the resignation or replacement of Administrative Agent or any assignment of rights by, or the replacement of, a Lender or an L/C Issuer, the termination of the Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all other Obligations.

3.02 **Illegality**

. If any Lender determines that any Law has made it unlawful, or that any Governmental Authority has asserted that it is unlawful, for any Lender or its applicable Lending Office to make, maintain or fund Loans whose interest is determined by reference to SOFR or Term SOFR, or to determine or charge interest rates based upon SOFR or Term SOFR, then, upon notice thereof by such Lender to Borrower

(through Administrative Agent), (a) any obligation of such Lender to make or continue Term SOFR Rate Loans, or to convert Base Rate Loans to Term SOFR Rate Loans, shall be suspended, and (b) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender making or maintaining Base Rate Loans the interest rate on which is determined by reference to the Term SOFR component of the Base Rate, the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by Administrative Agent without reference to the Term SOFR component of the Base Rate, in each case until such Lender notifies Administrative Agent and Borrower that the circumstances giving rise to such determination no longer exist. Upon receipt of such notice, (i) Borrower shall, upon demand from such Lender (with a copy to Administrative Agent), prepay or, if applicable, convert all Term SOFR Rate Loans of such Lender to Base Rate Loans (the interest rate on which Base Rate Loans of such Lender shall, if necessary to avoid such illegality, be determined by Administrative Agent without reference to the Term SOFR component of the Base Rate), either on the last day of the Interest Period therefor, if such Lender may lawfully continue to maintain such Term SOFR Rate Loans to such day, or immediately, if such Lender may not lawfully continue to maintain such Term SOFR Rate Loans and (ii) if such notice asserts the illegality of such Lender determining or charging interest rates based upon SOFR, Administrative Agent shall during the period of such suspension compute the Base Rate applicable to such Lender without reference to the Term SOFR component thereof until Administrative Agent is advised in writing by such Lender that it is no longer illegal for such Lender to determine or charge interest rates based upon SOFR. Upon any such prepayment or conversion, Borrower shall also pay accrued interest on the amount so prepaid or converted, together with any additional amounts required pursuant to **Section 3.05**.

3.03 Inability to Determine Rates.

(a) If in connection with any request for a Term SOFR Rate Loan, or Daily SOFR Rate Loan, or a conversion of ~~Base~~Daily SOFR Rate Loans to Term SOFR Rate Loans or a continuation of ~~any of such~~Term SOFR Rate Loans, as applicable, (i) Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error) that (A) no Successor Rate has been determined in accordance with **Section 3.03(b)**, and the circumstances under **clause (i)** of **Section 3.03(b)** or the Scheduled Unavailability Date have occurred, ~~or~~ (B) adequate and reasonable means do not otherwise exist for determining Daily Simple SOFR in connection with an existing or proposed Daily SOFR Rate Loan, or (C) adequate and reasonable means do not otherwise exist for determining Term SOFR for any requested Interest Period with respect to a proposed Term SOFR Rate Loan or in connection with an existing or proposed Base Rate Loan, or (ii) Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders determine that for any reason that Term SOFR for any requested Interest Period or Daily Simple SOFR with respect to a proposed Loan does not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Lenders of funding such Loan, Administrative Agent will promptly so notify Borrower and each Lender.

Thereafter, (x) the obligation of the Lenders to make or maintain Term SOFR Rate Loans, Daily SOFR Rate Loans, or to convert ~~Base~~Daily SOFR Rate Loans to Term SOFR Rate Loans, shall be suspended (to the extent of the affected Daily SOFR Rate Loans, Term SOFR Rate Loans or Interest Periods), and (y) in the event of a determination described in the preceding sentence with respect to the Term SOFR component of the Base Rate, the utilization of the Term SOFR component in determining the Base Rate shall be suspended, in each case until Administrative Agent (or, in the case of a determination by the Required Lenders described in clause (ii) of this **Section 3.03(a)**, until Administrative Agent upon instruction of the Required Lenders) revokes such notice.

Upon receipt of such notice, (i) Borrower may revoke any pending request for a Borrowing of, or conversion to, or continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans or Daily SOFR Rate

Loans (to the extent of the affected Daily SOFR Rate Loans, Term SOFR Rate Loans or Interest Periods) or, failing that, will be deemed to have converted such request into a request for a Borrowing of Base Rate Loans in the amount specified therein ~~and~~, (ii) any outstanding Term SOFR Rate Loans shall be deemed to have been converted to Base Rate Loans immediately at the end of their respective applicable Interest Period.

~~(b) — Replacement of Term SOFR or Successor, and (iii) any outstanding Daily SOFR Rate Loans shall be deemed to have been converted to Base Rate Loans immediately.~~

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or any other Loan Documents, if Administrative Agent determines (which determination shall be conclusive absent manifest error), or Borrower or Required Lenders notify Administrative Agent (with, in the case of the Required Lenders, a copy to Borrower) that Borrower or Required Lenders (as applicable) have determined, that:

(i) adequate and reasonable means do not exist for ascertaining one month, three month and six month interest periods of Term SOFR, including, without limitation, because the Term SOFR Screen Rate is not available or published on a current basis and such circumstances are unlikely to be temporary; or

(ii) CME or any successor administrator of the Term SOFR Screen Rate or a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over Administrative Agent or such administrator with respect to its publication of Term SOFR, in each case acting in such capacity, has made a public statement identifying a specific date after which one month, three month and six month interest periods of Term SOFR or the Term SOFR Screen Rate shall or will no longer be representative or made available, or permitted to be used for determining the interest rate of Dollar denominated syndicated loans, or shall or will otherwise cease, *provided* that, at the time of such statement, there is no successor administrator that is satisfactory to Administrative Agent, that will continue to provide such representative interest periods of Term SOFR after such specific date (the latest date on which one month, three month and six month interest periods of Term SOFR or the Term SOFR Screen Rate are no longer representative or available permanently or indefinitely, the “*Scheduled Unavailability Date*”);

then, on a date and time determined by Administrative Agent (any such date, the “*Term SOFR Replacement Date*”), which date shall be at the end of an Interest Period or on the relevant interest payment date, as applicable, for interest calculated and, solely with respect to clause (ii) above, no later than the Scheduled Unavailability Date, Term SOFR will be replaced hereunder and under any Loan Document with Daily Simple SOFR ~~plus the SOFR Adjustment~~ for any payment period for interest calculated that can be determined by Administrative Agent, in each case, without any amendment to, or further action or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document (the “*Successor Rate*”).

If the Successor Rate is Daily Simple SOFR ~~plus the SOFR Adjustment~~, all interest payments will be payable on a monthly basis.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (i) if Administrative Agent determines that Daily Simple SOFR is not available on or prior to the Term SOFR Replacement Date, or (ii) if the events or circumstances of the type described in **Section 3.03(b)(i)** or **(ii)** have occurred with respect to Daily Simple SOFR or the Successor Rate

then in effect, then in each case, Administrative Agent and Borrower may amend this Agreement solely for the purpose of replacing Term SOFR, Daily Simple SOFR and/or any then current Successor Rate in accordance with this **Section 3.03** at the end of any Interest Period, relevant interest payment date or payment period for interest calculated, as applicable, with an alternative benchmark rate giving due consideration to any evolving or then existing convention for similar Dollar denominated credit facilities syndicated and agented in the United States for such alternative benchmark. and, in each case, including any mathematical or other adjustments to such benchmark giving due consideration to any evolving or then existing convention for similar Dollar denominated credit facilities syndicated and agented in the United States for such benchmark, ~~which adjustment or method for calculating such adjustment shall be published on an information service as selected by Administrative Agent from time to time in its reasonable discretion and may be periodically updated.~~ For the avoidance of doubt, any such proposed rate and adjustments, shall constitute a “*Successor Rate*”. Any such amendment shall become effective at 5:00 p.m. on the fifth Business Day after Administrative Agent shall have posted such proposed amendment to all Lenders and Borrower unless, prior to such time, Lenders comprising the Required Lenders have delivered to Administrative Agent written notice that such Required Lenders object to such amendment.

Administrative Agent will promptly (in one or more notices) notify Borrower and each Lender of the implementation of any Successor Rate.

Any Successor Rate shall be applied in a manner consistent with market practice; *provided* that to the extent such market practice is not administratively feasible for Administrative Agent, such Successor Rate shall be applied in a manner as otherwise reasonably determined by Administrative Agent.

Notwithstanding anything else herein, if at any time any Successor Rate as so determined would otherwise be less than zero, the Successor Rate will be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

In connection with the implementation of a Successor Rate, Administrative Agent will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement; *provided* that, with respect to any such amendment effected, Administrative Agent shall post each such amendment implementing such Conforming Changes to Borrower and the Lenders reasonably promptly after such amendment becomes effective.

For purposes of this **Section 3.03**, those Lenders that either have not made, or do not have an obligation under this Agreement to make, the relevant Loans in Dollars shall be excluded from any determination of Required Lenders.

3.04 **Increased Costs.**

(a) **Increased Costs Generally.** If any Change in Law shall:

(i) impose, modify or deem applicable any reserve, special deposit, compulsory loan, insurance charge or similar requirement against assets of, deposits with

or for the account of, or credit extended or participated in by, any Lender or any L/C Issuer;

(ii) subject any Recipient to any Taxes (other than (A) Indemnified Taxes, (B) Taxes described in *clauses (b)* through *(d)* of the definition of Excluded Taxes and (C) Connection Income Taxes) on its loans, loan principal, letters of credit, commitments, or other obligations, or its deposits, reserves, other liabilities or capital attributable thereto; or

(iii) impose on any Lender or any L/C Issuer any other condition, cost or expense affecting this Agreement, Daily SOFR Rate Loans or Term SOFR Rate Loans made by such Lender or any Letter of Credit or participation therein;

and the result of any of the foregoing shall be to increase the cost to such Lender of making, converting to, continuing or maintaining any Loan (or of maintaining its obligation to make any such Loan), or to increase the cost to such Lender or such L/C Issuer of participating in, issuing or maintaining any Letter of Credit (or of maintaining its obligation to participate in or to issue any Letter of Credit), or to reduce the amount of any sum received or receivable by such Lender or such L/C Issuer hereunder (whether of principal, interest or any other amount) then, upon request of such Lender or such L/C Issuer, Borrower will pay to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, for such additional costs incurred or reduction suffered.

(b) **Capital Requirements.** If any Lender or any L/C Issuer determines that any Change in Law affecting such Lender or such L/C Issuer or any Lending Office of such Lender or such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company, if any, regarding capital or liquidity requirements has or would have the effect of reducing the rate of return on such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's capital or on the capital of such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company, if any, as a consequence of this Agreement, the Commitments of such Lender or the Loans made by, or participations in Letters of Credit held by, such Lender, or the Letters of Credit issued by such L/C Issuer, to a level below that which such Lender or such L/C Issuer or such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company could have achieved but for such Change in Law (taking into consideration such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's policies and the policies of such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company with respect to capital adequacy), then from time to time Borrower will pay to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, such additional amount or amounts as will compensate such Lender or such L/C Issuer or such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's holding company for any such reduction suffered.

(c) **Certificates for Reimbursement.** A certificate of a Lender or an L/C Issuer setting forth the amount or amounts necessary to compensate such Lender or such L/C Issuer or its holding company, as the case may be, as specified in *clauses (a)* or *(b)* of this **Section 3.04** and delivered to Borrower shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Borrower shall pay such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, the amount shown as due on any such certificate within 10 days after receipt thereof.

(d) **Delay in Requests.** Failure or delay on the part of any Lender or any L/C Issuer to demand compensation pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this **Section 3.04** shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's right to demand such compensation, *provided* that Borrower shall not be required to compensate a Lender or an L/C Issuer pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this **Section 3.04** for any increased costs incurred or reductions suffered more than nine months prior to the date that such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case

may be, notifies Borrower of the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions and of such Lender's or such L/C Issuer's intention to claim compensation therefor (except that, if the Change in Law giving rise to such increased costs or reductions is retroactive, then the nine-month period referred to above shall be extended to include the period of retroactive effect thereof).

3.05 Compensation for Losses

. Upon demand of any Lender (with a copy to Administrative Agent) from time to time, Borrower shall promptly compensate such Lender for and hold such Lender harmless from any loss, cost or expense incurred by it as a result of:

(a) any continuation, conversion, payment or prepayment of any Loan other than a Base [Rate Loan or a Daily SOFR](#) Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period for such Loan (whether voluntary, mandatory, automatic, by reason of acceleration, or otherwise);

(b) any failure by Borrower (for a reason other than the failure of such Lender to make a Loan) to prepay, borrow, continue or convert any Loan other than a Base [Rate Loan or a Daily SOFR](#) Rate Loan on the date or in the amount notified by Borrower; or

(c) any assignment of a Term SOFR Rate Loan on a day other than the last day of the Interest Period therefor as a result of a request by Borrower pursuant to **Section 10.13**;

including any loss of anticipated profits and any loss or expense arising from the liquidation or reemployment of funds obtained by it to maintain such Loan or from fees payable to terminate the deposits from which such funds were obtained. Borrower shall also pay any customary administrative fees charged by such Lender in connection with the foregoing.

The amounts payable under this **Section 3.05** shall never be less than zero or greater than is permitted by applicable Law. For the avoidance of doubt, no amounts will be owing under this **Section 3.05** in connection with the prepayment of any Daily SOFR Rate Loan or Base Rate Loan (if any).

3.06 Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders.

(a) **Designation of a Different Lending Office.** Each Lender may make any Credit Extension to Borrower through any Lending Office, *provided* that the exercise of this option shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to repay the Credit Extension in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. If any Lender requests compensation under **Section 3.04**, or requires Borrower to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender, any L/C Issuer, or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender or any L/C Issuer pursuant to **Section 3.01**, or if any Lender gives a notice pursuant to **Section 3.02**, then at the request of Borrower such Lender or such L/C Issuer shall, as applicable, use reasonable efforts to designate a different Lending Office for funding or booking its Loans hereunder or to assign its rights and obligations hereunder to another of its offices, branches or affiliates, if, in the judgment of such Lender or such L/C Issuer, such designation or assignment (i) would eliminate or reduce amounts payable pursuant to **Section 3.01** or **3.04**, as the case may be, in the future, or eliminate the need for the notice pursuant to **Section 3.02**, as applicable, and (ii) in each case, would not subject such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be, to any unreimbursed cost or expense and would not otherwise be disadvantageous to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as the case may be.

Borrower hereby agrees to pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by any Lender or any L/C Issuer in connection with any such designation or assignment.

(b) **Replacement of Lenders.** If any Lender requests compensation under *Section 3.04*, or if Borrower is required to pay any Indemnified Taxes or additional amounts to any Lender or any Governmental Authority for the account of any Lender pursuant to *Section 3.01* and, in each case, such Lender has declined or is unable to designate a different lending office in accordance with *Section 3.06(a)*, Borrower may replace such Lender in accordance with *Section 10.13*.

3.07 Survival

. All of Borrower's obligations under this *Article III* shall survive termination of the Aggregate Commitments, repayment of all other Obligations hereunder, and resignation of Administrative Agent.

IV. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CREDIT EXTENSIONS.

4.01 Conditions of Initial Credit Extension

. The obligation of each L/C Issuer and each Lender to make its initial Credit Extension hereunder is subject to satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

(a) Administrative Agent's receipt of the following, each of which shall be originals or telecopies (followed promptly by originals) unless otherwise specified, each properly executed by a Responsible Officer of the signing Loan Party, each dated the Closing Date (or, in the case of certificates of governmental officials, a recent date before the Closing Date) and each in form and substance satisfactory to Administrative Agent and each of the Lenders:

(i) executed counterparts of this Agreement and each Guaranty, sufficient in number for distribution to Administrative Agent, each L/C Issuer, each Lender and Borrower;

(ii) a Note executed by Borrower in favor of each Lender requesting a Note;

(iii) such certificates of resolutions or other action, incumbency certificates and/or other certificates of Responsible Officers of each Loan Party as Administrative Agent may require evidencing the identity, authority and capacity of each Responsible Officer thereof authorized to act as a Responsible Officer in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents to which any Loan Party is a party;

(iv) such documents and certifications as Administrative Agent may reasonably require to evidence that each Loan Party is duly organized or formed, and that each Loan Party is validly existing, in good standing and qualified to engage in business in each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of properties or the conduct of its business requires such qualification, except to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(v) a favorable opinion of Holland & Knight LLP, counsel to the Loan Parties, addressed to Administrative Agent, each L/C Issuer and each Lender, regarding the Loan Parties and the Loan Documents in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders;

(vi) a certificate of a Responsible Officer of each Loan Party (A) either (1) attaching copies of all consents, licenses and approvals required in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by such Loan Party and the validity against such Loan Party of the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and such consents, licenses and approvals shall be in full force and effect, or (2) stating that no such consents, licenses or approvals are so required; and (B) certifying that there are no actions, suits, proceedings, claims or disputes pending or, to the knowledge of each such Loan Party after due and diligent investigation, threatened or contemplated, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against any member of the Consolidated Group or against any of their properties or revenues that (1) purport to affect or pertain to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any of the transactions contemplated hereby, or (2) either individually or in the aggregate could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(vii) a certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower certifying (A) that the conditions specified in **Sections 4.02(a)** and **(b)** have been satisfied; and (B) that there has been no event or circumstance since December 31, 2021 that has had or could be reasonably expected to have, either individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect;

(viii) executed affidavits establishing that all of the Loan Documents have been executed and delivered by Borrower and accepted by Administrative Agent outside of the State of Florida and delivered to Administrative Agent (or its agent or designee) outside of the State of Florida;

(ix) the Audited Financial Statements and the unaudited financial statements referred to in **Section 5.05(a)** and **5.05(b)**;

(x) a duly completed Compliance Certificate dated as of the Closing Date, signed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower;

(xi) a duly completed Borrowing Base Certificate calculated as of April 30, 2022, signed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower; and

(xii) such other assurances, certificates, documents, consents or opinions as Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or the Required Lenders reasonably may require.

(b) (i) Upon the reasonable request of any Lender made at least 15 days prior to the Closing Date, Borrower shall have provided to such Lender, and such Lender shall be reasonably satisfied with, the documentation and other information so requested in connection with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including the PATRIOT Act, in each case at least 10 days prior to the Closing Date and (ii) at least 10 days prior to the Closing Date, any Loan Party that qualifies as a “legal entity customer” under the Beneficial Ownership Regulation shall have delivered, to each Lender that so requests, a Beneficial Ownership Certification in relation to such Loan Party.

(c) Any fees required to be paid on or before the Closing Date shall have been paid.

(d) Unless waived by Administrative Agent, Borrower shall have paid all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to Administrative Agent (directly to such counsel if requested by Administrative Agent) to the extent invoiced prior to or on the Closing Date, *plus*

such additional amounts of such fees, charges and disbursements as shall constitute its reasonable estimate of such fees, charges and disbursements incurred or to be incurred by it through the closing proceedings (*provided* that such estimate shall not thereafter preclude a final settling of accounts between Borrower and Administrative Agent).

Without limiting the generality of the provisions of the last paragraph of **Section 9.03**, for purposes of determining compliance with the conditions specified in this **Section 4.01**, each Lender that has signed this Agreement shall be deemed to have consented to, approved or accepted or to be satisfied with, each document or other matter required thereunder to be consented to or approved by or acceptable or satisfactory to a Lender unless Administrative Agent shall have received notice from such Lender prior to the proposed Closing Date specifying its objection thereto.

4.02 Conditions to all Credit Extensions

. The obligation of each Lender to honor any Request for Credit Extension (other than a Loan Notice requesting only a conversion of Loans to the other Type, or a continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans) is subject to the following conditions precedent:

(a) The representations and warranties of Borrower and each other Loan Party contained in **Article V** or any other Loan Document, or which are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection herewith or therewith, shall be true and correct on and as of the date of such Credit Extension, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they shall be true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this **Section 4.02**, the representations and warranties contained in **subsections clauses (a) and (b) of Section 5.05** shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to **subsections (a) and (b)**, respectively, of **Section 6.01**.

(b) No Default shall exist, or would result from such proposed Credit Extension or from the application of the proceeds thereof.

(c) Administrative Agent and, if applicable, the applicable L/C Issuer shall have received a Request for Credit Extension in accordance with the requirements hereof.

(d) Administrative Agent and, if applicable, the applicable L/C Issuer shall have received a pro forma Borrowing Base Certificate, dated as of the date of the applicable Credit Extension.

(e) After giving effect to such proposed Credit Extension, (i) the Total Outstandings do not exceed the lesser of (A) the Aggregate Commitments and (B) Borrowing Base Availability minus Borrowing Base Debt other than the Obligations; (ii) the amount of the credit extension does not exceed the unused portion of the Aggregate Commitments; (iii) the outstanding Borrowing Base Debt does not exceed Borrowing Base Availability; and (iv) Borrower is in compliance with the covenants set forth in **Section 7.13** calculated on a pro forma basis.

Each Request for Credit Extension (other than a Loan Notice requesting only a conversion of Loans to the other Type or a continuation of Term SOFR Rate Loans) submitted by Borrower shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty that the conditions specified in **Sections 4.02(a) and (b)** have been satisfied on and as of the date of the applicable Credit Extension.

V. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

. Borrower represents and warrants to Administrative Agent and the Lenders that:

5.01 Existence, Qualification and Power

. Each Loan Party and each Subsidiary thereof (a) is duly organized or formed, validly existing and, as applicable, in good standing or active status under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, (b) has all requisite power and authority and all requisite governmental licenses, authorizations, consents and approvals to (i) own or lease its assets and carry on its business and (ii) execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Loan Documents to which it is a party, and (c) is duly qualified and is licensed and, as applicable, in good standing under the Laws of each jurisdiction where its ownership, lease or operation of properties or the conduct of its business requires such qualification or license; except in each case referred to in *clause (b)(i) or (c)*, to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.02 Authorization; No Contravention

. The execution, delivery and performance by each Loan Party of each Loan Document to which such Person is party, have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other organizational action, and do not and will not (a) contravene the terms of any of such Person's Organization Documents; (b) conflict with or result in any breach or contravention of, or the creation of (or the requirement to create) any Lien under, or require any payment to be made under (i) any Contractual Obligation to which such Person is a party or affecting such Person or the properties of such Person or any of its Subsidiaries or (ii) any order, injunction, writ or decree of any Governmental Authority or any arbitral award to which such Person or its property is subject; or (c) violate any Applicable Law.

5.03 Governmental Authorization; Other Consents

. No approval, consent, exemption, authorization, or other action by, or notice to, or filing with, any Governmental Authority or any other Person is necessary or required in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by, or enforcement against, any Loan Party of this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

5.04 Binding Effect

. This Agreement has been, and each other Loan Document, when delivered hereunder, will have been, duly executed and delivered by each Loan Party that is party thereto. This Agreement constitutes, and each other Loan Document when so delivered will constitute, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Loan Party, enforceable against each Loan Party that is party thereto in accordance with its terms.

5.05 Financial Statements; No Material Adverse Effect.

(a) The Audited Financial Statements (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein; (ii) fairly present the financial condition of the Consolidated Group as of the date thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein; and (iii) show all material indebtedness and other liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Consolidated Group as of the date thereof, including liabilities for taxes, material commitments and Indebtedness.

(b) The unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the Consolidated Group dated March 31, 2022, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows for the fiscal quarter ended on that date (i) were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the period covered thereby, except as otherwise expressly noted therein, and (ii) fairly present the financial condition of the Consolidated Group as of the date thereof and their results of operations for the period covered thereby, subject, in the case of *clauses (i) and (ii)*, to the absence of footnotes and to normal year-end audit adjustments.

(c) Since the date of the Audited Financial Statements, there has been no event or circumstance, either individually or in the aggregate, that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.06 Litigation

. There are no actions, suits, proceedings, claims or disputes pending or, to the actual knowledge of any member of the Consolidated Group after due and diligent investigation, threatened, at law, in equity, in arbitration or before any Governmental Authority, by or against any member of the Consolidated Group or against any of their properties or revenues that (a) purport to affect or pertain to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, or any of the transactions contemplated hereby, or (b) either individually or in the aggregate could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.07 No Default

. No member of the Consolidated Group is in default under or with respect to any Contractual Obligation that could, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No Default has occurred and is continuing or would result from the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

5.08 Ownership of Property; Liens

. Each member of the Consolidated Group has good record and marketable title in fee simple to, or valid leasehold interests in, all real property necessary or used in the ordinary conduct of its business, except for such defects in title as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The property of Borrower and its Subsidiaries is subject to no Liens, other than Liens permitted by *Section 7.01*.

5.09 Environmental Compliance

. Each member of the Consolidated Group conducts in the ordinary course of business a review of the effect of existing Environmental Laws and claims alleging potential liability or responsibility for violation of any Environmental Law on their respective businesses, operations and properties. Such Environmental Laws and claims could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.10 Insurance

. The properties of each member of the Consolidated Group are insured with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, in such amounts, with such deductibles and covering such risks as are customarily carried by companies engaged in similar businesses and owning similar properties in localities where the applicable member of the Consolidated Group operates.

5.11 Taxes

. The members of the Consolidated Group have filed all Federal, state and other material tax returns and reports required to be filed, and have paid all Federal, state and other material taxes, assessments, fees and other governmental charges levied or imposed upon them or their properties, income or assets otherwise due and payable, except those which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and for which adequate reserves have been provided in accordance with GAAP. There is no proposed tax assessment against the members of the Consolidated Group that would, if made, have a Material Adverse Effect. No member of the Consolidated Group is party to any tax sharing agreement.

5.12 ERISA Compliance.

(a) Each Plan is in compliance in all material respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and other Federal or state laws. Each Pension Plan that is intended to be a qualified plan under *Section 401(a)* of the Code has received a favorable determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that the form of such Plan is qualified under *Section 401(a)* of the Code and the trust related thereto has been determined by the Internal Revenue Service to be exempt from federal income tax under *Section 501(a)* of the Code, or an application for such a letter is currently being processed by the Internal Revenue Service. To the best knowledge of each member of the Consolidated Group, nothing has occurred that would prevent or cause the loss of such tax-qualified status.

(b) There are no pending or, to the best knowledge of each member of the Consolidated Group, threatened claims, actions or lawsuits, or action by any Governmental Authority, with respect to any Plan that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. There has been no prohibited transaction or violation of the fiduciary responsibility rules with respect to any Plan that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) (i) No ERISA Event has occurred, and no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate is aware of any fact, event or circumstance that could reasonably be expected to constitute or result in an ERISA Event with respect to any Pension Plan; (ii) each Loan Party and each ERISA Affiliate has met all applicable requirements under the Pension Funding Rules in respect of each Pension Plan, and no waiver of the minimum funding standards under the Pension Funding Rules has been applied for or obtained; (iii) as of the most recent valuation date for any Pension Plan, the funding target attainment percentage (as defined in *Section 430(d)(2)* of the Code) is 60% or higher and no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate knows of any facts or circumstances that could reasonably be expected to cause the funding target attainment percentage for any such plan to drop below 60% as of the most recent valuation date; (iv) no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has incurred any liability to the PBGC other than for the payment of premiums, and there are no premium payments which have become due that are unpaid; (v) no Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate has engaged in a transaction that could be subject to *Section 4069* or *Section 4212(c)* of ERISA; and (vi) no Pension Plan has been terminated by the plan administrator thereof nor by the PBGC, and no event or circumstance has occurred or exists that could reasonably be expected to cause the PBGC to institute proceedings under *Title IV* of ERISA to terminate any Pension Plan.

(d) No Loan Party nor any ERISA Affiliate maintains or contributes to, or has any unsatisfied obligation to contribute to, or liability under, any active or terminated Pension Plan other than Pension Plans not otherwise prohibited by this Agreement.

(e) Each Loan Party represents and warrants as of the Closing Date that such Loan Party is not and will not be using “plan assets” (within the meaning of 29 CFR §2510.3-101, as modified by *Section 3(42)* of ERISA or otherwise) of one or more Benefit Plans in connection with the Loans, the Letters of Credit or the Commitments.

5.13 Subsidiaries; Equity Interests

. As of the [SecondThird](#) Amendment Effective Date, Borrower has no Subsidiaries (other than any VIE’s) other than those specifically disclosed in *Part (a)* of *Schedule 5.13*, and all of the outstanding Equity Interests in such Subsidiaries have been validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and are owned by a Loan Party in the amounts specified on *Part (a)* of *Schedule 5.13* free and clear of all Liens. As of the [SecondThird](#) Amendment Effective Date, Borrower has no equity Investments in any other Person other than those specifically disclosed in *Part (b)* of *Schedule 5.13*. As of the [SecondThird](#) Amendment Effective Date, Borrower has no Investments in any VIE’s other than those specifically disclosed in *Part (c)* of *Schedule 5.13*.

5.14 Margin Regulations; Investment Company Act.

(a) No member of the Consolidated Group is engaged nor will any member of the Consolidated Group engage, principally or as one of its important activities, in the business of purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U), or extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock.

(b) Following the application of the of the proceeds of each Borrowing or drawing under each Letter of Credit, not more than 25% of the value of the assets (either of Borrower only or of the Consolidated Group) subject to the provisions of *Section 7.01* or *Section 7.05* or subject to any restriction contained in any agreement or instrument between Borrower and any Lender or any Affiliate of any Lender relating to Indebtedness and within the scope of *Section 8.01(e)* will be margin stock.

(c) No member of the Consolidated Group, nor any Person Controlling any member of the Consolidated Group, is or is required to be registered as an “investment company” under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

5.15 Disclosure.

(a) Each Loan Party has disclosed to Administrative Agent and the Lenders all agreements, instruments and corporate or other restrictions to which it or any of its Subsidiaries is subject, and all other matters known to it, that, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No report, financial statement, certificate or other information furnished (whether in writing or orally) by or on behalf of any Loan Party to Administrative Agent or any Lender in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and the negotiation of this Agreement or delivered hereunder or under any other Loan Document (in each case, as modified or supplemented by other information so furnished) contains any material misstatement of fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; *provided* that, with respect to projected financial information, Borrower represents

only that such information was prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable at the time.

(b) As of the date most recently delivered, the information included in the Beneficial Ownership Certification, if applicable, is true and correct in all respects.

5.16 Compliance with Laws

. Each member of the Consolidated Group is in compliance in all material respects with the requirements of all Applicable Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its properties, except in such instances in which (a) such requirement of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted or (b) the failure to comply therewith, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.17 Taxpayer Identification Number

. Borrower's true and correct U.S. taxpayer identification number is set forth on *Schedule 10.02*.

5.18 Intellectual Property; Licenses, Etc

. Each member of the Consolidated Group owns, or possesses the right to use, all of the trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, patents, patent rights, trade secrets, know-how, franchises, licenses and other intellectual property rights (collectively, "*IP Rights*") that are reasonably necessary for the operation of its respective businesses, without conflict with the rights of any other Person. To the best knowledge of each member of the Consolidated Group, no product, service, process, method, substance, part or other material now used, or now contemplated to be used, by any member of the Consolidated Group infringes, misappropriates or otherwise violates upon any rights held by any other Person. No claim or litigation regarding any of the foregoing is pending or, to the actual knowledge of each member of the Consolidated Group, threatened, which, either individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. To the best knowledge of each member of the Consolidated Group, there has been no unauthorized use, access, interruption, modification, corruption or malfunction of any information technology assets or systems (or any information or transactions stored or contained therein or transmitted thereby) owned or used by any member of the Consolidated Group, which, either individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

5.19 OFAC

. No member of the Consolidated Group, nor, to the knowledge of any member of the Consolidated Group, any director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or representative thereof, is an individual or entity that is, or is owned or controlled by one or more individuals or entities that are (a) currently the subject or target of any Sanctions, (b) included on OFAC's List of Specially Designated Nationals or HMT's Consolidated List of Financial Sanctions Targets, or any similar list enforced by any other relevant sanctions authority or (c) located, organized or resident in a Designated Jurisdiction. The members of the Consolidated Group have conducted their businesses in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Sanctions and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such Sanctions.

5.20 Anti-Corruption Laws

. Each member of the Consolidated Group has conducted its businesses in compliance in all material respects with the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010, and other applicable anti-corruption legislation in other jurisdictions and have instituted and maintained policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws.

5.21 Affected Financial Institutions

. No Loan Party is an Affected Financial Institution.

5.22 Covered Entities

. No Loan Party is a Covered Entity.

5.23 Solvency

. Each Loan Party is, individually and together with its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, Solvent.

5.24 Stock Exchange Listing

. Borrower's common Equity Interests are currently publicly traded on NASDAQ.

5.25 Borrowing Base

. Each Housing Unit and each Finished Lot included in Borrowing Base Availability is eligible to be included therein pursuant to the requirements of this Agreement.

VI. AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

. So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding, Borrower shall, and shall (except in the case of the covenants set forth in **Sections 6.01, 6.02, and 6.03**) cause each other member of the Consolidated Group to:

6.01 Financial Statements

. Deliver to Administrative Agent and each Lender, in form and detail satisfactory to Administrative Agent:

(a) as soon as available, but in any event within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of Borrower (or, if earlier, 15 days after the date required to be filed with the SEC (without giving effect to any extension permitted by the SEC)) (commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022), a consolidated balance sheet of the Consolidated Group as at the end of such fiscal year, and the related consolidated statements of income or operations, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for such fiscal year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail and prepared in accordance with GAAP, audited and accompanied by a report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant of nationally recognized standing reasonably acceptable to the Required Lenders, which report and opinion shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and shall not be subject to any "going concern" or like qualification or exception or any qualification or exception;

(b) as soon as available, but in any event within 45 days after the end of each of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year of Borrower (or, if earlier, five days after the date required to be filed with the SEC (without giving effect to any extension permitted by the SEC)) (commencing with the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2022), a consolidated balance sheet of the Consolidated Group as at the end of such fiscal quarter, the related consolidated statements of income or operations for such fiscal quarter and for the portion of Borrower's fiscal year then ended, and the related consolidated statements of changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the portion of Borrower's fiscal year then ended, in each case setting forth in comparative form, as applicable, the figures for the corresponding fiscal quarter of the previous fiscal year and the corresponding portion of the previous fiscal year, all in reasonable detail, certified by a Responsible Officer of Borrower as fairly presenting the financial condition, results of operations, shareholders' equity and cash flows of the Consolidated Group in accordance with GAAP, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes; and

(c) as soon as available, but in any event within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of Borrower, forecasts prepared by management of Borrower, in form satisfactory to Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, of consolidated balance sheets and statements of income or operations and cash flows of the Consolidated Group on a monthly basis for the immediately following fiscal year (including the fiscal year in which any Maturity Date occurs).

As to any information contained in materials furnished pursuant to **Section 6.02(e)**, Borrower shall not be separately required to furnish such information under **subsection (a)** or **(b)** above, but the foregoing shall not be in derogation of the obligation of Borrower to furnish the information and materials described in **subsections (a)** and **(b)** above at the times specified therein.

6.02 Certificates; Other Information

. Deliver to Administrative Agent and each Lender, in form and detail satisfactory to Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders:

(a) concurrently with the delivery of the financial statements referred to in **Sections 6.01(a)** and **(b)**, a duly completed Compliance Certificate signed by a Responsible Officer of Borrower (which delivery may, unless Administrative Agent, or a Lender requests executed originals, be by electronic communication including fax or email and shall be deemed to be an original authentic counterpart thereof for all purposes) representing and certifying, inter alia, compliance with the covenants set forth in **Section 7.13** for the period covered by such Compliance Certificate, and containing the calculations in reasonable detail evidencing such compliance as of the end of the period covered by such Compliance Certificate;

(b) promptly, and in any event within 30 days after each calendar month, a report from a Responsible Officer of Borrower detailing, sales, closings, and inventory of Housing Units of the Consolidated Group for such calendar month;

(c) promptly, and in any event within 30 days after each calendar month end, a Borrowing Base Certificate with calculations as of the end of such calendar month;

(d) promptly after any request by Administrative Agent or any Lender, copies of any detailed audit reports, management letters or recommendations submitted to the board of directors (or the audit committee of the board of directors) of Borrower by independent

accountants in connection with the accounts or books of Borrower or any Subsidiary, or any audit of any of them;

(e) promptly after the same are available, copies of each annual report, proxy or financial statement or other report or communication sent to the stockholders of Borrower, and copies of all annual, regular, periodic and special reports and registration statements which Borrower may file or be required to file with the SEC under *Section 13* or *15(d)* of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and not otherwise required to be delivered to Administrative Agent pursuant hereto;

(f) promptly, and in any event within five Business Days after receipt thereof by any member of the Consolidated Group, copies of each notice or other correspondence received from the SEC (or comparable agency in any applicable non-U.S. jurisdiction) concerning any investigation or possible investigation or other inquiry by such agency regarding financial or other operational results of any member of the Consolidated Group;

(g) promptly following any request therefor, provide information and documentation reasonably requested by Administrative Agent or any Lender for purposes of compliance with applicable “know your customer” and anti-money-laundering rules and regulations, including the PATRIOT Act and the Beneficial Ownership Regulation; and

(h) promptly, such additional information regarding the business, financial, legal or corporate affairs of any member of the Consolidated Group, or compliance with the terms of the Loan Documents, as Administrative Agent or any Lender may from time to time reasonably request.

Documents required to be delivered pursuant to **Section 6.01(a)** and **(b)** or **Section 6.02(e)** (to the extent any such documents are included in materials otherwise filed with the SEC) may be delivered electronically and if so delivered, shall be deemed to have been delivered on the date (i) on which the applicable member of the Consolidated Group posts such documents, or provides a link thereto on a member of the Consolidated Group’s website on the Internet at the website address listed on **Schedule 10.02**; or (ii) on which such documents are posted on the applicable member of the Consolidated Group’s behalf on an Internet or intranet website, if any, to which each Lender and Administrative Agent have access (whether a commercial, third-party website or whether sponsored by Administrative Agent); *provided that*: (i) Borrower shall deliver paper copies of such documents to Administrative Agent or any Lender upon its request to Borrower to deliver such paper copies until a written request to cease delivering paper copies is given by Administrative Agent or such Lender and (ii) Borrower shall notify Administrative Agent and each Lender (by facsimile or electronic mail) of the posting of any such documents and provide to Administrative Agent by electronic mail electronic versions (i.e., soft copies) of such documents. Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to request the delivery of or to maintain paper copies of the documents referred to above, and in any event shall have no responsibility to monitor compliance by Borrower with any such request by a Lender for delivery, and each Lender shall be solely responsible for requesting delivery to it or maintaining its copies of such documents.

Borrower hereby acknowledge that (a) Administrative Agent and/or the Arrangers may, but shall not be obligated to, make available to the Lenders and the L/C Issuers materials and/or information provided by or on behalf of Borrower hereunder (collectively, “**Borrower Materials**”) by posting Borrower Materials on IntraLinks, SyndTrak, ClearPar, or a substantially similar electronic transmission system (the “**Platform**”) and (b) certain of the Lenders (each, a “**Public Lender**”) may have personnel who do not wish to receive material non-public information with respect to Borrower or their Affiliates, or the respective securities of any of the foregoing, and who may be engaged in investment and other

market-related activities with respect to such Persons' securities. Borrower hereby agrees that it will use commercially reasonable efforts to identify that portion of the Borrower Materials that may be distributed to the Public Lenders and that (w) all Borrower Materials that are to be made available to Public Lenders shall be clearly and conspicuously marked "PUBLIC" which, at a minimum, shall mean that the word "PUBLIC" shall appear prominently on the first page thereof; (x) by marking Borrower Materials "PUBLIC," Borrower shall be deemed to have authorized Administrative Agent, the Arrangers, each L/C Issuer and the Lenders to treat such Borrower Materials as not containing any material non-public information with respect to Borrower or their securities for purposes of United States Federal and state securities laws (*provided, however*, that to the extent such Borrower Materials constitute Information, they shall be treated as set forth in **Section 10.07**); (y) all Borrower Materials marked "PUBLIC" are permitted to be made available through a portion of the Platform designated "Public Side Information;" and (z) Administrative Agent and the Arrangers shall be entitled to treat any Borrower Materials that are not marked "PUBLIC" as being suitable only for posting on a portion of the Platform not designated "Public Side Information." Notwithstanding the foregoing, Borrower shall not be under any obligation to mark any Borrower Materials "PUBLIC."

6.03 Notices

. Promptly notify Administrative Agent and each Lender:

(a) of the occurrence of any Default;

(b) of any matter that has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, including (i) breach or non-performance of, or any default under, a Contractual Obligation of any member of the Consolidated Group; (ii) any action, suit, dispute, litigation, investigation, proceeding or suspension involving any Loan Party or any Subsidiary or any of their respective properties and any Governmental Authority; or (iii) the commencement of, or any material development in, any litigation or proceeding affecting any member of the Consolidated Group, including pursuant to any applicable Environmental Laws;

(c) of the occurrence of any ERISA Event; and

(d) of any material change in accounting policies or financial reporting practices by any member of the Consolidated Group, including any determination by Borrower referred to in **Section 2.09(b)**.

Each notice pursuant to this **Section 6.03** shall be accompanied by a statement of a Responsible Officer of the applicable member of the Consolidated Group setting forth details of the occurrence referred to therein and stating what action such member of the Consolidated Group has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto. Each notice pursuant to **Section 6.03(a)** shall describe with particularity any and all provisions of this Agreement and any other Loan Document that have been breached.

6.04 Payment of Obligations

. Pay and discharge as the same shall become due and payable, all its obligations and liabilities, including (a) all Tax liabilities, assessments and governmental charges or levies upon it or its properties or assets, unless the same are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted and adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP are being maintained by Borrower or such Subsidiary; (b) all lawful claims which, if unpaid, would by law become a Lien upon its property; and (c) all

Indebtedness, as and when due and payable, but subject to any subordination provisions contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing such Indebtedness.

6.05 Preservation of Existence, Etc

. (a) Preserve, renew and maintain in full force and effect its legal existence and good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its organization except in a transaction permitted by **Section 7.04** or **7.05**; (b) take all reasonable action to maintain all rights, privileges, permits, licenses and franchises necessary or desirable in the normal conduct of its business, except to the extent that failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (c) preserve or renew all of its registered patents, trademarks, trade names and service marks, the non-preservation of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.06 Maintenance of Properties

. (a) Maintain, preserve and protect all of its material properties and equipment necessary in the operation of its business in good working order and condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted; (b) make all necessary repairs thereto and renewals and replacements thereof except where the failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (c) use the standard of care typical in the industry in the operation and maintenance of its facilities.

6.07 Maintenance of Insurance

. Maintain with financially sound and reputable insurance companies, insurance with respect to its properties and business against loss or damage of the kinds customarily insured against by Persons engaged in the same or similar business, of such types and in such amounts as are customarily carried under similar circumstances by such other Persons.

6.08 Compliance with Laws

. Comply in all material respects with the requirements of all Applicable Laws and all orders, writs, injunctions and decrees applicable to it or to its business or property, except in such instances in which (a) such requirement of Law or order, writ, injunction or decree is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted; or (b) the failure to comply therewith could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.09 Books and Records

. (a) Maintain proper books of record and account, in which full, true and correct entries in conformity with GAAP consistently applied shall be made of all financial transactions and matters involving the assets and business of each such Person, as the case may be; and (b) maintain such books of record and account in material conformity with all applicable requirements of any Governmental Authority having regulatory jurisdiction over such Person, as the case may be.

6.10 Inspection Rights

. Permit representatives and independent contractors of Administrative Agent and each Lender to visit and inspect any of its properties, to examine its corporate, financial and operating records, and make copies thereof or abstracts therefrom, and to discuss its affairs, finances and accounts with its directors, officers, and independent public accountants, all at the expense of Borrower and at such reasonable times during normal business hours and as often as may be reasonably desired, upon reasonable advance notice to Borrower; *provided, however*, that when an Event of Default exists Administrative Agent or any

Lender (or any of their respective representatives or independent contractors) may do any of the foregoing at the expense of Borrower at any time during normal business hours and without advance notice.

6.11 Use of Proceeds

. Use the proceeds of the Credit Extensions for general corporate purposes (including, without limitation, working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, construction, horizontal and vertical development and redevelopment), and other lawful corporate purposes not in contravention of any Law or of any Loan Document.

6.12 Additional Guarantors

. Notify Administrative Agent at the time that any Person becomes a Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary) or any Subsidiary no longer qualifies as an Excluded Subsidiary, and promptly thereafter (and in any event within 30 days), cause such Person to (a) become a Guarantor by executing and delivering to Administrative Agent a counterpart of the Guaranty or such other document as Administrative Agent shall deem appropriate for such purpose, and (b) deliver to Administrative Agent documents of the types referred to in *clauses (iii) and (iv) of Section 4.01(a)* and favorable opinions of counsel to such Person (which shall cover, among other things, the legality, validity, binding effect and enforceability of the documentation referred to in *clause (a)*), all in form, content and scope reasonably satisfactory to Administrative Agent. Without limiting the foregoing, Borrower shall cause any Subsidiary or other Person that Guarantees or otherwise become obligated to pay any Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness to become a Guarantor and deliver to Administrative Agent the documents described above.

6.13 Anti-Corruption Laws; Sanctions

. Conduct its businesses in compliance in all material respects with the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010, and other applicable anti-corruption legislation in other jurisdictions and with all applicable Sanctions, and maintain policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws and Sanctions.

6.14 Environmental Matters

. (a) Comply with all Environmental Laws except where the failure to so comply could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (b) keep its properties free of Hazardous Material to the extent failing to take any such action or actions could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

6.15 Further Assurances

. Execute any and all further documents, agreements and instruments, and take all such further actions which may be required under any Applicable Law, or which either Administrative Agent or any Lender may reasonably request, to effectuate the transactions contemplated by the Loan Documents to which it is a party.

6.16 Lien Searches

. Promptly following a written request from Administrative Agent, Borrower shall deliver to Administrative Agent completed requests for information listing all financing statements that name any Loan Party as debtor, together with copies of such financing statements.

6.17 Material Contracts

. Perform and observe all the terms and provisions of each Material Contract to be performed or observed by it, maintain each such Material Contract in full force and effect, enforce each such Material Contract in accordance with its terms, take all such action to such end as may be from time to time requested by Administrative Agent and, upon request of Administrative Agent, make to each other party to each such Material Contract such demands and requests for information and reports or for action as any Loan Party or any of its Subsidiaries is entitled to make under such Material Contract, and cause each of its Subsidiaries to do so.

VII. NEGATIVE COVENANTS

. So long as any Lender shall have any Commitment hereunder, any Loan or other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding, Borrower shall not, nor shall it permit any other member of the Consolidated Group to, directly or indirectly:

7.01 Liens

. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its property, assets or revenues, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, other than the following:

- (a) Liens pursuant to any Loan Document;
- (b) Liens for Taxes not yet due or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the applicable Person in accordance with GAAP;
- (c) carriers', warehousemen's, mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business which are not overdue for a period of more than 30 days or which are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings diligently conducted, if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of the applicable Person;
- (d) pledges or deposits in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other social security legislation, other than any Lien imposed by ERISA;
- (e) deposits or letters of credit to secure or support the performance of bids, trade contracts and leases (other than Indebtedness), statutory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, performance bonds, insurance obligations and other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;
- (f) notices of commencement, easements, rights-of-way, restrictions, development agreements, special taxing district documents, community development district documents, metropolitan district documents and other similar encumbrances affecting real property which, in the aggregate, are not substantial in amount, and which do not in any case materially detract from

the value of the property subject thereto or materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the applicable Person;

(g) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under **Section 7.03(d)**; *provided* that (i) such Liens do not at any time encumber any property other than the property financed by such Indebtedness and (ii) the Indebtedness secured thereby does not exceed the cost or fair market value, whichever is lower, of the property being acquired on the date of acquisition;

(h) Liens securing judgments for the payment of money not constituting an Event of Default under **Section 8.01(h)**;

(i) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted under **Section 7.03(h)**; and

(j) Liens that secure Indebtedness that has been paid in full in accordance with payoff statements, payoff letters, or other similar documentation but for which Lien terminations have not yet been filed or recorded but are being diligently pursued in good faith, so long as such Lien terminations are filed or recorded within 60 days following the date such Indebtedness has been paid in full (or such later date as Administrative Agent agrees in its sole discretion).

7.02 Investments

. Make any Investments, except:

(a) Investments held by a member of the Consolidated Group in the form of cash equivalents;

(b) advances to officers, directors and employees of a member of the Consolidated Group in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$6,000,000 at any time outstanding, for travel, entertainment, relocation and analogous ordinary business purposes;

(c) Subject to **Section 7.13(f)**, Investments of any member of the Consolidated Group in any other Person that is, or will upon the making of such Investment become, a member of the Consolidated Group;

(d) Investments consisting of extensions of credit in the nature of accounts receivable or notes receivable arising from the grant of trade credit in the ordinary course of business, and Investments received in satisfaction or partial satisfaction thereof from financially troubled account debtors to the extent reasonably necessary in order to prevent or limit loss;

(e) Subject to **Section 7.13(f)**, Investments in any Person that is, or will upon the making of such Investment become, an Unconsolidated Affiliate;

(f) acquisitions of real property in the ordinary course of business; and

(g) Guarantees permitted by **Section 7.03**.

7.03 Indebtedness

. Create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Indebtedness, except:

(a) Indebtedness under the Loan Documents;

(b) Guarantees of any member of the Consolidated Group in respect of Indebtedness otherwise permitted hereunder of any other member of the Consolidated Group;

(c) obligations (contingent or otherwise) of Borrower or any Subsidiary existing or arising under any Swap Contract, *provided* that (i) such obligations are (or were) entered into by such Person in the ordinary course of business for the purpose of directly mitigating risks associated with liabilities, commitments, investments, assets, or property held or reasonably anticipated by such Person, or changes in the value of securities issued by such Person, and not for purposes of speculation or taking a “market view;” and (ii) such Swap Contract does not contain any provision exonerating the non-defaulting party from its obligation to make payments on outstanding transactions to the defaulting party;

(d) Indebtedness in respect of Capital Leases, Synthetic Lease Obligations and purchase money obligations for fixed or capital assets within the limitations set forth in **Section 7.01(g)**; *provided, however*, that the aggregate amount of all such Indebtedness at any one time outstanding shall not exceed \$5,000,000; *provided, further* Borrower or its Affiliates shall be permitted to enter into any model home lease back in the normal course of business in which Borrower or its Affiliates are a tenant to the extent any such lease is deemed a Capital Lease and such model home leases shall not be subject to the limitation in the preceding clause;

(e) Non-Recourse Indebtedness to the extent permitted under **Section 7.13(g)**;

(f) obligations with respect to homeowners’ association obligations, community facility district bonds, metro district bonds, Mello-Roos bonds and subdivision improvement bonds and similar bonding requirements arising in the ordinary course of business of a homebuilder;

(g) obligations not constituting Indebtedness for borrowed money with vendors, subcontractors and other contractors in the normal course of business;

(h) Indebtedness of Financial Services Subsidiaries and VIEs, in each case so long as no other member of the Consolidated Group has guaranteed or is otherwise obligated with respect to such Indebtedness or has pledged collateral to secure such Indebtedness;

(i) obligations under contracts to purchase real property in the ordinary course of business so long as such obligations are not evidenced by a promissory note and are not secured by a Lien on any property or other assets of any member of the Consolidated Group; and

(j) Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness.

7.04 **Fundamental Changes**

. Merge, dissolve, liquidate, consolidate with or into another Person, or Dispose of (whether in one transaction or in a series of transactions) all or substantially all of its assets (whether now owned or hereafter acquired) to or in favor of any Person (including, in each case, pursuant to a Division), except that, so long as no Default exists or would result therefrom:

(a) (i) any Subsidiary may merge or consolidate with Borrower, *provided* that Borrower shall be the continuing or surviving Person, (ii) any Subsidiary other than DF Homes may merge or consolidate with DF Holdings, *provided* that DF Holdings shall be the continuing or surviving Person, (iii) any Subsidiary other than DF Holdings may merge or consolidate with

DF Homes, *provided* that DF Homes shall be the continuing or surviving Person, or (iv) any Subsidiary other than DF Holdings and DF Homes may merge or consolidate with any one or more Subsidiaries other than DF Holdings and DF Homes, *provided* that when any Guarantor is merging with another Subsidiary pursuant to this *subsection*, the continuing or surviving Person shall be or become a Guarantor; and

(b) any Subsidiary other than DF Holdings and DF Homes may Dispose of all or substantially all of its assets (upon voluntary liquidation or otherwise) to Borrower or to another Subsidiary; *provided* that if the transferor in such a transaction is a Guarantor, then the transferee must either be Borrower or a Guarantor.

7.05 Dispositions

. Make any Disposition or enter into any agreement to make any Disposition, except:

(a) Dispositions of obsolete or worn out property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, in the ordinary course of business;

(b) Dispositions of Housing Units and Finished Lots in the ordinary course of business;

(c) Dispositions of equipment or real property to the extent that (i) such property is exchanged for credit against the purchase price of similar replacement property or (ii) the proceeds of such Disposition are reasonably promptly applied to the purchase price of such replacement property;

(d) Dispositions of property by any Subsidiary to Borrower or to a Wholly-Owned Subsidiary; *provided* that if the transferor of such property is a Guarantor, the transferee thereof must either be Borrower or a Guarantor; and

(e) Dispositions permitted by **Section 7.04**;

provided, however, that any Disposition pursuant to **subsections (a) through (e)** shall be for fair market value.

7.06 Restricted Payments

. Declare or make, directly or indirectly, any Restricted Payment, or incur any obligation (contingent or otherwise) to do so, or issue or sell any Equity Interests if any Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would result therefrom or if, after giving effect thereto, Borrower would not be in compliance with the covenants set forth in **Section 7.13** calculated on a pro forma basis.

7.07 Change in Nature of Business

. Engage in any material line of business substantially different from those lines of business conducted by the Consolidated Group on the date hereof or any business substantially related or incidental thereto.

7.08 Transactions with Affiliates

. Enter into any transaction of any kind with any Affiliate of a member of the Consolidated Group, whether or not in the ordinary course of business, other than on fair and reasonable terms substantially as favorable to such member of the Consolidated Group as would be obtainable by such member of the

Consolidated Group at the time in a comparable arm's length transaction with a Person other than an Affiliate.

7.09 Burdensome Agreements

. Enter into any Contractual Obligation (other than this Agreement or any other Loan Document) that (a) limits the ability (i) of any Subsidiary to make Restricted Payments to Borrower or any Guarantor or to otherwise transfer property to Borrower or any Guarantor, (ii) of any Guarantor to Guarantee the Indebtedness of Borrower or (iii) of Borrower or any Subsidiary to create, incur, assume or suffer to exist Liens on property of such Person; *provided, however*, that this **clause (iii)** shall not prohibit any Negative Pledge incurred or provided in favor of any holder of Indebtedness permitted under **Section 7.03(e)** solely to the extent any such Negative Pledge relates to the property financed by or the subject of such Indebtedness; or (b) requires the grant of a Lien to secure an obligation of such Person if a Lien is granted to secure another obligation of such Person.

7.10 Use of Proceeds

. Use the proceeds of any Credit Extension, whether directly or indirectly, and whether immediately, incidentally or ultimately, to purchase or carry margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation U) or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock or to refund indebtedness originally incurred for such purpose.

7.11 Amendment to Organizational Documents

. Amend any Organization Document of any Loan Party in any manner that would adversely affect any Loan Party's ability to pay its Obligations hereunder or materially and adversely impairs any rights or remedies of Administrative Agent or any Lender under the Loan Documents or Applicable Laws.

7.12 Accounting Changes

. Make any change in (a) accounting policies or reporting practices, except as required by or otherwise in accordance with GAAP, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the SEC or other Governmental Authority, or (b) its fiscal year.

7.13 Financial Covenants.

(a) **Maximum Debt to Capitalization Ratio.** Permit the Debt to Capitalization Ratio as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Borrower to be greater than 60.00%.

(b) **Minimum Interest Coverage Ratio.** Permit the Interest Coverage Ratio as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Borrower to be less than 2.00 to 1.00.

(c) **Minimum Liquidity Ratio.** Permit the Liquidity Ratio as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Borrower to be less than 1.00 to 1.00.

(d) **Minimum Tangible Net Worth.** Permit Tangible Net Worth at any time to be less than the sum of (i) \$607,000,000, (ii) an amount equal to 50% of the Net Income earned in each full fiscal quarter after March 31, 2023 (with no deduction for a net loss in any such fiscal quarter) and (iii) an amount equal to 50% of the aggregate increases in shareholders' equity of the Consolidated Group after March 31, 2023 by reason of the issuance and sale of Equity Interests of the members of the Consolidated Group (other than issuances to Borrower or a

Wholly-Owned Subsidiary), including upon any conversion of debt securities of any member of the Consolidated Group into such Equity Interests.

(e) **Maximum Risk Assets Ratio.** Permit the Risk Assets Ratio as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Borrower to be more than 1.00 to 1.00.

(f) **Investments in Unconsolidated Affiliates.** Permit the aggregate amount of Investments of the Consolidated Group in Unconsolidated Affiliates to exceed 15% of Tangible Net Worth as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Borrower.

(g) **Maximum Non-Recourse Indebtedness.** Permit the aggregate amount of Non-Recourse Indebtedness of the Consolidated Group to exceed 15% of Tangible Net Worth as of the last day of any fiscal quarter of Borrower.

7.14 Sanctions

. Directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of any Credit Extension, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any Subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person, to fund any activities of or business with any Person that, at the time of such funding, is the subject of Sanctions, or in any other manner that will result in a violation by any Person (including any Person participating in the transaction, whether as Lender, Arranger, Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer, or otherwise) of Sanctions.

7.15 Anti-Corruption Laws

. Directly or indirectly use the proceeds of any Credit Extension for any purpose which would breach the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the UK Bribery Act 2010, and other anti-corruption legislation in other jurisdictions.

7.16 Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness

. Secure any Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness unless and until the Obligations (including the Guaranties) shall concurrently be secured equally and ratably with such Indebtedness pursuant to documentation reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent including an intercreditor agreement and opinions of counsel.

VIII. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.

8.01 Events of Default

. Any of the following shall constitute an event of default (each, an “*Event of Default*”):

(a) **Non-Payment.** Borrower or any other Loan Party fails to pay (i) when and as required to be paid herein, any amount of principal of any Loan or any L/C Obligation, or (ii) within three days after the same becomes due, any interest on any Loan or on any L/C Obligation, or any fee due hereunder, or (iii) any other amount payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document, in the case of this *clause (iii)*, within five Business Days after written notice from Administrative Agent; or

(b) **Specific Covenants.** Any member of the Consolidated Group fails to perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in any of *Section 6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.05, 6.10, 6.11 or 6.12* or *Article VII*; or

(c) **Other Defaults.** Any member of the Consolidated Group fails to perform or observe any other covenant or agreement (not specified in **subsection (a)** or **(b)** above) contained in any Loan Document on its part to be performed or observed and such failure continues for 30 days; or

(d) **Representations and Warranties.** Any representation, warranty, certification or statement of fact made or deemed made by or on behalf of Borrower or any other Loan Party herein, in any other Loan Document, or in any document delivered in connection herewith or therewith shall be materially incorrect or misleading when made or deemed made; or

(e) **Cross-Default.** (i) Any member of the Consolidated Group (A) fails to make any payment when due (whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, acceleration, demand, or otherwise) beyond any applicable cure period in respect of any Indebtedness or Guarantee (other than Indebtedness hereunder and Indebtedness under Swap Contracts) having an aggregate principal amount (including undrawn committed or available amounts and including amounts owing to all creditors under any combined or syndicated credit arrangement) of more than the Threshold Amount, or (B) fails to observe or perform beyond any applicable cure period any other agreement or condition relating to any such Indebtedness or Guarantee or contained in any instrument or agreement evidencing, securing or relating thereto, or any other event occurs, the effect of which default or other event is to cause, or to permit the holder or holders of such Indebtedness or the beneficiary or beneficiaries of such Guarantee (or a trustee or agent on behalf of such holder or holders or beneficiary or beneficiaries) to cause, with the giving of notice if required, such Indebtedness to be demanded or to become due or to be repurchased, prepaid, defeased or redeemed (automatically or otherwise), or an offer to repurchase, prepay, defease or redeem such Indebtedness to be made, prior to its stated maturity, or such Guarantee to become payable or cash collateral in respect thereof to be demanded; (ii) there occurs under any Swap Contract an Early Termination Date (as defined in such Swap Contract) resulting from (A) any event of default under such Swap Contract as to which any member of the Consolidated Group is the Defaulting Party (as defined in such Swap Contract) or, (B) any Termination Event (as so defined) under such Swap Contract as to which any member of the Consolidated Group is an Affected Party (as so defined) and, in either event, the Swap Termination Value owed by such member of the Consolidated Group as a result thereof is greater than the Threshold Amount or (iii) there exists a Default (as defined in the definitive documentation governing such Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness) in any Permitted Unsecured Indebtedness; or

(f) **Insolvency Proceedings, Etc.** Any member of the Consolidated Group institutes or consents to the institution of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or applies for or consents to the appointment of any receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator, liquidator, rehabilitator or similar officer for it or for all or any material part of its property; or any receiver, trustee, custodian, conservator, liquidator, rehabilitator or similar officer is appointed without the application or consent of such Person and the appointment continues undischarged or unstayed for 60 calendar days; or any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law relating to any such Person or to all or any material part of its property is instituted without the consent of such Person and continues undismissed or unstayed for 60 calendar days, or an order for relief is entered in any such proceeding; or

(g) **Inability to Pay Debts; Attachment.** (i) Any member of the Consolidated Group becomes unable or admits in writing its inability or fails generally to pay its debts as they become due, or (ii) any writ or warrant of attachment or execution or similar process is issued or

levied against all or any material part of the property of any such Person and is not released, vacated or fully bonded within 30 days after its issue or levy; or

(h) **Judgments.** There is entered against any member of the Consolidated Group (i) one or more final judgments or orders for the payment of money in an aggregate amount (as to all such judgments or orders) exceeding the Threshold Amount (to the extent not covered by independent third-party insurance as to which the insurer does not dispute coverage), or (ii) any one or more non-monetary final judgments that have, or could reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect and, in either case, (A) enforcement proceedings are commenced by any creditor upon such judgment or order, or (B) there is a period of 10 consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise, is not in effect; or

(i) **ERISA.** (i) An ERISA Event occurs with respect to a Pension Plan or Multiemployer Plan which has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in liability of any member of the Consolidated Group under *Title IV* of ERISA to the Pension Plan, Multiemployer Plan or the PBGC in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount, or (ii) Any member of the Consolidated Group fails to pay when due, after the expiration of any applicable grace period, any installment payment with respect to its withdrawal liability under *Section 4201* of ERISA under a Multiemployer Plan in an aggregate amount in excess of the Threshold Amount; or

(j) **Invalidity of Loan Documents.** Any provision of any Loan Document, at any time after its execution and delivery and for any reason other than as expressly permitted hereunder or thereunder or satisfaction in full of all the Obligations, ceases to be in full force and effect; or any Loan Party or any other Person contests in any manner the validity or enforceability of any provision of any Loan Document; or any Loan Party denies that it has any or further liability or obligation under any Loan Document, or purports to revoke, terminate or rescind any provision of any Loan Document; or

(k) **Change of Control.** There occurs any Change of Control; or

(l) **Stock Exchange Listing.** Borrower's common Equity Interests shall cease to be traded on the New York Stock Exchange, NASDAQ, or other nationally recognized exchange reasonably acceptable to Required Lenders.

8.02 Remedies Upon Event of Default

. If any Event of Default occurs and is continuing, Administrative Agent shall, at the request of, or may, with the consent of, the Required Lenders, take any or all of the following actions:

(a) declare the commitment of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of each L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions to be terminated, whereupon such commitments and obligation shall be terminated;

(b) declare the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans, all interest accrued and unpaid thereon, and all other amounts owing or payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document to be immediately due and payable, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby expressly waived by Borrower;

(c) require that Borrower Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations (in an amount equal to the Minimum Collateral Amount with respect thereto); and

(d) exercise on behalf of itself, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers all rights and remedies available to it, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers under the Loan Documents;

provided, however, that upon the occurrence of an event described in **Section 8.01(f)**, the obligation of each Lender to make Loans and any obligation of each L/C Issuer to make L/C Credit Extensions shall automatically terminate, the unpaid principal amount of all outstanding Loans and all interest and other amounts as aforesaid shall automatically become due and payable, and the obligation of Borrower to Cash Collateralize the L/C Obligations as aforesaid shall automatically become effective, in each case without further act of Administrative Agent or any Lender.

8.03 Application of Funds

. After the exercise of remedies provided for in **Section 8.02** (or after the Loans have automatically become immediately due and payable and the L/C Obligations have automatically been required to be Cash Collateralized as set forth in the proviso to **Section 8.02**), any amounts received on account of the Obligations shall, subject to the provisions of **Sections 2.16** and **2.17**, be applied by Administrative Agent in the following order:

First, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities, expenses and other amounts (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to Administrative Agent and amounts payable under **Article III**) payable to Administrative Agent in its capacity as such;

Second, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting fees, indemnities and other amounts (other than principal, interest and Letter of Credit Fees) payable to the Lenders and the L/C Issuers (including fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the respective Lenders and the L/C Issuers (including fees and time charges for attorneys who may be employees of any Lender or any L/C Issuer) and amounts payable under **Article III**), ratably among them in proportion to the respective amounts described in this **clause Second** payable to them;

Third, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting accrued and unpaid Letter of Credit Fees and interest on the Loans, L/C Borrowings and other Obligations, ratably among the Lenders and the L/C Issuers in proportion to the respective amounts described in this **clause Third** payable to them;

Fourth, to payment of that portion of the Obligations constituting unpaid principal of the Loans and L/C Borrowings, ratably among the Lenders and the L/C Issuers in proportion to the respective amounts described in this **clause Fourth** held by them;

Fifth, to Administrative Agent for the account of the applicable L/C Issuer, to Cash Collateralize that portion of L/C Obligations comprised of the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit to the extent not otherwise Cash Collateralized by Borrower pursuant to **Sections 2.03** and **2.16**; and

Last, the balance, if any, after all of the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid in full, to Borrower or as otherwise required by Law.

Subject to **Sections 2.03(c)** and **2.16**, amounts used to Cash Collateralize the aggregate undrawn amount of Letters of Credit pursuant to **clause Fifth** above shall be applied to satisfy drawings under such Letters of Credit as they occur. If any amount remains on deposit as Cash Collateral after all Letters of Credit

have either been fully drawn or expired, such remaining amount shall be applied to the other Obligations, if any, in the order set forth above.

IX. ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

9.01 Appointment and Authority

. Each of the Lenders and each L/C Issuer hereby irrevocably appoints Bank of America to act on its behalf as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and authorizes Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to Administrative Agent by the terms hereof or thereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. The provisions of this *Article IX* are solely for the benefit of Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers, and no member of the Consolidated Group shall have rights as a third party beneficiary of any of such provisions. It is understood and agreed that the use of the term “agent” herein or in any other Loan Documents (or any other similar term) with reference to Administrative Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) obligations arising under agency doctrine of any Applicable Law. Instead such term is used as a matter of market custom, and is intended to create or reflect only an administrative relationship between contracting parties.

9.02 Rights as a Lender

. The Person serving as Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not Administrative Agent and the term “Lender” or “Lenders” shall, unless otherwise expressly indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, include the Person serving as Administrative Agent hereunder in its individual capacity. Such Person and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to, own securities of, act as the financial advisor or in any other advisory capacity for and generally engage in any kind of business with Borrower or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if such Person were not Administrative Agent hereunder and without any duty to account therefor to the Lenders.

9.03 Exculpatory Provisions

. Administrative Agent or the Arrangers, as applicable, shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents, and its duties hereunder shall be administrative in nature. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Administrative Agent or the Arrangers, as applicable:

(a) shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing

(b) shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby or by the other Loan Documents that Administrative Agent is required to exercise as directed in writing by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be expressly provided for herein or in the other Loan Documents), *provided* that Administrative Agent shall not be required to take any action that, in its opinion or the opinion of its counsel, may expose Administrative Agent to liability or that is contrary to any Loan Document or Applicable Law, including for the avoidance of doubt any action that may be in violation of the

automatic stay under any Debtor Relief Law or that may effect a forfeiture, modification or termination of property of a Defaulting Lender in violation of any Debtor Relief Law;

(c) shall not have any duty or responsibility to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, to any Lender or any L/C Issuer, any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of any of the Loan Parties or any of their Affiliates, that is communicated to, obtained or in the possession of, Administrative Agent, Arrangers or any of their Related Parties in any capacity, except for notices, reports and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Lenders by Administrative Agent herein;

(d) shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it (i) with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary, or as Administrative Agent shall believe in good faith shall be necessary, under the circumstances as provided in **Sections 10.01** and **8.02**) or (ii) in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment. Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until notice describing such Default is given in writing to Administrative Agent by Borrower, a Lender or an L/C Issuer; and

(e) shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (i) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or thereunder or in connection herewith or therewith, (iii) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein or therein or the occurrence of any Default, (iv) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document or (v) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in **Article IV** or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to Administrative Agent.

9.04 Reliance by Administrative Agent

. Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing (including any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution) believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed, sent or otherwise authenticated by the proper Person. Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to have been made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. In determining compliance with any condition hereunder to the making of a Loan, or the issuance, extension, renewal or increase of a Letter of Credit, that by its terms must be fulfilled to the satisfaction of a Lender or an L/C Issuer, Administrative Agent may presume that such condition is satisfactory to such Lender or such L/C Issuer unless Administrative Agent shall have received notice to the contrary from such Lender or such L/C Issuer prior to the making of such Loan or the issuance of such Letter of Credit. Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.

9.05 Delegation of Duties

. Administrative Agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers hereunder or under any other Loan Document by or through any one or more sub agents appointed by

Administrative Agent. Administrative Agent and any such sub agent may perform any and all of its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through their respective Related Parties. The exculpatory provisions of this **Article IX** shall apply to any such sub agent and to the Related Parties of Administrative Agent and any such sub agent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent. Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any sub-agents except to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines in a final and non-appealable judgment that Administrative Agent acted with gross negligence or willful misconduct in the selection of such sub-agents.

9.06 **Resignation of Administrative Agent.**

(a) Administrative Agent may at any time give notice of its resignation to the Lenders, the L/C Issuers and Borrower. Upon receipt of any such notice of resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, in consultation with Borrower (so long as no Event of Default exists), to appoint a successor, which shall be a bank with an office in the United States, or an Affiliate of any such bank with an office in the United States. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “**Resignation Effective Date**”), then the retiring Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) on behalf of the Lenders and the L/C Issuers, appoint a successor Administrative Agent meeting the qualifications set forth above, *provided* that in no event shall any such successor Administrative Agent be a Defaulting Lender. Whether or not a successor has been appointed, such resignation shall become effective in accordance with such notice on the Resignation Effective Date.

(b) If the Person serving as Administrative Agent is a Defaulting Lender pursuant to **clause (d)** of the definition thereof, the Required Lenders may, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, by notice in writing to Borrower and such Person remove such Person as Administrative Agent and, in consultation with Borrower (so long as no Event of Default exists), appoint a successor. If no such successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days (or such earlier day as shall be agreed by the Required Lenders) (the “**Removal Effective Date**”), then such removal shall nonetheless become effective in accordance with such notice on the Removal Effective Date.

(c) With effect from the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date (as applicable) (1) the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder and under the other Loan Documents and (2) except for any indemnity payments or other amounts then owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent, all payments, communications and determinations provided to be made by, to or through Administrative Agent shall instead be made by or to each Lender and each L/C Issuer directly, until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Administrative Agent as provided for above. Upon the acceptance of a successor’s appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring (or removed) Administrative Agent (other than as provided in **Section 3.01(g)** and other than any rights to indemnity payments or other amounts owed to the retiring or removed Administrative Agent as of the Resignation Effective Date or the Removal Effective Date, as applicable), and the retiring or removed Administrative Agent shall be discharged from all of its duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents (if not already discharged therefrom as provided above in this **Section 9.06**). The fees payable by Borrower to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its

predecessor unless otherwise agreed between Borrower and such successor. After the retiring or removed Administrative Agent's resignation or removal hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this **Article IX** and **Section 10.04** shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring or removed Administrative Agent, its sub agents and their respective Related Parties in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them (i) while the retiring or removed Administrative Agent was acting as Administrative Agent and (ii) after such resignation or removal for as long as any of them continues to act in any capacity hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, including in respect of any actions taken in connection with transferring the agency to any successor Administrative Agent.

(d) Any resignation or removal by Bank of America as Administrative Agent pursuant to this **Section 9.06** shall also constitute its resignation as an L/C Issuer. If Bank of America resigns as an L/C Issuer, it shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of an L/C Issuer hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit outstanding as of the effective date of its resignation as an L/C Issuer and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto, including the right to require the Lenders to make **BaseDaily SOFR** Rate Loans or fund risk participations in Unreimbursed Amounts pursuant to **Section 2.03(c)**. Upon the appointment by Borrower of a successor L/C Issuer hereunder (which successor shall in all cases be a Lender other than a Defaulting Lender), (a) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring L/C Issuer, as applicable, (b) the retiring L/C Issuer shall be discharged from all of their respective duties and obligations hereunder or under the other Loan Documents, and (c) the successor L/C Issuer shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to Bank of America to effectively assume the obligations of Bank of America with respect to such Letters of Credit.

9.07 Non-Reliance on Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Other Lenders

. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer expressly acknowledges that none of Administrative Agent nor any Arranger has made any representation or warranty to it, and that no act by Administrative Agent or any Arranger hereafter taken, including any consent to, and acceptance of any assignment or review of the affairs of any Loan Party of any Affiliate thereof, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by Administrative Agent or any Arranger to any Lender or each L/C Issuer as to any matter, including whether Administrative Agent or any Arranger have disclosed material information in their (or their Related Parties') possession. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer represents to Administrative Agent and each Arranger that it has, independently and without reliance upon Administrative Agent, any Arranger, any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis of, appraisal of, and investigation into, the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Loan Parties and their Subsidiaries, and all applicable bank or other regulatory Laws relating to the transactions contemplated hereby, and made its own decision to enter into this Agreement and to extend credit to Borrower hereunder. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer also acknowledges that it will, independently and without reliance upon Administrative Agent, any Arranger, any other Lender or any of their Related Parties and based on such documents and information as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder, and to make such investigations as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, prospects, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Loan Parties. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer represents and warrants that (i) the Loan Documents set forth the terms of a commercial lending facility and (ii) it is engaged in making, acquiring or holding commercial loans in the ordinary course and is entering into this Agreement as a

Lender or L/C Issuer for the purpose of making, acquiring or holding commercial loans and providing other facilities set forth herein as may be applicable to such Lender or L/C Issuer, and not for the purpose of purchasing, acquiring or holding any other type of financial instrument, and each Lender and each L/C Issuer agrees not to assert a claim in contravention of the foregoing. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer represents and warrants that it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to make, acquire and/or hold commercial loans and to provide other facilities set forth herein, as may be applicable to such Lender or such L/C Issuer, and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to make, acquire and/or hold such commercial loans or to provide such other facilities, is experienced in making, acquiring or holding such commercial loans or providing such other facilities.

9.08 No Other Duties, Etc

. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, none of the Bookrunners, Arrangers or other titles listed on the cover page hereof shall have any powers, duties or responsibilities under this Agreement or any of the other Loan Documents, except in its capacity, as applicable, as Administrative Agent, a Lender or an L/C Issuer hereunder.

9.09 Administrative Agent May File Proofs of Claim

. In case of the pendency of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or any other judicial proceeding relative to any Loan Party, Administrative Agent (irrespective of whether the principal of any Loan or L/C Obligation shall then be due and payable as herein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether Administrative Agent shall have made any demand on Borrower) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of the principal and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Loans, L/C Obligations and all other Obligations that are owing and unpaid and to file such other documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Lenders, the L/C Issuers and Administrative Agent (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Lenders, the L/C Issuers and Administrative Agent and their respective agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Lenders, the L/C Issuers and Administrative Agent under **Sections 2.03(i) and (j) and 10.04**) allowed in such judicial proceeding; and

(b) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Lender and each L/C Issuer to make such payments to Administrative Agent and, in the event that Administrative Agent shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Lenders and the L/C Issuers, to pay to Administrative Agent any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of Administrative Agent and its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due Administrative Agent under **Section 10.04**.

Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize Administrative Agent to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Lender or any L/C Issuer any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Obligations or the rights of any Lender or any L/C Issuer to authorize Administrative Agent to vote in respect of the claim of any Lender or any L/C Issuer in any such proceeding.

9.10 Guaranty Matters

. Without limiting the provisions of **Section 9.09**, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers irrevocably authorize Administrative Agent, at its option and in its discretion, to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty if such Person ceases to be required to be a Guarantor as a result of a transaction permitted under the Loan Documents.

Upon request by Administrative Agent at any time, the Required Lenders will confirm in writing Administrative Agent's authority to release any Guarantor from its obligations under the Guaranty pursuant to this **Section 9.10**.

9.11 Certain ERISA Matters.

(a) Each Lender (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of Borrower or any other Loan Party, that at least one of the following is and will be true:

(i) such Lender is not using "plan assets" (within the meaning of *Section 3(42)* of ERISA or otherwise) of one or more Benefit Plans with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments or this Agreement,

(ii) the transaction exemption set forth in one or more PTEs, such as PTE 84-14 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by independent qualified professional asset managers), PTE 95-60 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company general accounts), PTE 90-1 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 91-38 (a class exemption for certain transactions involving bank collective investment funds) or PTE 96-23 (a class exemption for certain transactions determined by in-house asset managers), is applicable with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement,

(iii) (A) such Lender is an investment fund managed by a "Qualified Professional Asset Manager" (within the meaning of *Part VI* of PTE 84-14), (B) such Qualified Professional Asset Manager made the investment decision on behalf of such Lender to enter into, participate in, administer and perform the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, (C) the entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement satisfies the requirements of *subsections (b) through (g)* of *Part I* of PTE 84-14 and (D) to the best knowledge of such Lender, the requirements of *subsection (a)* of *Part I* of PTE 84-14 are satisfied with respect to such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement, or

(iv) such other representation, warranty and covenant as may be agreed in writing between Administrative Agent, in its sole discretion, and such Lender.

(b) In addition, unless either (1) **subclause (i)** in the immediately preceding **clause (a)** is true with respect to a Lender or (2) a Lender has provided another representation, warranty and covenant in accordance with **subclause (iv)** in the immediately preceding **clause (a)**, such Lender further (x) represents and warrants, as of the date such Person became a Lender party hereto, to, and (y) covenants, from the date such Person became a Lender party hereto to the date such Person ceases being a Lender party hereto, for the benefit of, Administrative Agent and not, for the avoidance of doubt, to or for the benefit of Borrower or any other Loan Party, that Administrative Agent is not a fiduciary with respect to the assets of such Lender involved in such Lender's entrance into, participation in, administration of and performance of the Loans, the Letters of Credit, the Commitments and this Agreement (including in connection with the reservation or exercise of any rights by Administrative Agent under this Agreement, any Loan Document or any documents related hereto or thereto).

9.12 Recovery of Erroneous Payments

. Without limitation of any other provision in this Agreement, if at any time Administrative Agent makes a payment hereunder in error to any Lender or any L/C Issuer (the "**Credit Party**"), whether or not in respect of an Obligation due and owing by Borrower at such time, where such payment is a Rescindable Amount, then in any such event, each Credit Party receiving a Rescindable Amount severally agrees to repay to Administrative Agent forthwith on demand the Rescindable Amount received by such Credit Party in immediately available funds in the currency so received, with interest thereon, for each day from and including the date such Rescindable Amount is received by it to but excluding the date of payment to Administrative Agent, at the greater of the Federal Funds Rate and a rate determined by Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation. Each Credit Party irrevocably waives any and all defenses, including any "discharge for value" (under which a creditor might otherwise claim a right to retain funds mistakenly paid by a third party in respect of a debt owed by another) or similar defense to its obligation to return any Rescindable Amount. Administrative Agent shall inform each Credit Party promptly upon determining that any payment made to such Credit Party comprised, in whole or in part, a Rescindable Amount.

X. MISCELLANEOUS.

10.01 Amendments, Etc

. Subject to **Section 3.03** and the last paragraph of this **Section 10.01**, no amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document, and no consent to any departure by Borrower or any other Loan Party therefrom, shall be effective unless in writing signed by the Required Lenders and Borrower or the applicable Loan Party, as the case may be, and acknowledged by Administrative Agent, and each such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given; *provided, however*, that no such amendment, waiver or consent shall:

- (a) waive any condition set forth in **Section 4.01(a)** without the written consent of each Lender;
- (b) extend or increase the Commitment of any Lender (or reinstate any Commitment terminated pursuant to **Section 8.02**) without the written consent of such Lender;
- (c) postpone any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Loan Document for any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts due to the Lenders (or any of them)

hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby;

(d) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest specified herein on, any Loan or L/C Borrowing, or (subject to the second proviso to this **Section 10.01**) any fees or other amounts payable hereunder or under any other Loan Document without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby; *provided, however*, that only the consent of the Required Lenders shall be necessary to (i) amend the definition of “*Default Rate*”, (ii) waive any obligation of Borrower to pay interest or Letter of Credit Fees at the Default Rate or (iii) amend any financial covenant in the Loan Documents, including **Section 7.13**, (or any defined term used therein) even if the effect of such amendment would be to reduce the rate of interest on any Loan or L/C Borrowing or to reduce any fee payable under the Loan Documents);

(e) without the written consent of each Lender, release, or have the effect of releasing, all or substantially all of the value of the Obligations;

(f) without the written consent of each Lender directly affected thereby, (i) change **Section 2.12**, **Section 8.03**, or any other provision hereof in a manner that would have the effect of altering the ratable reduction of Commitments or the pro rata sharing of payments otherwise required hereunder; or (ii) subordinate, or have the effect of subordinating, the Obligations hereunder to any other Indebtedness or other obligation;

(g) change any provision of this **Section** or the definition of “*Required Lenders*” or any other provision hereof specifying the number or percentage of Lenders required to amend, waive or otherwise modify any rights hereunder or make any determination or grant any consent hereunder, without the written consent of each Lender; or

(h) release all or substantially all of the value of the Guaranties without the written consent of each Lender, except to the extent the release of any Guarantor is permitted pursuant to **Section 9.10** (in which case such release may be made by Administrative Agent acting alone);

and, *provided, further*, that (i) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by each L/C Issuer in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of each L/C Issuer under this Agreement or any Issuer Document relating to any Letter of Credit issued or to be issued by it; (ii) no amendment, waiver or consent shall, unless in writing and signed by Administrative Agent in addition to the Lenders required above, affect the rights or duties of Administrative Agent under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; and (iii) any Fee Letter may be amended, or rights or privileges thereunder waived, in a writing executed only by the parties thereto. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Defaulting Lender shall have any right to approve or disapprove any amendment, waiver or consent hereunder (and any amendment, waiver or consent which by its terms requires the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender may be effected with the consent of the applicable Lenders other than Defaulting Lenders), except that (x) the Commitment of any Defaulting Lender may not be increased or extended or the maturity of any of its Loans may not be extended, the rate of interest on any of its Loans may not be reduced and the principal amount of any of its Loans may not be forgiven, in each case without the consent of such Defaulting Lender and (y) any waiver, amendment, consent or modification requiring the consent of all Lenders or each affected Lender that by its terms affects any Defaulting Lender more adversely relative to other affected Lenders shall require the consent of such Defaulting Lender.

Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, this Agreement may be amended with the written consent of the Required Lenders, Administrative Agent and Borrower (i) to add one or more additional revolving credit or term loan facilities to this Agreement, in each case subject to the limitations in **Section 2.15**, and to permit the extensions of credit and all related obligations and liabilities arising in connection therewith from time to time outstanding to share ratably (or on a basis subordinated to the existing facilities hereunder) in the benefits of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents with the obligations and liabilities from time to time outstanding in respect of the existing facilities hereunder, and (ii) in connection with the foregoing, to permit, as deemed appropriate by Administrative Agent and approved by the Required Lenders, the Lenders providing such additional credit facilities to participate in any required vote or action required to be approved by the Required Lenders or by any other number, percentage or class of Lenders hereunder.

Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, if Administrative Agent and Borrower acting together identify any ambiguity, omission, mistake, typographical error or other defect in any provision of this Agreement or any other Loan Document (including the schedules and exhibits thereto), then Administrative Agent and Borrower shall be permitted to amend, modify or supplement such provision to cure such ambiguity, omission, mistake, typographical error or other defect, and such amendment shall become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement.

10.02 Notices; Effectiveness; Electronic Communication.

(a) **Notices Generally.** Except in the case of notices and other communications expressly permitted to be given by telephone (and except as provided in **clause (b)** below), all notices and other communications provided for herein shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand or overnight courier service, mailed by certified or registered mail or sent by electronic mail as follows, and all notices and other communications expressly permitted hereunder to be given by telephone shall be made to the applicable telephone number, as follows:

(i) if to Borrower or any other Loan Party, Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer, to the address, electronic mail address or telephone number specified for such Person on **Schedule 10.02**; and

(ii) if to any other Lender, to the address, electronic mail address or telephone number specified in its Administrative Questionnaire (including, as appropriate, notices delivered solely to the Person designated by a Lender on its Administrative Questionnaire then in effect for the delivery of notices that may contain material non-public information relating to Borrower).

Notices and other communications sent by hand or overnight courier service, or mailed by certified or registered mail, shall be deemed to have been given when received; notices and other communications sent by e-mail shall be deemed to have been given when sent (except that, if not given during normal business hours for the recipient, shall be deemed to have been given at the opening of business on the next Business Day for the recipient). Notices and other communications delivered through electronic communications to the extent provided in sub **clause (b)** below, shall be effective as provided in such **clause (b)**.

This Agreement was prepared by: Haynes and Boone, LLP
2323 Victory Park, Suite 700
Dallas, TX 75219
Attention: Scott Night, Cory Feldman, Nick Monier

Phone: 214-651-5000
E-mail: nick.monier@haynesboone.com

(b) **Electronic Communications.** Notices and other communications to the Lenders and the L/C Issuers hereunder may be delivered or furnished by electronic communication (including e mail, FpML messaging, and Internet or intranet websites) pursuant to procedures approved by Administrative Agent, *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to notices to any Lender or any L/C Issuer pursuant to **Article II** if such Lender or such L/C Issuer, as applicable, has notified Administrative Agent that it is incapable of receiving notices under such **Article II** by electronic communication. Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or Borrower may each, in its discretion, agree to accept notices and other communications to it hereunder by electronic communications pursuant to procedures approved by it, *provided* that approval of such procedures may be limited to particular notices or communications.

Unless Administrative Agent otherwise prescribes, (i) notices and other communications sent to an e-mail address shall be deemed received upon the sender's receipt of an acknowledgement from the intended recipient (such as by the "return receipt requested" function, as available, return e-mail or other written acknowledgement), and (ii) notices or communications posted to an Internet or intranet website shall be deemed received upon the deemed receipt by the intended recipient at its e-mail address as described in the foregoing **clause (i)** of notification that such notice or communication is available and identifying the website address therefor; *provided* that, for both **clauses (i)** and **(ii)**, if such notice, email or other communication is not sent during the normal business hours of the recipient, such notice, email or communication shall be deemed to have been sent at the opening of business on the next business day for the recipient.

(c) **The Platform.** THE PLATFORM IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE." THE AGENT PARTIES (AS DEFINED BELOW) DO NOT WARRANT THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE ADEQUACY OF THE PLATFORM, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM LIABILITY FOR ERRORS IN OR OMISSIONS FROM THE BORROWER MATERIALS. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS OR FREEDOM FROM VIRUSES OR OTHER CODE DEFECTS, IS MADE BY ANY AGENT PARTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE BORROWER MATERIALS OR THE PLATFORM. In no event shall Administrative Agent or any of its Related Parties (collectively, the "**Agent Parties**") have any liability to Borrower, any Lender, any L/C Issuer or any other Person for losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses of any kind (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) arising out of Borrower's, any Loan Party's or Administrative Agent's transmission of Borrower Materials or notices through the Platform, any other electronic platform or electronic messaging service, or through the Internet.

(d) **Change of Address, Etc.** Each of Borrower, Administrative Agent, and each L/C Issuer may change its address, facsimile or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to the other parties hereto. Each other Lender may change its address, facsimile or telephone number for notices and other communications hereunder by notice to Borrower, Administrative Agent and each L/C Issuer. In addition, each Lender agrees to notify Administrative Agent from time to time to ensure that Administrative Agent has on record (i) an effective address, contact name, telephone number, facsimile number and electronic mail address to which notices and other communications may be sent and (ii) accurate wire instructions for such Lender. Furthermore, each Public Lender agrees to cause at least one

individual at or on behalf of such Public Lender to at all times have selected the “Private Side Information” or similar designation on the content declaration screen of the Platform in order to enable such Public Lender or its delegate, in accordance with such Public Lender’s compliance procedures and Applicable Law, including United States Federal and state securities Laws, to make reference to Borrower Materials that are not made available through the “Public Side Information” portion of the Platform and that may contain material non-public information with respect to Borrower or its securities for purposes of United States Federal or state securities laws.

(e) **Reliance by Administrative Agent, L/C Issuer and Lenders.** Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders shall be entitled to rely and act upon any notices (including telephonic notices, Loan Notices and Letter of Credit Applications) purportedly given by or on behalf of Borrower even if (i) such notices were not made in a manner specified herein, were incomplete or were not preceded or followed by any other form of notice specified herein, or (ii) the terms thereof, as understood by the recipient, varied from any confirmation thereof. The Loan Parties shall indemnify Administrative Agent, each L/C Issuer, each Lender and the Related Parties of each of them from all losses, costs, expenses and liabilities resulting from the reliance by such Person on each notice purportedly given by or on behalf of Borrower. All telephonic notices to and other telephonic communications with Administrative Agent may be recorded by Administrative Agent, and each of the parties hereto hereby consents to such recording.

10.03 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies; Enforcement

. No failure by any Lender, any L/C Issuer or Administrative Agent to exercise, and no delay by any such Person in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Loan Document shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided, and provided under each other Loan Document, are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other Loan Document, the authority to enforce rights and remedies hereunder and under the other Loan Documents against the Loan Parties or any of them shall be vested exclusively in, and all actions and proceedings at law in connection with such enforcement shall be instituted and maintained exclusively by, Administrative Agent in accordance with **Section 8.02** for the benefit of all the Lenders and the L/C Issuers; *provided, however*, that the foregoing shall not prohibit (a) Administrative Agent from exercising on its own behalf the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as Administrative Agent) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (b) any L/C Issuer from exercising the rights and remedies that inure to its benefit (solely in its capacity as L/C Issuer) hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, (c) any Lender from exercising setoff rights in accordance with **Section 10.08** (subject to the terms of **Section 2.12**), or (d) any Lender from filing proofs of claim or appearing and filing pleadings on its own behalf during the pendency of a proceeding relative to any Loan Party under any Debtor Relief Law; and *provided, further*, that if at any time there is no Person acting as Administrative Agent hereunder and under the other Loan Documents, then (i) the Required Lenders shall have the rights otherwise ascribed to Administrative Agent pursuant to **Section 8.02** and (ii) in addition to the matters set forth in **clauses (b), (c) and (d)** of the preceding proviso and subject to **Section 2.12**, any Lender may, with the consent of the Required Lenders, enforce any rights and remedies available to it and as authorized by the Required Lenders.

10.04 Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver.

(a) **Costs and Expenses.** Borrower shall pay (i) all reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by Administrative Agent and its Affiliates (including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of counsel for Administrative Agent) in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein, the preparation, negotiation, execution, delivery and administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents or any amendments, modifications or waivers of the provisions hereof or thereof (whether or not the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be consummated), (ii) all reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by the L/C Issuers in connection with the issuance, amendment, extension, reinstatement or renewal of any Letter of Credit or any demand for payment thereunder and (iii) all out of pocket expenses incurred by Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer) in connection with the enforcement or protection of its rights (A) in connection with this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, including its rights under this **Section 10.04**, or (B) in connection with the Loans made or Letters of Credit issued hereunder, including all such out of pocket expenses incurred during any workout, restructuring or negotiations in respect of such Loans or Letters of Credit.

(b) **Indemnification by Borrower.** Borrower shall indemnify Administrative Agent (and any sub-agent thereof), each Arranger, each Lender and each L/C Issuer, and each Related Party of any of the foregoing Persons (each such Person being called an “**Indemnitee**”) against, and hold each Indemnitee harmless from, any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and related expenses (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for any Indemnitee) incurred by any Indemnitee or asserted against any Indemnitee by any Person (including Borrower or any other Loan Party) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of (i) the execution or delivery of this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby or thereby, the performance by the parties hereto of their respective obligations hereunder or thereunder, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, or, in the case of Administrative Agent (and any sub agent thereof) and its Related Parties only, the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents (including in respect of any matters addressed in **Section 3.01**), (ii) any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use or proposed use of the proceeds therefrom (including any refusal by any L/C Issuer to honor a demand for payment under a Letter of Credit if the documents presented in connection with such demand do not strictly comply with the terms of such Letter of Credit), (iii) any actual or alleged presence or release of Hazardous Materials on or from any property owned or operated by Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Environmental Liability related in any way to Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries, or (iv) any actual or prospective claim, litigation, investigation or proceeding relating to any of the foregoing, whether based on contract, tort or any other theory, whether brought by a third party or by Borrower or any other Loan Party, and regardless of whether any Indemnitee is a party thereto, IN ALL CASES, WHETHER OR NOT CAUSED BY OR ARISING, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OUT OF THE COMPARATIVE, CONTRIBUTORY OR SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE INDEMNITEE; *provided* that such indemnity shall not, as to any Indemnitee, be available to the extent that such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or related expenses (x) are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction by final and nonappealable judgment to have resulted from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Indemnitee or (y) result from a claim not involving an act or omission of Borrower and that is brought by an Indemnitee against another Indemnitee (other than against an Arranger or Administrative Agent in their capacities as such). Without limiting the provisions of **Section 3.01(c)**, this **Section 10.04(b)** shall not apply with

respect to Taxes other than any Taxes that represent losses, claims, damages, etc. arising from any non-Tax claim.

(c) **Reimbursement by Lenders.** To the extent that Borrower for any reason fails to indefeasibly pay any amount required under *clauses (a) or (b)* of this **Section 10.04** to be paid by it to Administrative Agent (or any sub-agent thereof), any L/C Issuer, or any Related Party of any of the foregoing, each Lender severally agrees to pay to Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), such L/C Issuer or such Related Party, as the case may be, such Lender's pro rata share (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought based on each Lender's share of the Total Credit Exposure at such time) of such unpaid amount (including any such unpaid amount in respect of a claim asserted by such Lender), such payment to be made severally among them based on such Lenders' Applicable Percentage (determined as of the time that the applicable unreimbursed expense or indemnity payment is sought), *provided* that the unreimbursed expense or indemnified loss, claim, damage, liability or related expense, as the case may be, was incurred by or asserted against Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent), such L/C Issuer in its capacity as such, or against any Related Party of any of the foregoing acting for Administrative Agent (or any such sub-agent) or such L/C Issuer in connection with such capacity. The obligations of the Lenders under this *clause (c)* are subject to the provisions of **Section 2.11(d)**.

(d) **Waiver of Consequential Damages, Etc.** To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, Borrower shall not assert, and hereby waives, and acknowledges that no other Person shall have, any claim against any Indemnitee, on any theory of liability, for special, indirect, consequential or punitive damages (as opposed to direct or actual damages) arising out of, in connection with, or as a result of, this Agreement, any other Loan Document or any agreement or instrument contemplated hereby, the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, any Loan or Letter of Credit or the use of the proceeds thereof. No Indemnitee referred to in *clause (b)* above shall be liable for any damages arising from the use by unintended recipients of any information or other materials distributed to such unintended recipients by such Indemnitee through telecommunications, electronic or other information transmission systems in connection with this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

(e) **Payments.** All amounts due under this **Section 10.04** shall be payable not later than ten Business Days after demand therefor.

(f) **Survival.** The agreements in this **Section 10.04** and the indemnity provisions of **Section 10.02(e)** shall survive the resignation of Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers, the replacement of any Lender, the termination of the Aggregate Commitments and the repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all the other Obligations.

10.05 Payments Set Aside

. To the extent that any payment by or on behalf of Borrower is made to Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or any Lender, or Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or any Lender exercises its right of setoff, and such payment or the proceeds of such setoff or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by Administrative Agent, such L/C Issuer or such Lender in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party, in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Law or otherwise, then (a) to the extent of such recovery, the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such setoff had

not occurred, and (b) each Lender and each L/C Issuer severally agrees to pay to Administrative Agent upon demand its applicable share (without duplication) of any amount so recovered from or repaid by Administrative Agent, *plus* interest thereon from the date of such demand to the date such payment is made at a rate per annum equal to the Federal Funds Rate from time to time in effect. The obligations of the Lenders and the L/C Issuers under *clause (b)* of the preceding sentence shall survive the payment in full of the Obligations and the termination of this Agreement.

10.06 Successors and Assigns.

(a) **Successors and Assigns Generally.** The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, except that neither Borrower nor any other Loan Party may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of Administrative Agent and each Lender and no Lender may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations hereunder except (i) to an assignee in accordance with the provisions of *subsection (b)* of this *Section*, (ii) by way of participation in accordance with the provisions of *subsection (d)* of this *Section*, or (iii) by way of pledge or assignment of a security interest subject to the restrictions of *subsection (e)* of this *Section* (and any other attempted assignment or transfer by any party hereto shall be null and void). Nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied, shall be construed to confer upon any Person (other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and assigns permitted hereby, Participants to the extent provided in *clause (d)* of this *Section 10.06* and, to the extent expressly contemplated hereby, the Related Parties of each of Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement.

(b) **Assignments by Lenders.** Any Lender may at any time assign to one or more assignees all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and the Loans (including for purposes of this *subsection (b)*, participations in L/C Obligations) at the time owing to it); *provided* that any such assignment shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) Minimum Amounts.

(A) in the case of an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender's Commitment and/or the Loans at the time owing to it or contemporaneous assignments to related Approved Funds (determined after giving effect to such Assignments) that equal at least the amount specified in *clause (b)(i)(B)* of this *Section 10.06* in the aggregate or in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund, no minimum amount need be assigned; and

(B) in any case not described in *clause (b)(i)(A)* of this *Section 10.06*, the aggregate amount of the Commitment (which for this purpose includes Loans outstanding thereunder) or, if the Commitment is not then in effect, the principal outstanding balance of the Loans of the assigning Lender subject to each such assignment, determined as of the date the Assignment and Assumption with respect to such assignment is delivered to Administrative Agent or, if "Trade Date" is specified in the Assignment and Assumption, as of the Trade Date, shall not be less than \$5,000,000 unless each of Administrative Agent and, so long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Borrower

otherwise consents (each such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed).

(ii) **Proportionate Amounts.** Each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement with respect to the Loans or the Commitment assigned, except that this *clause (ii)* shall not prohibit any Lender from assigning all or a portion of its rights and obligations among the revolving credit facility provided hereunder and any separate revolving credit provided pursuant to the second to last paragraph of **Section 10.01** on a non-pro rata basis;

(iii) **Required Consents.** No consent shall be required for any assignment except to the extent required by *clause (b)(i)(B)* of this **Section 10.06** and, in addition:

(A) the consent of Borrower (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required unless (1) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such assignment or (2) such assignment is to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund; *provided that* Borrower shall be deemed to have consented to any such assignment unless it shall object thereto by written notice to Administrative Agent within five Business Days after having received notice thereof; and *provided, further,* that Borrower's consent shall not be required during the primary syndication of the credit facility provided herein;

(B) the consent of Administrative Agent (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) shall be required for assignments to a Person that is not a Lender, an Affiliate of such Lender or an Approved Fund with respect to such Lender; and

(C) the consent of each L/C Issuer shall be required for any assignment.

(iv) **Assignment and Assumption.** The parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee in the amount of \$3,500; *provided, however,* that Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, elect to waive such processing and recordation fee in the case of any assignment. The assignee, if it is not a Lender, shall deliver to Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire.

(v) **No Assignment to Certain Persons.** No such assignment shall be made (A) to Borrower or any of Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries, (B) to any Defaulting Lender or any of its Subsidiaries, or any Person who, upon becoming a Lender hereunder, would constitute any of the foregoing Persons described in this *clause (B)*, or (C) to a natural Person (or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of one or more natural Persons).

(vi) **Certain Additional Payments.** In connection with any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder, no such assignment shall be effective unless and until, in addition to the other conditions thereto set forth herein, the parties to the assignment shall make such additional payments to Administrative Agent in an aggregate amount sufficient, upon distribution thereof as appropriate (which may

be outright payment, purchases by the assignee of participations or subparticipations, or other compensating actions, including funding, with the consent of Borrower and Administrative Agent, the applicable pro rata share of Loans previously requested but not funded by the Defaulting Lender, to each of which the applicable assignee and assignor hereby irrevocably consent), to (x) pay and satisfy in full all payment liabilities then owed by such Defaulting Lender to Administrative Agent, any L/C Issuer or any Lender hereunder (and interest accrued thereon) and (y) acquire (and fund as appropriate) its full pro rata share of all Loans and participations in Letters of Credit in accordance with its Applicable Percentage. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that any assignment of rights and obligations of any Defaulting Lender hereunder shall become effective under Applicable Law without compliance with the provisions of this **clause (vi)**, then the assignee of such interest shall be deemed to be a Defaulting Lender for all purposes of this Agreement until such compliance occurs.

(vii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof by Administrative Agent pursuant to **clause (c)** of this **Section 10.06**, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption, the assignee thereunder shall be a party to this Agreement and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto) but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of **Sections 3.01, 3.04, 3.05, and 10.04** with respect to facts and circumstances occurring prior to the effective date of such assignment; *provided* that except to the extent otherwise expressly agreed by the affected parties, no assignment by a Defaulting Lender will constitute a waiver or release of any claim of any party hereunder arising from that Lender's having been a Defaulting Lender. Upon request, Borrower (at its expense) shall execute and deliver a Note to the assignee Lender. Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this **clause (b)** shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with **clause (d)** of this **Section 10.06**.

(c) **Register.** Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of Borrower (and such agency being solely for Tax purposes), shall maintain at Administrative Agent's Office a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it (or the equivalent thereof in electronic form) and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitments of, and principal amounts (and stated interest) of the Loans and L/C Obligations owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "**Register**"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and Borrower, Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement. The Register shall be available for inspection by Borrower and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.

(d) **Participations.** Any Lender may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, Borrower or Administrative Agent, sell participations to any Person (other than a natural Person, or a holding company, investment vehicle or trust for, or owned and operated for the primary benefit of one or more natural Persons, a Defaulting Lender or Borrower or any of Borrower's Affiliates or Subsidiaries) (each, a "**Participant**") in all or a portion of such Lender's

rights and/or obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitment and/or the Loans (including such Lender's participations in L/C Obligations) owing to it); *provided* that (i) such Lender's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (ii) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations and (iii) Borrower, Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, each Lender shall be responsible for the indemnity under **Section 10.04(c)** without regard to the existence of any participation.

Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and to approve any amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement; *provided* that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, waiver or other modification described in the first proviso to **Section 10.01** that affects such Participant. Borrower agrees that each Participant shall be entitled to the benefits of **Sections 3.01, 3.04** and **3.05** to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to **clause (b)** of this **Section 10.06** (it being understood that the documentation required under **Section 3.01(e)** shall be delivered to the Lender who sells the participation) to the same extent as if it were a Lender and had acquired its interest by assignment pursuant to **clause (b)** of this **Section 10.06**; *provided* that such Participant (A) agrees to be subject to the provisions of **Sections 3.06** and **10.13** as if it were an assignee under **clause (b)** of this **Section 10.06** and (B) shall not be entitled to receive any greater payment under **Sections 3.01** or **3.04**, with respect to any participation, than the Lender from whom it acquired the applicable participation would have been entitled to receive, except to the extent such entitlement to receive a greater payment results from a Change in Law that occurs after the Participant acquired the applicable participation. Each Lender that sells a participation agrees, at Borrower's request and expense, to use reasonable efforts to cooperate with Borrower to effectuate the provisions of **Section 3.06** with respect to any Participant. To the extent permitted by law, each Participant also shall be entitled to the benefits of **Section 10.08** as though it were a Lender; *provided* that such Participant agrees to be subject to **Section 2.12** as though it were a Lender. Each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as a non-fiduciary agent of Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each Participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Loan Documents (the "**Participant Register**"); *provided* that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any Participant or any information relating to a Participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Loan Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under **Section 5f.103-1(c)** of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, Administrative Agent (in its capacity as Administrative Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

(e) **Certain Pledges.** Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a security interest in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement (including under its Note, if any) to secure obligations of such Lender, including any pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank; *provided* that no such pledge or assignment shall release such Lender

from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

(f) **Resignation as L/C Issuer after Assignment.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if at any time any L/C Issuer assigns all of its Commitment and Loans pursuant to *clause (b)* above, such L/C Issuer may, upon 30 days' notice to Administrative Agent, Borrower and the Lenders, resign as an L/C Issuer. In the event of any such resignation as an L/C Issuer, Borrower shall be entitled to appoint from among the Lenders a successor L/C Issuer hereunder; *provided, however*, that no failure by Borrower to appoint any such successor shall affect the resignation of the applicable L/C Issuer as an L/C Issuer. If the applicable L/C Issuer resigns as an L/C Issuer, it shall retain all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of an L/C Issuer hereunder with respect to all Letters of Credit issued by it and outstanding as of the effective date of its resignation as an L/C Issuer and all L/C Obligations with respect thereto (including the right to require the Lenders to make [BaseDaily SOFR](#) Rate Loans or fund risk participations in Unreimbursed Amounts pursuant to [Section 2.03\(c\)](#)). Upon the appointment of a successor L/C Issuer, (x) such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all of the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring L/C Issuer, as the case may be, and (y) the successor L/C Issuer shall issue letters of credit in substitution for the Letters of Credit, if any, outstanding at the time of such succession or make other arrangements satisfactory to the applicable retiring L/C Issuer to effectively assume the obligations of the applicable retiring L/C Issuer with respect to such Letters of Credit.

10.07 Treatment of Certain Information; Confidentiality

. Each of Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers agrees to maintain the confidentiality of the Information (as defined below), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates, its auditors and its Related Parties (it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such Information and instructed to keep such Information confidential), (b) to the extent required or requested by any regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over such Person or its Related Parties (including any self-regulatory authority, such as the National Association of Insurance Commissioners), (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process, (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder or under any other Loan Document or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or any other Loan Document or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this [Section 10.07](#), to (i) any assignee of or Participant in, or any prospective assignee of or Participant in, any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement or any Eligible Assignee invited to be a Lender pursuant to [Section 2.15\(c\)](#) or [Section 10.01](#) or (ii) any actual or prospective party (or its Related Parties) to any swap, derivative or other transaction under which payments are to be made by reference to Borrower and its obligations, this Agreement or payments hereunder, (g) on a confidential basis to (i) any rating agency in connection with rating Borrower or its Subsidiaries or the credit facilities provided hereunder or (ii) the CUSIP Service Bureau or any similar agency in connection with the application, issuance, publishing and monitoring of CUSIP numbers or other market identifiers with respect to the credit facilities provided hereunder, (h) with the consent of Borrower or (i) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this [Section 10.07](#), (y) becomes available to Administrative Agent, any Lender, any L/C Issuer or any of their respective Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than Borrower or (z) is independently discovered or developed by a party hereto without utilizing any Information received from Borrower or violating the terms of this [Section 10.07](#). In addition, Administrative Agent and the Lenders may disclose the existence of this Agreement and information about this Agreement to market data collectors, similar service providers to

the lending industry and service providers to Administrative Agent and the Lenders in connection with the administration of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and the Commitments.

For purposes of this **Section 10.07**, “**Information**” means all information received from Borrower or any Subsidiary relating to Borrower or any Subsidiary or any of their respective businesses, other than any such information that is available to Administrative Agent, any Lender or any L/C Issuer on a nonconfidential basis prior to disclosure by Borrower or any Subsidiary, *provided* that, in the case of information received from Borrower or any Subsidiary after the date hereof, such information is clearly identified at the time of delivery as confidential. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this **Section 10.07** shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

Each of Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the L/C Issuers acknowledges that (a) the Information may include material non-public information concerning Borrower or a Subsidiary, as the case may be, (b) it has developed compliance procedures regarding the use of material non-public information and (c) it will handle such material non-public information in accordance with Applicable Law, including United States Federal and state securities Laws.

10.08 Right of Setoff

. If an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, each Lender, each L/C Issuer and each of their respective Affiliates is hereby authorized at any time and from time to time, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, to set off and apply any and all deposits (general or special, time or demand, provisional or final, in whatever currency) at any time held and other obligations (in whatever currency) at any time owing by such Lender, such L/C Issuer or any such Affiliate to or for the credit or the account of any Loan Party against any and all of the obligations of such Loan Party now or hereafter existing under this Agreement or any other Loan Document to such Lender or such L/C Issuer or their respective Affiliates, irrespective of whether or not such Lender, L/C Issuer or Affiliate shall have made any demand under this Agreement or any other Loan Document and although such obligations of such Loan Party may be contingent or unmatured or are owed to a branch, office or Affiliate of such Lender or such L/C Issuer different from the branch, office or Affiliate holding such deposit or obligated on such indebtedness; *provided* that in the event that any Defaulting Lender shall exercise any such right of setoff, (x) all amounts so set off shall be paid over immediately to Administrative Agent for further application in accordance with the provisions of **Section 2.17** and, pending such payment, shall be segregated by such Defaulting Lender from its other funds and deemed held in trust for the benefit of Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuers and the Lenders, and (y) the Defaulting Lender shall provide promptly to Administrative Agent a statement describing in reasonable detail the Obligations owing to such Defaulting Lender as to which it exercised such right of setoff. The rights of each Lender, each L/C Issuer and their respective Affiliates under this **Section 10.08** are in addition to other rights and remedies (including other rights of setoff) that such Lender, such L/C Issuer or their respective Affiliates may have. Each Lender and each L/C Issuer agrees to notify Borrower and Administrative Agent promptly after any such setoff and application, *provided* that the failure to give such notice shall not affect the validity of such setoff and application.

10.09 Interest Rate Limitation

. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any Loan Document, the interest paid or agreed to be paid under the Loan Documents shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by Applicable Law (the “**Maximum Rate**”). If Administrative Agent or any Lender shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds the Maximum Rate, the excess interest shall be applied to the

principal of the Loans or, if it exceeds such unpaid principal, refunded to Borrower. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged, or received by Administrative Agent or a Lender exceeds the Maximum Rate, such Person may, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, (a) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee, or premium rather than interest, (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof, and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate, and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the Obligations hereunder.

10.10 Integration; Effectiveness

. This Agreement, the other Loan Documents, and any separate letter agreements with respect to fees payable to Administrative Agent or any L/C Issuer, constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. Except as provided in **Section 4.01**, this Agreement shall become effective when it shall have been executed by Administrative Agent and when Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts hereof that, when taken together, bear the signatures of each of the other parties hereto, and thereafter shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

10.11 Survival of Representations and Warranties

. All representations and warranties made hereunder and in any other Loan Document or other document delivered pursuant hereto or thereto or in connection herewith or therewith shall survive the execution and delivery hereof and thereof. Such representations and warranties have been or will be relied upon by Administrative Agent and each Lender, regardless of any investigation made by Administrative Agent or any Lender or on their behalf and notwithstanding that Administrative Agent or any Lender may have had notice or knowledge of any Default at the time of any Credit Extension, and shall continue in full force and effect as long as any Loan or any other Obligation hereunder shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied or any Letter of Credit shall remain outstanding.

10.12 Severability

. If any provision of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable, (a) the legality, validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents shall not be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the parties shall endeavor in good faith negotiations to replace the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions with valid provisions the economic effect of which comes as close as possible to that of the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provisions. The invalidity of a provision in a particular jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. Without limiting the foregoing provisions of this **Section 10.12**, if and to the extent that the enforceability of any provisions in this Agreement relating to Defaulting Lenders shall be limited by Debtor Relief Laws, as determined in good faith by Administrative Agent or any L/C Issuer, as applicable, then such provisions shall be deemed to be in effect only to the extent not so limited.

10.13 Replacement of Lenders

. If Borrower is entitled to replace a Lender pursuant to the provisions of **Section 3.06**, or if any Lender is a Defaulting Lender or a Non-Consenting Lender or if any other circumstance exists hereunder that gives Borrower the right to replace a Lender as a party hereto, then Borrower may, at its sole expense and effort, upon notice to such Lender and Administrative Agent, require such Lender to assign and delegate, without recourse (in accordance with and subject to the restrictions contained in, and consents required by, **Section 10.06**), all of its interests, rights (other than its existing rights to payments pursuant to

Sections 3.01 and 3.04) and obligations under this Agreement and the related Loan Documents to an Eligible Assignee that shall assume such obligations (which assignee may be another Lender, if a Lender accepts such assignment), *provided* that:

- (a) Borrower shall have paid to Administrative Agent the assignment fee (if any) specified in **Section 10.06(b)**;
- (b) such Lender shall have received payment of an amount equal to the outstanding principal of its Loans and L/C Advances, accrued interest thereon, accrued fees and all other amounts payable to it hereunder and under the other Loan Documents (including any amounts under **Section 3.05**) from the assignee (to the extent of such outstanding principal and accrued interest and fees) or Borrower (in the case of all other amounts);
- (c) in the case of any such assignment resulting from a claim for compensation under **Section 3.04** or payments required to be made pursuant to **Section 3.01**, such assignment will result in a reduction in such compensation or payments thereafter;
- (d) such assignment does not conflict with Applicable Laws; and
- (e) in the case of an assignment resulting from a Lender becoming a Non-Consenting Lender, the applicable assignee shall have consented to the applicable amendment, waiver or consent.

A Lender shall not be required to make any such assignment or delegation if, prior thereto, as a result of a waiver by such Lender or otherwise, the circumstances entitling Borrower to require such assignment and delegation cease to apply.

Each party hereto agrees that (a) an assignment required pursuant to this **Section 10.13** may be effected pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption executed by Borrower, Administrative Agent and the assignee and (b) the Lender required to make such assignment need not be a party thereto in order for such assignment to be effective and shall be deemed to have consented to and be bound by the terms thereof; *provided* that, following the effectiveness of any such assignment, the other parties to such assignment agree to execute and deliver such documents necessary to evidence such assignment as reasonably requested by the applicable Lender, *provided, further* that any such documents shall be without recourse to or warranty by the parties thereto.

Notwithstanding anything in this **Section 10.13** to the contrary, (i) any Lender that acts as an L/C Issuer may not be replaced hereunder at any time it has any Letter of Credit outstanding hereunder unless arrangements satisfactory to such Lender (including the furnishing of a backstop standby letter of credit in form and substance, and issued by an issuer, reasonably satisfactory to such L/C Issuer or the depositing of cash collateral into a cash collateral account in amounts and pursuant to arrangements reasonably satisfactory to such L/C Issuer) have been made with respect to such outstanding Letter of Credit and (ii) the Lender that acts as Administrative Agent may not be replaced hereunder except in accordance with the terms of **Section 9.06**.

10.14 Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Etc.

- (a) **GOVERNING LAW.** THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS AND ANY CLAIMS, CONTROVERSY, DISPUTE OR CAUSE OF ACTION (WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR TORT OR OTHERWISE) BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT

(EXCEPT, AS TO ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH THEREIN) AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY AND THEREBY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(b) **SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION.** BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT COMMENCE ANY ACTION, LITIGATION OR PROCEEDING OF ANY KIND OR DESCRIPTION, WHETHER IN LAW OR EQUITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN TORT OR OTHERWISE, AGAINST ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ANY LENDER, ANY L/C ISSUER, OR ANY RELATED PARTY OF THE FOREGOING IN ANY WAY RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS RELATING HERETO OR THERETO, IN ANY FORUM OTHER THAN THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS AND AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION, LITIGATION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION, LITIGATION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, ANY LENDER OR ANY L/C ISSUER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY LOAN PARTY OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(c) **WAIVER OF VENUE.** BORROWER IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN **CLAUSE (b)** OF THIS **SECTION 10.14**. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(d) **SERVICE OF PROCESS.** EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN **SECTION 10.02**. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

10.15 Waiver of Jury Trial

. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO

THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (a) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (b) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS **SECTION 10.15**.

10.16 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility

. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), Borrower acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates' understanding, that: (i)(A) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by Administrative Agent, the Arrangers, and the Lenders are arm's-length commercial transactions between each Loan Party and its respective Affiliates, on the one hand, and Administrative Agent, the Arrangers, and the Lenders, on the other hand, (B) each Loan Party has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (C) each Loan Party is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (ii) (A) Administrative Agent, each Arranger, and each Lender is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for any Loan Party or any of their respective Affiliates, or any other Person and (B) neither Administrative Agent, the Arrangers nor any Lender has any obligation to any Loan Party or any of their respective Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (iii) Administrative Agent, the Arrangers and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Loan Parties and their Affiliates, and neither Administrative Agent, nor any Arranger, nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to the Loan Parties or any of their Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Borrower hereby waives and releases any claims that it may have against Administrative Agent, any Arranger or any Lender with respect to any breach or alleged breach of agency or fiduciary duty in connection with any aspect of any transaction contemplated hereby.

10.17 Electronic Execution; Electronic Records; Counterparts

. This Agreement, any Loan Document and any other Communication, including Communications required to be in writing, may be in the form of an Electronic Record and may be executed using Electronic Signatures. Each of the Loan Parties and each of Administrative Agent and the Credit Parties agrees that any Electronic Signature on or associated with any Communication shall be valid and binding on such Person to the same extent as a manual, original signature, and that any Communication entered into by Electronic Signature, will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligation of such Person enforceable against such Person in accordance with the terms thereof to the same extent as if a manually executed original signature was delivered. Any Communication may be executed in as many counterparts as necessary or convenient, including both paper and electronic counterparts, but all such counterparts are one and the same Communication. For the avoidance of doubt, the authorization under this paragraph may include, without limitation, use or acceptance of a manually signed paper Communication which has been converted into electronic form (such as scanned into PDF format), or an electronically signed Communication converted into another format, for transmission, delivery and/or retention. Administrative Agent and each of the Credit Parties may, at its option, create one or more copies of any

Communication in the form of an imaged Electronic Record (“**Electronic Copy**”), which shall be deemed created in the ordinary course of such Person’s business, and destroy the original paper document. All Communications in the form of an Electronic Record, including an Electronic Copy, shall be considered an original for all purposes, and shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a paper record. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, neither Administrative Agent nor any L/C Issuer is under any obligation to accept an Electronic Signature in any form or in any format unless expressly agreed to by such Person pursuant to procedures approved by it; *provided, further*, without limiting the foregoing, (a) to the extent Administrative Agent and/or an L/C Issuer has agreed to accept such Electronic Signature, Administrative Agent and each of the Credit Parties shall be entitled to rely on any such Electronic Signature purportedly given by or on behalf of any Loan Party and/or any Credit Party without further verification and (b) upon the request of Administrative Agent or any Credit Party, any Electronic Signature shall be promptly followed by such manually executed counterpart. For purposes hereof, “*Electronic Record*” and “*Electronic Signature*” shall have the meanings assigned to them, respectively, by 15 USC §7006, as it may be amended from time to time.

Neither Administrative Agent nor any L/C Issuer shall be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into the sufficiency, validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of any Loan Document or any other agreement, instrument or document (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in connection with Administrative Agent’s or any L/C Issuer’s reliance on any Electronic Signature transmitted by telecopy, emailed .pdf or any other electronic means). Administrative Agent and each L/C Issuer shall be entitled to rely on, and shall incur no liability under or in respect of this Agreement or any other Loan Document by acting upon, any Communication (which writing may be a fax, any electronic message, Internet or intranet website posting or other distribution or signed using an Electronic Signature) or any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to be genuine and signed or sent or otherwise authenticated (whether or not such Person in fact meets the requirements set forth in the Loan Documents for being the maker thereof).

Each of the Loan Parties and each Credit Party hereby waives (i) any argument, defense or right to contest the legal effect, validity or enforceability of this Agreement, any other Loan Document based solely on the lack of paper original copies of this Agreement, such other Loan Document, and (ii) waives any claim against Administrative Agent, each Credit Party and each Related Party for any liabilities arising solely from Administrative Agent’s and/or any Credit Party’s reliance on or use of Electronic Signatures, including any liabilities arising as a result of the failure of the Loan Parties to use any available security measures in connection with the execution, delivery or transmission of any Electronic Signature.

10.18 USA PATRIOT Act

. Each Lender that is subject to the Act (as hereinafter defined) and Administrative Agent (for itself and not on behalf of any Lender) hereby notifies Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (*Title III* of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the “**Act**”), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each Loan Party, which information includes the name and address of each such Loan Party and other information that will allow such Lender or Administrative Agent, as applicable, to identify such Loan Party in accordance with the Act. Each Loan Party shall, promptly following a request by Administrative Agent or any Lender, provide all documentation and other information that Administrative Agent or such Lender requests in order to comply with its ongoing obligations under applicable “know your customer” and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including the Act.

10.19 Time of the Essence

. Time is of the essence of the Loan Documents.

10.20 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS REPRESENT THE FINAL AGREEMENT AMONG THE PARTIES AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR, CONTEMPORANEOUS, OR SUBSEQUENT ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS AMONG THE PARTIES.

10.21 Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions

. Solely to the extent any Lender or L/C Issuer that is an Affected Financial Institution is a party to this Agreement and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Lender or L/C Issuer that is an Affected Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of the applicable Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any Lender or L/C Issuer that is an Affected Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of the applicable Resolution Authority.

10.22 Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs

. To the extent that the Loan Documents provide support, through a guarantee or otherwise, for any Swap Contract or any other agreement or instrument that is a QFC (such support, “**QFC Credit Support**”, and each such QFC, a “**Supported QFC**”), the parties acknowledge and agree as follows with respect to the resolution power of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation under the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (together with the regulations promulgated thereunder, the “**U.S. Special Resolution Regimes**”) in respect of such Supported QFC and QFC Credit Support (with the provisions below applicable notwithstanding that the Loan Documents and any Supported QFC may in fact be stated to be governed by the laws of the State of New York and/or of the United States or any other state of the United States):

(a) In the event a Covered Entity that is party to a Supported QFC (each, a “**Covered Party**”) becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of such Supported QFC and the benefit of such QFC Credit Support (and any interest and obligation

in or under such Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support, and any rights in property securing such Supported QFC or such QFC Credit Support) from such Covered Party will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support (and any such interest, obligation and rights in property) were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. In the event a Covered Party or a BHC Act Affiliate of a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under the Loan Documents that might otherwise apply to such Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support that may be exercised against such Covered Party are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and the Loan Documents were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. Without limitation of the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that rights and remedies of the parties with respect to a Defaulting Lender shall in no event affect the rights of any Covered Party with respect to a Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support.

(b) As used in this **Section 10.22**, the following terms have the following meanings:

“**BHC Act Affiliate**” of a party means an “affiliate” (as such term is defined under, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 1841(k)) of such party.

“**Covered Entity**” means any of the following: (i) a “covered entity” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §252.82(b); (ii) a “covered bank” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §47.3(b); or (iii) a “covered FSP” as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §382.2(b).

“**Default Right**” has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

“**QFC**” has the meaning assigned to the term “qualified financial contract” in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. 5390(c)(8)(D).

10.23 **Keepwell**

. Each Loan Party that is a Qualified ECP Guarantor at the time any Guaranty, in each case, by any Specified Loan Party, becomes effective with respect to any Swap Obligation, hereby jointly and severally, absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support to each Specified Loan Party with respect to such Swap Obligation as may be needed by such Specified Loan Party from time to time to honor all of its obligations under its Guaranty and the other Loan Documents in respect of such Swap Obligation (but, in each case, only up to the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering such Qualified ECP Guarantor’s obligations and undertakings under this **Section** voidable under Applicable Law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations and undertakings of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this **Section** shall remain in full force and effect until the Obligations have been indefeasibly paid and performed in full. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor intends this **Section** to constitute, and this **Section** shall be deemed to constitute, a guarantee of the obligations of, and a “keepwell, support, or other agreement” for the benefit of, each Specified Loan Party for all purposes of the Commodity Exchange Act.

10.24 **Florida Administrative Code**

. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, pursuant to *Section 12B-4*, Florida Administrative Code, the terms and provisions of the Note are expressly not incorporated herein by reference to this Loan Agreement.

10.25 Existing Credit Agreement

. Upon the satisfaction of all conditions precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement, this Agreement amends and restates the Existing Credit Agreement in its entirety. Notwithstanding such amendment and restatement or anything in any other Loan Document entered into prior to the date hereof (as such term is defined in the Existing Credit Agreement and referred to herein, collectively, as the “**Existing Loan Documents**”), the parties hereto agree that and confirm that (a) all of the indebtedness, liabilities and obligations owing by Borrower or any other Person under the Existing Credit Agreement and the other Existing Loan Documents shall continue as indebtedness, liabilities and obligations owing hereunder and thereunder and (b) this Agreement is given as an amendment and substitution of, and not as a novation, discharge, termination or payment of the indebtedness, liabilities and obligations of Borrower or any other Person under the Existing Credit Agreement or any other Existing Loan Document, and neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the consummation of any other transaction contemplated hereunder is intended to constitute a novation, discharge, termination or payment of the Existing Credit Agreement or of any of the other Existing Loan Documents or any indebtedness, liabilities or obligations owing thereunder. On the Closing Date, (i) the commitment of any “*Lender*” under the Existing Credit Agreement that is not continuing as a Lender hereunder shall terminate, and (ii) Administrative Agent shall reallocate the Commitments hereunder to reflect the terms hereof.

***Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signature Page(s) Follow(s).***

SCHEDULE 2.01A

COMMITMENTS AND APPLICABLE PERCENTAGES

Lender	Aggregate Commitment on the Second<u>Third</u> Amendment Effective Date	Applicable Percentage on the Second<u>Third</u> Amendment Effective Date	2023 Extending Commitment Amount	2023 Non-Extending Commitment Amount	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender or 2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Bank of America, N.A.	\$200,000,000	16.129032258%	\$200,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Western Alliance Bank	\$200,000,000	16.129032258%	\$200,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Flagstar Bank, N.A.	\$170,000,000	13.709677419%	\$170,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Ameris Bank	\$100,000,000	8.064516129%	\$100,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
BMO Harris Bank N.A.	\$75,000,000	6.048387097%	\$75,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
U.S. Bank National Association	\$75,000,000	6.048387096%	\$0	\$75,000,000	2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Texas Capital Bank	\$65,000,000	5.241935484%	\$65,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Comerica Bank	\$60,000,000	4.838709677%	\$0	\$60,000,000	2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender
First National Bank of Pennsylvania	\$60,000,000	4.838709677%	\$60,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Goldman Sachs Lending					2023

Partners LLC	\$50,000,000	4.032258065%	\$50,000,000	\$0	Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Synovus Bank	\$50,000,000	4.032258065%	\$50,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Zions Bancorporation, N.A., dba Vectra Bank Colorado	\$50,000,000	4.032258065%	\$50,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
HomeTrust Bank	\$35,000,000	2.822580645%	\$35,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
United Bank	\$30,000,000	2.419354839%	\$30,000,000	\$0	2023 Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Cadence Bank	\$20,000,000	1.612903226%	\$0	\$20,000,000	2023 Non-Extending Revolving Credit Lender
Total	\$1,240,000,000	100.000000000%	\$1,085,000,000	\$155,000,000	--

SCHEDULE 2.01B

LETTER OF CREDIT COMMITMENTS

Lender	Letter of Credit Commitment
Bank of America, N.A.	\$8,333,333.34
Western Alliance Bank	\$8,333,333.33
Flagstar Bank, N.A.	\$8,333,333.33
Total	\$25,000,000

SUPPLEMENT TO INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

None.

SUBSIDIARIES AND OTHER EQUITY INVESTMENTS

Part (a). Subsidiaries.

(all entities organized in Florida unless otherwise noted in brackets)

Subsidiary	Owner	Percentage Owned
Dream Finders Holdings LLC	Dream Finders Homes, Inc.	74.695%*
DFH-ANT, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
ANT JV Owner LLC [Delaware]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFRC, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
PSJ JV Owners, LLC [Delaware]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFRC - Hamlin, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
HM-7 JV Owner, LLC [Delaware]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
JET HomeLoans Ventures, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
JET HomeLoans, LLC [Delaware]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC PCH JV Ventures #2, LLC	49.90% 50.10%
DFH Capitol Division, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC Matthew D. Bronczek 2017 Trust	82.5% 17.5%
DFH Capitol, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFH Corona, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC Grand Landings, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	52.5% 47.5%
DFH Savannah, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC Wilford, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	52.5% 47.5%
DFC Seminole Crossings, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	52.5% 47.5%
DFH Greyhawk, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC East Village, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	52.5% 47.5%
DFH Johns Landing, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC Mandarin Estates, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	52.5% 47.5%
DFH Land, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC Blackburn, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	10% 90%
DFH Magnolia, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC Beachwalk, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	10% 90%
DFC Goose Creek, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC DF Residential I LP	10% 90%
DFH Wildwood, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%

Subsidiary	Owner	Percentage Owned
DFH Staybull, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	50%
DFH Mandarin, LLC	Staybull Insurance Corporation	50%
DFH Blue Ridge, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFH Goose Creek, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
DFC Amelia Concourse Phase III, LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	52.5%
	DF Residential I LP	47.5%
Dream Finders Homes LLC	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
Dream Finders Realty, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	100%
DF Title, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	100%
DFH Leyden, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	50%**
DFH Leyden 2, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	57.09%***
DFH MOF Eagle Landing, LLC [Delaware]	Dream Finders Homes LLC	62.5%
	Medley Capital Corporation	37.5%
HDP Eagle Harbor, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	7%
	HDP JV One LLC	93%
DFH Realty Georgia, LLC [Georgia]	Dream Finders Homes LLC	100%
DFH Amelia, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	53.61%****
DFH Colorado Realty, LLC [Colorado]	Dream Finders Homes LLC	100%
DCE DFH JV, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	55.89%*****
DFH Realty Texas, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	100%
DFH Clover, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	63.62%*****
DF Management GP, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	25.81%
	Rad Lovett	32.26%
	Ross Singletary	38.71%
	Chris Butler	3.23%
HDP Trailmark, LLC	Dream Finders Homes LLC	5%
Village Park Homes, LLC [South Carolina]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
Hilton Head Custom Homes, LLC [South Carolina]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%
H&H Constructors of Fayetteville, LLC [North Carolina]	Dream Finders Holdings LLC	100%

*see Annex I for full capitalization table

**see Annex II for full capitalization table

***see Annex III for full capitalization table

****see Annex IV for full capitalization table

*****see Annex V for full capitalization table

*****see Annex VI for full capitalization table

Annex I – Dream Finders Holdings LLC Capitalization Table

Name and Address	Common Units	Series B Preferred Units	Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes, Inc. 1407 Phillips Highway, Suite 300 Jacksonville, FL 32256	97,830.00		93.195%
Upwelling-MOF Management LLC 575 Lexington Avenue New York, NY 10022 Attention: Eric Green		3,571.50	3.402%
PhenixFIN Corporation 445 Park Avenue 10th Floor New York, NY 10022 Attention: David Lorber		3,571.50	3.402%
Totals:	97,830.00	7,143.00	100.00%

Annex II - DFH Leyden, LLC Capitalization Table

Member Name & Mailing Address	Initial Capital Accounts	Membership Units	Membership Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes LLC 360 Corporate Way, Suite 100 Orange Park, FL 32073 Attn: Patrick O. Zalupski patrick@dreamfindershomes.com	\$175,000	500	50%
W. Radford Lovett II GST Exempt Trust, U/A Dated 12/28/2014 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 P 904-634-0077 Rad@lovettmiller.com	\$377,732	83.33	8.33%
Mr. Philip H. Lovett 360 East 88th Street #42B New York, NY 10128 212-875-4944 plovett@millenniumptrs.com	\$377,732	83.33	8.33%
William H. Walton Living Trust, U/A Dated 6/6/2014 Attn: William H. Walton III 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 904-475-1404 whw@rockpointgroup.com	\$377,732	83.33	8.33%
W. Ross Singletary II 3781 Ortega Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Rosssally@yahoo.com Alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$83,599	18.43	1.843
Haskell Singletary Family Trust 3781 Ortega Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Rosssally@yahoo.com Alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$89,788	19.82	1.982%

Haskell Family Income Fund, LLC 111 Riverside Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32202 404-949-2114 Preston.haskell@haskell.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$89,788	19.82	1.982%
Elizabeth Rushton Haskell Callaghan Trust 544 Le Master Drive Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082 404-949-2114 Rushtonc1223@yahoo.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$89,788	19.82	1.982%
Glen Arden, LLC Attn: Steven C. Edwards, Manager Arcus Capital Partners 3060 Peachtree Road, NW Suite 1880 Atlanta, Ga 30305 Steve.Edwards@arcuscp.com	\$24,769	5.46	.546%
Boston Omaha Corporation Attn: Alex B. Rozek 292 Newbury Street, Suite 333 Boston, Massachusetts 02115 857-342-3483 alex@bostonomaha.com Jeffrey Piermont – Jeffrey@bostonomaha.com	\$377,732	83.33	8.33%
Matthew David Bronczek 5033 Tilden St NW, Washington DC 20016 202.236.1572 Bronczek@gmail.com	\$377,732	83.33	8.33%
Totals	\$2,441,392	1,000	100%

Annex III - DFH Leyden 2, LLC Capitalization Table

Member Name & Mailing Address	Initial Capital Accounts	Membership Units	Membership Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes LLC 360 Corporate Way, Suite 100 Orange Park, Florida 32073 Attn: Patrick O. Zalupski patrick@dreamfindershomes.com	\$157,838	570.9	57.09%
W. Radford Lovett II GST Exempt Trust, U/A Dated 12/28/2014 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 P 904-634-0077 Rad@lovettmiller.com	\$159,167	71.5	7.15%
Mr. Philip H. Lovett 360 East 88th Street #42B New York, NY 10128 212-875-4944 plovett@millenniumptrs.com	\$159,167	71.5	7.15%
William H. Walton Living Trust, U/A Dated 6/6/2014 Attn: William H. Walton III 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 904-475-1404 whw@rockpointgroup.com	\$159,167	71.5	7.15%
Boston Omaha Corporation Attn: Alex B. Rozek 292 Newbury Street, Suite 333 Boston, Massachusetts 02115 857-342-3483 alex@bostonomaha.com Jeffrey Piermont – Jeffrey@bostonomaha.com	\$159,167	71.5	7.15%
Matthew David Bronczek 5033 Tilden St NW, Washington DC 20016 202.236.1572 Bronczek@gmail.com	\$159,167	71.5	7.15%

Haskell Singletary Family Trust 3781 Ortega Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Rosssally@yahoo.com Alternatives@arcusecp.com	\$37,849	17	1.70%
Haskell Family Income Fund, LLC 111 Riverside Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32202 404-949-2114 Preston.haskell@haskell.com alternatives@arcusecp.com	\$37,849	17	1.70%
Elizabeth Rushton Haskell Callaghan Trust 544 Le Master Drive Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082 404-949-2114 Rushtone1223@yahoo.com alternatives@arcusecp.com	\$37,849	17	1.70%
W. Ross Singletary II 3781 Ortega Blvd Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Ross.singletary@arcusecp.com	\$35,194	15.8	1.58%
Glen Arden, LLC Attn: Steven C. Edwards, Manager 3915 Vermont Road NE Atlanta, GA 30319 Steve.edwards@arcusecp.com Phone: 404-949-2112	\$10,427	4.7	0.47%
Totals	\$1,112,841	1,000	100%

Annex IV - DFH Amelia, LLC Capitalization Table

Member Name & Mailing Address	Initial Capital Accounts	Membership Units	Membership Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes LLC 360 Corporate Way, Suite 100 Orange Park, Florida 32073 Attn: Patrick O. Zalupski patrick@dreamfindershomes.com	\$50,000	536.1	53.61%
W. Radford Lovett II 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 P 904-634-0077 Rad@lovettmiller.com	\$94,535	92.8	9.28%
Mr. Philip H. Lovett 360 East 88th Street #42B New York, NY 10128 212-875-4944 plovett@millenniumptrs.com	\$94,535	92.8	9.28%
William H. Walton Living Trust, U/A Dated 6/6/2014 Attn: William H. Walton III 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 904-475-1404 whw@rockpointgroup.com	\$94,535	92.8	9.28%
Matthew David Bronczek 5033 Tilden St NW, Washington DC 20016 202.236.1572 Bronczek@gmail.com	\$94,535	92.8	9.28%
Haskell Singletary Family Trust 3781 Ortega Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Rosssally@yahoo.com Alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$22,471.25	22.1	2.21%
Haskell Family Income Fund, LLC 111 Riverside Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32202 404-949-2114 Preston.haskell@haskell.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$22,471.25	22.1	2.21%

Elizabeth Rushton Haskell Callaghan Trust 544 Le Master Drive Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082 404-949-2114 Rushtone1223@yahoo.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$22,471.25	22.1	2.21%
W. Ross Singletary II 3781 Ortega Blvd Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Ross.singletary@arcuscp.com	\$20,922.32	20.5	2.05%
Glen Arden, LLC Attn: Steven C. Edwards, Manager 3915 Vermont Road NE Atlanta, GA 30319 Steve.edwards@arcuscp.com Phone: 404-949-2112	\$6,198.93	6.1	0.61%
Totals	\$522,675	1,000	100%

Annex V - DCE DFH JV, LLC Capitalization Table

Member Name & Mailing Address	Initial Capital Accounts	Membership Units	Membership Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes LLC 360 Corporate Way, Suite 100 Orange Park, Florida 32073 Attn: Patrick O. Zalupski patrick@dreamfindershomes.com	\$475,299	558.9	55.89%
W. Radford Lovett II 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 P 904-634-0077 Rad@lovettmiller.com	\$276,618	58	5.80%
Mr. Philip H. Lovett 360 East 88 th Street #42B New York, NY 10128 212-875-4944 plovett@millenniumptrs.com	\$276,618	58	5.80%
William H. Walton Living Trust, U/A Dated 6/6/2014 Attn: William H. Walton III 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 904-475-1404 whw@rockpointgroup.com	\$276,618	58	5.80%
Michael Drexler	\$276,618	58	5.80%
Ronald E. Hofstetter	\$133,687	28	2.80%
William T. Grattan	\$133,687	28	2.80%
Matthew David Bronczek 5033 Tilden St NW, Washington DC 20016 202.236.1572 Bronczek@gmail.com	\$106,950	22.4	2.24%
Jonathan Douglas Phillips	\$106,950	22.4	2.24%

Doug Moran	\$106,950	22.4	2.24%
REB Holdings G.P. Attn: Raymond Earl Butts	\$80,212	16.8	1.68%
Haskell Singletary Family Trust 3781 Ortega Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Rosssally@yahoo.com Alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$65,753	13.8	1.38%
Haskell Family Income Fund, LLC 111 Riverside Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32202 404-949-2114 Preston.haskell@haskell.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$65,753	13.8	1.38%
Elizabeth Rushton Haskell Callaghan Trust 544 Le Master Drive Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082 404-949-2114 Rushtonc1223@yahoo.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$65,753	13.8	1.38%
W. Ross Singletary II 3781 Ortega Blvd Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Ross.singletary@arcuscp.com	\$61,221	12.8	1.28%
Neta Faye Phillips	\$53,475	11.2	1.12%
Glen Arden, LLC Attn: Steven C. Edwards, Manager 3915 Vermont Road NE Atlanta, GA 30319 Steve.edwards@arcuscp.com Phone: 404-949-2112	\$18,139	3.8	0.38%
Totals	\$2,580,299	1,000	100%

Annex VI - DFH Clover, LLC Capitalization Table

Member Name & Mailing Address	Initial Capital Accounts	Membership Units	Membership Unit Percentage
Dream Finders Homes LLC 360 Corporate Way, Suite 100 Orange Park, Florida 32073 Attn: Patrick O. Zalupski patrick@dreamfindershomes.com	\$1,072,461	636.2	63.62%
W. Radford Lovett II 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 P 904-634-0077 Rad@lovettmiller.com	\$303,618	38.6	3.86%
Mr. Philip H. Lovett 360 East 88 th Street #42B New York, NY 10128 212-875-4944 plovett@millenniumptrs.com	\$303,618	38.6	3.86%
William H. Walton Living Trust, U/A Dated 6/6/2014 Attn: William H. Walton III 1 Independent Drive Suite 1600 Jacksonville, FL 32202 904-475-1404 whw@rockpointgroup.com	\$303,618	38.6	3.86%
Michael Drexler	\$303,618	38.6	3.86%
Ronald E. Hofstetter	\$303,618	38.6	3.86%
William T. Grattan	\$303,618	38.6	3.86%
Jonathan Douglas Phillips	\$100,000	12.8	1.28%
Neta Faye Phillips	\$100,000	12.8	1.28%
HMS Lending, LLC	\$540,000	68.6	6.86%

Haskell Singletary Family Trust 3781 Ortega Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Rosssally@yahoo.com Alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$72,171	9.1	0.91%
Haskell Family Income Fund, LLC 111 Riverside Avenue Jacksonville, FL 32202 404-949-2114 Preston.haskell@haskell.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$72,171	9.1	0.91%
Elizabeth Rushton Haskell Callaghan Trust 544 Le Master Drive Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082 404-949-2114 Rushtoncl223@yahoo.com alternatives@arcuscp.com	\$72,171	9.1	0.91%
W. Ross Singletary II 3781 Ortega Blvd Jacksonville, FL 32210 404-949-2114 Ross.singletary@arcuscp.com	\$67,197	8.5	0.85%
Glen Arden, LLC Attn: Steven C. Edwards, Manager 3915 Vermont Road NE Atlanta, GA 30319 Steve.edwards@arcuscp.com Phone: 404-949-2112	\$19,910	2.5	0.25%
Totals	\$3,937,789	1,000	100%

SCHEDULE 5.13

SUBSIDIARIES AND OTHER EQUITY INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Part (b). Other Equity Investments.

N/A

Part (c). VIE's.

(all Florida limited liability companies unless otherwise noted)

DFH Leyden LLC
DFH Amelia LLC
DFH Clover LLC
DFH Leyden II LLC
DFH MOF Eagle Landing LLC
DCE DFH JV LLC
DFH Capital LLC
DFC Mandarin Estates LLC
DFC Wilford LLC
DFC East Village LLC
DFC Seminole Crossing LLC
DFC Amelia Phase III LLC
DFC Beachwalk LLC
DFC Blackburn LLC
DFC Goose Creek LLC
DFC Sterling Ranch LLC
DFC Grand Landings LLC

SCHEDULE 10.02

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT'S OFFICE; CERTAIN ADDRESSES FOR NOTICES

BORROWER:

Dream Finders Homes LLC
Dream Finders Homes, Inc.
14701 Philips Highway, Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Attention: Patrick O. Zalupski, Manager and President
Electronic Mail: patrick.zalupski@dreamfindershomes.com
Taxpayer Identification Number: 85-2983036

With a required copy to:

Dream Finders Homes LLC
Dream Finders Homes, Inc.
14701 Philips Highway, Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Attention: Robert Riva, Esq., General Counsel and Vice President
Electronic Mail: robert.riva@dreamfindershomes.com

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT:

Administrative Agent's Office
(for payments and Requests for Credit Extensions):
Bank of America, N.A.
Loan Administration
7105 Corporate Drive
Plano, Texas 75024
Mail Code: TX2-981-02-29
Attention: Gilda Digges
Telephone: 214.209.1240
Facsimile: 469-914-8782
Electronic Mail: gilda.digges@bofa.com with a copy to ecredit_dedicated@bofa.com
Account No.: 1367011723000
Name: CREB Operations
Ref: Dream Finders Homes, LLC
ABA# 026009593

Other Notices as Administrative Agent:
Bank of America, N.A.
Agency Management
Carolyn LaBatte-Leavitt
540 W Madison St
Chicago IL 60661
Mail Code IL4-540-22-27
312-992-2673
fax 214-290-8381

carolyn.labatte@bofa.com

4866-99
02-2696
v-1548
79-017
7-9565

Schedule 10.02

L/C ISSUERS:

Bank of America, N.A.
Loan Administration
7105 Corporate Drive
Plano, Texas 75024
Mail Code: TX2-981-02-29
Attention: Gilda Digges
Telephone: 214.209.1240
Facsimile: 469-914-8782
Electronic Mail: gilda.digges@bofa.com with a copy to dallashbadministration@bofa.com

Flagstar Bank, N.A.
Mail Stop E-203-4
5151 Corporate Dr.
Troy, MI 48098
Attention: Stephanie Hearne
Telephone: 713.325.5456
Electronic Mail: Stephanie.hearne@flagstar.com

Western Alliance Bank
55 Almaden Blvd, Suite 100
San Jose, CA 95113
Attention: Brenda Penrod
Telephone: 408.556.8397
Electronic Mail: Brenda.Penrod@BridgeBank.com

FORM OF LOAN NOTICEDate: _____, 20__¹

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the “**Agreement**,” the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer, and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

The undersigned hereby requests, on _____, 20__²:

Indicate: Borrowing or Conversion or Continuation	Indicate: Requested Amount	Indicate: Daily SOFR Rate Loan or Term SOFR Rate Loan	For Term SOFR Rate Loans Indicate: Interest Period (e.g. 1, 3 or 6 month interest period)

The Borrowing, if any, requested herein complies with the provisos to the first sentence of *Section 2.01* of the Agreement.

***Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signature Page(s) Follow(s).***

¹ Note to Borrower. All requests submitted under a single Loan Notice must be effective on the same date. If multiple effective dates are needed, multiple Loan Notices will need to be prepared and signed.

² Note to Borrower. For multiple borrowings, conversions and/or continuations, fill out a new row for each borrowing/conversion and/or continuation.

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

FORM OF [AMENDED AND RESTATED] NOTE

_____, 20__

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned ("**Borrower**"), hereby promises to pay to _____ or registered assigns (the "**Lender**"), in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement (as hereinafter defined), the principal amount of each Loan from time to time made by the Lender to Borrower under that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the "Agreement;" the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Borrower, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer, and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

Borrower promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount of each Loan from the date of such Loan until such principal amount is paid in full, at such interest rates and at such times as provided in the Agreement. All payments of principal and interest shall be made to Administrative Agent for the account of the Lender in Dollars in immediately available funds at Administrative Agent's Office. If any amount is not paid in full when due hereunder, such unpaid amount shall bear interest, to be paid upon demand, from the due date thereof until the date of actual payment (and before as well as after judgment) computed at the per annum rate set forth in the Agreement.

This Note is one of the Notes referred to in the Agreement, is entitled to the benefits thereof and may be prepaid in whole or in part subject to the terms and conditions provided therein. This Note is also entitled to the benefits of the Guaranty. Upon the occurrence and continuation of one or more of the Events of Default specified in the Agreement, all amounts then remaining unpaid on this Note shall become, or may be declared to be, immediately due and payable all as provided in the Agreement. Loans made by the Lender shall be evidenced by one or more loan accounts or records maintained by the Lender in the ordinary course of business. The Lender may also attach schedules to this Note and endorse thereon the date, amount and maturity of its Loans and payments with respect thereto.

Borrower, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby waives diligence, presentment, protest and demand and notice of protest, demand, dishonor and non-payment of this Note.

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

[This Note amends, restates and replaces, but does not extinguish the indebtedness evidenced by, and is not a novation or discharge of, that certain Note, dated as of January 25, 2021, made payable to Lender by Borrower in the original principal amount of \$____]

***Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signature Page(s) Follow(s).***

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

LOANS AND PAYMENTS WITH RESPECT THERETO

[illegible]

FORM OF COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

☐ Check for distribution to PUBLIC and Private side Lenders³

Financial Statement Date: _____, 20__

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the “**Agreement**,” the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer, and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

The undersigned Responsible Officer hereby certifies as of the date hereof that he/she is the _____ of Borrower, and that, as such, he/she is authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate to Administrative Agent on the behalf of Borrower, and that:

[Use following paragraph 1 for fiscal year-end financial statements]

1. Borrower has delivered the year-end audited financial statements required by Section 6.01(a) of the Agreement for the fiscal year of Borrower ended as of the above date, together with the report and opinion of an independent certified public accountant required by such section. Such financial statements fairly present the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Consolidated Group in accordance with GAAP as at such date and for such period, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

[Use following paragraph 1 for fiscal quarter-end financial statements]

1. Borrower has delivered the unaudited financial statements required by Section 6.01(c) of the Agreement for the fiscal quarter of Borrower ended as of the above date. Such financial statements fairly present the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Consolidated Group in accordance with GAAP as at such date and for such period, subject only to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

2. The undersigned has reviewed and is familiar with the terms of the Agreement and has made, or has caused to be made under his/her supervision, a detailed review of the transactions and condition (financial or otherwise) of the Consolidated Group during the accounting period covered by such financial statements.

3. A review of the activities of the Consolidated Group during such fiscal period has been made under the supervision of the undersigned with a view to determining whether during such fiscal period the Loan Parties performed and observed all its Obligations under the Loan Documents, and

³ If this is not checked, this certificate will only be posted to Private side Lenders.

[select one:]

[to the best knowledge of the undersigned, during such fiscal period the Loan Parties performed and observed each covenant and condition of the Loan Documents applicable to it, and no Default has occurred and is continuing.]

--or--

[to the best knowledge of the undersigned, during such fiscal period the following covenants or conditions have not been performed or observed and the following is a list of each such Default and its nature and status:]

4. The representations and warranties of Borrower contained in *Article V* of the Agreement, and any representations and warranties of any other Loan Party that are contained in any document furnished at any time under or in connection with the Loan Documents, are true and correct on and as of the date hereof, except to the extent that such representations and warranties specifically refer to an earlier date, in which case they are true and correct as of such earlier date, and except that for purposes of this Compliance Certificate, the representations and warranties contained in *subsections (a) and (b)* of *Section 5.05* of the Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the most recent statements furnished pursuant to *subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d)* respectively, of *Section 6.01* of the Agreement, including the statements in connection with which this Compliance Certificate is delivered.

5. The financial covenant analyses and information set forth on *Schedule 1* attached hereto are true and accurate on and as of the date of this Certificate.

***Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signature Page(s) Follow(s).***

20__.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate as of _____,

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

For the Quarter/Year ended _____, 20__ (“*Statement Date*”)

SCHEDULE 1
to the Compliance Certificate

See attached

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF BORROWING BASE CERTIFICATE

Date: _____, 20__⁴

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the “**Agreement**,” the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer, and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

The undersigned Responsible Officer hereby certifies as of the date hereof that he/she is the _____ of Borrower, and that, as such, he/she is authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate to Administrative Agent on the behalf of Borrower, and that **Schedule 1** attached hereto accurately sets forth a calculation of Borrowing Base Availability.

***Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signature Page(s) Follow(s).***

⁴ Note to Borrower. All requests submitted under a single Loan Notice must be effective on the same date. If multiple effective dates are needed, multiple Loan Notices will need to be prepared and signed.

This Borrowing Base Certificate is executed on _____, 20___. The undersigned hereby certify each and every matter contained herein to be true and correct.

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

For the Month ended _____, 20__

SCHEDULE 1
to the Borrowing Base Certificate

See attached

ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

This Assignment and Assumption (this “**Assignment and Assumption**”) is dated as of the Effective Date set forth below and is entered into by and between [the][each] Assignor identified in **item 1** below ([the][each, an] “**Assignor**”) and [the][each] Assignee identified in **item 2** below ([the][each, an] “**Assignee**”). [It is understood and agreed that the rights and obligations of [the Assignors][the Assignees]⁵ hereunder are several and not joint.]⁶ Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement identified below (as amended, the “**Credit Agreement**”), receipt of a copy of which is hereby acknowledged by [the][each] Assignee. The Standard Terms and Conditions set forth in **Annex 1** attached hereto are hereby agreed to and incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Assignment and Assumption as if set forth herein in full.

For an agreed consideration, [the][each] Assignor hereby irrevocably sells and assigns to [the Assignee][the respective Assignees], and [the][each] Assignee hereby irrevocably purchases and assumes from [the Assignor][the respective Assignors], subject to and in accordance with the Standard Terms and Conditions and the Credit Agreement, as of the Effective Date inserted by Administrative Agent as contemplated below (i) all of [the Assignor's][the respective Assignors'] rights and obligations in [its capacity as a Lender][their respective capacities as Lenders] under the Credit Agreement and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto in the amount[s] and equal to the percentage interest[s] identified below of all the outstanding rights and obligations under the respective facilities identified below (including the Letters of Credit included in such facilities⁷) and (ii) to the extent permitted to be assigned under Applicable Law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of [the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender)][the respective Assignors (in their respective capacities as Lenders)] against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including, but not limited to, contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations sold and assigned pursuant to **clause (i)** above (the rights and obligations sold and assigned by [the][any] Assignor to [the][any] Assignee pursuant to **clauses (i)** and **(ii)** above being referred to herein collectively as [the][an] "**Assigned Interest**"). Each such sale and assignment is without recourse to [the][any] Assignor and, except as expressly provided in this Assignment and Assumption, without representation or warranty by [the][any] Assignor.

1. Assignor[s]: _____

[Assignor [is] [is not] a Defaulting Lender]
2. Assignee[s]: _____

[for each Assignee, indicate [Affiliate][Approved Fund] of [identify Lender]]
3. Borrower(s): Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation

⁵ Select as appropriate.

⁶ Include bracketed language if there are either multiple Assignors or multiple Assignees.

⁷ Include all applicable subfacilities.

4. Administrative Agent: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent under the Credit Agreement
5. Credit Agreement: Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022, among Borrower, Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation, the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer, and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto
6. Assigned Interest[s]:

Assignor[s] ⁸	Assignee[s] ⁹	Aggregate Amount of Commitment for all Lenders ¹⁰	Amount of Commitment Assigned	Percentage Assigned of Commitment ¹¹	CUSIP Number
		\$	\$	%	
		\$	\$	%	
		\$	\$	%	

[7. Trade Date: _____, 20__]¹²

Effective Date: _____, 20__ [TO BE INSERTED BY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT AND WHICH SHALL BE THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF RECORDATION OF TRANSFER IN THE REGISTER THEREFOR.]

***Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank;
Signature Page(s) Follow(s).***

⁸ List each Assignor, as appropriate.

⁹ List each Assignee and, if available, its market entity identifier, as appropriate.

¹⁰ Amounts in this column and in the column immediately to the right to be adjusted by the counterparties to take into account any payments or prepayments made between the Trade Date and the Effective Date.

¹¹ Set forth, to at least 9 decimals, as a percentage of the Commitment/Loans of all Lenders thereunder.

¹² To be completed if the Assignor(s) and the Assignee(s) intend that the minimum assignment amount is to be determined as of the Trade Date.

The terms set forth in this Assignment and Assumption are hereby agreed to:

ASSIGNOR[S]¹³

[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

ASSIGNEE[S]¹⁴

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

¹³ Add additional signature blocks as needed. Include both Fund/Pension Plan and manager making the trade (if applicable).

¹⁴ Add additional signature blocks as needed. Include both Fund/Pension Plan and manager making the trade (if applicable).

[Consented to and]¹⁵ Accepted:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Consented to:]¹⁶

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as an L/C Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[Consented to:]¹⁷

WESTERN ALLIANCE BANK, as an L/C Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

FLAGSTAR BANK, N.A., as an L/C Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

¹⁵ To be added only if the consent of Administrative Agent is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

¹⁶ To be added only if the consent of L/C Issuers is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

¹⁷ To be added only if the consent of L/C Issuers is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

[Consented to:]¹⁸

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

¹⁸ To be added only if the consent of Borrower is required by the terms of the Credit Agreement.

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ASSIGNMENT AND ASSUMPTION

1. Representations and Warranties.

1.1. **Assignor[s].** [The][Each] Assignor (a) represents and warrants that (i) it is the legal and beneficial owner of [the][the relevant] Assigned Interest, (ii) [the][such] Assigned Interest is free and clear of any lien, encumbrance or other adverse claim, (iii) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and (iv) it is [not] a Defaulting Lender; and (b) assumes no responsibility with respect to (i) any statements, warranties or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, (ii) the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency or value of the Loan Documents or any collateral thereunder, (iii) the financial condition of Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person obligated in respect of any Loan Document or (iv) the performance or observance by Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates or any other Person of any of their respective obligations under any Loan Document.

1.2. **Assignee.**

(a) [The][Each] Assignee represents and warrants that:

(i) it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Assumption and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Credit Agreement;

(ii) it meets all the requirements to be an assignee under *Section 10.06(b)(iii)* and (v) of the Credit Agreement (subject to such consents, if any, as may be required under *Section 10.06(b)(iii)* of the Credit Agreement);

(iii) from and after the Effective Date, it shall be bound by the provisions of the Credit Agreement as a Lender thereunder and, to the extent of [the][the relevant] Assigned Interest, shall have the obligations of a Lender thereunder;

(iv) it is sophisticated with respect to decisions to acquire assets of the type represented by [the][such] Assigned Interest and either it, or the Person exercising discretion in making its decision to acquire [the][such] Assigned Interest, is experienced in acquiring assets of such type;

(v) it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, and has received or has been accorded the opportunity to receive copies of the most recent financial statements delivered pursuant to *Section* ___ thereof, as applicable, and such other documents and information as it deems appropriate to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase [the][such] Assigned Interest;

(vi) it has, independently and without reliance upon Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Assumption and to purchase [the][such] Assigned Interest; and

(vii) if it is a Foreign Lender, attached hereto is any documentation required to be delivered by it pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, duly completed and executed by [the][such] Assignee; and

(b) [The][Each] Assignee agrees that:

(i) it will, independently and without reliance upon Administrative Agent, [the][any] Assignor or any other Lender, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Loan Documents; and

(ii) it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Loan Documents are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

2. **Payments.** From and after the Effective Date, Administrative Agent shall make all payments in respect of [the][each] Assigned Interest (including payments of principal, interest, fees and other amounts) to [the][the relevant] Assignor for amounts which have accrued to but excluding the Effective Date and to [the][the relevant] Assignee for amounts which have accrued from and after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Administrative Agent shall make all payments of interest, fees or other amounts paid or payable in kind from and after the Effective Date to [the][the relevant] Assignee.

3. **General Provisions.** This Assignment and Assumption shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment and Assumption may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Assumption by telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Assumption. This Assignment and Assumption shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the State of New York.

FORM OF ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONNAIRE

[See attached.]



LSTA/LMA Standard Administrative Details Form

The Loan Market Association ("LMA") and Loan Syndications & Trading Association ("LSTA") consent to the use and reproduction of this document for the preparation and documentation of agreements relating to transactions or potential transactions in the loan markets.

© Loan Market Association, Loan Syndications & Trading Association. All rights reserved.

LSTA/LMA Standard Administrative Details Form

I. BORROWER DETAILS

Borrower Name Dream Finders Homes, Inc.

III. ENTITY DETAILS

Name	Lender's name as it appears on tax/registration documentation.			MEI	Market Entity ID
GIIN	FATCA Global Intermediary Identification Number (Optional)	CRN	UK Company Registration Number (Optional)	LEI	Legal Entity ID (Optional)
Entity Type	Type of lender. If lender/entity type does not appear in list, you may provide your own value.				
Address (of Lending Office): Registered address of lending office, including country of domicile.			Signature Block: Signature Block as it would appear on settlement documentation. E.g. (for separately managed account): ABC Fund by 123 Asset Management as Advisor		
Fund Manager	Name of fund/asset manager, as would be referenced in the sig. block.			MEI	Market Entity ID
Lender Parent	Name of legal parent if different from lender entity. (Optional)			MEI	Market Entity ID

V. NOTICE/SERVICING MESSAGE DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS

Firm	Name of Company	Fax	Fax Number	Email	Email Address	Email Pfd.
Firm	Name of Company	Fax	Fax Number	Email	Email Address	Email Pfd.

VII. STANDARD SETTLEMENT INSTRUCTIONS / WIRING INSTRUCTIONS

Currency	<i>Applicable Currency.</i>		
Account With Institution	<i>Name of Beneficiary's Bank (usually custodian / trustee)</i>		
SWIFT BIC	<i>8/11-Character BIC of Beneficiary's Bank</i>	ABA #	<i>Routing # or UK Sort Code of Beneficiary's Bank (optional)</i>
Beneficiary Customer	<i>Name of Ultimate Beneficiary (Lender)</i>		
Beneficiary Account #	<i>Account # of Ult. Beneficiary</i>	IBAN	<i>IBAN of Ultimate Beneficiary (opt)</i>
Payment Reference (Remittance Info)	Use Standard Wire Reference Format*: [Borrower Name] [Facility Name/Abbr.] [Facility/Deal CUSIP/ISIN] [Payment Purpose(s)] [Transaction Reference ID]		
Special Instructions			

VIII.

IX. *Template above can be used for wire instructions where receiving bank is custodian/trustee, and lender has dedicated account. Additional templates provided at Appendix A.*

X. SERVICE PROVIDERS & THIRD-PARTY DATA ACCESS

						<i>Doc. Delivery</i>	<i>Recon & Inventory</i>
Role	Custodian/Trustee	Name	<i>Name of Company</i>	MEI	<i>Markit Entity ID</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Role	<i>Relationship to lender.</i>	Name	<i>Name of Company</i>	MEI	<i>Markit Entity ID</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

XII. CREDIT CONTACTS (LEGAL DOCUMENTATION, AMENDMENTS & WAIVERS)

Name	<i>Name of group or individual.</i>	<i>Select group or Individual</i>	Firm	<i>Firm with which contact is affiliated.</i>
Address: <i>Registered address of contact's office (if different than the lender's office), including country of domicile.</i>				
Phone		Fax		Email
<input type="checkbox"/> Data Room Access			Pfd. Contact Method	<i>Preferred contact method for inquiries.</i>

XIII.

XIV. *Copy and paste section above to add any additional contacts. It is recommended that at least one of the contacts be a group.*

XV. OPERATIONS CONTACTS (INQUIRIES ONLY)

Name	<i>Name of group or individual.</i>	<i>Select group or Individual</i>	Firm	<i>Firm with which contact is affiliated.</i>
Address: <i>Registered address of contact's office (if different than the lender's office), including country of domicile.</i>				
Phone		Fax		Email
<input type="checkbox"/> Settlements <input type="checkbox"/> Servicing <input type="checkbox"/> SSI Verification <input type="checkbox"/> KYC			Pfd. Contact Method	<i>Preferred contact method for inquiries.</i>
XVI.				
XVII. <i>Copy and paste section above to add any additional contacts. It is recommended that at least one of the contacts be a group.</i>				

XVIII. OPERATIONS CLOSER CONTACTS

Name	<i>Name of group or individual.</i>	<i>Select group or Individual</i>	Firm	<i>Firm with which contact is affiliated.</i>
Address: <i>Registered address of contact's office (if different than the lender's office), including country of domicile.</i>				
Phone		Fax		Email
<input type="checkbox"/> Settlements <input type="checkbox"/> Servicing <input type="checkbox"/> SSI Verification <input type="checkbox"/> KYC			Pfd. Contact Method	<i>Preferred contact method for inquiries.</i>
XIX.				
XX. <i>Copy and paste section above to add any additional contacts. It is recommended that at least one of the contacts be a group.</i>				

XXI. LETTER OF CREDIT CONTACTS

Name	<i>Name of group or individual.</i>	<i>Select group or Individual</i>	Firm	<i>Firm with which contact is affiliated.</i>
Address: <i>Registered address of contact's office (if different than the lender's office), including country of domicile.</i>				
Phone	<i>Phone Number (opt. for groups)</i>	Fax	<i>Fax Number</i>	Email <i>Email Address</i>
			Pfd. Contact Method	<i>Preferred contact method for inquiries.</i>
XXII.				
XXIII. <i>Copy and paste section above to add any additional contacts. It is recommended that at least one of the contacts be a group.</i>				

XXIV. ADDITIONAL ENTITY DETAILS & KYC INFORMATION

Country of Incorporation	<i>Country of Incorporation of lender</i>	Country of Tax Residence	<i>Country of Residence of lender for tax purposes</i>
EIN	<i>US Employee ID Number</i>	UK Treaty Passport #	<i>UK Treaty Passport #</i>
US Tax Form	<i>Type of tax form used/ attached</i>	UK Treaty Passport Expiry Date	<i>UK Treaty Passport Expiry Date</i>
Entity Referenced As	Primary Entity		

XXVI. CURRENCIES AND JURISDICTIONS FOR MULTICURRENCY TRANSACTIONS INFORMATION

PLEASE CHECK BOX OF THE **CURRENCIES** YOUR INSTITUTION CAN FUND UNDER THIS TRANSACTION:

XXVII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXVIII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXIX. <input type="checkbox"/>
XXX. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXI. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXII. <input type="checkbox"/>
XXXIII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXIV. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXV. <input type="checkbox"/>
XXXVI. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXVII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XXXVIII. <input type="checkbox"/>

PLEASE CHECK BOX IF YOUR INSTITUTION IS LICENSED TO FUND TO BORROWERS LOCATED IN THE FOLLOWING **COUNTRIES**:

XXXIX. <input type="checkbox"/>	XL. <input type="checkbox"/>	XLI. <input type="checkbox"/>
XLII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XLIII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XLIV. <input type="checkbox"/>
XLV. <input type="checkbox"/>	XLVI. <input type="checkbox"/>	XLVII. <input type="checkbox"/>
XLVIII. <input type="checkbox"/>	XLIX. <input type="checkbox"/>	L. <input type="checkbox"/>

Appendix A: Additional Wire Instruction Templates and Bank of America USD / FX Wire Instructions:

Template below can be used for wire instructions where recipient is intermediary bank with nostro account for custodian and the Lender does not have a dedicated account. **Lender may copy and paste the template below as many times as necessary to capture various currency remittance instructions.**

Currency	Applicable Currency.		
Correspondent Bank	Name of Receiver's Correspondent Bank (SWIFT 54a)		
SWIFT BIC	8/11-Character SWIFT BIC of Correspondent Bank		
Intermediary Bank	Name of Intermediary Bank (SWIFT 56a)		
SWIFT BIC	8/11-Character SWIFT BIC of Intermediary Bank	ABA #	ABA/Routing # or UK Sort Code of Intermediary Bank (optional)
Account With Institution	Name of Beneficiary's Bank – usually custodian (SWIFT 57a)		
SWIFT BIC	8/11-Character SWIFT BIC of Beneficiary's Bank	IBAN	IBAN of Beneficiary's Bank at Intermediary
Beneficiary Customer	Name of Ultimate Beneficiary (Lender) (SWIFT 59a)		
Beneficiary Account #	Account #/ Code of Ult. Beneficiary		
Payment Reference (Remittance Info)	Use Standard Wire Reference Format*: [Borrower Name] [Facility Name/Abbr.] [Facility/Deal CUSIP/ISIN] [Payment Purpose(s)] [Transaction Reference ID]		
Special Instructions			

Lender's Payment Instructions:

Please input payment instructions for each respective currency referenced in **CURRENCIES AND JURISDICTIONS FOR MULTICURRENCY TRANSACTIONS INFORMATION** section above. If your respective institution is unable to fund any of the currencies noted, please notify Administrative Agent immediately.

Bank of America's Payment Instructions:

USD Payment Instructions:

Pay to: Bank of America, N.A.
ABA # 026009593
New York, NY
Account #: 1367011723000
Attn: CREB Operations
Ref: Dream Finders Homes, Inc.

Multi-Currency Payment Instructions:

If your institution is organized outside the U.S., and is classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as either a Partnership, Trust, Qualified or Non-Qualified Intermediary, or other non-U.S. flow-through entity, an original Form W-8IMY (Certificate of Foreign Intermediary, Foreign Flow-Through Entity, or Certain U.S. branches for United States Tax Withholding and Reporting) must be completed by the intermediary together with a withholding statement. Flow-through entities other than Qualified Intermediaries are required to include tax forms for each of the underlying beneficial owners.

Please refer to the instructions when completing this form

U.S. LENDER INSTITUTIONS:

If your institution is incorporated or organized within the United States, you must complete and return Form W-9 (Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification).

Pursuant to the language contained in the tax section of the Credit Agreement, the applicable tax form for your institution must be completed and returned on or prior to the date on which your institution becomes a lender under this Credit Agreement. Failure to provide the proper tax form when requested will subject your institution to U.S. tax withholding.

*Additional guidance and instructions as to where to submit this documentation can be found at this link:



IRS Tax Form Tool
Kit.pdf

O.

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF AMENDED AND RESTATED GUARANTY

[See attached.]

AMENDED AND RESTATED GUARANTY AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED GUARANTY AGREEMENT (this “*Guaranty*”) is executed as of _____, 20 __, by EACH OF THE SUBSIDIARIES OF DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC., a Delaware corporation (“*Borrower*”), LISTED ON THE SIGNATURE PAGES ATTACHED HERETO or which become a party hereto pursuant to *Section 21* below (each a “*Guarantor*” and collectively, “*Guarantors*”), for the benefit of the Credit Parties defined below.

RECITALS:

1. Borrower, Bank of America, N.A., a national banking association (“*Administrative Agent*”), as Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer defined therein, and the Lenders defined therein (Administrative Agent, the L/C Issuer, the Lenders, and any Person who is a provider of a Swap Contract guaranteed hereunder, together with their respective successors and assigns are herein called the “*Credit Parties*”) previously entered into that certain Credit Agreement dated as of January 25, 2021 (herein referred to, together with all amendments, modifications, restatements, or supplements thereof, as the “*Existing Credit Agreement*”). As a condition to entering into and performing their respective obligations under the Existing Credit Agreement, Guarantors entered into that certain Guaranty Agreement dated as of January 25, 2021, for the benefit of the Credit Parties (herein referred to, together with all amendments, modifications, restatements, or supplements thereof, as the “*Existing Guaranty Agreement*”).

2. Borrower, Administrative Agent and Lenders are now entering into that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of the date hereof (herein referred to, together with all amendments, modifications, restatements, or supplements thereof, as the “*Credit Agreement*”), which amends and restates the Existing Credit Agreement in its entirety.

3. As a condition to entering into and performing their respective obligations under the Credit Agreement, Administrative Agent and Lenders have required that Guarantors execute and deliver this Guaranty for the benefit of the Credit Parties.

4. Capitalized terms used herein shall, unless otherwise indicated, have the respective meanings set forth in the Credit Agreement.

5. The Credit Parties are not willing to make loans under the Credit Agreement or otherwise extend credit to Borrower unless Guarantors unconditionally guarantee payment of all present and future indebtedness and obligations of Borrower to the Credit Parties under the Credit Agreement and the Loan Documents.

6. Each Guarantor will, directly or indirectly, benefit from the Credit Parties’ extension of credit to Borrower.

NOW, THEREFORE, as an inducement to the Credit Parties to enter into the Credit Agreement and to make loans to Borrower thereunder, and to extend such credit to Borrower as the Credit Parties may from time to time agree to extend, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Guarantors hereby jointly and severally guarantee payment of the Guaranteed Obligations (hereinafter defined) as more specifically described below in *Section 1* and hereby agree as follows:

1. Guaranty. Each Guarantor hereby absolutely and unconditionally guarantees, jointly and severally, as a guarantee of payment and performance and not merely as a guarantee of collection, the punctual performance of all of the terms contained in the documents executed by Borrower in favor of

Credit Parties in connection with the Guaranteed Obligations (defined below) and the prompt payment when due, whether at stated maturity, upon acceleration or otherwise, and at all times thereafter, of (a) any and all existing and future indebtedness, obligations and liabilities of every kind, nature and character, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, voluntary or involuntary and whether for principal, interest, premiums, fees, indemnities, damages, costs, expenses or otherwise, of Borrower to the Credit Parties arising under the Credit Agreement and all instruments, agreements and other documents of every kind and nature now or hereafter executed in connection with the Credit Agreement (including all renewals, extensions, amendments, refinancings and other modifications thereof and all costs, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the Credit Parties in connection with the collection or enforcement thereof); (b) any and all debts, liabilities, obligations, covenants and duties of Borrower arising under any Swap Contract that relates solely to the Obligations entered into with a Person who is a Credit Party or an Affiliate of a Credit Party at the time such Swap Contract was entered into (whether or not such Credit Party or Affiliate thereof ceases to be a party to the Credit Agreement); and (c) any and all indebtedness, obligations, and liabilities which may be or hereafter become unenforceable or shall be an allowed or disallowed claim under any proceeding or case commenced by or against any Guarantor or Borrower under the Debtor Relief Laws, and shall include interest that accrues after the commencement by or against Borrower of any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws (collectively, the "**Guaranteed Obligations**"); *provided* that the Guaranteed Obligations shall exclude any Excluded Swap Obligations. If a Swap Obligation arises under a master agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such guaranty is or becomes excluded in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence. Administrative Agent's books and records showing the amount of the Guaranteed Obligations shall be admissible in evidence in any action or proceeding, and shall be binding upon each Guarantor and conclusive for the purpose of establishing the amount of the Guaranteed Obligations. This Guaranty shall not be affected by the genuineness, validity, regularity or enforceability of the Guaranteed Obligations or any instrument or agreement evidencing any Guaranteed Obligations, or by the existence, validity, enforceability, perfection, non-perfection or extent of any collateral therefor, or by any fact or circumstance relating to the Guaranteed Obligations which might otherwise constitute a defense to the obligations of any Guarantor under this Guaranty, and each Guarantor hereby irrevocably waives any defenses it may now have or hereafter acquire in any way relating to any or all of the foregoing. The obligations of each Guarantor hereunder shall be limited to an aggregate amount equal to the largest amount that would not render its obligations hereunder subject to avoidance under Section 548 of the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, United States Code) or any comparable provisions of any applicable state law.

2. No Setoff or Deductions; Taxes. Each Guarantor represents and warrants that it is formed under the laws of the state of its formation and resident in the United States of America. All payments by any Guarantor hereunder shall be paid in full, without setoff or counterclaim or any deduction or withholding whatsoever, including, without limitation, for any and all present and future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, charges, fees, compulsory loans, restrictions or conditions of any nature now or hereafter imposed or levied by any jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or taxing or other authority therein unless such Guarantor is compelled by law to make such deduction or withholding. If any Guarantor must make a payment under this Guaranty, such Guarantor represents and warrants that it will make the payment from one of its U.S. resident offices to the Credit Parties so that no withholding tax is imposed on the payment. If notwithstanding the foregoing, any Guarantor makes a payment under this Guaranty to which withholding tax applies, or any taxes (other than taxes on net income (a) imposed by the country or any subdivision of the country in which any Credit Parties' principal office or actual lending office is located and (b) measured by the United States taxable income the Credit Parties would have received if all payments under or in respect of this Guaranty were exempt from taxes levied by such Guarantor's country) are at any time imposed on any payments under or in respect of this Guaranty including, but not limited to, payments made pursuant to this **Section 2**, such Guarantor shall pay all such taxes to the relevant authority in accordance with applicable law such that the Credit Parties receive the sum they would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made and shall also pay to the Credit Parties, on demand, all additional

amounts which the Credit Parties specify as necessary to preserve the after-tax yield the Credit Parties would have received if such taxes had not been imposed. Guarantors shall promptly provide Administrative Agent with an original receipt or certified copy issued by the relevant authority evidencing the payment of any such amount required to be deducted or withheld. The obligations of each Guarantor under this paragraph shall survive the payment in full of the Guaranteed Obligations and termination of this Guaranty.

3. Rights of Credit Parties. Each Guarantor consents and agrees that the Credit Parties may, at any time and from time to time, without notice or demand, and without affecting the enforceability or continuing effectiveness hereof: (a) amend, extend, renew, compromise, discharge, release, accelerate or otherwise change the time for payment or the terms of the Guaranteed Obligations or of any instrument or agreement evidencing the Guaranteed Obligations or the provision of collateral or any part thereof; (b) take, hold, exchange, enforce, waive, release, fail to perfect, sell, or otherwise dispose of any security for the payment of this Guaranty or any Guaranteed Obligations; (c) apply such security and direct the order or manner of sale thereof as the Credit Parties in their sole discretion may determine; and (d) release or substitute one or more of any endorsers or other guarantors of any of the Guaranteed Obligations.

4. No Termination. This Guaranty is a continuing and irrevocable guaranty of all Guaranteed Obligations now or hereafter existing and shall remain in full force and effect until all Guaranteed Obligations and any other amounts payable under this Guaranty are indefeasibly paid and performed in full and any commitments of the Credit Parties or facilities provided by the Credit Parties with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations are terminated. All payments under this Guaranty shall be made at Administrative Agent's Office in U.S. Dollars.

5. Waiver of Notices. Each Guarantor waives notice of the acceptance of this Guaranty and of the extension or continuation of the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof. Each Guarantor further waives presentment, protest, notice, dishonor or default, demand for payment and any other notices to which any Guarantor might otherwise be entitled.

6. Subrogation. No Guarantor shall exercise any right of subrogation, contribution, indemnity, reimbursement or similar rights with respect to any payments it makes under this Guaranty until all of the Guaranteed Obligations and any amounts payable under this Guaranty are indefeasibly paid and performed in full and any commitments of the Credit Parties or facilities provided by the Credit Parties with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations are terminated. If any amounts are paid to any Guarantor in violation of the foregoing limitation, then such amounts shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Credit Parties and shall forthwith be paid to the Credit Parties to reduce the amount of the Guaranteed Obligations, whether matured or unmatured.

7. Certain Waivers. Each Guarantor waives to the fullest extent permitted by law (a) any defense arising by reason of any disability or other defense of Borrower or any other guarantor, or the cessation from any cause whatsoever (including any act or omission of the Credit Parties) of the liability of Borrower or any right to enforce any remedy which such Guarantor now has or may hereafter have against Borrower; (b) any defense based on any claim that such Guarantor's obligations exceed or are more burdensome than those of Borrower; (c) the benefit of any statute of limitations affecting such Guarantor's liability hereunder; (d) any right to require the Credit Parties to proceed against Borrower, proceed against or exhaust any security for the Guaranteed Obligations, or pursue any other remedy in the Credit Parties' power whatsoever and any defense based upon the doctrines of marshalling of assets or of election of remedies; (e) any benefit of and any right to participate in any security now or hereafter held by the Credit Parties; (f) any fact or circumstance related to the Guaranteed Obligations which might otherwise constitute a defense to the obligations of such Guarantor under this Guaranty and (g) any and all other defenses or benefits that may be derived from or afforded by applicable law limiting the liability of or exonerating

guarantors or sureties, other than the defense that the Guaranteed Obligations have been fully performed and indefeasibly paid in full in cash.

Each Guarantor expressly waives all presentments, demands for payment or performance, notices of nonpayment or nonperformance, protests, notices of protest, notices of dishonor and all other notices or demands of any kind or nature whatsoever with respect to the Guaranteed Obligations, and all notices of acceptance of this Guaranty or of the existence, creation or incurrence of new or additional Guaranteed Obligations.

Each Guarantor consents to the taking of, or failure to take, any action which might in any manner or to any extent vary the risks of such Guarantor under this Guaranty or which, but for this provision, might operate as a discharge of such Guarantor.

8. Exhaustion of Other Remedies Not Required. The obligations of each Guarantor hereunder are those of primary obligor, and not merely as surety, and are independent of the Guaranteed Obligations and the obligations of any other guarantor, and a separate action may be brought against each Guarantor to enforce this Guaranty whether or not Borrower or any other person or entity is joined as a party. Each Guarantor waives diligence by the Credit Parties and action on delinquency in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations or any part thereof, including, without limitation any provisions of law requiring the Credit Parties to exhaust any right or remedy or to take any action against Borrower, any other guarantor or any other Person or property before enforcing this Guaranty against any Guarantor.

9. Reinstatement. Notwithstanding anything in this Guaranty to the contrary, this Guaranty shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time any payment is made, or any Credit Party exercises its right of setoff, in respect of any portion of the Guaranteed Obligations is invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside, revoked, terminated, rescinded or reduced or required (including pursuant to any settlement entered into by the Credit Parties in its discretion) to be repaid to a trustee, receiver or any other party, in connection with any proceeding under any Debtor Relief Laws, or must otherwise be restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of Borrower or any other Person or otherwise, as if such payment had not been made and whether or not Administrative Agent is in possession of or has released this Guaranty and regardless of any prior revocation, rescission, termination or reduction. The obligations of each Guarantor under this paragraph shall survive termination of this Guaranty.

10. Subordination. Each Guarantor hereby subordinates the payment of all obligations and indebtedness of Borrower owing to such Guarantor, whether now existing or hereafter arising, including but not limited to any obligation of Borrower to such Guarantor as subrogee of the Credit Parties or resulting from such Guarantor's performance under this Guaranty, to the indefeasible payment in full of all Guaranteed Obligations. If Administrative Agent so requests, any such obligation or indebtedness of Borrower to any Guarantor shall be enforced and performance received by such Guarantor as trustee for the Credit Parties and the proceeds thereof shall be paid over to Administrative Agent on account of the Guaranteed Obligations, but without reducing or affecting in any manner the liability of any Guarantor under this Guaranty.

11. Information. Each Guarantor agrees to furnish promptly to Administrative Agent any and all financial or other information regarding such Guarantor or its property as Administrative Agent may reasonably request in writing.

12. Stay of Acceleration. In the event that acceleration of the time for payment of any of the Guaranteed Obligations is stayed, upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of Borrower or any

other Person, or otherwise, all such amounts shall nonetheless be payable by Guarantors immediately upon demand by Administrative Agent.

13. Expenses. Guarantors shall pay on demand all out-of-pocket expenses (including the fees, charges and disbursements of any counsel for the Credit Parties) in any way relating to the enforcement or protection of the Credit Parties' rights under this Guaranty, including any incurred during any "workout" or restructuring in respect of the Guaranteed Obligations and any incurred in the preservation, protection or enforcement of any rights of the Credit Parties in any case commenced by or against any Guarantor under the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, United States Code) or any similar or successor statute. The obligations of Guarantors under the preceding sentence shall survive the payment in full of the Guaranteed Obligations and termination of this Guaranty.

14. Amendments. No provision of this Guaranty may be waived, amended, supplemented or modified, except by a written instrument executed by Administrative Agent and Guarantors.

15. No Waiver; Enforceability. No failure by the Credit Parties to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right, remedy or power hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy or power hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. The rights and remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any other rights, powers, privileges or remedies provided by law or in equity or under any other instrument, document or agreement now existing or hereafter arising. The unenforceability or invalidity of any provision of this Guaranty shall not affect the enforceability or validity of any other provision herein.

16. Assignments. This Guaranty shall (a) bind each Guarantor and its successors and assigns, *provided* that no Guarantor may assign its rights or obligations under this Guaranty without the prior written consent of Administrative Agent (and any attempted assignment without such consent shall be void), and (b) inure to the benefit of the Credit Parties and their successors and assigns and the Credit Parties may, without notice to any Guarantor and without affecting any Guarantor's obligations hereunder, assign or sell participations in the Guaranteed Obligations and this Guaranty, in whole or in part. Each Guarantor agrees that the Credit Parties may disclose to any prospective purchaser and any purchaser of all or part of the Guaranteed Obligations any and all information in the Credit Parties' possession concerning any Guarantor, this Guaranty and any security for this Guaranty.

17. Condition of Borrower. Each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that it has the sole responsibility for, and has adequate means of, obtaining from Borrower and any other guarantor such information concerning the financial condition, business and operations of Borrower and any such other guarantor as Guarantors require, and that Credit Parties have no duty, and Guarantors are not relying on the Credit Parties at any time, to disclose to Guarantors any information relating to the business, operations or financial condition of Borrower or any other guarantor.

18. Setoff. If and to the extent any payment is not made when due hereunder, the Credit Parties may setoff and charge from time to time any amount so due against any or all of Guarantors' accounts or deposits with any Credit Parties.

19. Other Guarantees. Unless otherwise agreed by Administrative Agent and Guarantors in writing, this Guaranty is not intended to supersede or otherwise affect any other guaranty now or hereafter given by Guarantors for the benefit of the Credit Parties or any term or provision thereof.

20. Representations and Warranties. Each Guarantor represents and warrants that (a) it is duly organized and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization and has full capacity

and right to make and perform this Guaranty, and all necessary authority has been obtained; (b) this Guaranty constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as limited by Debtor Relief Laws; (c) the making, existence and performance of this Guaranty does not and will not violate the provisions of any applicable law, regulation or order, and does not and will not result in the breach of, or constitute a default or require any consent (that has not been obtained) under, any material agreement, instrument, or document to which it is a party or by which it or any of its property may be bound or affected; (d) all consents, approvals, licenses and authorizations of, and filings and registrations with, any governmental authority required under applicable law and regulations for the making and performance of this Guaranty have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect; (e) by virtue of its relationship with Borrower, the execution, delivery and performance of this Guaranty is for the direct benefit of such Guarantor and it has received adequate consideration for this Guaranty; and (f) the financial information, that has been delivered to Administrative Agent by or on behalf of such Guarantor, is complete and correct in all material respects and accurately presents the financial condition and the operational results of such Guarantor and since the date of the most recent financial statements delivered to Administrative Agent, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or operational results of such Guarantor. By execution hereof, each Guarantor covenants and agrees that certain representations, warranties, terms, covenants, and conditions set forth in the Loan Documents are applicable to such Guarantor and shall be imposed upon such Guarantor, and such Guarantor reaffirms that each such representation and warranty is true and correct and covenants and agrees to promptly and properly perform, observe, and comply with each such term, covenant, or condition. Each Guarantor hereby acknowledges, agrees and confirms that, by its execution hereof, such Guarantor will be deemed to be a Loan Party under the Credit Agreement and a “Guarantor” for all purposes of the Credit Agreement. Moreover, each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees that this Guaranty is subject to the offset provisions of the Loan Documents in favor of the Credit Parties. In the event the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document shall cease to remain in effect for any reason whatsoever during any period when any part of the Guaranteed Obligations remains unpaid, the terms, covenants, and agreements of the Credit Agreement or such other Loan Document incorporated herein by reference shall nevertheless continue in full force and effect as obligations of such Guarantor under this Guaranty.

21. Additional Guarantors. The initial Guarantors hereunder shall be each of the Subsidiaries of Borrower that are signatories hereto on the date hereof. From time to time subsequent to the date hereof, additional Subsidiaries of Borrower may become parties hereto as additional Guarantors (each an “**Additional Guarantor**”) by executing a counterpart of this Guaranty in the form of **Exhibit A** attached hereto. Upon delivery of any such counterpart to Administrative Agent, notice of which is hereby waived by Guarantors, each such Additional Guarantor shall be a Guarantor and shall be a party hereto as if such Additional Guarantor were an original signatory hereof. Each Guarantor expressly agrees that its obligations arising hereunder shall not be affected or diminished by the addition or release of any other Guarantor hereunder, or by any election by Administrative Agent not to cause any Subsidiary of Borrower to become an Additional Guarantor hereunder. This Guaranty shall be fully effective as to any Guarantor that is or becomes a party hereto regardless of whether any other Person becomes or fails to become or ceases to be a Guarantor hereunder.

22. Release of Guarantors. Any Guarantor may be released from its obligations under this Guaranty by Administrative Agent pursuant to and in accordance with the terms of *Section 9.10* of the Credit Agreement. Upon any such release, Administrative Agent shall execute and deliver to Borrower and such Guarantor a Release of Guaranty in the form of **Exhibit B** attached hereto. Each Guarantor expressly agrees that its obligations arising hereunder shall not be affected or diminished by the release of any other Guarantor hereunder.

23. Keepwell. Each Guarantor that is a Qualified ECP Guarantor (as hereinafter defined) at the time this Guaranty by any Specified Loan Party becomes effective with respect to any Swap Obligation, hereby

jointly and severally, absolutely, unconditionally and irrevocably undertakes to provide such funds or other support to each Specified Loan Party with respect to such Swap Obligation as may be needed by such Specified Loan Party from time to time to honor all of its obligations under this Guaranty and the other Loan Documents in respect of such Swap Obligation (but, in each case, only up to the maximum amount of such liability that can be hereby incurred without rendering such Qualified ECP Guarantor's obligations and undertakings under this **Section 23** voidable under applicable law relating to fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer, and not for any greater amount). The obligations and undertakings of each Qualified ECP Guarantor under this **Section 23** shall remain in full force and effect until the Guaranteed Obligations have been indefeasibly paid and performed in full. Each Qualified ECP Guarantor intends this **Section 23** to constitute, and this **Section 23** shall be deemed to constitute, a Guarantee of the obligations of, and a "keepwell, support, or other agreement" for the benefit of, each Specified Loan Party for all purposes of the Commodity Exchange Act.

24. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; ETC.

(a) **GOVERNING LAW.** THIS GUARANTY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

(b) **SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION.** EACH GUARANTOR IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE NONEXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE COURTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE COURT OR, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS GUARANTY OR IN ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT ANY CREDIT PARTY MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT AGAINST ANY GUARANTOR OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.

(c) **WAIVER OF VENUE.** EACH GUARANTOR IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT IN ANY COURT REFERRED TO IN **PARAGRAPH (b)** OF THIS SECTION. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN ANY SUCH COURT.

(d) **SERVICE OF PROCESS.** EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN THE MANNER PROVIDED FOR NOTICES IN **SECTION 10.02** OF THE CREDIT AGREEMENT. NOTHING IN THIS GUARANTY WILL AFFECT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY HERETO TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY OTHER MANNER PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

(e) **WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.** EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PERSON HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PERSON WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER; AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS GUARANTY AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

25. Acknowledgment Regarding Any Supported QFCs. To the extent that the Loan Documents provide QFC Credit Support, each Guarantor acknowledges and agrees as follows with respect to the resolution power of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes in respect of such Supported QFC and QFC Credit Support (with the provisions below applicable notwithstanding that the Loan Documents and any Supported QFC may in fact be stated to be governed by the laws of the State of New York and/or of the United States or any other state of the United States):

(a) In the event a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer of such Supported QFC and the benefit of such QFC Credit Support (and any interest and obligation in or under such Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support, and any rights in property securing such Supported QFC or such QFC Credit Support) from such Covered Party will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and such QFC Credit Support (and any such interest, obligation and rights in property) were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. In the event a Covered Party or a BHC Act Affiliate of a Covered Party becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under the Loan Documents that might otherwise apply to such Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support that may be exercised against such Covered Party are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if the Supported QFC and the Loan Documents were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States. Without limitation of the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that rights and remedies of the parties with respect to a Defaulting Lender shall in no event affect the rights of any Covered Party with respect to a Supported QFC or any QFC Credit Support.

26. Counterparts. This Guaranty may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), including both paper and electronic counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. The failure of any one or more Persons to execute a counterpart shall not impair or affect the enforceability of this Guaranty against any Person who does sign this Guaranty. This Guaranty may be in the form of an Electronic Record and may be executed using Electronic Signatures (including, without limitation, facsimile and .pdf) and shall be considered an original, and shall have the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a paper record. For the avoidance of doubt, the authorization under this paragraph may include, without limitation, use or acceptance by Administrative Agent of a manually signed paper Communication which has been converted into electronic form (such as scanned into PDF format), or an electronically signed Communication converted into another format, for transmission, delivery and/or retention. This Guaranty and the other Loan Documents constitute the entire contract among the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and

supersede any and all previous agreements and understandings, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof.

27. Agreement to Supplement. The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that this Guaranty may be amended and supplemented from time to time to add additional Persons as Guarantors under this Guaranty, and Administrative Agent shall be entitled to supplement this Guaranty and the signature pages hereof, without action or joinder of any other parties hereto, to reflect the addition hereto of such additional Guarantors, whereby any such Person shall become a Guarantor hereunder for all purposes.

28. Amended and Restatement. The parties hereto agree that as of the Closing Date: (a) the Guaranteed Obligations hereunder represent the amendment, restatement, extension, and consolidation of the “*Guaranteed Obligations*” under the Existing Guaranty Agreement; and (b) this Guaranty Agreement amends, restates, supersedes, and replaces the Existing Guaranty Agreement in its entirety.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Guarantor has caused this Guaranty to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first written above.

GUARANTORS:

**DREAM FINDERS HOMES, LLC
H&H CONSTRUCTORS OF FAYETTEVILLE, LLC
VILLAGE PARK HOMES, LLC
DFH LAND, LLC
DFH WILDWOOD, LLC
DFH MANDARIN, LLC
CENTURY HOMES FLORIDA, LLC**

By: _____
Name:
Title:

DREAM FINDERS HOLDINGS LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

DFH COVENTRY, LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

COUNTERPART TO GUARANTY

In witness whereof, the undersigned Additional Guarantor has caused this Guaranty Agreement to be executed and delivered by its officer thereunto duly authorized as of _____, 20__.

[NAME OF ADDITIONAL GUARANTOR]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF RELEASE OF GUARANTOR

_____, 20__

In witness whereof, the undersigned Administrative Agent, for itself and on behalf of each of the Credit Parties (defined below), hereby releases and discharges _____ from any and all obligations and liabilities of _____ to the Credit Parties under that certain Guaranty Agreement dated as of _____, 20__, executed by certain Subsidiaries of Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation, described therein in favor of the Credit Parties defined therein.

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Administrative Agent

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

FORM OF U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Lenders That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Credit Agreement**”) among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

Pursuant to the provisions of *Section 3.01(e)* of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) it is not a bank within the meaning of *Section 881(c)(3)(A)* of the Code, (iii) it is not a ten percent shareholder of Borrower within the meaning of *Section 871(h)(3)(B)* of the Code and (iv) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to Borrower as described in *Section 881(c)(3)(C)* of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished Administrative Agent and Borrower with a certificate of its non-U.S. Person status on IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable). By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform Borrower and Administrative Agent, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished Borrower and Administrative Agent with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF LENDER]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Date: _____, 20__

FORM OF U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Participants That Are Not Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Credit Agreement**”) among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

Pursuant to the provisions of *Section 3.01(e)* of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record and beneficial owner of the participation in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) it is not a bank within the meaning of *Section 881(c)(3)(A)* of the Code, (iii) it is not a ten percent shareholder of Borrower within the meaning of *Section 871(h)(3)(B)* of the Code, and (iv) it is not a controlled foreign corporation related to Borrower as described in *Section 881(c)(3)(C)* of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished its participating Lender with a certificate of its non-U.S. Person status on IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable). By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Lender in writing, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Lender with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF PARTICIPANT]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Date: _____, 20__

FORM OF U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Participants That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Credit Agreement**”) among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

Pursuant to the provisions of *Section 3.01(e)* of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record owner of the participation in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) its direct or indirect partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such participation, (iii) with respect such participation, neither the undersigned nor any of its direct or indirect partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of *Section 881(c)(3)(A)* of the Code, (iv) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a ten percent shareholder of Borrower within the meaning of *Section 871(h)(3)(B)* of the Code and (v) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to Borrower as described in *Section 881(c)(3)(C)* of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished its participating Lender with IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by one of the following forms from each of its partners/members that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption: (i) an IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) or (ii) an IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) from each of such partner’s/member’s beneficial owners that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform such Lender and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished such Lender with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF PARTICIPANT]

By: _____
 Name:
 Title:

Date: _____, 20__

FORM OF U.S. TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

(For Foreign Lenders That Are Partnerships For U.S. Federal Income Tax Purposes)

Reference is hereby made to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**Credit Agreement**”) among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Borrower**”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and the other L/C Issuers from time to time party thereto.

Pursuant to the provisions of *Section 3.01(e)* of the Credit Agreement, the undersigned hereby certifies that (i) it is the sole record owner of the Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)) in respect of which it is providing this certificate, (ii) its direct or indirect partners/members are the sole beneficial owners of such Loan(s) (as well as any Note(s) evidencing such Loan(s)), (iii) with respect to the extension of credit pursuant to this Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document, neither the undersigned nor any of its direct or indirect partners/members is a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business within the meaning of *Section 881(c)(3)(A)* of the Code, (iv) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a ten percent shareholder of Borrower within the meaning of *Section 871(h)(3)(B)* of the Code and (v) none of its direct or indirect partners/members is a controlled foreign corporation related to Borrower as described in *Section 881(c)(3)(C)* of the Code.

The undersigned has furnished Administrative Agent and Borrower with IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by one of the following forms from each of its partners/members that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption: (i) an IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) or (ii) an IRS Form W-8IMY accompanied by an IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or W-8BEN, as applicable) from each of such partner’s/member’s beneficial owners that is claiming the portfolio interest exemption. By executing this certificate, the undersigned agrees that (1) if the information provided on this certificate changes, the undersigned shall promptly so inform Borrower and Administrative Agent, and (2) the undersigned shall have at all times furnished Borrower and Administrative Agent with a properly completed and currently effective certificate in either the calendar year in which each payment is to be made to the undersigned, or in either of the two calendar years preceding such payments.

Unless otherwise defined herein, terms defined in the Credit Agreement and used herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement.

[NAME OF LENDER]

By: _____

Name:

Title:

Date: _____, 20__

EXHIBIT H

FORM OF NOTICE OF LOAN PREPAYMENT

Date: _____, 20__¹⁹

To: Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of June 2, 2022 (as amended, restated, extended, supplemented or otherwise modified in writing from time to time, the “*Agreement*,” the terms defined therein being used herein as therein defined), among Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“*Borrower*”), the Lenders from time to time party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent, an L/C Issuer and the other L/C Issuer from time to time party thereto.

Borrower hereby requests to prepay on _____, 20__²⁰:

Indicate: Requested Amount	Indicate: Daily SOFR Rate Loan or Term SOFR Rate Loan	For Term SOFR Rate Loans Indicate: Interest Period (e.g. 1, 3 or 6 month interest period)

BORROWER:

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

¹⁹ Note to Borrower. All prepayments submitted under a single Notice of Loan Prepayment must be effective on the same date. If multiple effective dates are needed, multiple Notice of Loan Prepayment will need to be prepared and signed.

²⁰ Note to Borrower. Complete a new row for each Borrowing being prepaid.

EXHIBIT I

FORM OF BORROWER'S REMITTANCE INSTRUCTIONS

[See attached.]

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete applicable fields; **DO NOT OTHERWISE ALTER FORM**. If pre-closing, Loan Agreement date may be "PENDING". Upon completion, Save As a PDF to print and sign or email.

Effective Date: _____, 20__



Borrower Remittance Instructions

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC., a Delaware corporation (collectively, the "Borrower"), which said Borrower has executed a certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated PENDING, with Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent and/or Lender ("Bank"), in the stated original principal amount of \$[_____] (the "Loan Agreement"), does hereby certify that [Click here to enter](#), (the "Authorized Signatory"), is authorized to provide the following remittance instructions on behalf of Borrower.

Bank is hereby instructed to use the following instructions as directed by Borrower for either disbursement of Loan proceeds or debit of Loan payments for the benefit of Borrower:

Account Name: [Click here to enter](#)
Account Number: [Click here to enter](#)
Bank Name: [Click here to enter](#)
City & State: [Click here to enter](#)
ABA Number: [Click here to enter](#)
If Wire, Reference: [Click here to enter](#)

Check as appropriate from the following:

☒ Authorized Signatory is authorized to provide remittance instructions for the above-referenced account ("Account"). Borrower certifies that Account is owned by Borrower. If Account is not a Bank of America account, Borrower has provided Bank with a voided check or proof of Account ownership.

☐ Authorized Signatory is authorized to direct Bank, and hereby directs Bank to fund Loan proceeds on behalf of Borrower to the above-referenced account (may be a title, escrow or closing agent account, or bond trustee account, or bank).

☐ Authorized Signatory is authorized to provide remittance instructions for the above-referenced account ("Account"). Borrower certifies that Account is owned by Borrower. Borrower agrees that scheduled **payments on the Loan will be deducted automatically** on their due dates from Account. Non-scheduled payments on the Loan from the Account may be requested if presented to Bank in writing by a Borrower Authorized Signer. Bank is hereby authorized to apply the amounts so debited to Borrower's obligations under the Loan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bank will not automatically deduct the principal payment at maturity from Account. Bank will debit Account on the dates the payments become due. If a due date does not fall on a Business Day, Bank will debit Account on the first Business Day following the due date. If there are insufficient funds in Account on the date Bank enters any debit authorized hereby, without limiting Bank's other remedies in such an event, the debit will be reversed in whole or in part, in Bank's sole and absolute discretion, and such amount not debited shall be deemed to be unpaid and shall be immediately due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Loan. If Account is not a Bank of America account, Borrower has provided Bank with a voided check or proof of Account ownership.

Bank may rely on these instructions until written notice is received by Bank, revoking these instructions and/or replacing this with new Borrower Remittance Instructions, and such notice shall be effective not sooner than five (5) Business Days following receipt thereof. **Borrower represents and warrants to Bank that a recent incumbency certificate is or will be on file which includes the above Authorized Signatory of the Borrower signing this Borrower Remittance Instructions.**

BORROWER:

Signature Block on next page.

INSTRUCTIONS: Complete applicable fields; **DO NOT OTHERWISE ALTER FORM**. If pre-closing, Loan Agreement date may be "PENDING". Upon completion, Save As a PDF to print and sign or email.

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Effective Date: _____, 20__

EXHIBIT J

FORM OF BORROWER'S INSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE

[See attached.]

BORROWER'S INSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE**Certificate of Incumbency**

On _____, 2022, I, _____, an authorized signatory of **DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.**, a Delaware corporation, (collectively, "**Borrower**"), which said Borrower has executed or will execute a certain Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated "**PENDING**", with Bank of America, N.A., as Administrative Agent ("**Bank**"), in the stated original principal amount of **\$1,000,000,000.00** ("**Loan Agreement**"), and **do hereby certify** that the Authorized Signers and Authorized Persons whose names, titles and signatures appear in Sections I and II below and/or on the attached counterpart pages in Sections I and II are authorized to act on behalf of Borrower for the specified purposes indicated below.

Section I – General Authorization. The undersigned authorized signatory on behalf of Borrower certifies that any individual in this Section I (each an "**Authorized Signer**") is authorized, acting alone, to act on behalf of Borrower for all purposes including, but not limited to obtaining any and all information pertaining to the Loan, requesting any action under the loan documents, providing any certificates on behalf of Borrower, appointing and changing Authorized Persons (defined in Section II below), and designating in writing to Bank any authorized portal users of any online banking portal provided by Bank who are authorized to act on behalf of such Authorized Signer. All persons who signed, or will sign, the Loan Agreement on behalf of Borrower must sign in this Section I.

NOTE: All persons or titles listed below are also listed in the most recent borrowing resolution.

Name	Title	Signature Specimen
[May insert: See attached pages]	[See attached pages]	[See attached pages]

Section II – Draw Requests for Loan Proceeds Authorization. The undersigned authorized signatory on behalf of Borrower certifies that any individual listed in this Section II (each an "**Authorized Person**") is authorized to act on behalf of Borrower in providing draw requests and/or interest rate changes, taking all actions as an authorized portal user on Bank's online banking portal, and/or requesting disbursements of Loan proceeds and/or proceeds from the applicable reserve account.

Name	Title	Signature Specimen
[May insert: See attached pages]	[See attached pages]	[See attached pages]

I further certify that the specimen signatures set forth above in Sections I and II, and/or on the attached counterpart pages in Sections I and II, next to each name are the true and genuine signatures of such persons, and Bank may conclusively rely on the accuracy, genuineness, and good faith of any written, oral or electronic communication from any of the listed individuals, for the specified purposes so stated. Bank may rely on this Borrower's Instruction Certificate until written notice is received by Bank, revoking the authorizations in Sections I and II above and/or on the attached counterpart pages and/or replacing this with a new Borrower's Instruction Certificate, and such notice shall be effective not sooner than five (5) Business Days following receipt thereof.

I further certify that each counterpart page attached hereto is and shall be considered an original for all purposes; provided, however, that all such counterpart pages do and shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

Print Name of Corp. Secretary (or Equivalent) Signature of Corp. Secretary (or Equivalent) Title

[BELOW certification must be signed by a DIFFERENT person than directly above AND one of the parties listed in Section 1. If only one authorized signer for the borrower, delete the below certification.]

I certify that the certification signature of the Corporate Secretary or equivalent immediately set forth above or appearing on an attached counterpart page is a true and genuine signature of such person, and Bank may conclusively rely on its accuracy and genuineness for the specified purposes so stated.

Printed Name of Person from Section I Signature of Person from Section I Title

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT
as Amended and Restated**

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”), as amended and restated, is by and between Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), and Patrick Zalupski (“**Executive**”), to be effective as of the Agreement Effective Date. The “**Agreement Effective Date**” shall mean November 1, 2023.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Executive currently serves as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company and is currently employed by the Company or one of its Affiliates (as defined below) pursuant to the terms of an Employment Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2021 (the “**Prior Agreement**”); and

WHEREAS, the Company and Executive desire that Executive continue to be employed by the Company or one of its Affiliates, and continue to serve as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company on the terms and conditions of an amended and restated employment agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Company and Executive have agreed to amend and restate the Prior Agreement in the form of this Agreement for the consideration hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and obligations contained herein, the Company and Executive agree as follows:

1. **Employment.**

(a) The Company agrees to continue to employ Executive directly or through an Affiliate, and Executive agrees to be employed by the Company directly or through an Affiliate, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement for the period of time set forth in Section 3 of this Agreement.

(b) From and after the Agreement Effective Date, Executive shall continue to serve in the position of President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company and shall report to the Company’s Board of Directors (the “**Board**”).

2. **Duties and Responsibilities.**

Executive agrees to continue to serve in the position referred to in Section 1(b) hereof and to perform diligently and to the best of Executive’s abilities the usual and customary duties and services appertaining to such position, as well as such additional duties and services appropriate to such position which the Company and Executive mutually may agree upon from time to time. Executive’s employment shall also be subject to the policies maintained and established by the Company that are of general applicability to the Company’s executives, as such policies may be amended from time to time. Executive agrees, during the period of Executive’s employment by the Company, to devote substantially all of Executive’s business time, energy and best efforts to the business and affairs of the Company and, to the extent requested by the Company, any other entity controlled by, or under common control with, the Company (each, an “**Affiliate**”).

3. **Term.**

Executive’s employment pursuant to this Agreement as amended and restated begins on the Agreement Effective Date and continues thereafter until terminated by either party pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement (the “**Employment Term**”).

4. Compensation.

(a) Salary. Executive shall receive an annualized base salary of \$1,150,000 (the “**Base Salary**”) payable in accordance with the Company’s normal payroll practices or upon such other periodic basis as may be mutually agreed. The Base Salary may be reviewed by the Board (or a committee thereof) and may from time to time be increased as approved by the Board (or a committee thereof) (any such increase shall then be referred to as “Base Salary” for the purposes of this Agreement).

(b) Bonus. Executive shall be eligible to participate in the Company’s annual bonus arrangement(s) or plan(s) as in effect from time to time for similarly situated Executives and earn compensation thereunder (a “**Bonus**” or collectively, “**Bonuses**”), subject to the terms and conditions for such Bonuses. For 2023, the Bonus shall be determined in accordance with the performance goals and other terms and conditions previously approved by the Board (or a committee thereof). With respect to annual performance-based Bonuses for future years, the Board (or a committee thereof) shall approve the applicable performance goals under such annual bonus arrangements as well as the target level for Executive, the medium of payment and the other terms and conditions. Any non-performance-based Bonus is discretionary and is subject to the approval of the Board (or a committee thereof) in its discretion.

(c) IPO Bonus. Executive received a special bonus (the “**IPO Bonus**”) upon the completion of the Company’s initial public offering (the “**IPO**”). The IPO Bonus consisted of 461,538 shares of the Company’s Class B common stock, vesting in three equal annual installments over a three-year period commencing on the IPO and subject to such other terms and restrictions as were specified in the Executive’s individual grant agreement. Executive must be employed by the Company or an Affiliate on the vesting date applicable to the IPO Bonus in order to be eligible to vest in any portion of the IPO Bonus. The shares of Class B common stock that relate to the IPO Bonus are “restricted securities” under applicable federal securities laws and the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”). Executive may dispose of the shares of Class B common stock only pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or an exemption therefrom. The Company has no obligation or intention to register any of the shares of Class B common stock, or to take action so as to permit sales pursuant to the Securities Act (including Rule 144 thereunder).

(d) Executive Benefits. Executive shall be entitled to participate in all benefit plans generally available to the Company’s other similarly situated executives when and as such plans, if any, become available and Executive becomes eligible for them. Executive shall be eligible for up to four (4) weeks of paid vacation for each calendar year during the Employment Term, to be accrued in accordance with normal Company policy. Vacation shall be subject to, and must be taken in accordance with, applicable Company policies in effect from time to time or as otherwise determined by mutual agreement by the Company and Executive. The Company shall not, however, by reason of this Section 4(d), be obligated to institute, maintain, or refrain from changing, amending, or discontinuing, any such plan or policy, so long as such changes are similarly applicable to similarly situated Company executives generally.

(e) Equity Compensation Awards. Executive shall be eligible to participate in the Company’s incentive plans, as in effect from time to time, including, but not limited to, the Company’s 2021 Equity Incentive Plan as may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time (or any successor plan), as determined by the Board (or committee thereof) in its sole discretion. Such eligibility and any awards granted under such plans shall be subject in all respects to, and governed by, the terms and conditions set forth in the applicable equity incentive plans as in effect from time to time and the award agreement(s) evidencing any such awards.

(f) Reimbursement of Expenses. The Company agrees to promptly reimburse Executive for all appropriately documented, reasonable travel and other business expenses incurred by Executive in the course of providing services requested by the Company or otherwise incurred in his capacity as Executive, in accordance with the reimbursement policy (if any) adopted by the Company.

(g) Fringe Benefits and Perquisites.

- (i) In addition to the foregoing compensation, the Executive shall be entitled to the benefits generally available to Company executives pursuant to Company programs, including, without limitation: 401(k), disability, dental, vision, group sickness, accident and/or health insurance programs of the Company which may now or, if not terminated, shall hereafter be in effect, as well as any other fringe benefit programs which may be established by the Company for which Executive is eligible. Nothing herein shall affect the Company’s ability to modify, alter, terminate or otherwise change any benefit plan it has in effect, at any time, to the extent permitted by law.

- (ii) Executive shall be entitled to use aircraft chartered, leased or operated by the Company or one of its Affiliates (the "Company Aircraft") (A) for business use related to Executive's responsibilities with respect to the management of the Company's operations and (B) for reasonable personal use, subject in the case of (A) and (B) to the following: (1) Executive's use shall be at Executive's reasonable discretion, subject to the Company's priority for business purpose and to such reasonable limitations as may be established by the Company's Board (or a committee thereof) or set forth in the policies of the Company; (2) Executive's use shall be disclosed, reported and withheld on in accordance with all applicable legal requirements; and (3) in no event shall Executive be permitted to use any Company Aircraft if and to the extent it would cause the Company's ability to deduct the cost, use, ownership or operation of any Company Aircraft as an expense or otherwise to be impaired or lost. Subject to the foregoing, and except to the extent otherwise determined by the Board (or a committee thereof), during each calendar year of the Employment Term, Executive shall be entitled to personal use of the Company Aircraft in an amount determined by the Board (or a committee thereof) and set forth in an applicable Company policy without incurring an obligation to reimburse the Company for such personal use (the "Personal Use Allowance"). Executive shall reimburse the Company for the cost of any personal use of the Company Aircraft in excess of the Personal Use Allowance.
- (iii) Executive's entitlement to other perquisites, if any, shall be governed by the Company's perquisite policies or practices as in effect from time to time and as approved by the Board (or a committee thereof) and shall be disclosed, reported and withheld on in accordance with all applicable legal requirements. Nothing herein shall affect the Company's ability to modify, alter, terminate or otherwise change any benefit plan it has in effect, at any time, to the extent permitted by law.

5. Termination of Employment.

(a) By the Company. The Company may terminate Executive's employment under this Agreement at any time for Cause (as defined below), or for any other reason whatsoever or for no reason at all, in the sole discretion of the Company. The Company may terminate Executive's employment under this Agreement at any time for Cause, by delivering to Executive written notice describing the cause of termination and Executive's date of termination of employment with the Company and all Affiliates ("**Termination Date**") shall be the date of such written notice; provided, however, that in the case of clause (i) below, unless the Board determines such event is incurable by Executive, Executive shall have 30 days to cure the Cause and if the Board determines in good faith such Cause is not cured at the end of the 30-day cure period, Executive's Termination Date shall be as of such 30th date.

"Cause" for purposes of this Agreement shall be limited to the occurrence of the following events:

- (i) Executive's material breach of this Agreement. Material breach shall mean failure to perform Executive's lawful duties hereunder, including material failure to adhere to material distributed policies and procedures of the Company;
 - (ii) the commission of fraud, embezzlement, theft or other dishonesty by Executive;
 - (iii) the indictment or conviction of Executive by proper legal authority or plea of nolo contendere for commission of (a) any crime constituting a felony in the jurisdiction in which committed, (b) any crime involving moral turpitude (whether or not a felony), or (c) any other criminal act involving dishonesty (whether or not a felony);
 - (iv) willful malfeasance or knowing misconduct by Executive which causes material damage to the Company or any of its respective businesses, officers, directors, employees; or
 - (v) Executive engaging in any breach of fiduciary duty in connection with Executive's employment for the Company.
- (b) By Executive. Executive may terminate Executive's employment under this Agreement at any time for any reason.

(c) Death or Disability. Executive's employment under this Agreement shall terminate automatically upon the date of Executive's death or Disability. For purposes of this Agreement, Executive shall be deemed to be terminated due to "**Disability**" if Executive has become unable (as determined by the Board in good faith) to effectively perform his duties or any of his essential functions or duties by reason of illness or incapacity, for a period of more than one hundred eight (180) days. The Company may terminate Executive's employment due to Disability by delivering to Executive written notice of termination of employment for Disability, with the Termination Date being the date of such notice.

6. Effect of Termination of Employment on Compensation.

(a) Benefit Obligation and Accrued Obligation Defined. For purposes of this Agreement, payment of the "**Benefit Obligation**" shall mean payment to Executive (or his designated beneficiary or legal representative, as applicable), in accordance with the terms of the applicable plan document, of all vested benefits to which Executive is entitled under the terms of the benefit plans and compensation arrangements in which Executive is a participant as of the Termination Date. "**Accrued Obligation**" means the sum of (x) Executive's Base Salary through the Termination Date, and (y) any incurred but unreimbursed expenses for which Executive is entitled to reimbursement, in each case, to the extent not theretofore paid.

(b) By the Company Without Cause. If during the Employment Term, Executive's employment is terminated by the Company other than for Cause and not as a result of Executive's death or Disability, then Executive shall receive the following benefits and compensation from the Company, subject to the Release requirement under Section 6(e) below and compliance with the obligations under Sections 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 of this Agreement:

- (i) the Company shall pay Executive the Accrued Obligation within 30 days following Executive's Termination Date or such earlier date as may be required by law;
- (ii) the Company shall reimburse Executive for the portion of the premium cost paid by Executive for continuation coverage under the Company's group health plan ("**COBRA Coverage**") that is above the premium cost paid by similarly situated active executives for coverage under the Company's group health plan for a period of three (3) months or, if earlier, until the date such COBRA Coverage terminates, provided that Executive properly and timely elects COBRA Coverage and timely pays all required premiums; and
- (iii) the Benefit Obligation shall be paid to Executive at the times specified in and in accordance with the terms of the applicable benefit plans and compensation arrangements.

(c) By the Company for Cause or by Executive. If during the Employment Term, Executive's employment is terminated (1) by the Company for Cause or (2) by Executive, the Company shall pay to Executive the Accrued Obligation within 30 days following the Termination Date or such earlier date as may be required by law. Executive (or his designated beneficiary or legal representative, if applicable) shall be paid the Benefit Obligation at the times specified in and in accordance with the terms of the applicable benefit plans and compensation arrangements. Following such payments, the Company shall have no further obligations to Executive other than as may be required by law.

(d) Disability or Death. If during the Employment Term, Executive's employment is terminated due to death or Disability, then the Company shall pay Executive (or his designated beneficiary or legal representative, if applicable) the Accrued Obligation within 30 days following the date of Executive's Termination Date or such earlier date as may be required by law. Executive (or his designated beneficiary or legal representative, if applicable) shall be paid the Benefit Obligation at the times specified in and in accordance with the terms of the applicable Executive benefit plans and compensation arrangements. All equity-based awards, previously granted to Executive, shall be administered in accordance with the terms of the applicable award agreement and plan document.

(e) General Release of Claims. Payments to and benefits for Executive under Section 6(b), other than the Accrued Obligation and Benefit Obligation, are contingent upon Executive's execution of a waiver and release ("**Release**"), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, within 50 days of Executive's Termination Date that is not revoked by Executive during any applicable seven (7)-day revocation period provided in the Release (which shall release and discharge the Company and its Affiliates, and their officers, directors, managers, executives and agents from any and all claims or causes of action of any kind or character, including but not limited to all claims or causes of action arising out of Executive's employment with the Company or its Affiliates or the termination of such employment).

7. Excise Taxes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if Executive is a “disqualified individual” (as defined in Code Section 280G(c)), and the payments and benefits provided for under this Agreement, together with any other payments and benefits which Executive has the right to receive from the Company or any of its Affiliates, would constitute a “parachute payment” (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(2)), then the payments and benefits provided for under this Agreement shall be either (a) reduced (but not below zero) so that no portion of such amounts and benefits received by Executive shall be subject to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999 or (b) paid in full, whichever produces the better net after-tax position to Executive (taking into account any applicable excise tax under Code Section 4999 and any other applicable taxes). The reduction of payments and benefits hereunder, if applicable, shall be made by reducing, first, payments or benefits to be paid in cash hereunder in the order in which such payment or benefit would be paid or provided (beginning with such payment or benefit that would be made last in time and continuing, to the extent necessary, through to such payment or benefit that would be made first in time) and, then, reducing any benefit to be provided in kind hereunder in a similar order. The determination as to whether any such reduction in the amount of the payments and benefits provided hereunder is necessary shall be made by a nationally recognized public accounting firm or other nationally recognized firm that has expertise in the area of Code Section 280G selected by the Company in good faith and approved by Executive, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. If a reduced payment or benefit is made or provided and through error or otherwise that payment or benefit, when aggregated with other payments and benefits from the Company (or its Affiliates) used in determining if a parachute payment exists, would subject Executive to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999, then Executive shall immediately repay any excess to the Company upon notification that an overpayment has been made.

8. Compliance with Section 409A.

(a) The payments and benefits provided under this Agreement are intended to comply with or be exempt from the requirements of Code Section 409A and the regulations and guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service (“**IRS**”) thereunder (“**Section 409A**”) and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with such intent. To the extent any payment or benefit provided under this Agreement is subject to Section 409A, such benefit shall be provided in a manner that complies with Section 409A; provided, however, in no event shall any action to comply with Section 409A reduce the aggregate amount payable to Executive hereunder unless expressly agreed in writing by Executive. Any payments under this Agreement that may be excluded from Section 409A either as separation pay due to an involuntary separation from service or as a short-term deferral shall be excluded from Section 409A to the maximum extent possible.

(b) All reimbursements or provision of in-kind benefits pursuant to this Agreement shall be made in accordance with Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv) such that the reimbursement or provision will be deemed payable at a specified time or on a fixed schedule relative to a permissible payment event. Specifically, the amount reimbursed or in-kind benefits provided under this Agreement during Executive’s taxable year may not affect the amounts reimbursed or provided in any other taxable year (except that total reimbursements may be limited by a lifetime maximum under a group health plan), the reimbursement of an eligible expense shall be made on or before the last day of Executive’s taxable year following the taxable year in which the expense was incurred, and the right to reimbursement or provision of in-kind benefit is not subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(c) To the extent required to comply with Section 409A (as determined by the Company), if Executive is a “specified employee,” as determined by the Company, as of his Termination Date, then all amounts due under this Agreement that constitute a “deferral of compensation” within the meaning of Section 409A, that are provided as a result of a “separation from service” within the meaning of Section 409A, and that would otherwise be paid or provided during the first six months following Executive’s date of termination, shall be accumulated through and paid or provided on the first business day that is more than six months after Executive’s date of termination (or, if Executive dies during such six month period, within 90 days after Executive’s death). Each payment under this Agreement, including each payment in a series of installment payments, is intended to be a separate payment for purposes of Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-2(b). Any payments subject to Section 409A that are contingent upon execution of a release that may be executed and/or revoked in a calendar year following the calendar year in which the payment event (such as termination of employment) occurs shall commence payment only as soon as possible in the calendar year in which the consideration period or, if applicable, release revocation period ends, as necessary to comply with Section 409A. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company makes no representations that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement are exempt from, or compliant with, Section 409A and in no event shall the Company or any Affiliate be liable for all or any portion of any taxes, penalties, interest or other expenses that may be incurred by Executive on account of non-compliance with Section 409A.

9. Company Property. All correspondence, records, documents, software, promotional materials, and other Company property, including all copies, which come into the Executive's possession by, through or in the course his employment, regardless of the source and whether created by the Executive, are the sole and exclusive property of the Company, and upon the termination of the Executive's employment, with or without Cause, and on the Company's request, Executive shall return to the Company all such property of the Company so requested by the Company, without retaining any copies, summaries or excerpts of any kind or in any format whatsoever.

10. Restrictive Covenants. Executive acknowledges through Executive's employment with the Company that Executive will: (i) learn and understand certain valuable confidential business information and business relationships of the Company and its Affiliates; (ii) benefit from the Company's and its Affiliates' goodwill associated with their ongoing operations, geographic location, and marketing; and (iii) learn and benefit from the Company's and its Affiliates' other legitimate business interests referenced in Section 542.335, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time. Executive acknowledges that this information and relationships, if used improperly, could cause serious detrimental harm to the Company and its Affiliates. As an inducement to the Company to enter into this Agreement, Executive agrees as follows:

(a) Non-Compete. For so long as Executive is employed by the Company or an Affiliate, and for a period of twenty-four (24) months thereafter, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, provide any services, or enter into, engage in, be employed by, or consult with any business, regardless of form (e.g., partnership, joint venture, professional association or other type of corporation, limited liability corporation, sole proprietorship or otherwise), that is involved in the development, lease, sale, and/or purchase of residential subdivisions and/or the construction and sale of residential dwellings (the "**Business**"), or is otherwise in competition with the Company and its Affiliates, within the Restricted Area (as defined below).

(b) Restricted Area. The Restricted Area shall mean any county or parish in any state, and/or any county or parish contiguous to any such county or parish where the Company and its Affiliates: (1) has its principal place of business or registered office in any state, (2) owns real property used or intended to be used in connection with the Business; (3) has an ongoing real estate development project related to the Business; and/or (4) is actively pursuing the Business.

(c) Prohibition Against Solicitation. For so long as Executive is employed by the Company or an Affiliate, and for a period of twenty-four (24) months thereafter, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit or otherwise communicate with any of the Company's and its Affiliates' current, former or prospective customers, investors, consultants and/or vendors ("**Prohibited Person**") on Executive's behalf or on behalf of any other person or entity for any Prohibited Purpose. The term "Prohibited Purpose" means the purpose of (1) causing such Prohibited Person(s) to terminate their professional or payment relationship with the Company and/or its Affiliates, and/or (2) engaging in any direct or indirect business transaction with a Prohibited Person other than in furtherance of the Company's and/or its Affiliates' Business purposes. A prospective customer, investor, consultant, or vendor is defined as any person or entity which the Company and/or its Affiliates have actively solicited or provided services to or which the Company and/or its Affiliates have utilized to seek investment, business expansion or growth, advise or assistance, or otherwise to expand or develop the Company's and/or its Affiliates' operations or resources during the twenty-four (24) months prior to termination of this Agreement. If any such Prohibited Person contacts Executive or Executive contacts a Prohibited Person for any Prohibited Purpose, Executive shall notify the Prohibited Person of the existence of this Agreement and shall notify the Company of such contact immediately.

(d) Prohibition Against Solicitation of Executives. For so long as Executive is employed by the Company or an Affiliate, and for a period of twenty-four (24) months thereafter, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit, induce, or attempt to induce any of the Company's and/or its Affiliates' (1) then-current executives and/or independent contractors to leave the employment of the Company and/or its Affiliates or otherwise curtail their relationship with the Company and/or its Affiliates to work for a business which competes with the Company and/or its Affiliates, or (2) former Executives and/or independent contractors to work for a business which competes with the Company and/or its Affiliates. A former executive and/or independent contractor is defined as any person or entity with which the Company has employed or had an independent contractor relationship with, as the case may be, during the twenty-four (24) month period prior to the solicitation.

(e) Automatic Extension of Restricted Time Period. The period of time during which Executive is prohibited from engaging in certain business practices pursuant to this Section 10 shall be extended by the length of time during which Executive is in breach of such covenants.

(f) Restrictive Covenants as Essential Elements of this Agreement. It is understood by Executive that the restrictive covenants set forth in this Section 10 are essential elements of this Agreement, and that, but for the agreement of Executive to comply with such covenants, the Company would not have agreed to enter into this Agreement. Executive acknowledges that the provisions of this Section 10 are reasonable and necessary for the

protection of the Company's and its Affiliates' legitimate business interests, and that the enforcement of the provisions of this Section 10 shall not result in an unreasonable deprivation of the right of Executive to earn a living. The existence of any claim or cause of action of Executive against the Company, whether predicated on this Agreement, or otherwise, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Company of such covenants.

(g) Divisibility of Covenants. If any portion of the covenants set forth in this Section 10 are held to be invalid, unreasonable, arbitrary, or against public policy, then such portion of such covenants shall be considered divisible both as to time and geographical area. If any aspect of the restrictive covenants contained in this Section 10 is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be too broad as to time, area or restricted activity, then such defective aspect shall be reduced to such scope as is reasonable and enforceable, and the restrictive covenant as so modified shall be enforceable by injunction or any other legal or equitable remedy.

(h) Survival of Restrictive Covenants. The restrictive covenants and the duties, obligations and responsibilities of Executive herein shall be deemed independent and separable from the rest of this Agreement and shall survive the execution and any termination or expiration hereof, and in the event of termination or expiration hereof shall continue to bind the parties hereto and continue in full force and effect until each and every obligation herein shall have been fully performed.

(i) Assignability of Restrictive Covenants. Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that the restrictive covenants and the duties, obligations and responsibilities of Executive in this Section 10 and the Company's rights provided in this Section 10 are assignable by the Company and shall be enforceable by the Company's successors and/or assigns.

(j) Affiliates as an Express Third Party Beneficiary. With respect to the restrictive covenants contained within this Section 10, the Affiliates are the express third party beneficiaries of these provisions, and they are expressly authorized to bring a lawsuit hereunder in the event that Executive breaches the terms of this Agreement.

11. Protection of Confidential Information. Executive agrees that all information, whether or not in writing, relating to the business, technical or financial affairs of the Company, and/or its Affiliates and that is generally understood in the industry as being confidential and/or proprietary information is the sole and exclusive property of the Company, and/or its Affiliates as the case may be. Executive agrees to hold in a fiduciary capacity for the sole benefit of the Company all secret, confidential or proprietary information, knowledge, data, or trade secret ("**Confidential Information**") relating to the Company or its Affiliates or their respective customers, which Confidential Information shall have been obtained during his employment with the Company. This Confidential Information shall include, but not be limited to, information regarding the Company's and/or its Affiliates' trade secrets, inventions, patent, trademark and copyright applications, cost and pricing data, customer and supplier lists, specifications, financial data, schematics, and prototypes. Executive agrees that he will not, at any time, either during the Employment Term or after its termination, disclose to anyone any Confidential Information, or utilize such Confidential Information for his own benefit, or for the benefit of third parties without written approval by an officer of the Company. Executive further agrees that all memoranda, notes, records, data, schematics, sketches, computer programs, prototypes or written, photographic, magnetic or other documents or tangible objects compiled by him or made available to him during the Term of his employment concerning the business of the Company and/or its clients, including any copies of such materials, shall be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and shall be delivered to the Company on the termination of his employment, or at any other time upon the Company's request. Nothing in this Section 11 prohibits Executive from reporting possible violations of law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity (or of making any other protected disclosures). Pursuant to the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, Executive shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of any Confidential Information that (i) is made (A) in confidence to a Federal, state or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney and (B) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if (a) such filing is made under seal, and (B) Executive does not disclose the Confidential Information, except pursuant to court order.

12. Assignment of Inventions. All processes, inventions, patents, copyrights, trademarks, and other intangible rights (collectively the "**Inventions**") that may be conceived or developed by Executive, either alone or with others, during the Term of Executive's employment, whether or not conceived or developed during Executive's working hours, and with respect to which the equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information of Company was used, or that relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the Invention to the business of the Company or to Company's actual or demonstrably anticipated research and development, or that result from any work performed by Executive for Company, will be the sole property of Company, and Executive hereby assigns to the Company all of Executive's right, title and interest in and to such Inventions. Executive must disclose to Company all inventions conceived during the term of employment, whether or not the invention constitutes property of Company under the terms of the preceding sentence, but such disclosure will be received by

Company in confidence. Executive must execute all documents, including patent applications and assignments, required by Company to establish Company's rights under this Section.

13. **Non-disparagement.** Executive agrees that at no time during the Executive's employment by the Company or an Affiliate or thereafter shall the Executive make, or cause or assist any other person to make, any statement or other communication to any third party which impugns or attacks, or is otherwise critical of, the reputation, business or character of the Company, or its Affiliates or any of its respective directors, officers or employees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement shall preclude Executive from making truthful statements that are required by applicable law, regulation or legal process.

14. **Compensation Recovery.** Executive acknowledges and agrees that any compensation that he is awarded, granted, paid or otherwise receives on or after the Agreement Effective Date will be subject to any compensation clawback, compensation recoupment, compensation recovery policy or similar policy that the Company has adopted or may in the future adopt, or that may otherwise become applicable to the Company (the "**Compensation Recovery Policy**"), to the extent provided by the terms of the Compensation Recovery Policy.

15. **Injunctive Relief.** Executive understands that, in the event he breaches this Agreement, the Company may suffer irreparable harm and will, therefore, be entitled to injunctive relief without the posting of a bond or other guarantee, to enforce this Agreement. This provision is not a waiver of any other rights which the Company may have under this Agreement, including the right to recover attorneys' fees and costs to cover the expenses it incurs in seeking to enforce this Agreement, as well as to any other remedies available to it, including money damages.

16. **Binding Agreement.** This Agreement represents the entire understanding among the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and this Agreement supersedes any and all prior understandings, agreements, plans, and negotiations, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter hereof, including without limitation, any understandings, agreements, or obligations respecting any past or future compensation, bonuses, reimbursements, or other payments to Executive from Company. Executive understands that he will not be entitled to any payments, benefits, damages, awards or compensation other than as contemplated in this Agreement. All modifications to the Agreement must be in writing and signed by the party against whom enforcement of such modification is sought. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns. In the event the Company is acquired, is a non-surviving party in a merger, or transfers substantially all of its assets, this Agreement shall not be terminated and the transferee or surviving company shall be bound at the election of the surviving company, by the provisions of this Agreement. The parties understand that the obligations of Executive are personal and may not be assigned by him.

17. **Waiver.** The waiver of any breach of any provision of this Agreement will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or other provision of this Agreement.

18. **Headings.** The Section headings of this Agreement are intended for reference and may not by themselves determine the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

19. **Jurisdiction, Venue and Prevailing Party Attorneys' Fees.** This Agreement and any dispute arising out of Executive's employment with the Company will be governed by Florida law, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law rules or provisions. In the event of any dispute arising out of Executive's employment with the Company, the exclusive venue for such dispute will be the appropriate state or federal court in and for Duval County, Florida, and the parties submit to the sole, exclusive personal jurisdiction of such court. The parties hereby irrevocably waive any objection to venue, personal jurisdiction, or forum non conveniens for any action commenced in such courts. The prevailing party in any litigation will be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party any attorneys' fees and costs associated with any dispute regarding this Agreement, whether incurred in preparation of trial, at trial, or on appeal.

20. **Waiver of Jury Trial.** THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVE ALL OF THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY PROCEEDING BROUGHT TO ENFORCE OR DEFEND ANY TERMS OR PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT. NO PARTY SHALL SEEK TO CONSOLIDATE ANY PROCEEDING IN WHICH THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY HAS BEEN WAIVED WITH ANY OTHER PROCEEDING IN WHICH THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY CANNOT BE, OR HAS NOT BEEN, WAIVED. THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION 20 HAVE BEEN FULLY DISCUSSED BY THE PARTIES HERETO, AND THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS HEREOF SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY EXCEPTIONS. NO PARTY HAS IN ANY WAY AGREED WITH, OR REPRESENTED TO, ANY OTHER PARTY THAT THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION 20 WILL NOT BE ENFORCED FULLY IN ALL INSTANCES.

21. Notices. Any notice or other communication that one party desires to give to the other under this Agreement shall be in writing, and shall be deemed effectively given upon (i) personal delivery; (ii) the next business day following deposit in any United States mail box, by overnight U.S. express mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to the other party at the address set forth below or at such other address as a party may designate by 15 days' advance notice to the other party pursuant to the provisions of this Section; or (iii) delivery by any express service which results in personal delivery to the other party; or (iv) the date sent if such notice or communication is sent via e-mail, provided that the parties are able to establish that such e-mail that was intended as notice under this Agreement was received by the intended recipient.

If to Executive:

at Executive's most recent address on
the records of the Company

If to Company:

Dream Finders Homes, Inc.
1470 Philips Highway, Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Attn: General Counsel

22. Counterparts and Facsimile Signatures. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement, and any amendments hereto, to the extent signed and delivered by means of a facsimile machine or digital imaging or electronic mail, shall be treated in all manner and respects as an original contract and shall be considered to have the same binding legal effects as if it were the original signed version thereof delivered in person. No party hereto or to any such contract shall raise the use of a facsimile machine or digital imaging and electronic mail to deliver a signature or the fact that any signature was transmitted or communicated through the use of a facsimile machine or digital imaging and electronic mail as a defense to the formation of a contract and each such party forever waives any such defense.

23. Review of Agreement. Executive acknowledges that Executive (a) has carefully read and understands all of the provisions of this document and has had the opportunity for this Agreement to be reviewed by counsel, (b) is voluntarily entering into this Agreement, and (c) has not relied upon any representation or statement made by Company (or its Affiliates, equity holders, agents, representatives, executives, and attorneys) with regard to the subject matter or effect of this Agreement that is not expressly stated herein.

24. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same Agreement.

25. Amendment and Restatement. The Prior Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety by this Agreement.
[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be entered into as of the Agreement Effective Date.

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Robert Riva
Name: Robert Riva
Title: General Counsel and Vice President

EXECUTIVE

By: /s/ Patrick Zalupski
Name: Patrick Zalupski

EXHIBIT A

RELEASE

This Release (this "**Release**") constitutes the waiver and release referred to in that certain Employment Agreement (the "**Agreement**") entered into on [Month/Day], 20__, between Patrick Zalupski ("**Executive**"), and Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**").

1. General Release.

(a) For good and valuable consideration, including the additional rights and privileges listed in Section 6(b) of the Agreement, to which Executive would not otherwise be entitled, Executive hereby releases, discharges and forever acquits the Company, its affiliates and subsidiaries, the past, present and future stockholders, members, partners, directors, managers, employees, agents, attorneys, heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the foregoing, as well as all employee benefit plans maintained by the Company or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries and all fiduciaries and administrators of any such plan, in their personal and representative capacities (collectively, the "**Company Parties**"), from liability for, and hereby waives, any and all claims, rights, damages, or causes of action of any kind related to Executive's employment with any Company Party, the termination of such employment, and any other acts or omissions related to any matter on or prior to the date of this Release (collectively, the "**Released Claims**").

(b) The Released Claims include without limitation those arising under or related to: (i) the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, including the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act; (ii) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; (iii) the Civil Rights Act of 1991; (iv) sections 1981 through 1988 of Title 42 of the United States Code; (v) the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, including, but not limited to, sections 502(a)(1)(A), 502(a)(1)(B), 502(a)(2), and 502(a)(3) to the extent the release of such claims is not prohibited by applicable law; (vi) the Immigration Reform Control Act; (vii) the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; (viii) the National Labor Relations Act; (ix) the Occupational Safety and Health Act; (x) the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993; (xi) the Equal Pay Act of 1963; (xii) the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act; (xiii) the Pregnancy Discrimination Act; (xiv) the Fair Labor Standards Act; (xv) the Worker Adjustment Retraining and Notification Act; (xvi) any state or federal anti-discrimination law; (xvii) any state or federal wage and hour law; (xviii) any other local, state or federal law, regulation or ordinance; (xix) any public policy, contract, tort, or common law; (xx) costs, fees, or other expenses including attorneys' fees incurred in these matters; (xxi) any employment contract, incentive compensation plan or equity compensation plan with any Company Party or to any ownership interest in any Company Party except as expressly provided in the Agreement and any equity compensation agreement between Executive and the Company; and (xxii) compensation or benefits of any kind not expressly set forth in the Agreement or any such equity compensation agreement.

(c) In no event will the Released Claims include (i) any claim which arises after the date of this Release, (ii) any rights of defense or indemnification which would be otherwise afforded to Executive under the certificate of incorporation, by-laws or similar governing documents of the Company or its subsidiaries, or any indemnity agreement entered into with Executive, (iii) any rights of defense or indemnification which would be otherwise afforded to Executive under any director or officer liability or other insurance policy maintained by the Company or its subsidiaries, (iv) any rights of Executive to benefits accrued under any employee benefit plan or arrangement, (v) any rights under the Agreement; or (vi) any claims which cannot be waived by an employee under applicable law.

(d) By signing this Release, Executive acknowledges and agrees that nothing in this Release prevents Executive from filing any non-legally waivable claim (including a challenge to the validity of this Agreement) with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("**EEOC**") or comparable state or local agency or participating in any investigation or proceeding conducted by the EEOC or comparable state or local agency. However, Executive hereby waives Executive's right to receive any relief (legal or equitable) from a Company Party based on any such claim, investigation or proceeding.

(e) By signing this Release, Executive acknowledges and agrees that nothing in this Release prohibits Executive from reporting possible violations of law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity (or of making any other protected disclosures) or from recovering a whistleblower award. Pursuant to the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, Executive shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of any Confidential Information (as defined in the Agreement) that (i) is made (A) in confidence to a federal, state or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney and (B) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if (a) such filing is made under seal, and (B) Executive does not disclose the Confidential Information, except pursuant to court order.

(f) This Release is not intended to indicate that any such claims exist or that, if they do exist, they are meritorious. Rather, Executive is simply agreeing that, in exchange for the consideration recited in the first sentence of Section 1(a) of this Release, any and all potential claims of this nature that Executive may have against the Company Parties, regardless of whether they actually exist, are expressly settled, compromised and waived.

(g) By signing this Release, Executive is bound by it. Anyone who succeeds to Executive's rights and responsibilities, such as heirs or the executor of Executive's estate, is also bound by this Release. This Release also applies to any claims brought by any person or agency or class action under which Executive may have a right or benefit. **THIS RELEASE INCLUDES MATTERS ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE SOLE OR PARTIAL NEGLIGENCE (WHETHER GROSS OR SIMPLE) OR OTHER FAULT, INCLUDING STRICT LIABILITY, OF ANY OF THE COMPANY PARTIES.**

2. **Covenant Not to Sue; Executive's Representation.** Executive agrees not to bring or join any lawsuit against any of the Company Parties in any court relating to any of the Released Claims, except to enforce any terms of the Agreement or this Release. Executive represents that Executive has not brought or joined any claim, lawsuit or arbitration against any of the Company Parties in any court or before any administrative agency or arbitral authority and has made no assignment of any rights Executive has asserted or may have against any of the Company Parties to any person or entity, in each case, with respect to any Released Claims. Executive expressly represents that, as of the date Executive executes this Release, Executive has been paid all wages and compensation owed to Executive by the Company Parties with the exception of all payments owed as a condition of Executive's executing (and not revoking) this Release.

3. **Acknowledgments.** By executing and delivering this Release, Executive acknowledges that:

(a) Executive has carefully read this Release;

(b) Executive has had at least twenty-one (21) days to consider this Release before the execution and delivery hereof to the Company;

(c) Executive has been and hereby is advised in writing that Executive may, at Executive's option, discuss this Release with an attorney of Executive's choice and that Executive has had adequate opportunity to do so; and

(d) Executive fully understands the final and binding effect of this Release; the only promises made to Executive to sign this Release are those stated in the Agreement and herein; and Executive is signing this Release voluntarily and of Executive's own free will, and that Executive understands and agrees to each of the terms of this Release.

4. **Revocation Right.** Executive may revoke this Release within the seven day period beginning on the date Executive signs this Release (such seven day period being referred to herein as the "**Release Revocation Period**"). To be effective, such revocation must be in writing signed by Executive and must be delivered to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company before 11:59 p.m., Jacksonville, Florida time, on the last day of the Release Revocation Period. This Release is not effective, and no further consideration will be provided to Executive, unless the expiration of the Release Revocation Period expires without Executive's revocation. If an effective revocation is delivered in the foregoing manner and timeframe, this Release will be of no force or effect and will be null and void *ab initio*.

Executed on this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.

Patrick Zalupski

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT
as Amended and Restated**

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this “*Agreement*”), as amended and restated, is by and between Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”), and Douglas Moran (“*Executive*”), to be effective as of the Agreement Effective Date. The “*Agreement Effective Date*” shall mean November 1, 2023.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Executive currently serves as the Chief Operating Officer of the Company and is currently employed by the Company or one of its Affiliates (as defined below) pursuant to the terms of an Employment Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2021 (the “*Prior Agreement*”); and

WHEREAS, the Company and Executive desire that Executive continue to be employed by the Company or one of its Affiliates, and continue to serve as the Chief Operating Officer of the Company, on the terms and conditions of an amended and restated employment agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Company and Executive have agreed to amend and restate the Prior Agreement in the form of this Agreement for the consideration hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and obligations contained herein, the Company and Executive agree as follows:

1. Employment.

(a) The Company agrees to continue to employ Executive directly or through an Affiliate, and Executive agrees to be employed by the Company directly or through an Affiliate, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement for the period of time set forth in Section 3 of this Agreement.

(b) From and after the Agreement Effective Date, Executive shall continue to serve in the position of the Chief Operating Officer of the Company and shall report to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company.

2. Duties and Responsibilities.

Executive agrees to continue to serve in the position referred to in Section 1(b) hereof and to perform diligently and to the best of Executive’s abilities the usual and customary duties and services appertaining to such position, as well as such additional duties and services appropriate to such position which the Company and Executive mutually may agree upon from time to time. Executive’s employment shall also be subject to the policies maintained and established by the Company that are of general applicability to the Company’s executives, as such policies may be amended from time to time. Executive agrees, during the period of Executive’s employment by the Company, to devote substantially all of Executive’s business time, energy and best efforts to the business and affairs of the Company and, to the extent requested by the Company, any other entity controlled by, or under common control with, the Company (each, an “*Affiliate*”).

3. Term.

Executive’s employment pursuant to this Agreement as amended and restated begins on the Agreement Effective Date and continues thereafter until terminated by either party pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement (the “*Employment Term*”).

4. Compensation.

(a) Salary. Executive shall receive an annualized base salary of \$750,000 (the “**Base Salary**”) payable in accordance with the Company’s normal payroll practices or upon such other periodic basis as may be mutually agreed. The Base Salary may be reviewed by the Board (or a committee thereof) and may from time to time be increased as approved by the Board (or a committee thereof) (any such increase shall then be referred to as “Base Salary” for the purposes of this Agreement).

(b) Bonus. Executive shall be eligible to participate in the Company’s annual bonus arrangement(s) or plan(s) as in effect from time to time for similarly situated Executives and earn compensation thereunder (a “**Bonus**” or collectively, “**Bonuses**”), subject to the terms and conditions for such Bonuses. For 2023, the Bonus shall be determined in accordance with the performance goals and other terms and conditions previously approved by the Board (or a committee thereof). With respect to annual performance-based Bonuses for future years, the Board (or a committee thereof) shall approve the applicable performance goals under such annual bonus arrangements as well as the target level for Executive, the medium of payment and the other terms and conditions. Any non-performance-based Bonus is discretionary and is subject to the approval of the Board (or a committee thereof) in its discretion.

(c) Executive Benefits. Executive shall be entitled to participate in all benefit plans generally available to the Company’s other similarly situated executives when and as such plans, if any, become available and Executive becomes eligible for them. Executive shall be eligible for up to four (4) weeks of paid vacation for each calendar year during the Employment Term, to be accrued in accordance with normal Company policy. Vacation shall be subject to, and must be taken in accordance with, applicable Company policies in effect from time to time or as otherwise determined by mutual agreement by the Company and Executive. The Company shall not, however, by reason of this Section 4(c), be obligated to institute, maintain, or refrain from changing, amending, or discontinuing, any such plan or policy, so long as such changes are similarly applicable to similarly situated Company executives generally.

(d) Equity Compensation Awards. Executive shall be eligible to participate in the Company’s incentive plans, as in effect from time to time, including, but not limited to, the Company’s 2021 Equity Incentive Plan as may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time (or any successor plan) (the “**Plan**”), as determined by the Board (or committee thereof) in its sole discretion. Such eligibility and any awards granted under the Plan shall be subject in all respects to, and governed by, the terms and conditions set forth in the applicable Plan document as in effect from time to time and the award agreement(s) evidencing any such awards; provided that, (i) if Executive remains employed until the occurrence of a “**Change in Control**” (as defined in the Plan) in which Patrick Zalupski does not retain control of the acquiror or successor entity in the Change in Control (within the meaning of Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934), any then-unvested restricted stock unit awards held by Executive under the Company’s incentive plans (“**RSUs**”) shall become fully vested effective immediately prior to such Change in Control; (ii) if Executive remains employed until the occurrence of a Change in Control in which Patrick Zalupski retains control of the acquiror or successor entity in the Change in Control (within the meaning of Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934), any then unvested RSUs shall continue to vest according to such awards’ existing terms unless Executive’s employment is terminated without Cause (as defined below) within the twenty-four (24) months immediately following such Change in Control, in which case any then unvested RSUs shall become fully vested upon such termination of employment; and (iii) if Executive’s employment is terminated due to Executive’s death or Disability (as defined below), then any then-unvested RSUs shall become fully vested upon such termination of employment.

(e) Reimbursement of Expenses. The Company agrees to promptly reimburse Executive for all appropriately documented, reasonable travel and other business expenses incurred by Executive in the course of providing services requested by the Company or otherwise incurred in his capacity as Executive, in accordance with the reimbursement policy (if any) adopted by the Company.

(f) Fringe Benefits and Perquisites.

- (i) In addition to the foregoing compensation, the Executive shall be entitled to the benefits generally available to Company executives pursuant to Company programs, including, without limitation: 401(k), disability, dental, vision, group sickness, accident and/or health insurance programs of the Company which may now or, if not terminated, shall hereafter be in effect, as well as any other fringe benefit programs which may be established by the Company for which Executive is eligible. Nothing herein shall affect the Company’s ability to modify, alter, terminate or otherwise change any benefit plan it has in effect, at any time, to the extent permitted by law.

- (ii) Executive's entitlement to perquisites, if any, shall be governed by the Company's perquisite policies or practices as in effect from time to time and as approved by the Board (or a committee thereof) and shall be disclosed, reported and withheld on in accordance with all applicable legal requirements. Nothing herein shall affect the Company's ability to modify, alter, terminate or otherwise change any benefit plan it has in effect, at any time, to the extent permitted by law.

5. Termination of Employment.

(a) By the Company. The Company may terminate Executive's employment under this Agreement at any time for Cause, or for any other reason whatsoever or for no reason at all, in the sole discretion of the Company. The Company may terminate Executive's employment under this Agreement at any time for Cause, by delivering to Executive written notice describing the cause of termination and Executive's date of termination of employment with the Company and all Affiliates ("**Termination Date**") shall be the date of such written notice; *provided, however*, that in the case of clause (i) below, unless the Board determines such event is incurable by Executive, Executive shall have 30 days to cure the Cause and if the Board determines in good faith such Cause is not cured at the end of the 30-day cure period, Executive's Termination Date shall be as of such 30th date.

"Cause" for purposes of this Agreement shall be limited to the occurrence of the following events:

- (i) Executive's material breach of this Agreement. Material breach shall mean failure to perform Executive's lawful duties hereunder, including material failure to adhere to material distributed policies and procedures of the Company;
- (ii) the commission of fraud, embezzlement, theft or other dishonesty by Executive;
- (iii) the indictment or conviction of Executive by proper legal authority or plea of nolo contendere for commission of (a) any crime constituting a felony in the jurisdiction in which committed, (b) any crime involving moral turpitude (whether or not a felony), or (c) any other criminal act involving dishonesty (whether or not a felony);
- (iv) willful malfeasance or knowing misconduct by Executive which causes material damage to the Company or any of its respective businesses, officers, directors, employees; or
- (v) Executive engaging in any breach of fiduciary duty in connection with Executive's employment for the Company.

(b) By Executive. Executive may terminate Executive's employment under this Agreement at any time for any reason.

(c) Death or Disability. Executive's employment under this Agreement shall terminate automatically upon the date of Executive's death or Disability. For purposes of this Agreement, Executive shall be deemed to be terminated due to "**Disability**" if Executive has become unable (as determined by the Board in good faith) to effectively perform his duties or any of his essential functions or duties by reason of illness or incapacity, for a period of more than one hundred eight (180) days. The Company may terminate Executive's employment due to Disability by delivering to Executive written notice of termination of employment for Disability, with the Termination Date being the date of such notice.

6. Effect of Termination of Employment on Compensation.

(a) Benefit Obligation and Accrued Obligation Defined. For purposes of this Agreement, payment of the "**Benefit Obligation**" shall mean payment to Executive (or his designated beneficiary or legal representative, as applicable), in accordance with the terms of the applicable plan document, of all vested benefits to which Executive is entitled under the terms of the benefit plans and compensation arrangements in which Executive is a participant as of the Termination Date. "**Accrued Obligation**" means the sum of (x) Executive's Base Salary through the Termination Date, and (y) any incurred but unreimbursed expenses for which Executive is entitled to reimbursement, in each case, to the extent not theretofore paid.

(b) By the Company Without Cause. If during the Employment Term, Executive's employment is terminated by the Company other than for Cause and not as a result of Executive's death or Disability, then Executive shall receive the following benefits and compensation from the Company, subject to the Release requirement under Section 6(e) below and compliance with the obligations under Sections 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 of this Agreement:

- (i) the Company shall pay Executive the Accrued Obligation within 30 days following Executive's Termination Date or such earlier date as may be required by law;
- (ii) the Company shall pay Executive a severance payment equal to one (1) times the Executive's Base Salary at the rate in effect on the Termination Date or, if the Executive's Termination Date is within the 24-month period beginning on the occurrence of a Change in Control (the "**Protected Period**"), two (2) times the Executive's Base Salary at the rate in effect on the Termination Date, payable in equal installments over a twelve- (12-) month period or twenty-four- (24-) month period, respectively, commencing on the 60th day following the Termination Date in accordance with the Company's standard payroll cycle;
- (iii) the Company shall reimburse Executive for the portion of the premium cost paid by Executive for continuation coverage under the Company's group health plan ("**COBRA Coverage**") that is above the premium cost paid by similarly situated active executives for coverage under the Company's group health plan for a period of twelve (12) months or, if the Executive's Termination Date is within the Protected Period, for a period of twenty-four (24) months, or if earlier, until the date such COBRA Coverage terminates, provided that Executive properly and timely elects COBRA Coverage and timely pays all required premiums; and
- (iv) the Benefit Obligation shall be paid to Executive at the times specified in and in accordance with the terms of the applicable benefit plans and compensation arrangements.

For the avoidance of doubt, if Executive voluntarily resigns his employment for any reason, he will not be entitled to receive the severance benefits described in clauses (ii) and (iii) above.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a transaction in which Patrick Zalupski retains control of the acquiror or successor entity (within the meaning of Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) will not be deemed to be a Change in Control for purposes of this Section 6(b).

(c) By the Company for Cause or by Executive. If during the Employment Term, Executive's employment is terminated (1) by the Company for Cause or (2) by Executive, the Company shall pay to Executive the Accrued Obligation within 30 days following the Termination Date or such earlier date as may be required by law. Executive (or his designated beneficiary or legal representative, if applicable) shall be paid the Benefit Obligation at the times specified in and in accordance with the terms of the applicable benefit plans and compensation arrangements. Following such payments, the Company shall have no further obligations to Executive other than as may be required by law.

(d) Disability or Death. If during the Employment Term, Executive's employment is terminated due to the death or Disability, then the Company shall pay Executive (or his designated beneficiary or legal representative, if applicable) the Accrued Obligation within 30 days following the date of Executive's Termination Date or such earlier date as may be required by law. Executive (or his designated beneficiary or legal representative, if applicable) shall be paid the Benefit Obligation at the times specified in and in accordance with the terms of the applicable Executive benefit plans and compensation arrangements. All equity-based awards, previously granted to Executive, shall be administered in accordance with the terms of the applicable award agreement and plan document.

(e) General Release of Claims. Payments to and benefits for Executive under Section 6(b), other than the Accrued Obligation and Benefit Obligation, are contingent upon Executive's execution of a waiver and release ("**Release**") in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, within 50 days of Executive's Termination Date that is not revoked by Executive during any applicable seven (7)-day revocation period provided in the Release (which shall release and discharge the Company and its Affiliates, and their officers, directors, managers, executives and agents from any and all claims or causes of action of any kind or character, including but not limited to all claims or causes of action arising out of Executive's employment with the Company or its Affiliates or the termination of such employment).

7. Excise Taxes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if Executive is a “disqualified individual” (as defined in Code Section 280G(c)), and the payments and benefits provided for under this Agreement, together with any other payments and benefits which Executive has the right to receive from the Company or any of its Affiliates, would constitute a “parachute payment” (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(2)), then the payments and benefits provided for under this Agreement shall be either (a) reduced (but not below zero) so that no portion of such amounts and benefits received by Executive shall be subject to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999 or (b) paid in full, whichever produces the better net after-tax position to Executive (taking into account any applicable excise tax under Code Section 4999 and any other applicable taxes). The reduction of payments and benefits hereunder, if applicable, shall be made by reducing, first, payments or benefits to be paid in cash hereunder in the order in which such payment or benefit would be paid or provided (beginning with such payment or benefit that would be made last in time and continuing, to the extent necessary, through to such payment or benefit that would be made first in time) and, then, reducing any benefit to be provided in kind hereunder in a similar order. The determination as to whether any such reduction in the amount of the payments and benefits provided hereunder is necessary shall be made by a nationally recognized public accounting firm or other nationally recognized firm that has expertise in the area of Code Section 280G selected by the Company in good faith and approved by Executive, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. If a reduced payment or benefit is made or provided and through error or otherwise that payment or benefit, when aggregated with other payments and benefits from the Company (or its Affiliates) used in determining if a parachute payment exists, would subject Executive to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999, then Executive shall immediately repay any excess to the Company upon notification that an overpayment has been made.

8. Compliance with Section 409A.

(a) The payments and benefits provided under this Agreement are intended to comply with or be exempt from the requirements of Code Section 409A and the regulations and guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) thereunder (“**Section 409A**”) and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with such intent. To the extent any payment or benefit provided under this Agreement is subject to Section 409A, such benefit shall be provided in a manner that complies with Section 409A; provided, however, in no event shall any action to comply with Section 409A reduce the aggregate amount payable to Executive hereunder unless expressly agreed in writing by Executive. Any payments under this Agreement that may be excluded from Section 409A either as separation pay due to an involuntary separation from service or as a short-term deferral shall be excluded from Section 409A to the maximum extent possible.

(b) All reimbursements or provision of in-kind benefits pursuant to this Agreement shall be made in accordance with Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv) such that the reimbursement or provision will be deemed payable at a specified time or on a fixed schedule relative to a permissible payment event. Specifically, the amount reimbursed or in-kind benefits provided under this Agreement during Executive’s taxable year may not affect the amounts reimbursed or provided in any other taxable year (except that total reimbursements may be limited by a lifetime maximum under a group health plan), the reimbursement of an eligible expense shall be made on or before the last day of Executive’s taxable year following the taxable year in which the expense was incurred, and the right to reimbursement or provision of in-kind benefit is not subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(c) To the extent required to comply with Section 409A (as determined by the Company), if Executive is a “specified employee,” as determined by the Company, as of his Termination Date, then all amounts due under this Agreement that constitute a “deferral of compensation” within the meaning of Section 409A, that are provided as a result of a “separation from service” within the meaning of Section 409A, and that would otherwise be paid or provided during the first six months following Executive’s date of termination, shall be accumulated through and paid or provided on the first business day that is more than six months after Executive’s date of termination (or, if Executive dies during such six month period, within 90 days after Executive’s death). Each payment under this Agreement, including each payment in a series of installment payments, is intended to be a separate payment for purposes of Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-2(b). Any payments subject to Section 409A that are contingent upon execution of a release that may be executed and/or revoked in a calendar year following the calendar year in which the payment event (such as termination of employment) occurs shall commence payment only as soon as possible in the calendar year in which the consideration period or, if applicable, release revocation period ends, as necessary to comply with Section 409A. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company makes no representations that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement are exempt from, or compliant with, Section 409A and in no event shall the Company or any Affiliate be liable for all or any portion of any taxes, penalties, interest or other expenses that may be incurred by Executive on account of non-compliance with Section 409A.

9. Company Property. All correspondence, records, documents, software, promotional materials, and other Company property, including all copies, which come into the Executive's possession by, through or in the course his employment, regardless of the source and whether created by the Executive, are the sole and exclusive property of the Company, and upon the termination of the Executive's employment, with or without Cause, and on the Company's request, Executive shall return to the Company all such property of the Company so requested by the Company, without retaining any copies, summaries or excerpts of any kind or in any format whatsoever.

10. Restrictive Covenants. Executive acknowledges through Executive's employment with the Company that Executive will: (i) learn and understand certain valuable confidential business information and business relationships of the Company and its Affiliates; (ii) benefit from the Company's and its Affiliates' goodwill associated with their ongoing operations, geographic location, and marketing; and (iii) learn and benefit from the Company's and its Affiliates' other legitimate business interests referenced in Section 542.335, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time. Executive acknowledges that this information and relationships, if used improperly, could cause serious detrimental harm to the Company and its Affiliates. As an inducement to the Company to enter into this Agreement, Executive agrees as follows:

(a) Non-Compete. For so long as Executive is employed by the Company or an Affiliate, and for a period of eighteen (18) months thereafter, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, provide any services, or enter into, engage in, be employed by, or consult with any business, regardless of form (e.g., partnership, joint venture, professional association or other type of corporation, limited liability corporation, sole proprietorship or otherwise), that is involved in the development, lease, sale, and/or purchase of residential subdivisions and/or the construction and sale of residential dwellings (the "**Business**"), or is otherwise in competition with the Company and its Affiliates, within the Restricted Area (as defined below).

(b) Restricted Area. The Restricted Area shall mean any county or parish in any state, and/or any county or parish contiguous to any such county or parish where the Company and its Affiliates: (1) has its principal place of business or registered office in any state, (2) owns real property used or intended to be used in connection with the Business; (3) has an ongoing real estate development project related to the Business; and/or (4) is actively pursuing the Business.

(c) Prohibition Against Solicitation. For so long as Executive is employed by the Company or an Affiliate, and for a period of twenty-four (24) months thereafter, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit or otherwise communicate with any of the Company's and its Affiliates' current, former or prospective customers, investors, consultants and/or vendors ("**Prohibited Person**") on Executive's behalf or on behalf of any other person or entity for any Prohibited Purpose. The term "Prohibited Purpose" means the purpose of (1) causing such Prohibited Person(s) to terminate their professional or payment relationship with the Company and/or its Affiliates, and/or (2) engaging in any direct or indirect business transaction with a Prohibited Person other than in furtherance of the Company's and/or its Affiliates' Business purposes. A prospective customer, investor, consultant, or vendor is defined as any person or entity which the Company and/or its Affiliates have actively solicited or provided services to or which the Company and/or its Affiliates have utilized to seek investment, business expansion or growth, advise or assistance, or otherwise to expand or develop the Company's and/or its Affiliates' operations or resources during the twenty-four (24) months prior to termination of this Agreement. If any such Prohibited Person contacts Executive or Executive contacts a Prohibited Person for any Prohibited Purpose, Executive shall notify the Prohibited Person of the existence of this Agreement and shall notify the Company of such contact immediately.

(d) Prohibition Against Solicitation of Executives. For so long as Executive is employed by the Company or an Affiliate, and for a period of twenty-four (24) months thereafter, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit, induce, or attempt to induce any of the Company's and/or its Affiliates' (1) then-current executives and/or independent contractors to leave the employment of the Company and/or its Affiliates or otherwise curtail their relationship with the Company and/or its Affiliates to work for a business which competes with the Company and/or its Affiliates, or (2) former Executives and/or independent contractors to work for a business which competes with the Company and/or its Affiliates. A former executive and/or independent contractor is defined as any person or entity with which the Company has employed or had an independent contractor relationship with, as the case may be, during the twenty-four (24) month period prior to the solicitation.

(e) Automatic Extension of Restricted Time Period. The period of time during which Executive is prohibited from engaging in certain business practices pursuant to this Section 10 shall be extended by the length of time during which Executive is in breach of such covenants.

(f) Restrictive Covenants as Essential Elements of this Agreement. It is understood by Executive that the restrictive covenants set forth in this Section 10 are essential elements of this Agreement, and that, but for the agreement of Executive to comply with such covenants, the Company would not have agreed to enter into this Agreement.

Executive acknowledges that the provisions of this Section 10 are reasonable and necessary for the protection of the Company's and its Affiliates' legitimate business interests, and that the enforcement of the provisions of this Section 10 shall not result in an unreasonable deprivation of the right of Executive to earn a living. The existence of any claim or cause of action of Executive against the Company, whether predicated on this Agreement, or otherwise, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Company of such covenants.

(g) Divisibility of Covenants. If any portion of the covenants set forth in this Section 10 are held to be invalid, unreasonable, arbitrary, or against public policy, then such portion of such covenants shall be considered divisible both as to time and geographical area. If any aspect of the restrictive covenants contained in this Section 10 is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be too broad as to time, area or restricted activity, then such defective aspect shall be reduced to such scope as is reasonable and enforceable, and the restrictive covenant as so modified shall be enforceable by injunction or any other legal or equitable remedy.

(h) Survival of Restrictive Covenants. The restrictive covenants and the duties, obligations and responsibilities of Executive herein shall be deemed independent and separable from the rest of this Agreement and shall survive the execution and any termination or expiration hereof, and in the event of termination or expiration hereof shall continue to bind the parties hereto and continue in full force and effect until each and every obligation herein shall have been fully performed.

(i) Assignability of Restrictive Covenants. Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that the restrictive covenants and the duties, obligations and responsibilities of Executive in this Section 10 and the Company's rights provided in this Section 10 are assignable by the Company and shall be enforceable by the Company's successors and/or assigns.

(j) Affiliates as an Express Third Party Beneficiary. With respect to the restrictive covenants contained within this Section 10, the Affiliates are the express third party beneficiaries of these provisions, and they are expressly authorized to bring a lawsuit hereunder in the event that Executive breaches the terms of this Agreement.

11. Protection of Confidential Information. Executive agrees that all information, whether or not in writing, relating to the business, technical or financial affairs of the Company, and/or its Affiliates and that is generally understood in the industry as being confidential and/or proprietary information is the sole and exclusive property of the Company, and/or its Affiliates as the case may be. Executive agrees to hold in a fiduciary capacity for the sole benefit of the Company all secret, confidential or proprietary information, knowledge, data, or trade secret ("**Confidential Information**") relating to the Company or its Affiliates or their respective customers, which Confidential Information shall have been obtained during his employment with the Company. This Confidential Information shall include, but not be limited to, information regarding the Company's and/or its Affiliates' trade secrets, inventions, patent, trademark and copyright applications, cost and pricing data, customer and supplier lists, specifications, financial data, schematics, and prototypes. Executive agrees that he will not, at any time, either during the Employment Term or after its termination, disclose to anyone any Confidential Information, or utilize such Confidential Information for his own benefit, or for the benefit of third parties without written approval by an officer of the Company. Executive further agrees that all memoranda, notes, records, data, schematics, sketches, computer programs, prototypes or written, photographic, magnetic or other documents or tangible objects compiled by him or made available to him during the Term of his employment concerning the business of the Company and/or its clients, including any copies of such materials, shall be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and shall be delivered to the Company on the termination of his employment, or at any other time upon the Company's request. Nothing in this Section 11 prohibits Executive from reporting possible violations of law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity (or of making any other protected disclosures). Pursuant to the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, Executive shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of any Confidential Information that (i) is made (A) in confidence to a Federal, state or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney and (B) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if (a) such filing is made under seal, and (B) Executive does not disclose the Confidential Information, except pursuant to court order.

12. Assignment of Inventions. All processes, inventions, patents, copyrights, trademarks, and other intangible rights (collectively the "**Inventions**") that may be conceived or developed by Executive, either alone or with others, during the Term of Executive's employment, whether or not conceived or developed during Executive's working hours, and with respect to which the equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information of Company was used, or that relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the Invention to the business of the Company or to Company's actual or demonstrably anticipated research and development, or that result from any work performed by Executive for Company, will be the sole property of Company, and Executive hereby assigns to the Company all of Executive's right, title and interest in and to such Inventions.

Executive must disclose to Company all inventions conceived during the term of employment, whether or not the invention constitutes property of Company under the terms of the preceding sentence, but such disclosure will be received by Company in confidence. Executive must execute all documents, including patent applications and assignments, required by Company to establish Company's rights under this Section.

13. **Non-disparagement.** Executive agrees that at no time during the Executive's employment by the Company or an Affiliate or thereafter shall the Executive make, or cause or assist any other person to make, any statement or other communication to any third party which impugns or attacks, or is otherwise critical of, the reputation, business or character of the Company, or its Affiliates or any of its respective directors, officers or employees. The Company agrees that it will instruct its Board and its Chief Executive Officer not to make, or cause or assist any other person to make, any statement or other communication to any third party which impugns or attacks, or is otherwise critical of, the reputation, business or character of the Executive, whether during the Executive's employment by the Company or thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement shall preclude Executive or the Company from making truthful statements that are required by applicable law, regulation or legal process.

14. **Compensation Recovery.** Executive acknowledges and agrees that any compensation that he is awarded, granted, paid or otherwise receives on or after the Agreement Effective Date will be subject to any compensation clawback, compensation recoupment, compensation recovery policy or similar policy that the Company has adopted or may in the future adopt, or that may otherwise become applicable to the Company (the "**Compensation Recovery Policy**"), to the extent provided by the terms of the Compensation Recovery Policy.

15. **Injunctive Relief.** Executive understands that, in the event he breaches this Agreement, the Company may suffer irreparable harm and will, therefore, be entitled to injunctive relief without the posting of a bond or other guarantee, to enforce this Agreement. This provision is not a waiver of any other rights which the Company may have under this Agreement, including the right to recover attorneys' fees and costs to cover the expenses it incurs in seeking to enforce this Agreement, as well as to any other remedies available to it, including money damages.

16. **Binding Agreement.** This Agreement represents the entire understanding among the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and this Agreement supersedes any and all prior understandings, agreements, plans, and negotiations, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter hereof, including without limitation, any understandings, agreements, or obligations respecting any past or future compensation, bonuses, reimbursements, or other payments to Executive from the Company. Executive understands that he will not be entitled to any payments, benefits, damages, awards or compensation other than as contemplated in this Agreement. All modifications to the Agreement must be in writing and signed by the party against whom enforcement of such modification is sought. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns. In the event the Company is acquired, is a non-surviving party in a merger, or transfers substantially all of its assets, this Agreement shall not be terminated and the transferee or surviving company shall be bound at the election of the surviving company, by the provisions of this Agreement. The parties understand that the obligations of Executive are personal and may not be assigned by him.

17. **Waiver.** The waiver of any breach of any provision of this Agreement will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or other provision of this Agreement.

18. **Headings.** The Section headings of this Agreement are intended for reference and may not by themselves determine the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

19. **Jurisdiction, Venue and Prevailing Party Attorneys' Fees.** This Agreement and any dispute arising out of Executive's employment with the Company will be governed by Florida law, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law rules or provisions. In the event of any dispute arising out of Executive's employment with the Company, the exclusive venue for such dispute will be the appropriate state or federal court in and for Duval County, Florida, and the parties submit to the sole, exclusive personal jurisdiction of such court. The parties hereby irrevocably waive any objection to venue, personal jurisdiction, or *forum non conveniens* for any action commenced in such courts. The prevailing party in any litigation will be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party any attorneys' fees and costs associated with any dispute regarding this Agreement, whether incurred in preparation of trial, at trial, or on appeal.

20. Waiver of Jury Trial. THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVE ALL OF THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY PROCEEDING BROUGHT TO ENFORCE OR DEFEND ANY TERMS OR PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT. NO PARTY SHALL SEEK TO CONSOLIDATE ANY PROCEEDING IN WHICH THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY HAS BEEN WAIVED WITH ANY OTHER PROCEEDING IN WHICH THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY CANNOT BE, OR HAS NOT BEEN, WAIVED. THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION 20 HAVE BEEN FULLY DISCUSSED BY THE PARTIES HERETO, AND THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS HEREOF SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY EXCEPTIONS. NO PARTY HAS IN ANY WAY AGREED WITH, OR REPRESENTED TO, ANY OTHER PARTY THAT THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION 20 WILL NOT BE ENFORCED FULLY IN ALL INSTANCES.

21. Notices. Any notice or other communication that one party desires to give to the other under this Agreement shall be in writing, and shall be deemed effectively given upon (i) personal delivery; (ii) the next business day following deposit in any United States mail box, by overnight U.S. express mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to the other party at the address set forth below or at such other address as a party may designate by 15 days' advance notice to the other party pursuant to the provisions of this Section; or (iii) delivery by any express service which results in personal delivery to the other party; or (iv) the date sent if such notice or communication is sent via e-mail, provided that the parties are able to establish that such e-mail that was intended as notice under this Agreement was received by the intended recipient.

If to Executive:

at Executive's most recent address on
the records of the Company

If to Company:

Dream Finders Homes, Inc.
1470 Philips Highway, Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Attn: General Counsel

22. Counterparts and Facsimile Signatures. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement, and any amendments hereto, to the extent signed and delivered by means of a facsimile machine or digital imaging or electronic mail, shall be treated in all manner and respects as an original contract and shall be considered to have the same binding legal effects as if it were the original signed version thereof delivered in person. No party hereto or to any such contract shall raise the use of a facsimile machine or digital imaging and electronic mail to deliver a signature or the fact that any signature was transmitted or communicated through the use of a facsimile machine or digital imaging and electronic mail as a defense to the formation of a contract and each such party forever waives any such defense.

23. Review of Agreement. Executive acknowledges that Executive (a) has carefully read and understands all of the provisions of this document and has had the opportunity for this Agreement to be reviewed by counsel, (b) is voluntarily entering into this Agreement, and (c) has not relied upon any representation or statement made by Company (or its Affiliates, equity holders, agents, representatives, executives, and attorneys) with regard to the subject matter or effect of this Agreement that is not expressly stated herein.

24. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same Agreement.

25. Amendment and Restatement. The Prior Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety by this Agreement.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be entered into as of the Agreement Effective Date.

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Robert Riva
Name: Robert Riva
Title: General Counsel and Vice President

EXECUTIVE

By: /s/ Douglas Moran
Name: Douglas Moran

EXHIBIT A

RELEASE

This Release (this “**Release**”) constitutes the waiver and release referred to in that certain Employment Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) entered into on [Month/Day], 20_, between Douglas Moran (“**Executive**”), and Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”).

1. General Release.

(a) For good and valuable consideration, including the additional rights and privileges listed in Section 6(b) of the Agreement, to which Executive would not otherwise be entitled, Executive hereby releases, discharges and forever acquits the Company, its affiliates and subsidiaries, the past, present and future stockholders, members, partners, directors, managers, employees, agents, attorneys, heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the foregoing, as well as all employee benefit plans maintained by the Company or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries and all fiduciaries and administrators of any such plan, in their personal and representative capacities (collectively, the “**Company Parties**”), from liability for, and hereby waives, any and all claims, rights, damages, or causes of action of any kind related to Executive’s employment with any Company Party, the termination of such employment, and any other acts or omissions related to any matter on or prior to the date of this Release (collectively, the “**Released Claims**”).

(b) The Released Claims include without limitation those arising under or related to: (i) the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, including the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act; (ii) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; (iii) the Civil Rights Act of 1991; (iv) sections 1981 through 1988 of Title 42 of the United States Code; (v) the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, including, but not limited to, sections 502(a)(1)(A), 502(a)(1)(B), 502(a)(2), and 502(a)(3) to the extent the release of such claims is not prohibited by applicable law; (vi) the Immigration Reform Control Act; (vii) the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; (viii) the National Labor Relations Act; (ix) the Occupational Safety and Health Act; (x) the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993; (xi) the Equal Pay Act of 1963; (xii) the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act; (xiii) the Pregnancy Discrimination Act; (xiv) the Fair Labor Standards Act; (xv) the Worker Adjustment Retraining and Notification Act; (xvi) any state or federal anti-discrimination law; (xvii) any state or federal wage and hour law; (xviii) any other local, state or federal law, regulation or ordinance; (xix) any public policy, contract, tort, or common law; (xx) costs, fees, or other expenses including attorneys’ fees incurred in these matters; (xxi) any employment contract, incentive compensation plan or equity compensation plan with any Company Party or to any ownership interest in any Company Party except as expressly provided in the Agreement and any equity compensation agreement between Executive and the Company; and (xxii) compensation or benefits of any kind not expressly set forth in the Agreement or any such equity compensation agreement.

(c) In no event will the Released Claims include (i) any claim which arises after the date of this Release, (ii) any rights of defense or indemnification which would be otherwise afforded to Executive under the certificate of incorporation, by-laws or similar governing documents of the Company or its subsidiaries, or any indemnity agreement entered into with Executive, (iii) any rights of defense or indemnification which would be otherwise afforded to Executive under any director or officer liability or other insurance policy maintained by the Company or its subsidiaries, (iv) any rights of Executive to benefits accrued under any employee benefit plan or arrangement, (v) any rights under the Agreement; or (vi) any claims which cannot be waived by an employee under applicable law.

(d) By signing this Release, Executive acknowledges and agrees that nothing in this Release prevents Executive from filing any non-legally waivable claim (including a challenge to the validity of this Agreement) with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (“**EEOC**”) or comparable state or local agency or participating in any investigation or proceeding conducted by the EEOC or comparable state or local agency. However, Executive hereby waives Executive’s right to receive any relief (legal or equitable) from a Company Party based on any such claim, investigation or proceeding.

(e) By signing this Release, Executive acknowledges and agrees that nothing in this Release prohibits Executive from reporting possible violations of law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity (or of making any other protected disclosures) or from recovering a whistleblower award. Pursuant to the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, Executive shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of any Confidential Information (as defined in the Agreement) that (i) is made (A) in confidence to a federal, state or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney and (B) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if (a) such filing is made under seal, and (B) Executive does not disclose the Confidential Information, except pursuant to court order.

(f) This Release is not intended to indicate that any such claims exist or that, if they do exist, they are meritorious. Rather, Executive is simply agreeing that, in exchange for the consideration recited in the first sentence of Section 1(a) of this Release, any and all potential claims of this nature that Executive may have against the Company Parties, regardless of whether they actually exist, are expressly settled, compromised and waived.

(g) By signing this Release, Executive is bound by it. Anyone who succeeds to Executive's rights and responsibilities, such as heirs or the executor of Executive's estate, is also bound by this Release. This Release also applies to any claims brought by any person or agency or class action under which Executive may have a right or benefit. **THIS RELEASE INCLUDES MATTERS ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE SOLE OR PARTIAL NEGLIGENCE (WHETHER GROSS OR SIMPLE) OR OTHER FAULT, INCLUDING STRICT LIABILITY, OF ANY OF THE COMPANY PARTIES.**

2. **Covenant Not to Sue; Executive's Representation.** Executive agrees not to bring or join any lawsuit against any of the Company Parties in any court relating to any of the Released Claims, except to enforce any terms of the Agreement or this Release. Executive represents that Executive has not brought or joined any claim, lawsuit or arbitration against any of the Company Parties in any court or before any administrative agency or arbitral authority and has made no assignment of any rights Executive has asserted or may have against any of the Company Parties to any person or entity, in each case, with respect to any Released Claims. Executive expressly represents that, as of the date Executive executes this Release, Executive has been paid all wages and compensation owed to Executive by the Company Parties with the exception of all payments owed as a condition of Executive's executing (and not revoking) this Release.

3. **Acknowledgments.** By executing and delivering this Release, Executive acknowledges that:

(a) Executive has carefully read this Release;

(b) Executive has had at least twenty-one (21) days to consider this Release before the execution and delivery hereof to the Company;

(c) Executive has been and hereby is advised in writing that Executive may, at Executive's option, discuss this Release with an attorney of Executive's choice and that Executive has had adequate opportunity to do so; and

(d) Executive fully understands the final and binding effect of this Release; the only promises made to Executive to sign this Release are those stated in the Agreement and herein; and Executive is signing this Release voluntarily and of Executive's own free will, and that Executive understands and agrees to each of the terms of this Release.

4. **Revocation Right.** Executive may revoke this Release within the seven day period beginning on the date Executive signs this Release (such seven day period being referred to herein as the "***Release Revocation Period***"). To be effective, such revocation must be in writing signed by Executive and must be delivered to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company before 11:59 p.m., Jacksonville, Florida time, on the last day of the Release Revocation Period. This Release is not effective, and no further consideration will be provided to Executive, unless the expiration of the Release Revocation Period expires without Executive's revocation. If an effective revocation is delivered in the foregoing manner and timeframe, this Release will be of no force or effect and will be null and void *ab initio*.

Executed on this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.

Douglas Moran

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT
as Amended and Restated**

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**"), as amended and restated, is by and between Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and LORENA ANABEL FERNANDEZ ("**Executive**"), to be effective as of the Agreement Effective Date. The "**Agreement Effective Date**" shall mean November 1, 2023.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Executive currently serves as Chief Financial Officer of the Company and is currently employed by the Company or one of its Affiliates (as defined below) pursuant to the terms of an Employment Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2022 (the "**Prior Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, the Company and Executive desire that Executive continue to be employed by the Company or one of its Affiliates, and continue to serve as Chief Financial Officer of the Company on the terms and conditions of an amended and restated employment agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Company and Executive have agreed to amend and restate the Prior Agreement in the form of this Agreement for the consideration hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and obligations contained herein, the Company and Executive agree as follows:

1. Employment.

(a) The Company agrees to continue to employ Executive directly or through an Affiliate, and Executive agrees to be employed by the Company directly or through an Affiliate, pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement for the period of time set forth in Section 3 of this Agreement.

(b) From and after the Agreement Effective Date, Executive shall continue to serve in the position of the Chief Financial Officer of the Company and shall report to the Chief Operating Officer of the Company.

2. Duties and Responsibilities.

Executive agrees to continue to serve in the position referred to in Section 1(b) hereof and to perform diligently and to the best of Executive's abilities the usual and customary duties and services appertaining to such position, as well as such additional duties and services appropriate to such position which the Company and Executive mutually may agree upon from time to time. Executive's employment shall also be subject to the policies maintained and established by the Company that are of general applicability to the Company's executives, as such policies may be amended from time to time. Executive agrees, during the period of Executive's employment by the Company, to devote substantially all of Executive's business time, energy and best efforts to the business and affairs of the Company and, to the extent requested by the Company, any other entity controlled by, or under common control with, the Company (each, an "**Affiliate**").

3. Term.

Executive's employment pursuant to this Agreement as amended and restated begins on the Agreement Effective Date and continues thereafter until terminated by either party pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement (the "**Employment Term**").

4. Compensation.

(a) Salary. Executive shall receive an annualized base salary of \$650,000 (the "**Base Salary**") payable in accordance with the Company's normal payroll practices or upon such other periodic basis as may be mutually agreed. The Base Salary may be reviewed by the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board**") (or a committee thereof) and may from time to time be increased as approved by the Board (or a committee thereof) (any such increase shall then be referred to as "Base Salary" for the purposes of this Agreement).

(b) Bonus. Executive shall be eligible to participate in the Company's annual bonus arrangement(s) or plan(s) as in effect from time to time for similarly situated Executives and earn compensation thereunder (a "**Bonus**" or collectively, "**Bonuses**"), subject to the terms and conditions for such Bonuses. For 2023, the Bonus shall be determined in accordance with the performance goals and other terms and conditions previously approved by the Board (or a committee thereof). With respect to annual performance-based Bonuses for future years, the Board (or a committee thereof) shall approve the applicable performance goals under such annual bonus arrangements as well as the target level for Executive, the medium of payment and the other terms and conditions. Any non-performance-based Bonus is discretionary and is subject to the approval of the Board (or a committee thereof) in its discretion.

(c) Executive Benefits. Executive shall be entitled to participate in all benefit plans generally available to the Company's other similarly situated executives when and as such plans, if any, become available and Executive becomes eligible for them. Executive shall be eligible for up to four (4) weeks of paid vacation for each calendar year during the Employment Term, to be accrued in accordance with normal Company policy. Vacation shall be subject to, and must be taken in accordance with, applicable Company policies in effect from time to time or as otherwise determined by mutual agreement by the Company and Executive. The Company shall not, however, by reason of this Section 4(c), be obligated to institute, maintain, or refrain from changing, amending, or discontinuing, any such plan or policy, so long as such changes are similarly applicable to similarly situated Company executives generally.

(d) Equity Compensation Awards. Executive shall be eligible to participate in the Company's incentive plans, as in effect from time to time, including, but not limited to, the Company's 2021 Equity Incentive Plan as may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time (or any successor plan) (the "**Plan**"), as determined by the Board (or committee thereof) in its sole discretion. Such eligibility and any awards granted under the Plan shall be subject in all respects to, and governed by, the terms and conditions set forth in the applicable Plan document as in effect from time to time and the award agreement(s) evidencing any such awards; provided that, (i) if Executive remains employed until the occurrence of a "**Change in Control**" (as defined in the Plan) in which Patrick Zalupski does not retain control of the acquiror or successor entity in the Change in Control (within the meaning of Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934), any then-unvested restricted stock unit awards held by Executive under the Company's incentive plans ("**RSUs**") shall become fully vested effective immediately prior to such Change in Control; (ii) if Executive remains employed until the occurrence of a Change in Control in which Patrick Zalupski retains control of the acquiror or successor entity in the Change in Control (within the meaning of Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934), any then unvested RSUs shall continue to vest according to such awards' existing terms unless Executive's employment is terminated without Cause (as defined below) within the twenty-four (24) months immediately following such Change in Control, in which case any then unvested RSUs shall become fully vested upon such termination of employment; and (iii) if Executive's employment is terminated due to Executive's death or Disability (as defined below), then any then-unvested RSUs shall become fully vested upon such termination of employment..

(e) Reimbursement of Expenses. The Company agrees to promptly reimburse Executive for all appropriately documented, reasonable travel and other business expenses incurred by Executive in the course of providing services requested by the Company or otherwise incurred in his capacity as Executive, in accordance with the reimbursement policy (if any) adopted by the Company.

(f) Fringe Benefits and Perquisites.

- (i) In addition to the foregoing compensation, the Executive shall be entitled to the benefits generally available to Company executives pursuant to Company programs, including, without limitation: 401(k), disability, dental, vision, group sickness, accident and/or health insurance programs of the Company which may now or, if not terminated, shall hereafter be in effect, as well as any other fringe benefit programs which may be established by the Company for which Executive is eligible. Nothing herein shall affect the Company's ability to modify, alter, terminate or otherwise change any benefit plan it has in effect, at any time, to the extent permitted by law.

- (ii) Executive's entitlement to perquisites, if any, shall be governed by the Company's perquisite policies or practices as in effect from time to time and as approved by the Board (or a committee thereof) and shall be disclosed, reported and withheld on in accordance with all applicable legal requirements. Nothing herein shall affect the Company's ability to modify, alter, terminate or otherwise change any benefit plan it has in effect, at any time, to the extent permitted by law.

(g) Sign-On Equity Grant. On April 1, 2022, the Company granted to the Executive a sign-on award of 29,291 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock (the "Common Stock"), which grant of Common Stock is subject to vesting at a rate of twenty percent (20%) on each of the first five (5) anniversaries of the grant date until fully vested provided the Executive remains employed by the Company during such five-year period.

5. Termination of Employment.

(a) By the Company. The Company may terminate Executive's employment under this Agreement at any time for Cause, or for any other reason whatsoever or for no reason at all, in the sole discretion of the Company. The Company may terminate Executive's employment under this Agreement at any time for Cause, by delivering to Executive written notice describing the cause of termination and Executive's date of termination of employment with the Company and all Affiliates ("**Termination Date**") shall be the date of such written notice; *provided, however*, that in the case of clause (i) below, unless the Board determines such event is incurable by Executive, Executive shall have 30 days to cure the Cause and if the Board determines in good faith such Cause is not cured at the end of the 30-day cure period, Executive's Termination Date shall be as of such 30th date.

"Cause" for purposes of this Agreement shall be limited to the occurrence of the following events:

- (i) Executive's material breach of this Agreement. Material breach shall mean failure to perform Executive's lawful duties hereunder, including material failure to adhere to material distributed policies and procedures of the Company;
- (ii) the commission of fraud, embezzlement, theft or other dishonesty by Executive;
- (iii) the indictment or conviction of Executive by proper legal authority or plea of nolo contendere for commission of (a) any crime constituting a felony in the jurisdiction in which committed, (b) any crime involving moral turpitude (whether or not a felony), or (c) any other criminal act involving dishonesty (whether or not a felony);
- (iv) willful malfeasance or knowing misconduct by Executive which causes material damage to the Company or any of its respective businesses, officers, directors, employees; or
- (v) Executive engaging in any breach of fiduciary duty in connection with Executive's employment for the Company.

(b) By Executive. Executive may terminate Executive's employment under this Agreement at any time for any reason.

(c) Death or Disability. Executive's employment under this Agreement shall terminate automatically upon the date of Executive's death or Disability. For purposes of this Agreement, Executive shall be deemed to be terminated due to "**Disability**" if Executive has become unable (as determined by the Board in good faith) to effectively perform his duties or any of his essential functions or duties by reason of illness or incapacity, for a period of more than one hundred eight (180) days. The Company may terminate Executive's employment due to Disability by delivering to Executive written notice of termination of employment for Disability, with the Termination Date being the date of such notice.

6. Effect of Termination of Employment on Compensation.

(a) Benefit Obligation and Accrued Obligation Defined. For purposes of this Agreement, payment of the "**Benefit Obligation**" shall mean payment to Executive (or his designated beneficiary or legal representative, as applicable), in accordance with the terms of the applicable plan document, of all vested benefits to which Executive is entitled under the terms of the benefit plans and compensation arrangements in which Executive is a participant as of the Termination Date. "**Accrued Obligation**" means the sum of (x) Executive's Base Salary through the Termination Date, and (y) any incurred but unreimbursed expenses for which Executive is entitled to reimbursement, in each case, to the extent not theretofore paid.

(b) By the Company Without Cause. Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 6(b), if during the Employment Term, Executive's employment is terminated by the Company other than for Cause and not as a result of Executive's death or Disability, then Executive shall receive the following benefits and compensation from the Company, subject to the Release requirement under Section 6(e) below and compliance with the obligations under Sections 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13 of this Agreement:

- (i) the Company shall pay Executive the Accrued Obligation within 30 days following Executive's Termination Date or such earlier date as may be required by law;
- (ii) the Company shall pay Executive a severance payment equal to one (1) times the Executive's Base Salary at the rate in effect on the Termination Date or, if the Executive's Termination Date is within the 24-month period beginning on the occurrence of a Change in Control (the "**Protected Period**"), two (2) times the Executive's Base Salary at the rate in effect on the Termination Date, payable in equal installments over a twelve- (12-) month period or twenty-four- (24-) month period, respectively, commencing on the 60th day following the Termination Date in accordance with the Company's standard payroll cycle;
- (iii) the Company shall reimburse Executive for the portion of the premium cost paid by Executive for continuation coverage under the Company's group health plan ("**COBRA Coverage**") that is above the premium cost paid by similarly situated active executives for coverage under the Company's group health plan for a period of twelve (12) months or, if the Executive's Termination Date is within the Protected Period, for a period of twenty-four (24) months, or if earlier, until the date such COBRA Coverage terminates, provided that Executive properly and timely elects COBRA Coverage and timely pays all required premiums; and
- (iv) the Benefit Obligation shall be paid to Executive at the times specified in and in accordance with the terms of the applicable benefit plans and compensation arrangements.

For the avoidance of doubt, if Executive voluntarily resigns her employment for any reason, she will not be entitled to receive the severance benefits described in clauses (ii) and (iii) above.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a transaction in which Patrick Zalupski retains control of the acquiror or successor entity (within the meaning of Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) will not be deemed to be a Change in Control for purposes of this Section 6(b).

(c) By the Company for Cause or by Executive. If during the Employment Term, Executive's employment is terminated (1) by the Company for Cause or (2) by Executive, the Company shall pay to Executive the Accrued Obligation within 30 days following the Termination Date or such earlier date as may be required by law. Executive (or his designated beneficiary or legal representative, if applicable) shall be paid the Benefit Obligation at the times specified in and in accordance with the terms of the applicable benefit plans and compensation arrangements. Following such payments, the Company shall have no further obligations to Executive other than as may be required by law.

(d) Disability or Death. If during the Employment Term, Executive's employment is terminated due to the death or Disability, then the Company shall pay Executive (or his designated beneficiary or legal representative, if applicable) the Accrued Obligation within 30 days following the date of Executive's Termination Date or such earlier date as may be required by law. Executive (or his designated beneficiary or legal representative, if applicable) shall be paid the Benefit Obligation at the times specified in and in accordance with the terms of the applicable Executive benefit plans and compensation arrangements. All equity-based awards, previously granted to Executive, shall be administered in accordance with the terms of the applicable award agreement and plan document.

(e) General Release of Claims. Payments to and benefits for Executive under Section 6(b), other than the Accrued Obligation and Benefit Obligation, are contingent upon Executive's execution of a waiver and release ("**Release**") in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, within 50 days of Executive's Termination Date that is not revoked by Executive during any applicable seven (7)-day revocation period provided in the Release (which shall release and discharge the Company and its Affiliates, and their officers, directors, managers, executives and agents from any and all claims or causes of action of any kind or character, including but not limited to all claims or causes of action arising out of Executive's employment with the Company or its Affiliates or the termination of such employment).

7. Excise Taxes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if Executive is a "disqualified individual" (as defined in Code Section 280G(c)), and the payments and benefits provided for under this Agreement, together with any other payments and benefits which Executive has the right to receive from the Company or any of its Affiliates, would constitute a "parachute payment" (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(2)), then the payments and benefits provided for under this Agreement shall be either (a) reduced (but not below zero) so that no portion of such amounts and benefits received by Executive shall be subject to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999 or (b) paid in full, whichever produces the better net after-tax position to Executive (taking into account any applicable excise tax under Code Section 4999 and any other applicable taxes). The reduction of payments and benefits hereunder, if applicable, shall be made by reducing, first, payments or benefits to be paid in cash hereunder in the order in which such payment or benefit would be paid or provided (beginning with such payment or benefit that would be made last in time and continuing, to the extent necessary, through to such payment or benefit that would be made first in time) and, then, reducing any benefit to be provided in kind hereunder in a similar order. The determination as to whether any such reduction in the amount of the payments and benefits provided hereunder is necessary shall be made by a nationally recognized public accounting firm or other nationally recognized firm that has expertise in the area of Code Section 280G selected by the Company in good faith and approved by Executive, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. If a reduced payment or benefit is made or provided and through error or otherwise that payment or benefit, when aggregated with other payments and benefits from the Company (or its Affiliates) used in determining if a parachute payment exists, would subject Executive to the excise tax imposed by Code Section 4999, then Executive shall immediately repay any excess to the Company upon notification that an overpayment has been made.

8. Compliance with Section 409A.

(a) The payments and benefits provided under this Agreement are intended to comply with or be exempt from the requirements of Code Section 409A and the regulations and guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") thereunder ("**Section 409A**") and shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with such intent. To the extent any payment or benefit provided under this Agreement is subject to Section 409A, such benefit shall be provided in a manner that complies with Section 409A; provided, however, in no event shall any action to comply with Section 409A reduce the aggregate amount payable to Executive hereunder unless expressly agreed in writing by Executive. Any payments under this Agreement that may be excluded from Section 409A either as separation pay due to an involuntary separation from service or as a short-term deferral shall be excluded from Section 409A to the maximum extent possible.

(b) All reimbursements or provision of in-kind benefits pursuant to this Agreement shall be made in accordance with Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-3(i)(1)(iv) such that the reimbursement or provision will be deemed payable at a specified time or on a fixed schedule relative to a permissible payment event. Specifically, the amount reimbursed or in-kind benefits provided under this Agreement during Executive's taxable year may not affect the amounts reimbursed or provided in any other taxable year (except that total reimbursements may be limited by a lifetime maximum under a group health plan), the reimbursement of an eligible expense shall be made on or before the last day of Executive's taxable year following the taxable year in which the expense was incurred, and the right to reimbursement or provision of in-kind benefit is not subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(c) To the extent required to comply with Section 409A (as determined by the Company), if Executive is a "specified employee," as determined by the Company, as of his Termination Date, then all amounts due under this Agreement that constitute a "deferral of compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A, that are provided as a result of a "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A, and that would otherwise be paid or provided during the first six months following Executive's date of termination, shall be accumulated through and paid or provided on the first business day that is more than six months after Executive's date of termination (or, if Executive dies during such six month period, within 90 days after Executive's death). Each payment under this Agreement, including each payment in a series of installment payments, is intended to be a separate payment for purposes of Treasury Regulation § 1.409A-2(b). Any payments subject to Section 409A that are contingent upon execution of a release that may be executed and/or revoked in a calendar year following the calendar year in which the payment event (such as termination of employment) occurs shall commence payment only as soon as possible in the calendar year in which the consideration period or, if applicable, release revocation period ends, as necessary to comply with Section 409A. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company makes no representations that the payments and benefits provided under this Agreement are exempt from, or compliant with, Section 409A and in no event shall the Company or any Affiliate be liable for all or any portion of any taxes, penalties, interest or other expenses that may be incurred by Executive on account of non-compliance with Section 409A.

9. Company Property. All correspondence, records, documents, software, promotional materials, and other Company property, including all copies, which come into the Executive's possession by, through or in the course his employment, regardless of the source and whether created by the Executive, are the sole and exclusive property of the Company, and upon the termination of the Executive's employment, with or without Cause, and on the Company's request, Executive shall return to the Company all such property of the Company so requested by the Company, without retaining any copies, summaries or excerpts of any kind or in any format whatsoever.

10. Restrictive Covenants. Executive acknowledges through Executive's employment with the Company that Executive will: (i) learn and understand certain valuable confidential business information and business relationships of the Company and its Affiliates; (ii) benefit from the Company's and its Affiliates' goodwill associated with their ongoing operations, geographic location, and marketing; and (iii) learn and benefit from the Company's and its Affiliates' other legitimate business interests referenced in Section 542.335, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time. Executive acknowledges that this information and relationships, if used improperly, could cause serious detrimental harm to the Company and its Affiliates. As an inducement to the Company to enter into this Agreement, Executive agrees as follows:

(a) Non-Compete. For so long as Executive is employed by the Company or an Affiliate, and for a period of eighteen (18) months thereafter, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, provide any services, or enter into, engage in, be employed by, or consult with any business, regardless of form (e.g., partnership, joint venture, professional association or other type of corporation, limited liability corporation, sole proprietorship or otherwise), with the primary business of residential real estate development, construction and sale such as, and not by way of limitation, Lennar, MasterCraft Homes and Dostie Homes (the "**Business**"), or is otherwise in competition with the Company and its Affiliates, within the Restricted Area (as defined below).

(b) Restricted Area. The Restricted Area shall mean any county or parish in any state, and/or any county or parish contiguous to any such county or parish where the Company and its Affiliates: (1) has its principal place of business or registered office in any state, (2) owns real property used or intended to be used in connection with the Business; (3) has an ongoing real estate development project related to the Business; and/or (4) is actively pursuing the Business.

(c) Prohibition Against Solicitation. For so long as Executive is employed by the Company or an Affiliate, and for a period of twenty-four (24) months thereafter, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit or otherwise communicate with any of the Company's and its Affiliates' current, former or prospective customers, investors, consultants and/or vendors ("**Prohibited Person**") on Executive's behalf or on behalf of any other person or entity for any Prohibited Purpose. The term "Prohibited Purpose" means the purpose of (1) causing such Prohibited Person(s) to terminate their professional or payment relationship with the Company and/or its Affiliates, and/or (2) engaging in any direct or indirect business transaction with a Prohibited Person other than in furtherance of the Company's and/or its Affiliates' Business purposes. A prospective customer, investor, consultant, or vendor is defined as any person or entity which the Company and/or its Affiliates have actively solicited or provided services to or which the Company and/or its Affiliates have utilized to seek investment, business expansion or growth, advise or assistance, or otherwise to expand or develop the Company's and/or its Affiliates' operations or resources during the twenty-four (24) months prior to termination of this Agreement. If any such Prohibited Person contacts Executive or Executive contacts a Prohibited Person for any Prohibited Purpose, Executive shall notify the Prohibited Person of the existence of this Agreement and shall notify the Company of such contact immediately.

(d) Prohibition Against Solicitation of Executives. For so long as Executive is employed by the Company or an Affiliate, and for a period of twenty-four (24) months thereafter, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit, induce, or attempt to induce any of the Company's and/or its Affiliates' (1) then-current executives and/or independent contractors to leave the employment of the Company and/or its Affiliates or otherwise curtail their relationship with the Company and/or its Affiliates to work for a business which competes with the Company and/or its Affiliates, or (2) former Executives and/or independent contractors to work for a business which competes with the Company and/or its Affiliates. A former executive and/or independent contractor is defined as any person or entity with which the Company has employed or had an independent contractor relationship with, as the case may be, during the twenty-four (24) month period prior to the solicitation.

(e) Automatic Extension of Restricted Time Period. The period of time during which Executive is prohibited from engaging in certain business practices pursuant to this Section 10 shall be extended by the length of time during which Executive is in breach of such covenants.

(f) Restrictive Covenants as Essential Elements of this Agreement. It is understood by Executive that the restrictive covenants set forth in this Section 10 are essential elements of this Agreement, and that, but for the agreement of Executive to comply with such covenants, the Company would not have agreed to enter into this Agreement. Executive acknowledges that the provisions of this Section 10 are reasonable and necessary for the protection of the Company's and its Affiliates' legitimate business interests, and that the enforcement of the provisions of this Section 10 shall not result in an unreasonable deprivation of the right of Executive to earn a living. The existence of any claim or cause of action of Executive against the Company, whether predicated on this Agreement, or otherwise, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Company of such covenants.

(g) Divisibility of Covenants. If any portion of the covenants set forth in this Section 10 are held to be invalid, unreasonable, arbitrary, or against public policy, then such portion of such covenants shall be considered divisible both as to time and geographical area. If any aspect of the restrictive covenants contained in this Section 10 is deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be too broad as to time, area or restricted activity, then such defective aspect shall be reduced to such scope as is reasonable and enforceable, and the restrictive covenant as so modified shall be enforceable by injunction or any other legal or equitable remedy.

(h) Survival of Restrictive Covenants. The restrictive covenants and the duties, obligations and responsibilities of Executive herein shall be deemed independent and separable from the rest of this Agreement and shall survive the execution and any termination or expiration hereof, and in the event of termination or expiration hereof shall continue to bind the parties hereto and continue in full force and effect until each and every obligation herein shall have been fully performed.

(i) Assignability of Restrictive Covenants. Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that the restrictive covenants and the duties, obligations and responsibilities of Executive in this Section 10 and the Company's rights provided in this Section 10 are assignable by the Company and shall be enforceable by the Company's successors and/or assigns.

(j) Affiliates as an Express Third Party Beneficiary. With respect to the restrictive covenants contained within this Section 10, the Affiliates are the express third party beneficiaries of these provisions, and they are expressly authorized to bring a lawsuit hereunder in the event that Executive breaches the terms of this Agreement.

11. Protection of Confidential Information. Executive agrees that all information, whether or not in writing, relating to the business, technical or financial affairs of the Company, and/or its Affiliates and that is generally understood in the industry as being confidential and/or proprietary information is the sole and exclusive property of the Company, and/or its Affiliates as the case may be. Executive agrees to hold in a fiduciary capacity for the sole benefit of the Company all secret, confidential or proprietary information, knowledge, data, or trade secret ("**Confidential Information**") relating to the Company or its Affiliates or their respective customers, which Confidential Information shall have been obtained during his employment with the Company. This Confidential Information shall include, but not be limited to, information regarding the Company's and/or its Affiliates' trade secrets, inventions, patent, trademark and copyright applications, cost and pricing data, customer and supplier lists, specifications, financial data, schematics, and prototypes. Executive agrees that he will not, at any time, either during the Employment Term or after its termination, disclose to anyone any Confidential Information, or utilize such Confidential Information for his own benefit, or for the benefit of third parties without written approval by an officer of the Company.

Executive further agrees that all memoranda, notes, records, data, schematics, sketches, computer programs, prototypes or written, photographic, magnetic or other documents or tangible objects compiled by him or made available to him during the Term of his employment concerning the business of the Company and/or its clients, including any copies of such materials, shall be the sole and exclusive property of the Company and shall be delivered to the Company on the termination of his employment, or at any other time upon the Company's request. Nothing in this Section 11 prohibits Executive from reporting possible violations of law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity (or of making any other protected disclosures). Pursuant to the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, Executive shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of any Confidential Information that (i) is made (A) in confidence to a Federal, state or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney and (B) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if (a) such filing is made under seal, and (B) Executive does not disclose the Confidential Information, except pursuant to court order.

12. Assignment of Inventions. All processes, inventions, patents, copyrights, trademarks, and other intangible rights (collectively the "**Inventions**") that may be conceived or developed by Executive, either alone or with others, during the Term of Executive's employment, whether or not conceived or developed during Executive's working hours, and with respect to which the equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information of Company was used, or that relate at the time of conception or reduction to practice of the Invention to the business of the Company or to Company's actual or demonstrably anticipated research and development, or that result from any work performed by Executive for Company, will be the sole property of Company, and Executive hereby assigns to the Company all of Executive's right, title and interest in and to such Inventions. Executive must disclose to Company all inventions conceived during the term of employment, whether or not the invention constitutes property of Company under the terms of the preceding sentence, but such disclosure will be received by Company in confidence. Executive must execute all documents, including patent applications and assignments, required by Company to establish Company's rights under this Section.

13. Non-disparagement. Executive agrees that at no time during the Executive's employment by the Company or an Affiliate or thereafter shall the Executive make, or cause or assist any other person to make, any statement or other communication to any third party which impugns or attacks, or is otherwise critical of, the reputation, business or character of the Company, or its Affiliates or any of its respective directors, officers or employees. The Company agrees that it will instruct its Board and its Chief Executive Officer not to make, or cause or assist any other person to make, any statement or other communication to any third party which impugns or attacks, or is otherwise critical of, the reputation, business or character of the Executive, whether during the Executive's employment by the Company or thereafter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement shall preclude Executive or the Company from making truthful statements that are required by applicable law, regulation or legal process.

14. Compensation Recovery. Executive acknowledges and agrees that any compensation that he is awarded, granted, paid or otherwise receives on or after the Agreement Effective Date will be subject to any compensation clawback, compensation recoupment, compensation recovery policy or similar policy that the Company has adopted or may in the future adopt, or that may otherwise become applicable to the Company (the "**Compensation Recovery Policy**"), to the extent provided by the terms of the Compensation Recovery Policy.

15. Injunctive Relief. Executive understands that, in the event he breaches this Agreement, the Company may suffer irreparable harm and will, therefore, be entitled to injunctive relief without the posting of a bond or other guarantee, to enforce this Agreement. This provision is not a waiver of any other rights which the Company may have under this Agreement, including the right to recover attorneys' fees and costs to cover the expenses it incurs in seeking to enforce this Agreement, as well as to any other remedies available to it, including money damages.

16. Binding Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire understanding among the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and this Agreement supersedes any and all prior understandings, agreements, plans, and negotiations, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter hereof, including without limitation, any understandings, agreements, or obligations respecting any past or future compensation, bonuses, reimbursements, or other payments to Executive from the Company. Executive understands that he will not be entitled to any payments, benefits, damages, awards or compensation other than as contemplated in this Agreement. All modifications to the Agreement must be in writing and signed by the party against whom enforcement of such modification is sought. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns. In the event the Company is acquired, is a non-surviving party in a merger, or transfers substantially all of its assets, this Agreement shall not be terminated and the transferee or surviving company shall be bound at the election of the surviving company, by the provisions of this Agreement. The parties understand that the obligations of Executive are personal and may not be assigned by him.

17. Waiver. The waiver of any breach of any provision of this Agreement will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or other provision of this Agreement.

18. Headings. The Section headings of this Agreement are intended for reference and may not by themselves determine the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

19. Jurisdiction, Venue and Prevailing Party Attorneys' Fees. This Agreement and any dispute arising out of Executive's employment with the Company will be governed by Florida law, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law rules or provisions. In the event of any dispute arising out of Executive's employment with the Company, the exclusive venue for such dispute will be the appropriate state or federal court in and for Duval County, Florida, and the parties submit to the sole, exclusive personal jurisdiction of such court. The parties hereby irrevocably waive any objection to venue, personal jurisdiction, or forum non conveniens for any action commenced in such courts. The prevailing party in any litigation will be entitled to recover from the non-prevailing party any attorneys' fees and costs associated with any dispute regarding this Agreement, whether incurred in preparation of trial, at trial, or on appeal.

20. Waiver of Jury Trial. THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVE ALL OF THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY PROCEEDING BROUGHT TO ENFORCE OR DEFEND ANY TERMS OR PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT. NO PARTY SHALL SEEK TO CONSOLIDATE ANY PROCEEDING IN WHICH THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY HAS BEEN WAIVED WITH ANY OTHER PROCEEDING IN WHICH THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY CANNOT BE, OR HAS NOT BEEN, WAIVED. THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION 20 HAVE BEEN FULLY DISCUSSED BY THE PARTIES HERETO, AND THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS HEREOF SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY EXCEPTIONS. NO PARTY HAS IN ANY WAY AGREED WITH, OR REPRESENTED TO, ANY OTHER PARTY THAT THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION 20 WILL NOT BE ENFORCED FULLY IN ALL INSTANCES.

21. Notices. Any notice or other communication that one party desires to give to the other under this Agreement shall be in writing, and shall be deemed effectively given upon (i) personal delivery; (ii) the next business day following deposit in any United States mail box, by overnight U.S. express mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to the other party at the address set forth below or at such other address as a party may designate by 15 days' advance notice to the other party pursuant to the provisions of this Section; or (iii) delivery by any express service which results in personal delivery to the other party; or (iv) the date sent if such notice or communication is sent via e-mail, provided that the parties are able to establish that such e-mail that was intended as notice under this Agreement was received by the intended recipient.

If to Executive: at Executive's most recent address on the records of the Company

If to Company: Dream Finders Homes, Inc.
1470 Philips Highway, Suite 300
Jacksonville, Florida 32256
Attn: General Counsel

22. Counterparts and Facsimile Signatures. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement, and any amendments hereto, to the extent signed and delivered by means of a facsimile machine or digital imaging or electronic mail, shall be treated in all manner and respects as an original contract and shall be considered to have the same binding legal effects as if it were the original signed version thereof delivered in person. No party hereto or to any such contract shall raise the use of a facsimile machine or digital imaging and electronic mail to deliver a signature or the fact that any signature was transmitted or communicated through the use of a facsimile machine or digital imaging and electronic mail as a defense to the formation of a contract and each such party forever waives any such defense.

23. Review of Agreement. Executive acknowledges that Executive (a) has carefully read and understands all of the provisions of this document and has had the opportunity for this Agreement to be reviewed by counsel, (b) is voluntarily entering into this Agreement, and (c) has not relied upon any representation or statement made by Company (or its Affiliates, equity holders, agents, representatives, executives, and attorneys) with regard to the subject matter or effect of this Agreement that is not expressly stated herein.

24. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same Agreement.

25. Amendment and Restatement. The Prior Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety by this Agreement.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be entered into as of the Agreement Effective Date.

DREAM FINDERS HOMES, INC.
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Robert Riva
Name: Robert Riva
Title: General Counsel and Vice President

EXECUTIVE

By: /s/ L. Anabel Fernandez
Name: L. Anabel Fernandez

EXHIBIT A

RELEASE

This Release (this "**Release**") constitutes the waiver and release referred to in that certain Employment Agreement (the "**Agreement**") entered into on [Month/Day], 20 , between Lorena Anabel Fernandez ("**Executive**"), and Dream Finders Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**").

1. General Release.

(a) For good and valuable consideration, including the additional rights and privileges listed in Section 6(b) of the Agreement, to which Executive would not otherwise be entitled, Executive hereby releases, discharges and forever acquits the Company, its affiliates and subsidiaries, the past, present and future stockholders, members, partners, directors, managers, employees, agents, attorneys, heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns of the foregoing, as well as all employee benefit plans maintained by the Company or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries and all fiduciaries and administrators of any such plan, in their personal and representative capacities (collectively, the "**Company Parties**"), from liability for, and hereby waives, any and all claims, rights, damages, or causes of action of any kind related to Executive's employment with any Company Party, the termination of such employment, and any other acts or omissions related to any matter on or prior to the date of this Release (collectively, the "**Released Claims**").

(b) The Released Claims include without limitation those arising under or related to: (i) the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, including the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act; (ii) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; (iii) the Civil Rights Act of 1991; (iv) sections 1981 through 1988 of Title 42 of the United States Code; (v) the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, including, but not limited to, sections 502(a)(1)(A), 502(a)(1)(B), 502(a)(2), and 502(a)(3) to the extent the release of such claims is not prohibited by applicable law; (vi) the Immigration Reform Control Act; (vii) the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; (viii) the National Labor Relations Act; (ix) the Occupational Safety and Health Act; (x) the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993; (xi) the Equal Pay Act of 1963; (xii) the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act; (xiii) the Pregnancy Discrimination Act; (xiv) the Fair Labor Standards Act; (xv) the Worker Adjustment Retraining and Notification Act; (xvi) any state or federal anti-discrimination law; (xvii) any state or federal wage and hour law; (xviii) any other local, state or federal law, regulation or ordinance; (xix) any public policy, contract, tort, or common law; (xx) costs, fees, or other expenses including attorneys' fees incurred in these matters; (xxi) any employment contract, incentive compensation plan or equity compensation plan with any Company Party or to any ownership interest in any Company Party except as expressly provided in the Agreement and any equity compensation agreement between Executive and the Company; and (xxii) compensation or benefits of any kind not expressly set forth in the Agreement or any such equity compensation agreement.

(c) In no event will the Released Claims include (i) any claim which arises after the date of this Release, (ii) any rights of defense or indemnification which would be otherwise afforded to Executive under the certificate of incorporation, by-laws or similar governing documents of the Company or its subsidiaries, or any indemnity agreement entered into with Executive, (iii) any rights of defense or indemnification which would be otherwise afforded to Executive under any director or officer liability or other insurance policy maintained by the Company or its subsidiaries, (iv) any rights of Executive to benefits accrued under any employee benefit plan or arrangement, (v) any rights under the Agreement; or (vi) any claims which cannot be waived by an employee under applicable law.

(d) By signing this Release, Executive acknowledges and agrees that nothing in this Release prevents Executive from filing any non-legally waivable claim (including a challenge to the validity of this Agreement) with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("**EEOC**") or comparable state or local agency or participating in any investigation or proceeding conducted by the EEOC or comparable state or local agency. However, Executive hereby waives Executive's right to receive any relief (legal or equitable) from a Company Party based on any such claim, investigation or proceeding.

(e) By signing this Release, Executive acknowledges and agrees that nothing in this Release prohibits Executive from reporting possible violations of law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity (or of making any other protected disclosures) or from recovering a whistleblower award. Pursuant to the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, Executive shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of any Confidential Information (as defined in the Agreement) that (i) is made (A) in confidence to a federal, state or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney and (B) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if (a) such filing is made under seal, and (B) Executive does not disclose the Confidential Information, except pursuant to court order.

(f) This Release is not intended to indicate that any such claims exist or that, if they do exist, they are meritorious. Rather, Executive is simply agreeing that, in exchange for the consideration recited in the first sentence of Section 1(a) of this Release, any and all potential claims of this nature that Executive may have against the Company Parties, regardless of whether they actually exist, are expressly settled, compromised and waived.

(g) By signing this Release, Executive is bound by it. Anyone who succeeds to Executive's rights and responsibilities, such as heirs or the executor of Executive's estate, is also bound by this Release. This Release also applies to any claims brought by any person or agency or class action under which Executive may have a right or benefit. **THIS RELEASE INCLUDES MATTERS ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE SOLE OR PARTIAL NEGLIGENCE (WHETHER GROSS OR SIMPLE) OR OTHER FAULT, INCLUDING STRICT LIABILITY, OF ANY OF THE COMPANY PARTIES.**

2. **Covenant Not to Sue; Executive's Representation.** Executive agrees not to bring or join any lawsuit against any of the Company Parties in any court relating to any of the Released Claims, except to enforce any terms of the Agreement or this Release. Executive represents that Executive has not brought or joined any claim, lawsuit or arbitration against any of the Company Parties in any court or before any administrative agency or arbitral authority and has made no assignment of any rights Executive has asserted or may have against any of the Company Parties to any person or entity, in each case, with respect to any Released Claims. Executive expressly represents that, as of the date Executive executes this Release, Executive has been paid all wages and compensation owed to Executive by the Company Parties with the exception of all payments owed as a condition of Executive's executing (and not revoking) this Release.

3. **Acknowledgments.** By executing and delivering this Release, Executive acknowledges that:

(a) Executive has carefully read this Release;

(b) Executive has had at least twenty-one (21) days to consider this Release before the execution and delivery hereof to the Company;

(c) Executive has been and hereby is advised in writing that Executive may, at Executive's option, discuss this Release with an attorney of Executive's choice and that Executive has had adequate opportunity to do so; and

(d) Executive fully understands the final and binding effect of this Release; the only promises made to Executive to sign this Release are those stated in the Agreement and herein; and Executive is signing this Release voluntarily and of Executive's own free will, and that Executive understands and agrees to each of the terms of this Release.

4. **Revocation Right.** Executive may revoke this Release within the seven day period beginning on the date Executive signs this Release (such seven day period being referred to herein as the "*Release Revocation Period*"). To be effective, such revocation must be in writing signed by Executive and must be delivered to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company before 11:59 p.m., Jacksonville, Florida time, on the last day of the Release Revocation Period. This Release is not effective, and no further consideration will be provided to Executive, unless the expiration of the Release Revocation Period expires without Executive's revocation. If an effective revocation is delivered in the foregoing manner and timeframe, this Release will be of no force or effect and will be null and void *ab initio*.

Executed on this _____ day of _____, 20 ____.

L. Anabel Fernandez

**CEO CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Patrick O. Zalupski, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Dream Finders Homes, Inc. (the “Registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this Quarterly Report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this Quarterly Report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this Quarterly Report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the Registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this Quarterly Report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this Quarterly Report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant’s Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 2, 2023

By: /s/ Patrick O. Zalupski
Patrick O. Zalupski
President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of
the Board of Directors

**CFO CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, L. Anabel Fernandez, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Dream Finders Homes, Inc. (the “Registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this Quarterly Report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this Quarterly Report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this Quarterly Report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the Registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this Quarterly Report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this Quarterly Report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this Quarterly Report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant’s Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 2, 2023

By: /s/ L. Anabel Fernandez
L. Anabel Fernandez
Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Principal Accounting Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Dream Finders Homes, Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Patrick O. Zalupski, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: November 2, 2023

By: /s/ Patrick O. Zalupski

Patrick O. Zalupski

President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of
the Board of Directors

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Dream Finders Homes, Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, L. Anabel Fernandez, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d)); and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: November 2, 2023

By: /s/ L. Anabel Fernandez

L. Anabel Fernandez

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Principal Accounting Officer